INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

VOLUME 1 8 0 1

FROM NOVEMBER 12, 1906 to NOVEMBER 13, 1906

DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
November 12th	S/S "Bradford"	Pt. Antonio	1
" "	Schr.T.W. Dunn (stowaway)		1
" "	S/S "Honorius"	Buenos Aires	1
November 13th	S/S "Noordam"	Rotterdam	31
" "	S/S "United States"	Copenhagen	30
" "	S/S "Kroonland"	Antwerp	51
" "	S/S "Neckar" (add'l)	Bremen	4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y.; contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1801

Nov 12-13-1906

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of FEB 25 , 194

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 25
Date

Mary Garrett
Camera Operator

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class			
2nd Class			
3rd Class			

SALOON, CASIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. This slip must be filled out to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the several columns.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Bradford sailing from Port Antonio, Nov. 190 6 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 190 6

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
S.S. 1	Louis L Levy	19		M	S	Lyric Composer	Yes	Yes	British	Jamaican	Kingston Jamaica	New Haven Conn	No	Self	No	No			Guy Potter Benton 96 Pierpont St New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5' 4"	Dark	Black	Black	Kingston Jamaica

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

I, I,
solemnly solem
employ nam
foregoi vesa
investig pa
charge, i
felony
agreem
of my k
correct

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

WD S. S. BRADFORD (United Fruit Co.) arrived Nov. 17, 1906. , 190 , M. , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Passengers	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Line	Rehearings. Date	Page	Line	Admitted. Date	Page	Line	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	REPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	Remarks.
19	m	1	Levy, Louis L.	1st cabin 1 1 1	L P C	Biglin																

11/13/25 K 11,25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Mate, * of the Bark T. W. Dunn, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the passengers named on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each of said passengers, and that from my personal inspection and the report of said Surgeon, I believe that no one of said passengers is an idiot or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except such as are expressly excepted under the law. And that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said passengers named thereon, is correct and true.

Wm A Smith Chief Mate.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov. , 1906

Consul of the United States at NY.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Years' experience as a Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a careful examination of each of the passengers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, contain to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true information in all particulars, relative to the mental and bodily condition of such passengers.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

Consul of the United States at

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Nov 12

Stavanger

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CASIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CASIN PASSENGERS.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1209.
(Rev. 12-15-1903—20,000.)

1
James B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION.

List No.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1893, to be delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. T. W. Irwin sailing from Trinidad Oct 20th 1906 Arriving at Port of NY, Nov 12, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30 or upward, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative; and if so, what relative, the name and address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If yes, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	
1	James Baker	20		m	s	Engineer	y	y	Venezuela Colored	Trinidad	Boston Mass.	Stowaway		no			uncle Henry Baker 35 India St.	no	no	no	good	no
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

P. F. Jamsonder
Insp

1 Stowaway

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M Henry, Master* of the Br. St. "Honorius" from Buenos Ayres [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist; or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Henry
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of November 1906

at Mly.

D Jamieson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S.S Honorius
R. P. Houston & Co
(1)

I, D. J. Hollands, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1906 Nov 14

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

2 Steerage

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in those special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom sent; passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500-2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33—3118

S. S. "Honorius" sailing from Buenos Aires via Barbados Oct 7, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 13, 1906.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature and cause.
1	James Rocks	20	-	m	Single	laborer	y	y	Gt. Britain	English	Barbados	Phila.	Ticket	Stowaway	10	No			Detained on board at New York by order	no	no	no	good	
2	Reginald Holaford	19	-	m	do	"	y	y	do "	Colored	Barbados	Phila.	Ticket	Boarding vessel paid	Barbados	No			Immigration Authorities	do	do	do	do	
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Stuyvesant, Master,* of the S.S. NOORDAM from Rotterdam/Boulogne-sur-Mer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Stuyvesant
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J. J. Toner
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J. J. Toner
11-13-06

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

I.C.
E.D.
R.D.
L.A.
I.C.

NOORDAM
S.S.
ROTTERDAM
BOULOGNE

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	12	65	77
2nd Cabin	17	424	441
Steerage	206	109	315

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russian).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

NOTE. This list ... senger, Cat. No. 5, ... findings given ... the ... ifest of alien pas- indicated by the

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—1134

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, Nov 3 1901 Arriving at Port of ..., 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane or idiotic	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	Mr W. White Allen					United States Citizen																
2	Mr E. Flaussaud					"																
3	Mrs "					"																
4	Miss C. W. Gregory					"																
5	Mr C. B. Kuehn					"																
6	Mr E. O. Kay	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	American	Saxon	American	New York	Yes	self	over $50	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	England
7	Mr W. S. Jameson					"																
8	Miss L. Baker					"																
9	Mr Walter Pach					"																
10	Mr Jacques Bars					Merchant	Yes	Yes	French	Semite	French	New York	Yes	self	over $50	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	France
11	Mrs "					"																
12	Master Jules	5		M																		
13	Mr E. Finistère																					
14	Mrs "																					
15	Mr G. Freeman																					
16	Miss H. Long																					
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

W 3 B

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Stenger, master,* of the S.S. "NOORDAM", from Rotterdam / Boulogne Soner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three hundred and [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Stenger
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov. 1906

at N.Y.

J. J. Sonen
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible]DAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dooley

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov. 1906

at N.Y.

J. J. Sonen
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer Nov 3, 1906 Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity (if so, which)	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	A person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Mrs Benjamin Franklin								United States Citizen															
2	Miss E Schiff								"															
3	Mrs S. Pennington								"															
4	Miss A M. Field								"															
5	Miss G E Price								"															
6	Mr W W. Sawyer								"															
7	Mrs . . .								"															
8	Miss Helen Braden								"															
9	Mr James Scott								"															
10	Miss Grace Hatch								"															
11	" V. Vassault								"															
12	" Florence Schiff								"															
13	" L Hamilton French								"															
14	Mrs F Bennett								"															
15	Miss F .								"															
16	Mrs F Koenig	2		f	m	—					yo yo France	France Paris	Boston No self				more yo 1906 sister Mrs E C Ellis 67 Monmouth St Boston.								
17	Mast "	6		m	s	—																		
18	Mr F L. Wagar								United States Citizen															
19	Mrs . .								"															
20	Mr John Chase								"															
21	Mr H Blumgart								"															
22	Mrs . "								"															
23	Miss L Abbott								"															
24	Dr. E G. Weiland								"															
25	Mrs " . "								"															
26	Mr P F Beier								"															
27	Mrs " . "								"															
28	Mrs L. Romeike								"															
29	" L Carlougher								"															
30	Miss E .								"															

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Stenger, Master,* of the F.H.S. NOORDAM from Rotterdam Boulogne Simon
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stenger
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906
at N.Y.

J. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906
at N.Y.

J. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam Amsterdam 1906. Arriving at Port of , 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	21	22	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Grace Cardozo	30		m	m	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Rotterdam	New York	no	self	$10	1904 1906 New York	husband: Mr. A. Cardozo 5 West 16th Avenue Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no		
2	Melanie Bayer	29		f	w				Germany	German	Rotterdam	New York			$300.	no	husband: Mr. B. Bayer 56 Bergstr. Ludwigshafen a/Rhein Germany								
3	Miss —	11		f	s		no	no	"	"	"	"		mother			father:								
4	Henriette Engel	26		f	s		yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Rotterdam	St. Paul	no	self	more		future husband: C. P. Hollende 1 Western Ave Rt. St. Paul Minn								
5	Dammes P. de Patius	27		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	1904 1906 New York	Holland America Line New York	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	Mrs Petronella Visser	53		f	wid	none	"	"	"	"	The Hague	"	"	"	"	no	brother: P. de Vries, 97 Prospect Street Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	Helena C A H A —	23		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	K. T. Muschart	33		m	s	Navigation Inspector	yes	yes	"	"	Rotterdam	"	—	"	"	no	Holland America Line 39 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, George Master, of the F. L. S. Co. from Rotterdam Boulogne Sur Mer, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty (30) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Dowling, Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by the authority of New York Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Horton Dowling

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

2—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
American.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Cantonese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
North Italian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slavic.
Slovak.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Steerage

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Rotterdam [illegible] 1901 Arriving at Port of [illegible] 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read	Able to—Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	*Race or People.	Last Residence. Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, or if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, etc.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	[illegible]								[illegible]														
2	[illegible]																						
3	[illegible]																						
4	[illegible]																						
5	[illegible]																						
6	[illegible]																						
7	[illegible]																						
8	[illegible]																						
9	[illegible]																						
10	[illegible]																						
11	[illegible]																						
12	[illegible]																						
13	[illegible]																						
14	[illegible]																						
15	[illegible]																						
16	[illegible]																						
17	[illegible]																						
18	[illegible]																						
19	[illegible]																						
20	[illegible]																						
21	[illegible]																						
22	[illegible]																						
23	[illegible]																						
24	[illegible]																						
25	[illegible]																						
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Stenger, Master,* of the S.S. NOORDAM, from Rotterdam / Boulogne Sme, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Stenger
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 190
at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Reyts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this day of , 190
at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1115

Dict. 9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3112

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Boulogne Sur Mer Nov. 3* 190*6* Arriving at Port of 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read	Able to—Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Mr Jean Altorfer	20		m	S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Paris	New York	yes	self	$100	No	friend Mr Schmidt 1210 Park Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	dark	black brown	none	Verdon Vaud
2	" Georges Dauphin	26		"	"	Teacher	"	"	France	French	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Albert Dauphin 70 West 101. St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black grey	none	St. Trivé Mayenne
3	Miss Marie Daupais	26		f	"	Governess	"	"	France	"	Chalon	"	"	"	"	"	friend Mme Kreck 45 W 55th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	light blond	blue	none	Coigny France
4	Mr Charles H Conley	29				United States Citizen																						
5	" August Ecke	24		m	S	Hairdresser	yes	yes	Germany	German	Paris	New York	yes	self	$100	No	friend Mr Bieske 60 W 22nd St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	dark	black hazel	none	Patschkau Silesia
6	" Yrwant O Couchigue	31				United States Citizen																						
7	Miss Irma "	29																										
8	Mrs Elisa Drucker (Wife)	43		f	m	Nurse Trained	yes	yes	Germany	German	Paris	New York	yes	self	more than $50 in NY		husband Mr Drucker 1724 Madison ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
9	Mast Marcel " (Son)	10		m	S				U S Born		"	"	"	"	"												U.S. Citizen	
10	Mr Gustav von Schlegell	30				United States Citizen																					U.S. Citizen	
11	Prof. A. C. C. Pfuhl	50				United States Citizen																						
12	Miss Marie Bader	22		f	S	Milliner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Dambach	New York	yes	self	$100		brother Jacques Bader 144 W 117 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	fair	dark brown	none	Dambach Germany
13	Edmond Recoultre	40		m	M	Watchmaker	"	"	Swiss	French	Paris	Los Angeles	No	"	$135		family 1420 Mission Road Los Angeles							5	6½	fair	black grey	none	Vaud Swiss
14	Richard Moderer	31		m	S	Engineer	"	"	Austrian	German	Vienna	St Louis Mo Bryn Mawr Pa	"	"	$35	No	brother Mr Moderer St Louis Mo P.O. Hart 323 Montgomery							5	7½	"	brown	none	Vienna Austria
15	M. Pierre Letacher	24				watchmaker	"	"	England	French	Villeret	New York	yes	self	$70		Bonne Entente Hotel							5	5½	fair	hazel	none	Villeret
16	Miss Andrée Ber	24				servant	"	"	France	"	Paris													4	9	fair	black brown	none	Paris
17	Mr Gaston Forcken	50				United States Citizen																					U.S. Citizen	
18	Miss Nelli "	20																										
19	Mr Harold "	19																										
20	Miss Leonie Ledoux	20		f	S	Dressmaker	"	"	France	French	Chalons	Rochester N.Y.	"	"	$10		friend Mrs Geo Ledoux 1220 Ave P Astoria L.I.							5	3	dark	brown brown	none	Chalons
21	Mrs Marie Prieur	40		f	Marr	None	No	No	Syria	Syrian	Beyrouth	Boston Mass	yes	self	$240	No	Cousin Mr Fiorer & Co 327 a Columbus ave Boston							5	1	dark	black brown	none	Diakeir
22	Master John "	9		m	S	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	mother	—	No	uncle —											
23	Miss E. Seraydarian	25		f	S	None	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Constantinople	New York	—	self	none	No	Brother A Seraydarian 501 W 145th St New York city							4	9	"	"	"	"
24	Prof. H. Stahl	40				United States Citizen																		5	2	"	"	"	Constantinople
25	Mr. Otto Feist	30		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Chicago Ill	Chicago Ill	no	self	$100		3127 Calumet ave Chicago												
26	Mrs Camille Samuel	26		f	m	housework	yes	yes	France	French	New York	New York	yes	self	more than $50		husband Mr Samuel 124 E 28th St N.Y. city							5	6	fair	black brown	"	Basel Swiss
27	Mr. Arthur Destombes	29		m	M	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	Paris	Portland Oregon	yes	self	more than $50		husband Mme Destombes in France							5	5	fair	hazel brown	none	Flamont
28	Miss Mouni Bahawan	26		f	S	Servant	no	no	Syria	Syrian	Beyrouth	Boston Mass	yes	self	—	no	Cousin Mr Fiorer & Co 327 a Columbus ave Boston							5	3½	dark	black brown	none	Diakeir
29																												
30																												

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hengst, Master,* of the S.S. NOORDAM, from Rotterdam, Boulogne, Ymuiden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hengst
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1901-10

I, W. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter Dowling

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

1861-11
List No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1111

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] December 4 1906 Arriving at Port of [illegible] 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. †State.	Final Destination. City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative, or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	[illegible]								United States of America														
2	[illegible]																						
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1901-11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Stuyt, Master,* of the S.S. "NOORDAM", from Rotterdam via Boulogne sur Mer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to ~~make~~ a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-Sixty number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Stuyt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 4

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State-Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—4116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

6/ John R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12—1110

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam November 1906 Arriving at Port of Nov 12 1906

11

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Kath. Gräf	60		f	m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Schönfeld	Patrona	no	self	$400	no	son: Mr J Gräf Patrona Lake Gh Hath Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	gray	brown	none	Sennfeld Germany
2	Anna Russ	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	nothing	no	father: Mr A Russ Patrona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Wiesbaden Germany
3	Caroline Kreyenbühl	64		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Bannweiler	Hoboken	"	"	75 cts	no	daughter: Mrs A Habrecunde Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	gray	gray	"	"
4	Siegfried Lehrpuscher	33		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother		"	sister: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark	"	"	—"
5	Valeska "	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown	"	"
6	Betzy Kruschinsky	40		f	m	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Dowalk	NY	"	husband	$10	"	brother: "	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Kalzano Russia
7	Chatzkel "	11		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Suwalk Russia
8	Stanislawa Kruszynski	24		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	Newark	"	husband	$5	"	husband: Mr F Kruszynski 353 Plane St Newark NJ	"	"	"	Sand	"	"	5	3½	"	"	gray	"	Lublin Russia
9	Sigmund "	4		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father		"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	Warsaw Russia
10	Jelivick "	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	—"
11	Hirsch Pelton	10		m	"	barber	"	"	"	"	Suwalk	NY	"	"	$15	"	brother: Mr J Pelton 115 Eldridge St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Suwalk Russia
12	Gask Mariampolski	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15	"	grandfather: Mr Shelen 58 Grandstreet New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Wierbanz Russia
13	Jente Scheinberg	10		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Wiekow	"	"	husband	$10	"	husband: Mr D Scheinberg 70 Throop Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	gray	"	Russia
14	Mechel Rodstein	42		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	son		"	cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	brown	"	Lingwitz Russia
15	Jan v. d. Kuil	35		m	s	gardener	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Boscoop	Holland	no	self	$100	no	friend: Mr H Heller 17th Street Holland Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	Boscoop Holland
16	Gertruda E. Bakker	24		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	The Hague	NY	"	"	$2	"	brother: Mr J. de Bakker 1151 Pine St San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	Hellevoetsluis Holland
17	Jansje Davids	26		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	a'dam	"	"	husband	$20	"	husband: Mr A Batter 1151 Pine St San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	a'dam Holland
18	Dirk Spanjaard	20		m	m	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	Alkmaar	Iowa Center	yes	"	$250	no	father: Mrs A Spanjaard Iowa Center Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	brown	brown	"	Alkmaar Holland
19	Klaas Buurman	45		m	m	gardener	"	"	"	"	Boscoop	Holland	no	"	$100	no	brother: Mr H Heller Holland Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	red	gray	"	Boskoop Holland
20	Neeltje "	41		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband			brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	"	—"—
21	Martyntje "	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father			uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	—"—
22	Gelevina "	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	"	"	—"—
23	Arie "	3		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	—"—
24	Petrus A. Maas	29		f	m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	Dieden	Milwaukee	Wis	self	$130	no	brother: Mr J Maas 1506 Chestnut St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	grey	"	Kerkrade Holland
25	Viktor Wolgin	19		f	s	student	"	"	Russia	Russian	Vilna	New York	"	"	$50	no	grandfather: Mr Yost Bros. merchant 60 Liege str. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Vilna Russia
26	Herman Rechenbaum	24		f	s	none	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Czernowitz	"	"	"	$50	no	uncle: Mr Frikauf age dealer 1 Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Czernowitz Austria
27	Johannes St. Pulfer	24		m	m	sladder	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Hilversum	Castleton NY	yes	"	$25	no	friend: Mr de Bruyn Castleton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	a'dam Holland
28																														
29																														
30																														

Nov 12 1906
Tower

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1851-13

1851-14

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Dinger, Master*, of the S.S. "NOORDAM", from Rotterdam, Boulogne Sumer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Dinger
~~The Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

1—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1—111

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam December 1904 Arriving at Port of Ellis Island, 12 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Christiaan Reitz	35		M	m	labor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Mannheim	New York		brother	$30	no	brother Mr. Fr. Reitzing 356 E. 33rd St. New York							5	9	fair	brown	blue		Elsass Germany
2	Rosa "	34		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother			brother:							5		"	"	gray		Schwarzenbach Germany
3	Rosie "	10		F	S									uncle			uncle:									"	"	blue		Netherland Germany
4	Christiaan "	7		M	"																			—	—	"	"	"		
5	Anna "	5		F	"																			—	—	"	"	"		
X	Bernard Reisz	46		M	married				Hungary	Hebrew	Kasmar			brother	$11		brother: Mr. M. Weiss							—	—	"	"	"		
7	Gijsbertus Dijkstra	34		M	S	baker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Leeuwarden			self	$50		Mrs. G. Dijkstra 1 Pine York							5	1	"	"	gray		Rotterdam Holland
8	Johannes de Boer	22		M	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Holland Mich.		self	$50		Friend: Mr. Jan de Boer Holland Michigan							5	9½	"	fair	blue		Groningen Holland
9	Arnold Goltzmann	32		M	m	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Berlin	Woodbine	no	"	$50		Brother: Mr. Stephen Goltzmann 1 Pine St. New York							5	9	"	"	"		Berlin Germany
10	Eva "	29		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		husband	$5		Sister: Fabian Rautenberg Woodbine Ga.							5	6½	"	dark	black brown		Rotterdam Holland
11	Salomon "	10		M	S									father	$10		Cousins:							5	4	"	"	"	—	—
12	Lieschen "	8		F	"																			4	—	"	"	"	—	—
13	Sophie "	4		F	"																			3	9	"	"	"	—	Odessa
X	Minde Rosenbaum	30		F	m																			—	—	"	"	"	—	
X	Leie "	11		F	S				Russia		Novitz	New York		husband	nothing		husband: Mr. Hirschbein 104 Attorney St. NY							5	1	fair	brown	gray	—	Lomza Russia
X	Fuel "	6		M	"									father			father:							—	—	"	"	brown	—	
X	Rivke "	2		F	"																			—	—	"	"	"	—	
X	Race Iglin	30		F	m																			—	—	"	"	blue	—	
X	Wolf "	8		M	S		yes	yes						husband			husband: Mr. Iglin 101 West 131st St. NYC New York							5	1	"	"	gray	—	
X	Chaje "	6		F	"									father			father:							—	—	"	"	brown	—	
X	Laibe "	3		F	"																			—	—	"	"	"	—	
21	Ester Goldstein	20		F	m																			—	—	"	"	"	—	
22	Bela "	4		F	S						Tyjon	Newark		husband	$5		husband: Mr. A. Geller 260 Prince Street Newark NJ							5	1½	"	black	"	—	Hungary Tyjon Russia
23	Jankel "	7		M	"									father			father:							—	—	"	brown	blue	—	
24	Feigel Bruder	60		F	wid						Grimsborton	Brooklyn		son	none		son: Mr. L. Bruder 9 E. Cherry St. 2 Brooklyn NY							—	—	"	black	"	—	Tyjon Grimsborton
26	Sonia Bass	18		F	S	seamstress					Bielo	Philadelphia	yes	brother	nothing		brother: Mr. Bass 1424 Pleasant St. Philadelphia Pa							4	7	"	"	brown	—	Bielo Russia
27	Dani Krasnowski	17		F	"	none					Staraduf	Chicago	yes	father	$100		father: Mr. P. Krasnowsky 62 Hastingsstreet Chicago Ill.							5	—	"	"	"	—	Staraduf Russia
28	Aesche Perlin	37		F	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	Shedyff	"	yes	husband	$10		brother: Elmer Krasnowsky 62 Hastingsstreet Chicago Ill.							4	11	"	brown	"	—	Shedyff Russia
X	Rosa Ropucky	24		F	S		"	"	Austria		Wien	New York		self	$24		aunt: Mrs. R. Acker 947 E. 9 Street, New York							5	6	"	black	"	—	Wien Austria
30	Theresia Klugler	26		F	"	none	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bloomfield	Pittsburg	no	"	$60	1900 Pittsburg	cousin: E. Thiel 3447 5th Ave. Pittsburg Pa.							5	2	"	fair	blue	—	Austria Schaffa Bohemia

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1501-13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Steiger, Master,* of the F. S. S. "NOORDAM" from Rotterdam / Boulogne S/mer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ninety in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Steiger
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek
Hebrew.
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam November 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of Nov 13 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Fill out for all aliens.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under the head of Contract Labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Lobame Gordon	16		m	S.	Sailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Warschau	New York		Brother	$10.	no	brother A. Gordon, 26 Madison Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	gray	none	Warschau Russ.
2	Sehie "	14				none	"	"	"	"	"	"													4	10	"	"	brown	"	—
3	Maria Bresstovansky	22		f		Servant			Hungary	Slovak	Sagyaramlok	Binghampton NY	no	Self	$28		brother L. S. Regenen, 25 Nelson Street Binghampton NY	Deported to Hungary Ellis Island							5	3	"	brown	"	"	Modorfalu Hung.
4	Josefin Herdel	20		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			$16.		Friend								5	2	"	Black	"	"	Rosenfelgs "
5	Kurk Adolph	21		m		merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Berlin	Brooklyn NY	yes		$25.		uncle H. Adolph, 107 Pitt Ave Brooklyn NY								5	6	light	gray	"	"	Berlin Germ.
6	Ottelie Beumer	31		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Wald	Brooklyn NY	"		None		husband Carl Beumer, 1 Rover Green Ave Brooklyn NY		Direct to Husband						5	3	fair	fair	blue	"	Solingen "
7	Heinrich Talbert	21		m	S.	cook	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Hoboken NJ	"		25		friend H. Krüger, River Street Hoboken NJ								5	4	light	gray	"	"	Berlin "
8	Sandor Engar	28		m	m	butcher	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Ojvar	New York		Self	$30		brother I. L. Bracker 905 2nd Ave near 51st Street New York														
9	Sieder de Vries	33		m	S.	carpenter	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Krieg	Holland Mich	no	Self	$30		brother A. de Vries, Central Ave Holland Mich								5	7	fair	black	"	"	Staboorle Hung.
10	Antonie Kwaan	18		m		Dentist	"	"	"	"	den Helder	Passaic NJ	"	"	$10		parents P. Kwaan 6 & A Kwaan Burgess Place Passaic NJ								5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Farrega Holl.
11	Eyder Bro	19				none	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother											5	5	"	black	brown	"	Helder "
12	Betty Boogaart	38		f		"	"	"	"	"	Middelburg	Prairie View Kans		Self	$ 00.		brother J. Boogaart Prairie View Kans								—	—	"	fair	blue	"	" "
13	Adriaan Kuurier	22		m		farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"													5	3	"	black	brown	"	Doorbeld "
14	Peter Jok. de Haan	24		m	m	arabiers	"	"	"	"	"	"													5	10	"	brown	"	"	Akersloot "
15	Adriana J. wife	66		f		none	"	"	"	"	"	"			140													in transit			
16	Yosina Chr. Last	21		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"													—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Lammers Albert	28		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Wyk	Calamazoo Mich			2		uncle G. Kuipers Calamazoo Mich								5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Wyk Holl.
18	Ella wife	24		f		none	"	"	"	"	"	"													4	10	"	"	"	"	Enkhuisen "
19	Cornelia child	4		f		none	no	no	"	"	"	"													—	—	"	"	"	"	Wyk "
20	Lammers "	2		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"													—	—	"	"	"	"	— —
21	Dieter "	6		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"													—	—	"	"	"	"	— —
22	Hendrik Kuipers	28		m	m	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	d'dam	Grand Rapids Mich			60		brother J. T. Eckart, Tammenaw Street Grand Rapids Mich								5	10	"	dark	blue	"	Purmerend "
23	Yosma wife	30		f		none	"	"	"	"	"	"					uncle:								5	1	"	brown	black	"	Dokkum "
24	Boukje child	4		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"													—	—	"	black	blue	"	A'dam "
25	Frans Jos. Verlinde	23		m		"	yes	yes	"	"	Utrecht	New York			50		friend M. Okx, 26 Midland Ave Garfield NJ								5	5	"	brown	gray	"	Utrecht "
26	Stefanus J. Bas	21		m		merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"					cousin H. Bakker, 108 E 131st Street New York								5	10	"	fair	"	"	— —
27	Marcus Bekker	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	the Hague				40		wife J. Bekkamp, 240 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill.						Visa Lost Serious		5	11	"	"	"	"	A'dam "
28	Karoline Rowekamp	42		f	wid	none	"	"	Germany	German	Lohkamen	Chicago Ill		Yes	30		sister Stiegs Chicago Ill.								4	10	dark	gray	blue	"	Darrhausen Germ.
29	Johanna Kuipers	18		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Yes			uncle								5	11	fair	brown	brown	"	Rotthausen "
30	Lina "	20		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Yes											5	11	"	"	"	"	— —

8-218928-4-3-41
8-174101 - 8/14/39
8-172177-505 - 8/14/39
8-93746

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Steyn, Master,* of the T.S.S. NOORDAM from Rotterdam/Boulogne-sur-Mer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Steyn
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of .190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-14

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regist., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 2 day of ..... .190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
Egyptian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1—1113

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

1521-15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam & Boulogne 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Isidore Wolf	21		M	S	diamond merchant	yes	yes	Belgium	Hebrew	Antwerp	New York		self	$50 ✓		friend Lizzie Smith 22 E. 11th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray		Antwerp Belgium
2	Jakub Authen	58		M	M	merchant	no	no	Austria	"	Tarnopol	"		Child	$30 ✓		son Max Authen 10 Ridge St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	gray		Tarnopol Austria
3	Frau Rendrich	65		F	M	"	no	no	Russia	"	Tzygorin	"		soon	$30 ✓		son Max Rendrich 123 E. 85th Street New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown		Tzygorin Russia
4	Rachel " wife	65		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"										5	1½	"	brown	"		Odessa "
5	Edie Goldstein	22		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Odessa	"		Detroit	$10 ✓		brother Ike Goldstein 54 E. Chrystie Street New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Russia Nadrinos Russia
6	Reine Usher	50	✓	F	M	none	no	no	"	"	Kamenetz	"		son & husband	nothing		son Max Usher & husband Mr. Usher 1 Disc to Son 1 Disc to husband		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"		Kamenetz Russia
7	Freide Green Dau wife	30	✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		husband										5	3	"	brown	"		Chernigon Russia
8	Sender " child	6	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father			father Bram Bro of Green Disc to Bram Bro							—	—	"	"	"		Wolkma Russia
9	Jene Barschstein	44	✓	F	M	no joint	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		son	$6		1 East 110th Street New York. Disc to husband		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	gray	"		Wolkma Russia
10	Golde Kempner	26	✓	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	"		husband			husband m. D. Goodson St Mount Morris Park New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	blue		Bialystok Russia
11	Schlemie " child	7	✓	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		father	15		father							—	—	"	fair	brown		
12	Sore " "	5	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"										—	—	"	"	gray		
13	Moses " "	3	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"										—	—	"	"	blue		
14	Chane " "	10	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"										—	—	"	"	"		
15	Leit Weinstein	60	✓	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	"	Mostky	"		self	$47½		wife Jennie Weinstein 516 Mont Eagle Brooklyn N.Y. Disc to Son		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	brown		Wasilkowe Russia
16	Argo Breitburg	50	✓	M	M	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	Nicolajeff	Philadelphia	yes	self	$25 ✓		son Max Breitburg 461 N.W. Oceanic Street Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray		Nicolajeff Russia
17	Taube wife	40	✓	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		Yes			brother:		"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	brown		Mukhtar Russia
18	Loeb son	18	✓	M	S	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	"		Yes			brother		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Nicolajeff Russia
19	Hersch son	15	✓	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		Yes					"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		Tchorna
20	Chanah dau	14	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Yes					"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	blue		
21	Henne "	11	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Yes					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	brown		
22	Base "	9	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Yes					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	blue		
23	Zofia Majewska	33	✓	F	M	2-879573 yes	yes	yes	"	Polish Hebrew	Radom	"		Yes	$3		husband: Mr F. Majewski 2996 Mascher Street Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	gray		Iperadow Russia
23	Witold Child	9	✓	M	S	38255	"	"	"	"	"	"		Yes			father:		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue		
25	Cecelia "	4	✓	F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		Yes					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		
26	Eugenius waiter	10	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Yes					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		Thorion Russia
27	Gitel Ro. Goldfort	10	✓	F	wid	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	Nicolajeff	"		Mother	$		bro Herz C. Goldfarb 1111 Frankl. St. Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	gray		Nicolajeff Russia
28	Rosa "	35	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		uncle	150		uncle:		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown		
29	Abraham child	7	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		London England
30	Dorothy Jenner	23	✓	F	S	teacher	yes	yes	England	English	Devonshire	New York		self	$100	1903 yes	father: A. P. Jenner 1092 Deane Street Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue		

Parcell

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List [illegible] be found on back of this sheet.

1201-15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Sunger, Master,* of the F.L.S.S. "NOORDAM" from Rotterdam Boulogne s/mer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Sunger
Master* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

70
John 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1110

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool via Queenstown, November 3 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, November 12, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under the head of Contract Labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Hessler Herman	45		m	m	tailor			German	German	Russia	New York		self	$30	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Wirbalgen Russia
2	Helena	38		f	w																			5	6		brown	brown		Kalvarie Russia
3	Mary	9		f																				5	7		fair	blue		—
4	Paula	10		f																				5	4			blue		—
5	Susanna Hessler	69		f	w									friend										5						Adam Russia
6	Menachke Mostel	28	1	m	married	laborer			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Cleveland O		self	$10									5	4		fair	black brown		Cloderhowe Galicia
7	Marya Susa	16	1	f	single				Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Cleveland O		friend										5	2			brown blue		Dyewenshi Galicia
8	Sadie Sanne	58		m	none					Russian				husband	$6									5	1			brown		—
9	Jacob	2		m			no	no	U.S. Born					father																New York, U.S.
10	Clara	6		f					Galicia	Hebrew																		gray		Dyewenshi Galicia
11	Julie Seidel	19		f	single	seamstress	yes	yes						self	$5									4	11					—
12	Moshim Seidland	19		m	single	clerk			Russia		Warschau			friend										5	3½		black			Warschau Russia
13	Dave Kriegsman	60		f	m.	none					Warschau			husband										5	—		brown	brown		Warschau Russia
14	Abrahams			m	S		no	no						father													fair			—
15	Israel Sabatzky	45			married	mason	yes	yes			Grabystok			brother	$20.00									5	4		brown			Grabystok Russia
16	Bweire Hofman	18		f	single	seamstress					Kowno			cousin										5	1		black			Kowno Russia
17	Fannie Brauchstein	22		f		none					Dar	Lindell Ave St Louis Mo		brother										5	2		brown			Pernastow Russia
18	Rachel	18																						5	1		gray			—
19	Chawe Kleinmann	17									Mlawa	Shenandoah Pa	yes	self	$10									4	11		black			Drulkowa Russia
20	Yente Scheresheusky	44		f	wid.		no	no			Prasgyné	New York		son	nothing									5	½		dark			Prasgyné Russia
21	Chaje	10		f	s									brother													brown			—
22	Rooke Friedman	32	1	m	m		yes	yes			Maltsy			husband										5	1		light	black		—
23	Simche Rabin	55		m	m	laborer					Gellestok			son	$5									5	2		fair	gray blue		Gellestok Russia
24	Freide	50		f	m	vocaser	no	no																4	9			brown		—
25	Bertha Funk	36		f	m	seamstress	yes	yes	Austria		Stanislau			self	$10									5				black brown		Stanislau Russia
26	Chayim Estrik	19		m	s	shoemaker			Russia		Warschau				$5.									5	6					Warschau
27	Chaie Rabinberg	16		f	s	teacher								mother	$5.									4	9			Grey		"
28	Heinrich Jacubowitz	18		m	s	hatter					Berlin			brother	$25.00									5	7		fair	light brown	none	Warschau Russia
29	Lusoc Blak	50		f	wid.	none	no	no			Sarcewo			son										4	5			gray		Bochae Russia
30	Moritz	16		m	s	tailor	yes	yes						brother										4	11			dark brown		—

Ap RB Higgins Nov 12/06

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Steyn, Master, of the S.S. NOORDAM, from Rotterdam / Boulogne, sworn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

to

G. Steyn
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-10

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

to

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—1115

S.S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, Decmber 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 13, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (To be answered "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether mentally and physically defective, such defect being of a nature which may affect the ability of alien to earn a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.						
1	Christian v.d. Berg	Wife	16		m		moulder	yes	yes	Holland	Asten	Rotterdam	Conn	Norwalk	self	$10.	no	Cousin	8 Bayview Ave South Norwalk Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark gray		none	Rotterdam Holl.
2	Anna van Leeuwen	Husband	28	✓	f	m	none							husband			husband								5	6		brown	gray			—
3	Elisabeth	Child	10	✓			scholar							father											5	1						Haarlem
4	Hendrik Jacob	do	14	✓	m		none																		4	7						—
5	Jansje	do	10	✓	f																				—			fair	blue			Rotterdam
6	Jantje	do	11	✓	f			no	no																—					Small scar above right eye		Flushing
7	Bernardus	do	3	✓	m																				—							—
8	Esternella Roskam		24	✓	f	m		yes	yes				S. Norwalk Conn				8 Bayview Ave	S. Norwalk Conn							5	4		gray		none		Rotterdam
9	Alida Jacoba Wyand		20	✓										husband	$10	✓	husband 8 Bayview Ave	S. Norwalk Conn							5	1½		brown				Rotterdam
10	Elisabeth Cadyn	Wife	29	✓							Chicago Ill	yes		self	$25	✓	husband C. Cadyn, 7 So. 52nd Ave Chicago Ill								5			brown				—
11	John	Child	5	✓	m			no	no					father			father											fair					—
12	Elisabeth	do	3	✓	f																												—
13	Antoon	do	1	✓	m																												—
14	Jacoba Corn Brockmann			✓	f	m		yes	yes			Grand Rapids Mich		husband	$40		husband C. Brockmann, Vega Grand Rapids Mich								5	4		brown gray				Neuwer Amstel
15	Nicolaas Pels	Husband	44	✓	m		Shoemaker				Ouwer Amstel Holland			brother	$10		brother Liverpool Eng. 190 Mass. 1907 Ouwer Amstel Holland						good		5	6½						Ouwer Amstel Holl
16	Katherina	Wife	29	✓	f		none							mother			brother								5	2½		black	blue			—
17	Cornelia	Child	6	✓	f			no	no					uncle			uncle											fair		short sighted, wears a pair of Spectacles		—
18	Maurice C. van Herpen		27	✓	m	m	diamond cutter	yes	yes		A'dam Holland	New York		self	$100		Bro. Edvard 621-46th St. Brooklyn N.Y.								5	4						London Engl.
18	Helena L. M. Kallemeier		24	✓	f		S. telephone	yes	"	"	"	Maywood Ill	yes	"	no		brother A. A. Druge no address								5	5		gray		none		A'dam Holl
20	Jacobus Driese		18	✓	m		laborer	"	"	"	Middelharnis Holland	Paterson N.J.	no	brother	$10.		brother A. A. Druge 55 Lapperstreet Paterson N.J.								5	1		blue				Middelharnis
21	Pieter Leeflang		47	✓		m	carpenter	"	"	"	Waddinxveen Holland	Harvey Ill		self	$50.		son: of Neeltjah Harvey Ill								5	7						Nieuwerkerk a/d Ijssel
22	Aaltje	Wife	41	✓	f		none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"								5	3		gray				Vlaardingen
23	Johannes	Child	16	✓	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	"		brother								5	6		blue				—
24	Lambert	do	12	✓			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"								—							—
25	Johan	do	3	✓																					—							Haarlem
26	Diedolfje	do		✓	f			no	no																—							—
27	Lucas Diel		30	✓	m		baker	yes	yes		Groningen Holland	Chicago Ill	yes	self	$ 235.	✓	1903-1906 uncle St. Xlamer, Michigan Ave Chicago Ill								5	4½		brown	brown			Zuidwolde Holl
28	Sjoerd Wiersma		26	✓			Student	"	"	"	Blauwhuis Holland	Baltimore Md	no		$50.	no	1906 St. Joseph Seminary Baltimore Md								5	11		"	"			Blauwhuis
29	Willem H. Schrandes	Wife	25	✓	f	m	none				A'dam Holland	New York			$40.		husband W. Schrandes 96 E. 3rd Ave New York								5	1		fair	blue			Melissant
30	Johannes	Child	1	✓	m			no	no								father															A'dam

OK A.B. Bright Nov 12/06

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Stinger, Master, of the S.S. NOORDAM, from Rotterdam / Boulogne Somme, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty-Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Stinger
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec. 1901

at Boulogne

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1901-17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the* NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this day of Dec. 1901

at Boulogne

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—3135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam November 1906. Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	W. J. Groenemann			M					United States of America												
2	Mrs			F																	
3	Emil Arnold			M																	
4	"			F																	
5	Ed. Schol			M																	
6	Mrs — (wife)			F																	
7	Frank Dykstra			M																	
8	Mrs F. Todds			F																	
9	Anna Spenner			F																	
10	Henry " (child)			M																	
11	Paula Hildebrand	24		F																	
12	Lily " (child)			F																	
13	Louise Bachman	24		F																	
14	Joseph Kugler	44		M																	
15	Miss K. E. Fromann	34		F																	
16	~~Charles A. Clemens~~																				
17	Mrs — "																				
18	L. J. du Saar	36		M																	
19	Mrs. M. Veth	42		F																	
20	Peter Stevens	40		M																	
21	Johanna "	16		F																	
22	Cecile " (child)	6		F																	
23	Mary " "	4		F																	
24	Wm Guenste	adult		M																	
25	Mrs Jde Vries	"		F																	
26	Mr. Jean Dijk	36		M																	
27	Mrs — "	37		F																	
28	Capt. A. H. Verbeek	36		M																	
29	Mrs — "	30		F																	
30	Master Deney (child)	7		M																	

Nov 12-1906
C. Jones

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Steuger, Master, * of the SS "NOORDAM" from Rotterdam Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Steuger
Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 190

J. J. Jones
Immigration Officer at N.Y.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm J Dowling, Surgeon of the SS NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Reports, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Three~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm J Dowling 1801-18

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

J. J. Jones
Immigration Officer at N.Y.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Noordam

11-13-06

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

13/

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. ~~IMMIGRATION~~ OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be used for manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 50 to 74, inclusive. Information indicated by the headings given by the law.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Boulogne s/mer, November 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190[illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Hulsebos	Hermanus	25		M	Married	Baker	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Groningen	Paterson N.J.	no	himself	$ 8 -	no	his brother Johan Hulsebos Patharon 34 Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Light Grey	—		Groningen Holland
2	Boghosian	Baghot	18			Single	Clerk			Turkey	Armenian	Smyrna	Passport Office	yes	his cousin	$ 10		his cousin Hans Boghosian 474 Paterson Avenue Passaic N.J.							5	4½	Dark	Dark Black	—		Smyrna Turkey
3	Ruffino	Giuseppe	34			Married	Farmer			Italy	Italian	Fronte Canavese	Freeport	yes	himself	$ 25		No 71956 brother in law Antonio Perone Giuseppe Carmestronk Freeport (Pa)							5	5½	-	-	-		Fronte Canavese Italy

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 2017 NEGATIVE

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Reject	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-photo.	Remarks
VOLUME # 1 8 0 1								
20 to 32								Majority of these
88 to 125								
Volume # 1 8 0 2								pages are glared
~~xxxxxx~~								
Entire Volume								

Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Inspected by: _____ Date: 5/19/44
Retakes ordered by: University Microfilms Date: 5/19/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 13 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 13 1944
Date

[signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

1801-19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Steuga, Master,* of the T.S.S. "NOORDAM" from Rotterdam Boulogne & Ymuiden, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ninety five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Steuga
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec. 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec. 190 7

at N. Y.

J. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam Nov 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of Nov 13, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year, or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Chawe Brotzky	35		f	m.	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sarokka	New York	—	husband	no			husband: Harris Brotzky 55 Suffolk str. New York	no	no	no	good	no
2	Sure " mother	55		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Son	"			Son: H. Brotzky do	"	"	"	"	"
3	Jankel " child	11		m.	s.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	—	father	"			father: "	"	"	"	"	"
4	Rochel " "	9		f.	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Hessel " "	11		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Sore Siegel	28		"	m.		"	"	"	"	"	Plonan	Newark N.J.	no	husband	10			husband: J. Siegel 109 Princess st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"
7	Strik " "	—	11	m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			father: do	"	"	"	"	"
8	Gittel Falk	26		f.	m.		"	"	"	"	"	Janowo	New York	—	husband	5			Husb: Aron Falk C/o Moses Bond 200 E. 10th Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"
9	Brothe " "	3		m.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	father	"			father: do	"	"	"	"	"
10	Feiwel Fain	15		"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rowno	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	0			father: Schmul Fain 61 Ridge st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"
11	Klemens Blazek	19		"	"	laborer	"	"	"	Other Slav	"	Sakolk	Scranton Pa.	yes	brother	11			brother: Albin Blazek Ridge st. Rensselaer Co. near Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"
12	Chaim Kinznik	20		"	"	plasterer	"	"	"	Jew	"	Minsk	New York	—	"	6			brother: I. Knirnik 317 E. 2nd st. New York	"	"	"	"	"
13	Chane Nissenberg	19		f.	"	seamstress	no	no	"	"	"	Libione	Boston Mass.	no	self	2			brother: D. Nissenberg Kemper's Brigham Road Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"
14	Vincii Stanulis	25		m.	"	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Smarnore	Shebreyan	"	cousin	20			cousin: A. Vaginga 548 Av. 14 cor 51st Shebreyan	"	"	"	"	"
15	Selde Nissenberg	22		f.	m.	none	1-37 Prov 06	7-17-41	"	Hebrew	"	Rowel	Kherson	"	husband	2			husband: D. Nissenberg Kemper's Brighton Road Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"
16	Eni " "	1½		"	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	father	0			father: do	"	"	"	"	"
17	Leon Romanowsky	40		m.	m.	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Plonsk	Detroit Mich.	no	half brother	5			half brother: Joseph Ogrevalske 69 Cuban Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"
18	Hirsch Persky	14		m.	s.	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rebidowa	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	father	8			father: M. Persky 174 Middleton st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"
19	Piatti Michele	24		m.	"	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	Austria	Rabbi	Butte City Mont.	yes	self	40			friend: Piarrola Angelo Box 490 Butte City Mont.	"	"	"	"	"
20	Helena Heiman	22		f.	"	none	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Orzyb.	Detroit Mich.	no	brother	30			brother: Wladyslaw Heiman 1095 Cuban st. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"
21	Adam Schüssler	44		m.	m.	butcher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lauterwasel	New York	—	self	265	yes 1892	26 yrs Newyork	wife: E. Schüssler 3340 1st Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"
22	Anton Kiak	28		"	"	smith	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ginschkede	Brooklyn N.Y.	—	"	45	no		brother: Stanislaw Kiak Kowsky 173 Milton Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"
23	Bronislawa "	26		f.	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	husband				brother: do	"	"	"	"	"
24	Waclow "	4		m.	s.		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	—	father	"			uncle "	"	"	"	"	"
25	Bronislaw "	3		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	1½	dark brown	brown	brown	none	Sarokka.
4	9½	"	"	"	"	Jampau.
—	—	"	"	"	"	Sarokka.
—	—	"	"	"	"	"
—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	1½	"	black	"	"	Plonan.
—	—	fair	brown	"	"	"
5	1	dark	"	"	"	Janowa
—	—	fair	red	"	"	"
5	2	"	blond	blue	"	Rowno
5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Sakolk.
5	3½	dark	black	"	"	Smlanidy
5	2	fair	brown	"	"	Libione
5	6	"	"	grey	"	Smenisa
4	9	dark	black	brown	"	Rowel.
—	—	fair	blond	blue	"	"
5	8	dark	"	brown	"	Plonsk
4	7	fair	brown	"	"	Rebedow
5	6½	dark	"	grey	"	Ostriako
5	3	fair	blond	brown	"	Orenicky
5	2½	"	brown	blue	"	Amt Rinkein
5	1	"	blond	"	tip of one finger cut off by machine	Boluchowe
5	1½	"	"	"	none	Bodoschitzl
—	—	"	"	"	"	"
—	—	"	"	"	"	"

1801-20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Steuger, Master,* of the T.S.S. NOORDAM, from Rotterdam, Boulogne, Imm, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Steuger
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible] Jones
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Jones
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] Cautions only for a temporary sojourn, and intending to [redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Rotterdam Nov 3rd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of ....., 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

20

1	2	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 ‡Final Destination. (State. City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Elisabeth Hennekam	42		f	m	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Passaic N.J.	yes	husb	$40	no			husb J. Hennekam 92 radiom 180 father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	blonde	grey	none	Overschie
2	Elisabeth		16		s										father												4	11½	dark	"	brown	"	Rotterdam
3	Johanna		14		"										"												5						"
4	Jan		12		m																						—		fair	"	grey		"
5	Willem		11		"																												"
6	Elkarina		6		f		no	no																									"
7	Katharina Oettner		38		m		yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wesel	Syracuse N.Y.		husb	30				husb Peter Wittner Pear street 310 Syracuse N.Y. father							5			"	blue		Wesel
8	Elisa		15		s										father												5	½		"			"
9	Josephine		9		"										"																		"
10	Jan Andrzejewski		18		m		labourer						Harmelin	Chicago Ill.		brother	6			brother Franz Andrzejewski 769 Belden str. Chicago Ill.							5	7		blonde	"		Kowalefko
11	Meindel Flamm		25		f	m	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsow	Brooklyn N.Y.		husb				husb Josuel Flamm 54 Rockaway Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4		brown	"		Barka
12	Wojciech Tomala		25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wolanka	Adams Mass.		brother	4			brother Michal Tomala Mrs Miller Adams Mass.							5	2½		blonde	"		Wolanka
13	Karel Cener		24		"		joiner	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Chotovice	Chicago Ill.		self	52			uncle Frank Horalek 1265 Hemlock Ave Chicago Ill.							5	5		"	"		Chotovice
14	Bonaruch Henych		20		"		laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	26			Joseph Cincar 1425 W 22nd str. Chicago Ill.							5	5		brown	"		"
15	Josef Wiener		19		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Prestice	"		brother	20			brother A. Wiener 263 West 20th str. Chicago Ill.							5	6		blonde	"		Prestice
16	Adolf Henseler		29		"		"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Düren	Harrison S. Dak.	Harrison S. Dak.	uncle	25			uncle J. Henseler Harrison S. Dak.							5	8½		"	grey		Düren
17	Maria Petznell		42		m		none	"	"	Austria	"	"	Herden	Hawthorne Ill.	Chicago Ill.	husb	8			husb Anton Petznell Hawthorne Ill.							5	1		grey	brown		Innsbruck
18	Eduard		17		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father				father							5	4½		brown	"		Leon
19	Nathan Cohn		19		"		salesman	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Klostenby	New York		brother	15			brother S. Cohn 154 Suffolk str. New York cousin M. Cores							5	4½		black	grey		Klostenby
20	Isac Cocres		15		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Klostenka	"		cousin	2			cousin M. Cores 157 Suffolk street New York							5	4		dark	brown		Kierzenda
21	Stanislaw Basaga		18		"		laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Skoralnicza	Langford Pa.	yes	brother	4			brother Michal Basinga Mrs Mrs Langford Pa.							5	2		fair	brown	blue		Skoralnica
22	Marianna Sotowska		26		f	m	none	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rasmis	Sugar Notch Pa.		husb				husb F. Sadowski Sugar Notch Pa. father						Slight degree of feeblemindedness; good otherwise		4	10½		blonde	grey		Wlippe
23	"		2		s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"				"														"
24	Marianna Sporek		18		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Rothenitz	Northampton Mass.		brother				brother Kaplanek Northampton Mass.							4	10½		"	"		Rissmoze
25	Elke Apel		24		"		"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Czechanow	Philad Pa.		self	115			husb Abe Apple 4213 Lancaster Ave Philad Pa.							5	½		dark	brown	brown		Czechanow
26	Herschel Berliner		32		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Czestochow	Bangor Me.		"	10			bro in L. Gumplowitz 220 Hancock Street Bangor Me. brother							5	10		fair	"	"		Brzezice
27	Sure		24		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"											5	4		black	"		Ovapol
28	Eli Bernbaum		37		m		miller	"	"	"	"	"	Sumjates	New York		"				" S. Bernbaum 9 Pitt Street New York							5	6½		"	"		Sumjates
29	Yankel Haganowski		42		"	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Radomer	"		brother				" B. Haganowski 359 E. 10th Street New York							5	2		brown	blue		Radomer
30	Rachel Bruk		21		f		seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Gogoleff	Chicago Ill.		self	5			H. Bruk 76 Pitcher pl. 6 evergreen Ave Chicago Ill.							5	2		brown	"		Gogoloff

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, yield in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, George Master,* of the S.S. "NOORDAM" from Rotterdam Boulogne sur Mer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Mugh.
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190 (

at ____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

301-2

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Columns 4 and 5. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Columns 6, 7, and 8. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 9 and 10. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works for a farm, but the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Aliens arriving to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 11 and 12 (To read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Columns 13 and 14 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 15 and 16 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last paragraph on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people whose native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aquila, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 17 and 18 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizens of one country who permanently change country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 19 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] pass through in transit, it shall be recorded in the manifest as destined to [redacted].

Column 20 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 21 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 22. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 25 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cornish.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Scotch.	
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

15

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam 3rd Nov., 1906 Arriving at Port of 190

21

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	20 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Cornostelaar	25	m	s		laborer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sidewert	Newyork	—	Self	$15	no			friend Gerard Gerardts 330 E. 49th Street Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none	Zomeren
2	Peter Mellen	28	"	"		farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Tiert	"	—	"	$5-/				friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	dark	black	"	"	Tiert
3	Johannes Claassen	25	"	"		shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Maasniel	"	—	"	$20-/				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	blue	"	"	Maasniel
4	Tjeltmes Tolters	23	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Roermond	"	—	"	$20-/				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Roermond
5	Eisse Meunga	21	"	"		Keppe	"	"	"	"	"	Hoosterburen	Paterson N.J.	no	"	$30-/				br. in Law Tolman 329 392 Paterson St husband Herman Dijkstra	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Lyns
6	Hendrika Dijkstra	40	f	m		none	"	"	"	"	"	Steffen	Alton Iowa	yes	"	$4-/				Alton Iowa father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	Steffen
7	Louwe	"	8	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
8	Everdina	"	6	f	"	21-A-431	no	no	10-16-'41	(S.S.S)	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
9	Herman	"	4	m	"	21-A-445-505-			11/22/41		"	"	"	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	Hendrika	"	2	f	"	21-A-444-505-			11/22/41		"	"	"	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	Gerrit	"	—	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
12	Jan van de Kraft	18	"	"		laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Barneveld	Orange City Iowa	"	Self	14-				brother G v d Kraft Orange City Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	brown	blue	"	Barneveld
13	Lyna Dijk	58	f	m		none	"	"	"	"	"	Hosterlee	Newington Conn	"	son in l	5-				son in l Clarence 1024 Morgan Chicago brother Kaufbaru do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	blue	"	Schiedam
14	Gysbina Kenoeno	49	"	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	"				father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	grey	"	"
15	Berend	"	8	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	Hosterlee
16	Cinke	"	4	"	"	8-19H469	no	no	7/1/40		"	"	"	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
17	Lyna	"	2	f	"	8-19H447	no	no	7/1/40		"	"	"	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	Galtji	"	1½	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
19	Isac Marcu	20	m	"		tailor	yes	yes	Roum.	Hebrew	Roum.	Roman	Newyork	—	uncle	10-				uncle Eingli Abramowics 100 Orchard St. Newyork br in l Abouse Fleisman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown	"	"	Romanu
20	Jacob Grünwald	19	"	"		locksmith	"	"	Russia	Russia	Germany	"	"	—	Self	12-				% Rukrowsky 11 St & 4th St. Newyork br in l do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Romoszo
21	Kewin	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"				friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	"	"	"	"	"
22	Franz Nowoczal	20	"	"		laborer	no	"	Polish	"	"	"	"	—	"	20-				br in l C. Himmel 50 E 8th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	blond	grey	"	Brzozów
23	Rifke Silbermann	18	f	"		none	"	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brzozów	"	—	sister	7-				brother in l Jan Kefsenek 849 E. 164 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	brown	brown	"	Rudnik
24	Honorata Jasnosz	18	"	"		"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rudnik	"	—	br in l	5-				husband Wilcel Silbermann % M Rukstensky 501 Williamson Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Alten
25	Breend Ostermann	50	"	m	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Providence R.I.	"	—	husband	"				father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
26	Henne	"	9	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	9-				husband C. Goldenberg 2419 Wabash Av Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	grey	"	Kusek
27	Mina Goldenberg	50	f	m	s	"	"	"	Roum.	"	Roum.	Kusek	Chicago Ills	"	Self	10-				father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	Syrians	"
28	Joseph	"	9	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	none	"	"
29	David	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				brother Fr. Maneprowski 109 Orange St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown	grey	"	Kielcz
30	Weronika Maneprowska	"	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Thorn	New Britain Conn	"	brother	50-																	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Stenger, Master, of the S.S. "NOORDAM" from Rotterdam/Boulogne sur Mer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Stenger
Master * Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-2

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11–113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. Name.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Columns 3 and 4. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Columns 5 and 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 7 and 8. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as near-ly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other too brief designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as in transit; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "laborers," under head of occupation.

Columns 9 and 10. Nationality.—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can) read and write. No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Columns 11 and 12. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which (person) is a citizen or subject.

Column 13. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 14. Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 15. Final destination.—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place only or town of final destination.

[redacted] to the United States only for a temporary sojourn, not intending to [redacted] recorded in this column or space by destination.

Column 16. Whether having a ticket through final destination.—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 20. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam Nov 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of , 190 .

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

27

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Admitted	Rachel Blum	45		f	M	None	No	No	Roum	Hebrew	Roum	Bucarest	St Louis Mo	Yes	self	$8	No		Son Max Blum 1213 N 7th Street St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10½	fair	grey	brown	None	Bacau
Detained	Rebecca "	20		f	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother do						4	9½	dark	black	"	"	Bucarest
	Herman Nadler	19		m	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	St Paul Minn	"	"	"	4	"		uncle N. Nadler 220 Ramsey st St Paul Minn						5	9	fair	brown	"	"	"
Admitted	Malca Rosenthal	46		f	M	None	No	No	"	"	"	R Sarat St Louis Mo	"	"	"	7	"		Son M. Rosenthal 1527 N 14 Street St Louis Mo						5	1	"	black	"	"	R. Sarat
Detained	99622/493 Lupin "	16		m	S	Slaughterman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother do						5	4	"	brown	"	"	"
	Debora "	15		f	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do						5	11	"	grey	"	"	"
	Samuel "	13		m	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do									black	brown	"	"
	Fanny Horowitz	23		f	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Galatz	Chicago Ills	"	"	10	"		Uncle N. Moscow 176 Seborstreet Chicago Ills						5	2	fair	"	"	"	Galatz
	Samuel "	18		m	S	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do						5	7	"	"	"	"	"
	Simon Herscovici	40		m	M	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"		brother S. Florian 448 N Woodstreet Chicago Ills						5	6	"	blue	"	"	"
	Pauline "	36		f	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	"	"		uncle						5	2	dark	brown	"	"	"
	Herman "	12		m	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"								5	6½	"	"	"	"	"
	Rosie "	7		f	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											grey	"	"	"
	Lazarus Lachowsky	32		m	M	lab			Austria	Polish Hebrew	Austria	Mikalince	Newyork	"	self	12	Yes	40/6	My friend Jan Czerniecki 155 Barkerstreet Newyork	No					5	4½	"	"	"	"	Mikalince
X	Maria Czarniecka	16		f	S	None	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	No		brother J. Czerniecki 155 Barkerstreet Newyork						4	10½	fair	blond	"	"	Wolonasca
	Jan Laczynski	21		m	M	lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"		brother S. Laczynski 155 Barkerstreet Newyork						5	5½	dark	black	brown	"	Mikalince
	Ides Wainer	18		f	S	None	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomaspol	"	"	brother	4	"		brother M. Wainer 40 delancey street Newyork						5	1½	"	"	"	"	Tomaspol
	Maryanna "	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		do						5	½	fair	brown	"	"	"
	Meyer Edelson	22		m	M	tailor	No	No	"	"	"	Kremenzuck	Colorado Springs Colo	Yes	"	5	"		brother B. Edelson 345 E. Northlake Colorado Springs Colo						5	6½	dark	black	grey	"	Myscharun
	Klinde Luskin	18		f	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	Newyork	"	"	5	"		brother S. Luskin 167 Ridgestreet Newyork						5	3	fair	brown	brown	"	Odessa
	Chawe Radulensky	20		f	S	"	2-793150	"	79-80-40	"	"	Tomaspol	"	"	Comm	1	"		cousin A. Edelman 302 E 9th St. Newyork						5	3½	dark	black	"	"	Tomaspol
X	Mayem Kubanski	18		"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Belitz	"	"	"	—	"		cousin J. Cabonik 247 E 108 street Newyork						5	½	fair	brown	blue	"	Belitz
X	Chaje Kreel Press	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamin	"	"	Uncle	2	"		Uncle M. Sherman 90 Eldridgestr Newyork						4	11½	"	"	brown	"	Kamin
	Johanna Wendt	22		f	"	"	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Pueblo Col	Yes	Fellow Countrywoman	16	"		future husband G. Janssen 909 W 4th Street Pueblo Col						5	3	dark	black	brown	"	Hatten
	Hyik Konwisar	20		m	S	foundry	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	Hompton Conn	No	uncle	—	"		uncle A. agree 67 Manhattan Ave Stamford Conn						5	9	fair	brown	grey	"	Warsaw
Admitted	Leib Satow	50		m	M	salesman	No	No	"	"	"	Odessa	Brooklyn Ny	Son	"	15	"		Son Lakaw 172 Harrisonstr. Brooklyn Ny						5	4	"	grey	blue	"	Odessa
Admitted	Mirel "	45		f	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		brother do						5	—	"	black	brown	"	Lisraye
Admitted	Mare "	18		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"		do						4	10	"	grey	"	"	Bendra
	Vincez Kalocska	33		m	M	lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovack Hungary	Hungary	Petofalu	Lansford Pa	Yes	self	8	Yes	40/50	Lansford friend Liska Nagh Lansford Pa						5	10	"	black	brown	"	Petofalu
	Gyorgy Koszterlim	39		"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	Szkend	Minneapolis Minn	No	"	2	No		brother Istvan Brutan 133 Cooperstreet Minneapolis Minn						5	7	dark	blonde	blue	"	Szkend

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Stenger, Master,* of the S.S. "NOORDAM" from Rotterdam Boulogne sur Mer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ninety Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Stenger
Master.* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov., 1901
at N. Y.

J. J. Sover
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-23

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1901
at N.Y.

J. J. Sover
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (to show having a ticket to final destination) should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *Nov 2nd* 1906 Arriving at Port of NOV 13 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

21

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	17	18	19	20	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Fitronella Lipska	30		f	m	none	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sovais	Rumford Falls Me	yes	husband	$10	no			husband: B. Lipska 14 Congress street, Rumford Falls	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blonde	blue	none	Sovais
2	Hoode Sahir	18		s			yes	yes		Hebrew		Garlandt	New York	—	self	10	—			brothers L. Schus 390 Grandstreet New York												Garlandt
3	Taube Sack	19								X		Roncan	"	—	"	10	—			Cousin J. Aber 1646 Madison Ave New York							5	2		black			Roncan
4	Chaje Rubin	22		m								Novak			husband					husband & father of 195 E. Broadway New York							5	4		brown			Novak
5	Chane		11	s			no	no							father					father									blonde			
6	Sore Garber	18		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plonjan	Brooklyn ny	—	self	8	no			Cousin Jakob Sokow 907 Oakes Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none	Plonjan
Admitted 7	Beile Salomon	68				none	no	no	"						"	15				Son: S. Salomon 2035 Sutter Ave Brooklyn ny brother							4	9½		grey	blue		Plonjan
Admitted 8	Rosa	24					yes	yes							brother	10				husband Feliq Grünberg							5	1½		black	brown		
Admitted 9	Rachel Grünberg	42		m			no	no	Roumania		Roumania	Sarat	Minneapolis Minn	yes	self	12				father							5	1½					Tandschu
Admitted 10	Moritz	10		m	s		yes	yes							mother	5				Son-law: Feliq Grünberg 1405 S. 4th Minneapolis Minn									dark				Braila
Admitted 11	Rebecca Pantzer	39		f	w	none	no	no							self					brother: Jakob Reichel 333 Bainbridgestreet Phila Pa							4	9½	fair	grey	grey		Saragrod
12	Joseph Berger	17		m	s	joiner	yes	yes				Bucarest	Phila Pa			14											5	3		brown	brown		Bucarest
13	Caroline	15		f		none														Stepbrother L. Retzbler 1360 N. 6th street Phila Pa stepbrother							4	9½		"	"		"
Admitted 14	Isac Apfelbaum	11		m												42																	
Admitted 15	Salomon	10																		husband L. Salomon 467 Hastings st Detroit Mich father									blonde	grey			
16	Sabina Salomon	33		f	m		no	no					Detroit Mich														5	3		brown			Galatz
17	Ernestine	10			s		yes	yes							mother					— " —										brown			Kolarasch
18	Mitza	9														15				— " —										blonde	grey		"
19	Hugo	8		m																— " —										brown	brown		"
20	Anna	5		f			no	no												— " —										blonde			"
21	Bibi	2																		— " —										brown			Bucarest
22	Isidor	1		m																— " —										blonde	grey		"
Admitted 23	Golde Goldstein	52		f	wd	none							Jacksonville Florida		self	8				brother L. Carl Weiss 1500 Madisonst Jacksonville Florida							4	8½		grey	brown		Jassy
Admitted 24	Josef	18		m	s	tailor	yes	yes							mother	10				Uncle: J. Fischer 351 E. Morgansh Chicago Ills							5	8		black			Bucarest
25	Dawid Erdunstein	15				none							Chicago Ills			4				brother: Jos. David 14 May Comp St Louis Mo							5	3½		blonde	blue		
26	Laxar Davis	19				gilder							St Louis Mo			14				brother-in-law: Gold 133 N. 1st Phila Pa							5	10		brown	brown		
27	Marie Herzberg	16		f		none						Focschan	Phila Pa			4				Uncle: E. Fleser 1063 Smith street Buffalo ny							5	—		dark	black		Focschan
28	Ascher Kaiser	17		m		tailor						Harlau	Buffalo ny			6				Uncle: Meyer Schwartz 2915 32nd st Minneapolis Minn							5	5		fair	brown	grey	Harlau
29	Lina Fleischer	19		f		house	no	no					Minneapolis Minn														5	3		dark	black	brown	
30	Ester	17																		— " —							5	1					

* Instead of showing occupation of females and children, it should state in each case whether they are "unmarried" or "in transit."

1801-2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Steyger, Master,* of the T.S.S. "NOORDAM", from Rotterdam Boulogne Town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Steyger
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J. J. Sonet
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J. J. Sonet
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

19/Jan 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

24

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *Nov 3rd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of 190

17—1115 1	2	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 †Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Time or period of time.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.*
1	Tobias Feingart	37		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	New York	—	Sister	$1	yes	1 m	New York	Sister: C. Mosbowitz 76 & Trinity Av. Bronx & Tow Feingart & Co	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Odessa
2	Chaje "	35		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Sister in L.	no																	
3	Oiser "	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Aunt	"				Aunt "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	Salomon "	5		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	Fischel "	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	Hersch "	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	Malke "	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"					grey		
8	Brance Laster	18		"	"	Seamstress	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Popelniks	"	—	Brother	$				Brother: S. Laster 68 & 70 Stanton St. Steamp	"	"	"	"	Temporarily out of employment	5	3	"	brown	"		Popelniks
9	Scheindel Händler	15		"	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.	—	Uncle	$				uncle: Chaim Bakowitz 82 & Siegel St. & Flor Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	1	"	"	brown	"	
10	Brane Rosenberg	29		"	m	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Jurburg	Chicago Ill.	yes	husband	$				husband: S. Rosenberg 433 & Canal Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	"		Jurburg
11	Dwoira "	6		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"				father: do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	Schewe "	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	Rume "	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	Jincenta Nawiorska	32		"	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krose	Boston Mass	—	husband	$				husband: J. Nawicky 34 & 2nd St. & Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	grey	"	Krose
15	Bronislaw "	5		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"				father: do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	Stefania "	3		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
17	Plego Lustyk	25		"	m	2-7-0 10 1/4 - 35 - 2 10 40				Hebrew	"	Suchatze	New York	—	husband	—				husb: B. Lustyk, 2 & Polowe. Magi.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	Suchatze
18	Schmiel "	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	father	"				father: do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	Elias Feinberg	18		"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Skerstemo	Hattenburg Co	"	brother	$				brother: Max Feinberg 30 & Nordoty Hattenburg Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	blond	grey	"	Skerstemo
20	Moische Lazerson	20		"	"	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kemenitz	New York	yes	"	$				brother: J. Lazerson 128 & Suffolk St. & New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	dark	black	brown	"	Skut
21	Rochel Cyendes	27		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Skutzk	"	—	husband	$				husband: S. Cyendes c/o max Robre & Canal St. & N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	blue	"	Skutzk
22	Dreaire "	2		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	—	father	"				father: do	"	"	"	"	"	"					blond	grey	"	Galdarotz
23	Ignacz Bintkowski	34		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Jarschau	Brazer Falls Jr.	br. in L.	brother	$				brother in L.: T. Ziolkowski No 11-19 & Beaver Falls Jr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	dark	black	brown	pock marked	Jarschau
24	Moses Rottenberg	18		"	s	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brzarano	New York	—	brother	$				brother: C. Rottenberg c/o & 9th St. & Chester St. & Orchard St. & N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Brzarano
25	Michel Rubrziaky	30		"	m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Konaselz	Filmington Del.	br. in L.	"	$				brother in L.: Franciszek Falkuski 214½ & Maryland & Ave. Filmington Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	l	"	blond	blue	"	Konaselz
26	Schmul Freidowicz	15		"	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kopa	Brooklyn N.Y.	—	Sister	$				Sister: R. Goldstein 44½ & Hart Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	Kape
27	Viktoria Korlowska	30		f	"	none	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Felsewskie belies	Mexico	—	brother	$				Lst brother: A. Kukowski Kiel Box 145 & Milles Maine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	blue	"	Felsewski
28	Mette Glotzer	19		"	"	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Koraszjtz	New York	—	father	—				father: P. Glotzer c/o & Forsyth & Str. & New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	"	brown	"	"	Koraszjtz
29	Berl Tampolski	30		m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Ternowka	"	—	brother	$60				friend: S. Tarnowsky c/o & Yeplicky 167 & Cook & Str. & New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	grey	"	Ternowka
30	Chawe Kifsclitz	24		f	m	none	"	no	"	"	"	Koraszjtz	"	—	husband	$				husband: Meyer Kifsclitz c/o & B. Feinerbaum & 64 Eannonst. & New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	black	brown	"	Koraszjtz

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Stenger, Master, of the S.S. "NOORDAM", from Rotterdam, Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Stenger
Master. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906

at NY

J. J. Sowers
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-2

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

J. J. Sowers
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 30 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 52.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam Nov 2nd, 1906 Arriving at Port of 11/13 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of aliens passengers, Gen. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

25

1. No. on List	2. NAME IN FULL	3. Age. Yrs.	4. Sex.	5. Married or Single.	6. Calling or Occupation.	7. Able to— Read.	8. Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9. Race or People.	10. Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11. Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13. By whom was passage paid?	14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	16. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17. Whether a Polygamist.	18. Whether an Anarchist.	19.	20.	21. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Josef Fojtik	20	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hornjan	Crompton R.I.		sister	$10	no			sister Anna Fojtik 147 Crompton R.I.					good	no	5	4½	fair	blond	blue	none	Hornjan
2	Josef Obulanc	40			laborer	no	no			Austria	Kostatka	Lansford Pa	yes	brother	30				brother Florian Obulanc Lansford Pa							5	7½	dark	brown		pock marked	Kostatko
3	Vaclav Vasyl	23			none	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Gmeuvere	Boston		friend	10				husb. Michal Vasyle 145 Salem St. Boston Mass							5	4½	fair	blonde	brown	none	Chudlyn
4	Anna Vavrek	14		S.				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyhorzto	Cleveland O		father	12	no			husb. Rudolf Vlchek 2562 Olga St. Cleveland O							5	1	"	brown	"		Nagyhorztok
5	Theo Mokos	5												father													—	—	"	blonde	"		Vigiar
6	Maria Zelesna	36						Bohemian		Pindepest		Chicago Ill		cousin	15				cousin Marek Kuska 976 10th St. Chicago Ill							4	10½	"	"	"		Borova
7	Lany Friedman	22				yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Tekuc	Newport		self	40				brother Nathan Friedman 114 6th St. Newport							4	10½	"	brown	"		Jassy
8	Isac Sogal	24	m.		2-832994 4/544					Bucarest				cousin	8				cousin Clara Shanberg 22 Judge St. Newport R.I.							5	5	"	"	"		Roman
9	Chane Sabsitz	17	f			no	no	Austria		Austria	Roman			brother	4				brother Samuel Sabsitz 21 Orange St. New York							5	1½	"	"	"		Roumania
10	Rachel Katz	20				yes	yes			Galicia					2				husb. Schmeltzer 431 E 16th St. Newyork							4	11½	"	"	blue		Godricko
11	Schulem Schmulowitz	20	m		smith			Roumania		Roumania	Tekuc				8				husb. Rachel Schmeltzer 1630 Park Ave Newyork							5	6½	dark	black	brown		Tekuc
12	Stena Berkowitz	18	f		seamstress	no	no				Bucarest				40				husb. Nacu Berkowitz 431 E 16th St. Newyork							5	1½	fair	hair	grey		Bucarest
13	Andras Richtarik	18	m		mason	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Botoshlota			self	10				brother Rolfeld 235 Jersey St. Newyork							5	7	"	blonde	brown		Botoshlota
14	David Rohfeld	17			agronomer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kamenet				8				Gyorgy Kobla 5724 Ave Chicago					Shortening and stiffness of left leg		5	5	dark				Kosg
15	Janos Hoble	24			laborer			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kosg	Chicago		friend	10				friend Stefan Lemko Lansford Pa							5	8	"	"	"		Mezokubrom
16	Vendel Konaiko	26	m									Lansford	yes		10				cousin Margarete Sarajevska 115 Salem St. Boston Mass							4	10½	fair	"	"		Svratonovac
17	Tofa Pela	24				no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Smatsman	Boston			10				husb. Daniel Kradling Steelton Pa							5	—	dark	"	"		Tofa
18	Katarina Kradling	24	f	m		yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tofa	Steelton Pa			8				father							—	—	fair	"	"		Naguag
19	Daniel Kradling 7663/59	3	m	s		no	no							mother	3											—	—	"	"	"		"
20	Elizabeth "	12	f	s															husb. Georg Rothermel Steelton Pa							5	1½	"	"	grey		"
21	Gregory Rothermel	17	m	s		yes	yes							self	4				husb. Peter Brandon 2nd & Julian Lemko							5	4	"	black	"		Svoboda
22	Peter Schwas	35	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tofo	Steelton Pa	yes	self	18	20			128 Pine St. Steelton Pa	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	brown	none	Nagylugmos
23	Ferina Janak	26	f		Widow	no	no		Slovak	Austria	Stary Sharos				60				husb. Janos Janak 16 Franklin St. Sharos Co							5	2	"	"	blue		Kerestur
24	Katerina Kibela	22		s		yes	yes								8											5	1½	"	"	brown		Stary
25	Janos Petro	32	m	m	locksmith			Magyar		Austria	Mistelbar	Rankin Pa			15	yes	yes	Rankin	Rudolf Kleine 67th street Rankin Pa							5	6½	"	"	blue		Kentisbertsdorf
26	Anna Stremiciena	30		f	Wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Virgadow	Chicago Ill		husb	2	no			husb. Emanuel Stremiciena 701 21st St. Chicago Ill							5	4½	dark	brown			Veradow
27	Helena "	11				yes								father					father									fair	blonde	grey			
28	Maryanna "	7				no	no																							blue			
29	Janina "	4																												grey			

John F. Marus Insp.

"Insert the word "Yes" or "No" as the case may require. Answers to questions in columns 6 to 14 inclusive should be "yes" or "no," as the case may be.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Stenger, Master,* of the S.S. "NOORDAM" from Rotterdam to Boulogne s/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stenger
Master. or

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J J Toner
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-2

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the "NOORDAM" *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Reports, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J J Toner
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the

[redacted]

Column 12 (Ticket).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, Nov 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 13, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 †Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	7 Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Time or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jankel Kaminsky	35		m	m	tailor 2-6944	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krupova	New York	—	bro l	$ 8	no			Brd W Berkelmann 72 E Broadway					good	no	5	4½	pair	brown	blue	none	Krupove
2	Chaje Wechsler	21		f	s	seamstress 505						Boguslaw	Brooklyn NY	—	brother	4				174 Richardson st Brooklyn NY							4	11½	dark	black	brown	"	Boguslaw
3	Victoria Glamsinskiene	25		f	m	none	none			Polish		Latwiany	St Boston Mass	yes	husb	22				husband Juri Caniewsky												Latwiany
4	Antonia	3		f	s										father					269 W 4th st Boston Mass father							4	11	pair	brown	grey	"	
5	Jake Racares	27		m	m				Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Cremonitz	New York	—	husb	10				husband Adolf Goldstein												
6	Adolf	4		m	s										father					247 E 86th st New York father							5	—	"	black	"	"	Cremonitz
7	Fanny	2		f	s																						—	—	"	blonde	"	"	"
8	Aronm Mermuky	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Kowa		—	brother	8				Rabbi Abe Kaminsky												
9	Anastasya Tuibelmann	18		f	s	none				Polish		Trotzki	Chicago Ill	yes	sister	100				89 Pitt st New York Uncle Hanslan Tuibelmann							5	2	dark	black	brown	"	Kowa
10	Frade Saloranskaya	19		f	s	none				Hebrew		Warschau	Brooklyn NY	"	"	45				75 Rawson st Chicago Ill uncle L Sadoranskaya							5	3½	fair	blonde	"	"	Chrunki
11	Chanda Weckeler	16		f	s	seamstress						Koten	New York	—	uncle	8				218 Wooglowski Brooklyn uncle Hyman Weckeler							5	½	dark	black	"	"	Warschow
12	Wolf Rindel	20		m	s	tayler			Austria			Crostkow	"	—	brother	8				414 E 7th st New York Brother L Rindel							5	2½	"	"	"	"	Koten
13	Katarzyna Zaleska	20		f	m	none	no	no	Russia	Polish		Makow	Perth Amboy NJ	yes	husb	10				137 E 4th st New York husband Antoni Zaleski							5	4	fair	blonde	blue	"	Crostkow
14	Jan	8		m	s										father					93 Division st Perth Amboy NJ father							5	½	"	"	grey	"	Makow
15	Stefan	2		m	s																						—	—	"	"	blue	"	"
16	Madalena Barbold	19		f	s										brother	6											—	—	"	"	brown	"	"
17	Rachel Feldman	51		f	m				Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Cremonitz	New York	—	self	6				Am in Care: H Reffkowitz 105 Hudson st New York father							5	2	"	"	grey	"	"
18	Konrad Reffkowitz	8		m	s	child	yes	yes							father												5	—	"	"	grey	"	Cremonitz
19	Isaac	7		m	s																						—	—	"	"	blank	"	"
20	Max	5		m	s																						—	—	"	"	blue	"	"
21	Jack	3		m	s																						1	—	"	"	"	"	New York
22	Jerichem Fresser	39		m	s	tailor	yes	yes				Suchostow		—	brother	50				brother Moses Kuscher 189 E 3rd st New York father Jakubowicz 30 Pitt st							5	8	dark	grey	brown	"	Suchostow
23	Kuve Jakubowicz	41		m	s	none						Bobrowa	Bobrowa	—	self	4											—	—	"	"	fair	blonde	"	"	Czarnakunce
24	Bascha Bronstein	20		f	s	capmaker			Russia		Russia	Dubno	Brooklyn NY	—	"	11				aunt Becca Bachrach 22 Fabyan ave Brooklyn NY							4	8	dark	black	"	"	Dubno
25	Rosa Feldberg	20		f	s	seamstress			Austria		Austria	Halicz	New York	—	"	82				brother Max Feldberg 105 2nd Ave New York							4	11½	fair	"	"	"	Kamies
26	Hager Fischman	20		m	s	laborer			Russia		Russia	Prochurow	"	—	uncle	20				uncle L Sauber 621 E 9th st New York father L Sauber							5	8	"	"	"	"	Prochurow
27	Gedala Faber	18		m	s	carpenter						Jerasne		—	father	10				621 E 9th st New York brother A Gelbard 621 E 9th st New York							5	2½	"	brown	"	"	Jerasne
28	Sure Gelbard	20		f	s	seamstress						Kessnew		—	brother	20				309 E 82nd st New York Uncle Hendel Maniashen 240 Broadway							4	10	dark	"	blue	"	Prosnew
29	Melke Mariasan	24		f	s	none	no	no				Nezerow		—	husb	2				174 Orchard st New York husband Hermlich							5	3½	fair	"	"	"	Nemerow
30	Sale Hemlich	32		m	m				Austria		Austria	Lamboy		—		8				338 E 95th st New York							5	4	"	"	"	"	Gozprudow

Charles F Jenge
Inspector

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

U. S. Citizen

36.2/28

* Insert the word "Steerage" for all persons not in cabin. † Write out full description; thus, not "Am.," but "American"; not "Ger.," but "German." ‡ Destination, State, and City, if any, or "unknown" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Asst Surgn Master,* of the S.S. "NOORDAM" from Rotterdam Boulogne sur Mer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Steuger
Master.* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J. J. Town
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-21

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12 day of ____, 190

at N.Y.

J. J. Town
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.**

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely *by whom* passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam Nov 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of Newyork Nov 12, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

27

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	‡Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: Yes or No	If Yes: Time or place	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Eny Rachel Kate	36		f	m	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsking	Newyork		husb	$4-	no			husb L K Kate 147 Madison str Newyork						½	dark	black brown	none	Ho porsent
2	Golde	16		f	s										father					father					4	11	fair	grey		Pinsking
3	Asriel	10		m																							brown		
4	Sore (Asst)	8		f																							black brown		
5	Scheine	6																									brown		
6	Natan	5		m																							black		
7	Walendy Smiadowsky	19		f	s	Servant	yes			Polish		Lisnaky	Holyoke Mass			$6-				Mykolay Smiadowsky Nimensk Holyoke Mass					5	1		Blond grey		Lisnaky
8	Toman Tomicki	20		m	m	basketmaker	yes					Warsaw	Buffalo NY		brother	$50				brother Mr Tomicki 255 Behrof St Buffalo ny					5	4				Warsaw
9	David Sonnenstein	34		m	s	farmer	no	no		Hebrew		Siedlic	Newyork		cousin	$10				consen B Fenkelstein 311 E 2nd St Newyork					5	5		Dark brown		Siedlic
10	Ytte	34		f	m	Wife														husband L de Groot					5	2½		dark		
11	Metta de Groot	21		m			yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Gd Rapids Mich	yes	father-in-law	$5-				W Leenges uncle of bride 1111 E Jefferson					5	8½	fair	blonde grey		Amsterdam
12	Konstancia Sorciwski	19		s	M		no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ubany	Reading Pa	U S	brother	$8-				Mamotyszka Reading Pa father Alfred Pantiel					5	2		olive		Ozray
13	Alfred Pantel	20		m		gardener	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cassel	Chicago Ill	yes	father	$2-				1330 Clybourn Ave Chicago Ill brother & Wandesy & Gutmann					5	7		brown		Leipzig
14	Aron Wenitzky	17				salesman			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Telenti		no	self	$5-				1711 S Morgan St Chicago Ill brid S Korn					5	5		Mouse grey		Silickiwicki
15	Moische Lewin	40		m		baster						Baltarenes	Brooklyn ny	brid		$10-				112 Schaefer Ave Brooklyn ny baster					5	5		dark brown brown		Szarkowczina
16	Ytte	28		f	s	Wife									husband	$11-				uncle					4	11				
17	Freide	3		f	s	Child	no	no							uncle					husb M Feldman 112 S Ridge Street Newyork father								grey		Baltarenes
18	Rachel Feldman	24		m		Wife						Nawonnica	Newyork		self										5	1		brown		Nawonnica
19	Idis	3		f	s	Child									mother													blonde		
20	Chaim (Asst)	2		m																								grey		
21	Moses	10 mos																										brown		
22	Schoel Chalfman	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes				Bredyan			self	$2-				halfbrother										Bredyan
23	Rea Gubelnik (Asst)	15		f		home						Nawonnica								brid					5	7½				
24	Jan Lebiecki	24		m	m	laborer	no	no		Polish		Wodslawski	Chicago Ill	U S	brid	$2-				Joseph Pierekwas 6001 Evergreen Ave Chicago Ill uncle A Mockman					5	5		brown blue		Spichra
25	Sam Rosenfeld	17		m	s	eggpacker	yes	yes		Hebrew		Ozany	Omaha Neb	yes	uncle	$10-				1918 Eastwood Omaha Neb brother M Marinsky					5	5½	fair	brown		Ozany
Admitted 26	Jete Amerbank	35		f	w	Married	no	no				Kowa	Newyork		brother	$4-				67 Pitt Street Newyork uncle					4	11		black		Kowa
Admitted 27	Ester (Asst)	9		f	s	Child									uncle													brown		
Admitted 28	Josef (Asst)	7		m																								black		
Admitted 29	Chaje (Asst)	5	11	f																								brown		
Admitted 30	Jenke Seidenberg	18		m	s							Odessa	Newark NJ	no	cousin					comm Race Retunion 105 Montgomery St Newark NJ					4	11		blue		Odessa

30

H. Hartman
Insp.

* Insert the following examples of females and children in answering whether they are "domestic" or "no domestic":

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Stenger, Master, * of the T.S.S. NOORDAM from Rotterdam & Boulogne s/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Stenger
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 190 4

at N.Y.

J J Toner
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-2

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, ——————, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State Regents ——————, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 190 4

at N.Y.

J J Toner
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1110

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1110

- THIS SHEET IS FOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE -

- NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Rotterdam Nov 3rd*, 190*6*. Arriving at Port of *New York Nov* , 190

25

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Gedalie Rosenberg	17		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krasno	New York	brother	p	no				brother Jankel Rosenberg 40 Hanger 4th new york	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Krasno
2	Leon Wysocki	34		m						Polish		Jaskole	St Louis Mo	yes		p				701 N Folmah St Louis Mo					5	6½			blue		Vankow
3	Hershel Brodsky	26		s		tailor				Hebrew		Korsow	Brooklyn ny			p				2 Brodsky					5	1½	fa		grey		Korsow
4	Carl Grossmann	16		f		none						Pilest	New York		uncle	p				84 16th st Brooklyn ny uncle M Kaufmann					5	–	dark		black		Pilest
5	Ucher Kunstein	21		m		farmer						Dyrasna			brother	p				6 N 116th st New York brother Adam Kunstein					5	5½			brown		Dyrasna
6	Abram Krauzman	26		m		tailor						Wodislaw	Brooklyn ny		brother	p				4 Freystreet 19 Laundry st New York uncle S Krapinsky					5	2½			grey		Wodislaw
7	Chaim Kitkanin	26					no	no								p				86 Suffolk Ave Brooklyn ny					5	4½			brown		"
8	Taube Rifschitz	32		f		none	yes	yes				Wielopole	New York		husb					husband 40 Henry Street New York father					4	11	fair		grey blue		Wielopole
9	Hanne	1													father										5	–	dark		black brown		
10	Boone	2																									fair		brown		
11	Golde	9																													Odessa
12	Yosef	8		m																											
13	Nunum Katz	18				laborer						Kaidan	Brooklyn ny		sister					sister G Katz					5	½			blue		Kaidan
14	Joel Gelman	51		m		Carpenter						Pilest	Philadelphia Pa		self	p				son L Schwartz 247 Cordelia st Philadelphia Pa					5	1½	dark		grey brown		Pilest
15	Freide	45		f											son										5	–			black grey		Kessineu
16	Herz	26		m	s	none	no	no							brother					brother Jan Tricia 120 Klein st Schenectady ny a Rosenberg					5	–			brown		Pilest
17	Clarke	20		f											brother										4	9½	fair		brown grey	right eye blind	
18	Antoni Ewer	19		m			yes			Polish		Syroky	Schenectady ny		brother	p				29 Christopher st Brooklyn ny Soc Goldberg					5	6½			blond blue	none	Syroky
19	Sore Rosenberg	20		f						Hebrew		Kojdenow	Brooklyn ny			p				2079 Hopkinson st Brooklyn ny son G Krapnes Jack Weber					5	4			grey		Kroky
20	Sirel Goldberg	15										Kroky								4 Rake daye Brooklyn ny parents L Wrubel					5	2	dark		brown brown		Smogol
21	Rochel Wrubel	50		w			no	no				Smogol	Newyork		son					99 Cleveland Poughkeepsie ny sister S Rubenstein					5	–			black		Wrasky
22	Aron Wrubel	18		m	s	tailor	yes	yes				Wrasky	Poughkeepsie ny		parents	p				Prospect Place Brooklyn ny son in law M Sereinski 6 B Pinkelstein					5	1	fair		blond grey		Wrasky
23	Kopel Rubenstein	20				bookbinder						Bogopol	Brooklyn		sister	p				314 & 102nd st New York father					5	2	dark		black brown		Bogopol
24	Jenke Wrocki	50		f	w	none	no	no				Liedlick	New York		son in law					brother A Rubin 30 Broadway New York father Seltmenschem					5	2½			grey		Liedlick
25	Marien Seremit	3			s										father												fair		blonde		
26	Moische Monbert	21		m	m	farmer	yes	yes				Minsk			brother					5 Norfolk st New York brother J Sarokker					5	6			brown brown		Gusmin
27	Chaie Amsterdam	18		f	s	none						Grajewo			father	p				23 Nepper alley 126 Stepentrap W Skowronek West Bymn Mass					5	2			red grey		Grajewo
28	Hasemis Sarodka	31		m	m	laborer				Lithuanian		Sosopey	Sheranowsky Russia		brother	p				father J Jablonsky 92 Canal st New York					5	4			blonde blue		Swiscany
29	Antoni Mosiejenski	10			s					Polish		Gubiary	W Bymn Mass		father										5	3½			brown grey		Grabarz
30	Abber Jablonsky	15			s	tailor	no	no		Hebrew		Sirneuo	New York		father	p									5	1			blond blue		Sirneuo

* Insert the word "alien" before the words "passenger," "seaman," "stowaway," "cabin passenger," or "in transit."

1801-29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Stenger, Master,* of the Ill. NOORDAM, from Rotterdam Boulogne Sur Mer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Stenger
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

F. J. Sowers
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

F. J. Sowers
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SPACE IS FOR DISTRICT PURPOSES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Rotterdam Nov 3rd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* Nov 13, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

23.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— hair.	Color of— eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Helena Talent	16		f	s	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sandorfa	Kansfora	Yes	self	50	no			godfather M. Kisscsure Kansfora Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	blond	blue	none	Sandorfa
2	Janos Szalatnyai	39		m	m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Felsosipek	Lorain	O						bro in law Janos Szalatnyai 322 12th st Lorain Ohio						5	5½	"	brown	brown	"	Szekelys
3	Katalin	41		f	m	none														mother						4	11	"	"	grey	"	Bessenyo
4	Ilona	11		f	s										father					uncle						—	—	"	blond	blue	"	Darasni
5	Josef	7		m																						—	—	"	"	grey	"	
6	Burton Withem	31		m	m	laborer					Szebelep				self					Bro Josef Sapko 12 th st 926 Lorain Ohio						5	5½	"	"	brown	"	Korpona
7	Janos Benedikt	28		m	m															" Janos Sepanyero 322 12th st Lorain Ohio						5	6½	"	brown	grey	"	Szebelep
8	Andras Iran	51		m	m		no	no												cousin Georg Jankovics						5	5½	"	blond	blue	"	Tmaricska
9	Alexa Lovcsik	40		f			yes	yes												" Janos Kiesa						5	9½	"	black	brown	"	Szebelep
10	Pavel Martis	17		f	s							Volina	Kansfora	Pa						bro in law Martis Box 502 Kansfora Pa						5	4½	"	brown	grey	"	Volina
11	Kalmen Safran	40		m					Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tomoczany	Boston Mass		cousin		yes	1901	Boston Mass	cousin Jacob Grey 183 Fulton st Boston Mass					5	6	"	black	brown	"	Rudymnoce
12	Simcse Lechner	16		f	s							Wilcanc	New York	—	self		no			117-119 First st New York						5	7½	"	brown	"	"	Welaweca
13	Zofia Sola	45		f	m		no	no		Polish		Newandek	Cleveland O	Yes	husb					husband Mary Sola 920 Washington Cleveland O						5	4	"	"	"	"	Bierica
14	Agnieszka	9		f			yes	yes							father					father						—	—	"	blond	"	"	Newandek
15	Josefa	7		f																						—	—	"	"	blue	"	"
16	Linie Horn	15		f	s		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnogrod	New York	—	brother		no			brother Israel Horn 224 Lexington st New York						4	10½	"	brown	brown	"	Tarnogrod
17	Jan Geleta	40		m	m	laborer	yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyrenbe	rebanya	Yes	self		no			son in law Josef Geleta 472 Thirteenth st Lebanon Pa						5	8½	"	blond	blue	"	Nagyrenbe
18	Sara Kachlis	57		f	wd	none		yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Crernoska	New York	Yes						son Isaac Kachlis 197 Fourth street New York						5	1	"	grey	brown	"	Bard
19	Fabel Selner	20		f	m																					4	11	"	brown	grey	scar near throat on from a shot	
20	Berkel	1		f	s		no	no							mother					father						—	—	"	blond	"	none	Kniw
21	Ruchel Finkel	27		f	m		yes	yes				Helwan		—	self					husband N. Finkel 246 Rosenberg st New York						4	11½	"	brown	brown	"	Helwan
22	Sebeva	9		f	s		no	no						—	mother					father						—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"
23	Schmul	5		m										—	"											—	—	"	"	brown	"	"
24	Franz Rogumowsky	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Iramotz	Chicago Ill	Yes	father					father Kasper Wodowski 8324 Superior Ave Chicago Ill						5	3½	"	brown	blue	"	Janof
25	Stanislaw Wlarlo	25		f	s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Calbe	Detroit Mich	Yes	brother					brother Jan Wlarlo 874 Twenty 4th Detroit Mich						5	7	"	blond	grey	"	Kolbuszowa
26	Mille Rubenerik	25		f	m	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruck	New York	Yes	self					husband Louis Rubenerik 10 Monroe Street New York						4	2	"	brown	"	"	Usda
27	Anton Stark	21		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	Chicago Ill	Yes	cousin					cousin Joseph Stand 1114 Fifton Ave Chicago Ill						5	2½	"	blond	blue	"	Czzow
28	Josip Pelora	19		m	s	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Podagras	N Szanadas Mich	Yes	brother					brother Jan Pelora Austria Saloon N Hopano Ave						5	7	"	"	grey	"	Podgras
29	Ojzers Saban	19		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Dunik Chicago Ill	Yes	"					brother Tomo Saban 744 Louis st Chicago Ill						5	5	"	"	brown	"	Dunik
30	Boris Rubenerik	17		f	s		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Babruck	New York	—	cousin					cousin Lucy Brotskata 254 56 E 7th st New York						5	1	"	black	brown	"	Babruck

30

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* Inserts "Yes" or "No" according as each alien is married or single.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Steuger, Master,* of the S.S. NOORDAM, from Rotterdam Boulogne Emen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Steuger
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J J Sones
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-3

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J. J. Sones
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd ("widowed), or D (divorced)."

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4110

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4110

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam November 8th 1906 Arriving at Port of NY Nov 12 190

30

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	15 If Yes: Year or period of years	15 If Yes: Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	17 Whether a Polygamist	18 Whether an Anarchist	19	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	22 PLACE OF BIRTH
	Chawe Spirak	50		f	w	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bilaserka	Lawrence Mass		Self	$21	no			Carsten Samuel Isaroff 72 Chestnut St Lawrence Mass				good		Bilaserka
	Anne	16		f	s	Stenchers	yes	yes																		
	Lime	1½		f	s	none	no	no																		
4	Schmuel Beckstar	20		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes					Bircan Chelsea Mass		Brother	$25				Brother Louis K. Friedmann 110 Spruce Street Chelsea Mass						Bircan
5	Feba Katz	18		f	s	Stenchers	yes	yes					Bircan Yonkers N.Y.		uncle	$25				Brother Julius Braunmann 178 Codling St Yonkers N.Y.						Bircan
6	Rive Svetzen	17		f	s								Kischinew	New York	Brother	$20				Brother Isaac Svetzen 608 4th Street New York						Kischinew
7	Karl Gross	26		m	m	painter			Austria	German	Austria	Asperg	Moorland	Ogden Utah	brother	$25				Brother Karl Kotler 3412 Seymour Ave Moorland Utah						Asperg
8	Zige Kotler	18		f	s	Stenchers	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Karpac	Philadelphia	brother	brother	$25				Brother Max Kotler 334 N 9th Street Philadelphia						Karpac
9	Schmiel Melamed	35		m	m	Tanner	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Solonus	New York	N.Y.	daughter	$25				daughter Bessie Melamed 66 W Expr 163 Monroe St N.Y.						Solonus
10	Abram Bernstein	21		m	s	Bookkeeper						Mohilew			brother	$20				brother Isaac Bernstein 415 Broadway New York						Mohilew
11	Hersch Kampf	40		m	m	Taylor	no	no	Austria		Austria	Schestatsche	Boston	Mass	sister	$20				Brother in law Joseph Kaplatz 4 Chestnut Ave Boston Mass						Schestatsche
12	Gittel Schwetter	20		f	m	None	no	no	Russia		Russia	Tarnogrod	New York		husband	$25				Husband J. Schwetzer 2 to 6 Allen 65 Willet Street New York						Tarnogrod
13	Bame	3		f											father	$				father Hersch Kampf						
14	Burnim Henry	16		m	s	Taylor	yes	yes							sister	$25				Sister Hinde Henry 4 E Kumpenholy 99 Willet Street NY						
15	Francis Gozola (606) 605	44		f	m	None	yes	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rubovan	Scranton	Pa	husband	$24				Husband Paul Gozola 6 1/2 Ten Eyck Alley Scranton Pa						Rubovan
16	Sebastian	11		m	s		yes	yes							father					father						
17	Josef	5		m	s																					
18	Anna Maurer	42		f	m		no	no		German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Akron	Ohio	self	$10	yes	1905	Akron	Husband Martin Maurer 320 441 Sharon St Akron Ohio				poor	brown	Bergdau
19	Salomon Hollest	32		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bryden	N.Y.			$8				guest 1507 Spatter 157½ Hamilton St New York						Alta Rubovan
20	Kata Lenko (2-16-15) (3-2-L40)	30		f	m				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rubovan	Lansford	Pa						Husband Stefan Lenko Lansford Pa						
21	Mihaly	5		m	s										father					father						
22	Alexander Bergan	32		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes		Roumanian		Meggesfalja	New York			$16				Brother Valentin Bergan 154 E 41st St N.Y.						Meerkölpeny
23	Marcus Klein	22		m	s	Tailor				Hebrew		Leutmar				$25				brother Henry Feuerstein 52 W 14th St New York						Lenger
24	Simon Wollner	29		m	s	Laborer						Karlatke				$10				cousin Wollner 1300 157th Street New York						Karlatke
25	Magda Peters	16		f	s	Servant				Slovak		Sandorfa				$14				uncle Stefan Ohranek 407 E 74th Street New York						Sandorfa
26	Stefan Steiger	25		m	m	Laborer				German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gaime	Dayton	O		$25	yes		Dayton	father Simon Steiger 103 Ohio St Dayton O						Gaime
27	Barbara	18		f		none									father in law					father in law Peter Janes 322 11th St Scranton O						
28	Elias Krempak	40		m	m	Laborer				Slovak		Lubitz	Scranton	Pa		$12				grandfather Jozef Kopienyuca 322 11th St Scranton O						
29	Istvan Horesek	30		m											brother Georg Sandowich 322 11th St Scranton O	$10										
30	Peter Stanicer	40		m	m																					

Charles P. Mell
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, Purser or Second Officer.

I, C. Steyger, Master,* of the S.S. "NOORDAM" from Rotterdam/Boulogne, Amer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ninety-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Steyger

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J. J. Sones

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-31

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ninety-four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J. J. Sones

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Y—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

26 Jan 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam Nov 3rd, 1906. Arriving at Port of Ny Harbor, 190

31

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	15 If Yes— Year or period of visit	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Josef Lusrad	46		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Splicza	N.Y.		self	$25.00				friend C. Adam 1738 E. 141st Street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none	Lupiza
2	Teleshy Nowak	46																		L. Friedman							5	5½	dark	black	brown		
3	Nikodem Fiskin	19		s			no	no					Buffalo N.Y.			$50.				bil M. Andrejczak Colorado 78 Buffalo N.Y.							5	6	fair	blond	blue		
4	Marie Stechmann	28		f	m	none				Hebrew		Malta	Ruu Mastrant	to brother	husband					husband P. Stechmann 103 Churchstreet Ruu Mass							5		dark	black	grey		Malta
5	Selepe	5													father					father									fair	blond			
6	Bruno	2																															
7	Lucke Tischmann	18				Jl	yes	yes				Bloderow	Phila Pa	yes	cousin	10.-				cousin M. Stegoff 811 Thirteenth Phila Pa							4	10½		black			Bloderow
8	Antonas Jankard	40		m	m	laborer	no	no	[illegible]			Kanchek	Chicago Ills		brother	70.-	yes			Going Home					cured [illegible]	[illegible]	5	6		blond		none	Stolgeis
9	Anna	25		f		none			Russia						bride					Bro in L. Zeltkevich 127 Cornelia Chicago Ills					good		5	7½		grey			Warsow
10	Antone Lembzucki	42		m		laborer	yes	yes				Warsow								uncle										brown			
11	Kazimir	11		f	s	none									uncle															grey			
12	Felix	0		m																Husband J. Fabisca 102 Connecticut Boston Mass							5	9		brown	brown		Horan
13	Chas Tuchman	26		m						Hebrew		Horan	Boston Mass		husband	250.00				father													
14	Lewis	3					no	no							father																		
15	Michal Adobucki	21		m		laborer	yes	yes		Polish		Ostrow	Garrett Pa		cousin	2.-				cousin H. Bargel Garrett Pa							5	9½		blue	blue		Ostrow
16	Leo Czerny	46		f	m	none	no	no		Hebrew		Raldow	N.Y.		husband	15.-				husband J. Czerny 114 Orchard N.Y.							5	2		brown	brown		Chadork
17	Rosa	16													father					father							5						
18	Rachel	6																															
19	Gualja Bzechai	17		m		smith	yes	yes				Bragonow			bril	7.-				bil J. Fabisca 466 Georgetown N.Y.							5	6	dark	black			Bragonow
20	Malke Klein	26		f	m	none						Odessa			husband	10.-				husband J. Klein 342 Stanwick to Brooklyn							5	4½	fair	grey			Trestanow
21	Fiene	3		f	s		no	no							father					father										brown blue			Odessa
22	Jacob	2				5-3-1-80																											
23	Tendel Bonesfeldt	10				Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jamelik	W. Lenox Pa	yes	self	12.-				friend F. H. Clarke 414th Ave Station W. Lenox Pa							5	7½		black	brown		Jamelik
24	[illegible]	0				[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]																		Jassy
25	Hacke Cola	17		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ferschinow	Newyork		brother	1.-	No			brother S. Cola 76 M. Bekermann 346 E. 3rd Street N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	blond	grey	none	Kerchinow
26	Israel Bachard	46		m	m	painter						Odessa	Detroit Mich	yes	mother in law	8.-				mother in law M. Kopelowska 473 Hastings Detroit Mich							5	4½		grey			Litomer
27	Lika wife	44		f		none									mother					mother							4	10½		brown	brown		
28	Jacob	18		m	s	[illegible]									gr mother					gr mother							5	3		brown	grey		Alt Kostock
29	Chaja Cerf	17		f		[illegible]						Bilgorka	Lawrence Mass		brother	2.-				brother J. Samuel 72 Blackstock Lawrence Mass							5	3		black	brown		Belzorka
30	Hana Mellmann	17		m		joiner	no	no				Ciesa	E. Boston Mass							H. Mellmann 197 Prescott East Boston Mass							5	4		brown	grey		Ciesa

1801-32

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Stenger, Master,* of the S.S. NOORDAM from Rotterdam / Boulogne, Soner do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Ninety Four number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Stenger
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906,
at N.Y.

J J Soner
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906,
at N.Y.

J J Soner
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apolia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew:	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam Nov 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 13th 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cust. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

27 / Nov 13

32

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH,
																				husband: Fischel Furmanski													
. . 1	Dwoire Furmanski	30		F	m.	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Worcester	Worcester Mass	no	husband	$1	no			127 Green street Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	blue	none		Nivata.
. . 2	Jonkel	2		M	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	father	$	no			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	brown	"		Kasrewek.
X . 3	Marya Korynicz	19		F	m.	"	yes	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Defiatniki	Newyork	no	self	$	no			Brother Dominick Kaczor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	brown	grey	"		Defiatniki.
. . 4	Mikola Kurbanski	26		M	"	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kaszki	"	no	—	$	18			605 Stanton str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	brown	"		Kaszki.
X . 5	Rachel Pomerantz	24		F	s.	servant	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Makarow	"	no	husband	$	5			husband: Emanuel Jonas							5	1	"	blond		"		Makarow.
X . 6	Cipe	"		—	M.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	father	$	"			c/o Cohen Crantz 224 st. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"		"
X . 7	Isak Hertfeld	10		M	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Radrzejow	"	no	"	$	10			father: do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"		Bodzin.
X . 8	Fenni	14		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	$	"			cousin: Fenni Strum	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"		"
. . 9	Feivel Rosenberger	19		M	S.	mechanic	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Prosturna	Philadelphia Pa	no	self	$	15			319 Stanton str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"		Prosturna.
. . 10	Isak Czemitowski	21		M	"	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Mereritz	Newyork	—	"	$	16			cousin: A. Bronstein 40 Cong st Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"		Lewarstz.
. . 11	Wladyslaw Podlaski	24		M	S.	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Mlawa	Jersey City N.J.	no	br.	$	10			511 1st str. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	failure in speaking		Kamionka.
X . 12	Tanda Rusanska	15		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Rumoki	Brooklyn N.Y.	—	aunt	$	5			246 Ewen st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	none		Rumoka.
Deported X . 13	Leib Nowodworski	24		M	"	tailor	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Dubrowa	Newyork	—	self	$	4			brother: Joseph Nowodworski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	dark	black		"		Dubrowa.
X . 14	Sore Borodski	16		F	"	Waitress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Maltz	"	—	"	$	10			father: Leiser Borodski	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	fair	brown	brown	"		Maltz.
. . 15	Vincenty Formiak	25		M	m.	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Dorpotka	Steubenville Ohio	no	husband	$	6			243 7th str. Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	grey spot on the cornea of the right eye			Bunciweg
	Rachel Schorf	28		F	m.	servant	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	Chicago Ill.	"	husband	$	5			Margaret Chicago Ill.							5			brown				Odessa
	Jacob	—		M	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	$	"			father														
	Rose	—		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$	"			"											blond			
X . 16	Awrum Malenki	16		M	S.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialcerkow	Newyork	—	brother	—	no			brother: S. Malenky							5	5½	dark	black	brown	none		Bialcerko.
	Sore Kewanowicz	36		F	m.	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	Orechanow	"	—	husband	$	10			c/o Pinke Goldman 5 Hallock st. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7½	fair	grey	blue	"		Orechanow
	Taube	"		16	M.	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	father	—			husband: Kewanowicz							4	9	"	blond	"	"		"
	Clejo	"		10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—			father: do do							—	—	"	"	"	"		"
	Freindel Goldberg	60		F	"	wid.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	Son	—			Son: A. Goldberg 103 Clinton str. Newyork	"	Dismissed Deficiency	"	Double			4	7½	"	grey	brown	"		
	Hoschim Hoffing	24		M	S.	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rublicz	"	—	cousin	$	40			cousin: F. Markhamski 165 E. Broadway Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	grey	"		Rublicz.
	Marcej Mikurda	30		M	m.	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grodetz	Pompeville Pa	—	br.	$	20			br: L. Grabowsky 5 Sheriff str. Thompsonville Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	brown	"		Grodetz.
	Lewa Barawitinkie	25		F	S.	Servant	no	no	Lithuania	"	"	Butrimanz	Haverhill Mass	—	br.	$	20			br: John Arganeska 118 Belmont str. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue	"		Malenka
	Alfons Arganskas	17		M	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	$	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"		Wenysocra.
	Alma	"		5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"		"
	Stanislaw Srocznsky	22		M	m.	Laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lebranecz	Pittsburg Pa	—	brother	$	25			brother: Jan Srocznsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"		Nawsiey.
	Josef Kusaka	32		M	m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Supeza	Uniontown Pa	—	self	$	10			9 Roseltonsky Alley Pittsburg br: J. Marchin Schranek Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"		Dicka.

Augustus Thiess
Inspector

1801-33

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Steyn, Master,* of the S.S. "NOORDAM," from Rotterdam/Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Steyn
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J. J. Tower
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Bowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Bowling

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J. J. Tower
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

126

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Trading or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of [redacted]

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29 Jan 17

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Noordam* sailing from *Rotterdam Nov 3rd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *NY Nov 12*, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

33

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 † Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an anarchist.	19	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Wichna Kaufman	30		f	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krosno	New York	—	husb	$	no			husb: Abram Kaufmann 26 J. Schuman str Ridgeth Newyork	no	no	no	no good	no	5	1	dark	black	grey	none	Krosno
2	Sara		7												father					father												
3	Chane		6																													
4	Merum Kinowski	22			m	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Drevin	Pueblo Col	WS	husb	$	no			husb: M Kaminska 26 Bernstein str 139 Richmond str Pueblo Col father						5	2½	dark	black	brown		Drevin
5	Abe		14												father											4	11	fair	brown	grey		
6	Leib		9		m																								blond			
7	Jodi		10		f																											
8	Esker		5																													
9	Michal Gmerek	20		m		Laborer				Polish		Slupca	New Salem Mass		self	20				husb: Andrey Fenisch New Salem Mass 26 M. Kinkauer 276 Pearl str Newyork brother						5	4½		brown	blue		Slupca
10	Sore Krakauer	45		f		Wife				Hebrew		Narwa	New York		son	400										5			black	brown		Narwa
11	Abemuck	15					yes	yes							brother											4	11½					
12	Rachel Moskowitz	25		f	m	Wife						Crekowo	Philad Pa		husb	10				husb: Ph Moskowitz 2 Thornbarg str Philad Pa father						4	11½	dark				Drobny
13	Czarne	4					no	no							father	5																Crezon
14	Nric		4	m																									brown			
15	Mame Feldman	19		f			yes	yes				Mankow	Newyork		uncle	5				uncle: M Mesirovsky 69 Mandarey Ave Newyork husb: Moshe Markler 125 Norfolk St Newyork father						4	11	fair	blond	blue		Mankow
16	Jeme Reichler	40			m	Wife	no	no				Nemirow			husb											5	4		brown	brown		Krasne
17	Schlyme	14			m		yes	yes							father											4	10½		black			Nemirow
18	Chiel	9																											brown			
19	Meier	7																														
20	Mendel	5					2-524308 505 7/05/38 no no																										
21	Sore Ashkenazi	50		f	m	Wife	yes	yes				Cichanowitz			husb	20				husb: M Ashkenazi 126 Richard str Newyork father						4	11	dark	black			Cichanowitz
22	Dob	8					no	no							father													fair	blond	grey		
23	Dora	6			m											10												dark	black	brown		
	Mame		10												mother													fair		blue		
	Channa Dessewska	20		f	m	Wife				Polish		Kuchanowitz	Portland Me		husb	5				husb: Hamilan Dessewsky 26 Clark St Portland Me father						5	1½		blonde	brown		Kuchanowitz
			10												father	16														blue		
		22										Serja	Trenton NJ			10				step father: T Oberkowitz 169 New Willow St Trenton NJ step brother: M Cohen 35 Street str Brooklyn NY						5	2			brown		Milostawsky
		14		m		Joiner				Hebrew		Slonim	New York		brother	20				uncle: Adam Polakowski Buddy Joe 48 Klinitz Pl NY friend: Faust Thomas 26 Delancy 1914 Restaurant str Newyork						5	2	dark	black	grey		Slonim
		10				Servis				Polish		Runoka	Bleiswille Pa		no one	5										5	2½	fair	blond	blue		Runoka
		32		m		Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Russian	Austria	Ulyniany	Newyork		self	10										5	7	dark	black	brown		Ulyniany

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 2017 NEGATIVE

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-Phot.	Retakes Required: Remarks
VOLUME # 1 8 0 1								
20 to 32								Majority of these
88 to 125								
Volume # 1 8 0 2								pages are glared
xxxxxxx								
Entire Volume								

Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Inspected by: _____ Date: 5/19/44
University Microfilms
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/19/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 13 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 13 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the heading: given by the masters of vessels.

17

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.			PLACE OF BIRTH.
Complexion		Marks of Identification.	
Inches.		Eyes.	
			Kroino
			Zuvin
			Lupca
			Narva
			Drobny
			Ceron
			Kankov
			Krasna
			Nemcov
			Cechanowitz
			Luskowyn
			Nekorlanky
			Slonin
			Runoska
			Uzymany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Stenger Master,* of the SS NOORDAM from Rotterdam Boulogne Jones, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Stenger
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J J Jones
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-34

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the SS NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

J J Jones
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. *Married or single.* The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. *Calling or occupation.* The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farming, carpenter, stone polisher, steel polisher, saw mill worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, laborer, mill worker, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8, 9, 10, 11, title to read and write. Columns 8 to 11, subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 12. (Nationality.) Column 12 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 13. (Race or people.) The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Provinces Piedmonte, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti or Provincie Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 14, 15, last permanent residence (where). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 17. (Final destination.) The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 18. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.) The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19. (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.) The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer — Fi...

Treasury Dept.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOBOKEN IMMIGRATION STA...

List 2

29 Nov

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—Th... be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Noordam.* sailing from *Rotterdam* *Nov 8th*, 1906 Arriving at Port of NOV 13 1906, 190

34

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes or No.	15 If Yes — Year or period of years.	15 If Yes — Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Hennie Meistrow	19		f	S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ruppel Brooklyn		—	br. i. l.	8	no			br. i. l. Max Kaslin Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Rietke
2	Nuchim Westermann	22		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Ruppin Russia		—	Self	—	"			brother "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blond	grey	"	Stublin
3	Ester	23		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	husband	—	"			husband "	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	black	brown	"	Filbrany
4	Perl Lewin	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cricklanowitz		—	"	10	"			154-159 Allen street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	fair	blond	blue	"	Cricklanowitz
5	Chane	"	10	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	father	—	"			ticket do												
6	Walerya Rengelewski	28		f	"	Dr	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wilkomir Chicago Ills		—	brother	10	"			brother "	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	"	"	"	Filkomir
7	Anna Fudzrowicz	35		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pykocin Lorain Ohio		—	husband	—	"			54 P. 25th Place Chicago Ills husband: Josef Fudzrowicz.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Pykocin
8	Helena	"	11	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		—	father	—	"			22 Clay Lorain Ohio father do	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	blue	"	"
9	Mieisław	"	9	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	red	"	"	"
10	Czesław	"	7	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		—	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	brown	"	"
11	Anna	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	—	"			brother: Faremer Nawinski	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	red	"	"	"
12	Stapnas Macrenduk	18		m	"	laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Poniewis Brockton mass		—	brother	7	"			2 Wimps st Brockton mass Kinsman: Meyer Muitmann.	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	brown	blue	"	Poniewis
13	Chane Mittmann	18		f	m	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Mererotz Newyork		—	husband	5	"			4 Essex str E Newyork husband: Mendesin Mc Lewin	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	brown	"	Mererotz
14	Dwoire Sossin	27		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cricklanowitz		—	husband	10	"			100 Orchard str Newyork father do	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	grey	"	Cricklanowitz
15	Rachmiel	"	8	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		—	father	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"
16	Basche	"	6	"	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
17	Schmul	"	4	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	Chaie	"	2½	"	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
19	Abram Kupferschmidt	15		m	"	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rubin		—	brother	6	"			brother: B. Coopersmith. 76 Essex street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Rubin
20	Pesche Kopelman	18		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Horodok		—	"	—	"			brother: David Kopelman 540 Mc Dermott st Newyork husband: Antoni Rosko	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	fair	brown	grey	"	Horodok
21	Constancy Rosko	30		"	m	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Smiatycze Ipswich mass		Mass	husband	—	"			Box 540 Ipswich mass father do	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	blond	blue	"	Smiatycze
22	Boleslawa	"	7	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	father	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
23	Jan	"	5	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	—	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ludwig Rozalski	18		"	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bierkowa Newyork		—	friend	4	"			friend: A. Appelbaum. 97 Jamesstreet Newyork Brother: L. Cyberg.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Burkowa
25	David Mazursky	47		"	"	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lodz Brooklyn		—	Uncle	25	"			147-49 Pitkin Av Brooklyn father: S. Gruschewsky	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown	"	right eye blind none	Korzetz
26	Pelte Gruschewsky	16		f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	Robrin Newyork		—	father	7	"			247 Dyckman st Newyork father do	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	"	"	Robrin
27	Beile	"	12	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	—	"			brother: M Rosianosky.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	"	"	"
28	Jankel Rosianoski	16		m	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Podbolotse		—	brother	70	"			2 mc Kibben st Brooklyn Cousin: Bojcieck Cercka.	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	"	black	"	"	Podbolotse
29	Martin Paluszek	18		"	"	tailor	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Kalbuwow Brooklyn		—	cousin	2	"			66 N. 7th st Brooklyn bridegroom: Philipo	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Kalbuwow
30	Chajde Tutworanski	20		f	"		"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Ogrimen		—	bridegroom	10	"			2 m. to Cyberman 527 Atlantic av Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Ogrimen

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Stenger, Master, of the S.S. NOORDAM, from Rotterdam via Boulogne sur Mer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Stenger
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906
at N.Y.

E. J. Sonen
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

~~Affidavit of Surgeon.~~

1901

I, M. Dowling, Surgeon of the NOORDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of My State Regulations, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dowling

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906
at N.Y.

E. J. Sonen
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien above 14 years of age, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, shoe-polisher, steel polisher, grain moulder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 5 and 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No—No can neither read nor write. Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1119

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Almost all these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-'87 Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam Nov. 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Hendrika Lekaap	58		F	m.	none	yes	yes	Holland America	Dutch Hebrew	Pabianice	Pabianice	N.Y.	no	self	$8	yes	1890	Pabianice	Going Home	no	no	no	good	no
2	Jacob Hershkowitz	65		M	m.	tailor							N.Y.				yes	1873	N.Y.					
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

* Instead of showing occupation for children and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Under "Race or People" it is to be the stock from which aliens ... and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Noordam arrived, 19__, M., , from

No.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
91	Katz Awrum	3	13	1		To sister
92	Mosko Constantina and 2 ch	2	2./.	3		To husband &
93	Jablonka Alter	8	10	1		To father
94	Rosenberg Sore	3	19		1	To mother
95	Kaminsky Jankel	10	1		1	To brother
96	Korimiec Mikey	4		1		To -i-
97	Schnitzer Mitel and ch	6	14/13	2		To husb
98	Goldberg Israel	3	20		1	To brother
99	Mengelski Walerya	7	6	1		To husb
100	Melstrom Hedie	2	4		1	To sister
101	Maicz [illegible] and 2 ch	10	b/7	3		To husb.
102	Petras Magda	6	5	1		To uncle
103	Lifschitz [illegible] and 2 ch	5	9/12	3	1	To husb
104	Pomeranz Michel and ch	4	b/6	1	1	To gb
105	Amsterdam Chai	3	27		1	To father
106	Brosman Girl	8	4	1		To uncle
107	Jelenki Awrum	4	19	1		To -i-s
108	Weinstein Oscher	3	5	1		To brother
109	Prodsky Herschel	3	2	1		To brother
110	Kusanska Anda	4	12	1		To aunt
111	Homig Awrum		15	1		To sister
112	Marinson Celie	1	9	1		To husb
113						
114						
115						
116						
117						
118						
119						
120						

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
[illegible]	[illegible]	1905				
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	13	50	1	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	14	45	3	3
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	13	50	1	1
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	10	1	1
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	05	—	1
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	16	11	3	3
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	13	45	2	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	25	1	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	15	46	2	2
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	13	10	1	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	15	3	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	14	47	1	1
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	13	00	3	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	45	1	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	01	1	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	05	1	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	01	1	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	25	1	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	00	1	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	14	00	1	1
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	13	10	1	—
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	00	1	—

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Noordam arrived, 19—, M., , from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION			DISCHARGED			
		Page	Line	One year old or under	Older than one year					By Inspector	Date 1913	Time	
61	Salmmon Sabina and 6 ch	15	16/22	1	6	Telg for $	RAW Jacob Abram Solomon	467 Hastings	Detroit Mich	Hutte	Nov 22nd	12	12 12
62	Kupferschmidt Abram	2	19		1	To brother	Bro Barnet	178 Essex St	nyc	Seag	13	1.00	— 1 —
63	Glotzer Mette	12	28		1	To father	Hath Isaac	14 Forsythe "	"	Behl	"	1.00	— 1 —
64	Komiser Itzig	16	25		1	Telg $	Cous Sam	Spruce 13 Manhattan	Stamford Conn	Seag	"	1.50	— 1 —
66	Cohn He rschel	5	25		1	To brother	Bro Sam	435 E 9 St	nyc	Behl	"	1.50	— 1 —
66	Lifschitz Chawe	12	30		1	To frd.	Asst Meyer	94 Cannon.	"	Seag	"	1.16	— 1 —
67	Borodski Sore	4	18		1	To father	Hath Max	308 E 101 St	"	Behl	"	1.15	— 1 —
8	Mitzman Chane		13		1	To husb	Asst Meyer	46 Canal St	"	Green	"	1.40	— 1 —
69	Kopelmann Reeda	2	20		1	To brotner	Bro David	370 Madison St	nyc	Behl	13	1.45	— 1 —
70	Berkowitz Stina	1	18		1	To brother	" Sigmund	361 E 10 St	"	Seag	"	1.—	— 1 —
71	Steinlicht Sali	10	0		1	To husb	Asst Aaman	316 E 92 St	"	"	"	1.36	— 1 —
72	Brotzky Chawe and 3 ch	17	4/3	1	3	To husb	" Antry	178 Delancey "	"	Behl	"	1.15	— 3 —
8	Finkel Ruchel and 2 ch	7	21/3		3	To S-i-l	R Rit Asst	22 773-5 4th Ave	Rockaport Pa	Green	"	3.00	— 3 —
74	Aschmann Manie and 2 ch	5	4/6		3	Telgfor $	R/P & Asst	Lenie 103 Church St	Boston Mass	Hutte	14	2.10	3 6 3
75	Pechler Pinnie and 4 ch	3	15/20		5	To husb	Asst	Hecher 309 Broome St	nyc	Behl	13	12.50	— 5 —
76	Hartfeld Isak and sis	4	7/9		2	To cousin	Cous	Mrs Hanny Stern 319 Stanton St	"	Seag	"	1.—	— 2 —
77	Menkrit Mischa	8	26		1	To brotner	Bro	C/C Nathan Rubin 105 Monroe	"	Behl	"	1.46	— 1 —
78	Feedman Ruchel and 4 ch	9	18/21		4	To husb	Asst	Marcus 106 Ridge St	"	"	"	1.26	— 4 —
79	Chalfin Soheve,	9	22		1	To step bro	Step bro	Marcus Silman 106 Ridge St	"	"	"	1.26	— 1 —
80	Lastyk Feige and 5h	12	17/18		2	To husb	Asst	Bornick 27 Harrison Ave	Bklyn	"	"	4.32	— 2 —
81	Lewin Perl and ch	2	4/5		2	To husb	"	Jossel 157 Allen St	nyc	Seag	"	1.33	— 2 —
82	Dwoiren Riwe	6	6		1	To sister	Sis	Mrs Barry Braverman 66 E 4 St	"	Hutte	"	2.20	— 1 —
83	Rachlin Sara and 2 ch	7	18/20	1	2	To s-i-l	Son in l	Pincus Lebner 59 Hallett St	"	Behl	"	3.35	— 2 —
84	Gendes Rochel and ch	12	22/4		2	T husb	Asst	Samuel 95 Monroe St	"	Seag	14	4.48	9 9 2
85	Rotserhim Oyerg	14	30		1	Telg for $	Husg	Hom.		Green	18	11.35	5 55
86	Osarzay Leie and 2 ch	5	16 18		3	To husb	Asst	Jacef 154 Orchard St	nyc	Seag	13	1.13	— 3 —
87	Moszmberg Gerslje	8	1		1	To brother	Bro	Meyer 352 E 7 St	"	"	"	1.29	— 1 —
88	Somsin Dwoire and 4 ch	2	14/18		5	" husb	Husb	Mordche 107 Allen St	"	Behl	"	1.30	— 5 —
89	Linowski Marien and 4 ch	3	4/8		5	To telg for $	R/P	Asst Abe Lenowska 134 Richmond Ave	Pueblo Colo	Hutte	15	2.00	10 85 70
90	[redacted] Chaike	2	30		1	To 1 $. husb.	Asst	Wolkin Lipsie 418 Georgia Ave	Bklyn	Behl	14	12.35	— 1 —

37 86 37

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Noordam arrived, 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST Sex	MANIFEST Age	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date 1905	DISCHARGED Time	DETAINED Days	DETAINED Hours	DETAINED Minutes
31	Press Chaije Reisel		14 23		1	To uncle	Uncle Mottel Lehuman 50 E Seventy St nyc	Reg	13	10 30		1	
32	Kubansky Marjem		14 22		1	To cousin	Cous Mrs Lena Lubowitz 217 E 10 St "	"	"	11 [illegible]			
33	Baschein Gdalje		ob 18		1	To S-i-l	Bro Harry 406 Cherry St "	Ethl	"	1 00		1	
34	Mehlman Abram		5 30		1	Telg $	Bro Bro Asher 137 Paris St E Boston Mass	Castle	14	2 30	1	1	1
35	Hulsbrod Hermann		10 1		1	To brother	Bro John 314 Bell Ave Paterson N J	Bchl	13	11 40			
36	Feldman Ma ia		15		1	To S-i-l	Uncle Millie Mrs Borowsky 681 Prendergast Ave nyc	Reg	"	1 15		1	
37	Rubenosik Michel		7 28		1	To husb	Cousin Lehman 396 E 83rd St "	"	"	11 24			
38	Kaufmann Vichman and 2 ch		3 1/3		3	To husb	" Abram 111 Columbia "	"	Bchl	" 11 30			
39	Rubenosik Sessie		7 30		1	To uncle	Uncle Selig Busiewicz 934 E 7 St "	"	"	" 30		1	
40	Furstein Basche		19 4		1	To aunt	Cous Mrs B Zuckerman 19 Hartford Ave Bchl	Green	"	50		1	
41	Katz Kay Rochel and 5 ch		9 1/6		6	To husb	Cousin Lehmuel 191 Madison Ave nyc	Bchl	14	1 30	6	6	
42	Jocses Isaac		16 20		1	To cousin	Cous Marcus Joezes 130 E 3rd St nyc	Reg	13	1 08		1	
43	Jasohkulska Maria		3 29		1	To sister	" Mrs Anna Mrs Mich Kuelburg Ave Jamaica L I	Yuttc	15	12 30	2	3	2
44	Friedmann Fanny		11 7		1	To sister	Bro C C Newman Lebowitz 114 E 7 St nyc	Reg	13	11 26			
45	Feldmann Rosa		10 5		1	brother	Bro Max 206 E 4 St "	"	"	10		1	
46	Katz Rochel		11 10		1	To brotner	Uncle Nathan Vinitz 431 E 66 St "	"	Yuttc	" 300		1	
47	Hausler Scheimel		12 9		1	To uncle	Bro Minnie Rakowitz 27 Sieges St Allen	Bchl	"	103		1	
48	Sadoransky Frade		10 1		1	To sister	Sis Esther 218 Woodward Ave "	Reg	"	30		1	
49	Safran Kalmer		7 11		1	To telg for $	ARE Cous Simon Feldman 63 Fulton St Boston Mass	Yuttc	14	2 00	1	2	
50	Czarnecka Maria		14 15		1	To brotner	Police 402 117 Broad nyc	Green	14	" 20	"	1	
51	Lechner Frimce		7 12		1	To brotner	Clara de Nevach Dome 375 E 150 St "	Yuttc	15	1 52	2	2	
52	Gruschewsky Pite and sis		2 24/7		2	To father	Uncle Lyman 317 Rivington St nyc	Bchl	13	1 00		2	
53	Braner Lq ster-		12 8		1	To frd,	Bro Sam 68 Stanton " "	"	"	" 00		1	
54	Wechsler Chaje		10 2		1	To uncle	Uncle Sam Wechsler 108 Chester Ave Allen	"	14	9 35	1	1	
55	Aschleman Sore and 3 ch		3 2/3	1	3	To husb	Aunt Mascha 109 Allen St nyc	Reg	13	1 20		3	
56	Lakritz Chane		11 9		1	To brother	Bro Filip 87 Eldridge " "	"	"	" 25		1	
57	Bernbaum Reli		16 28		1	To brother	" Charles 9 Pitt " "	Bchl	"	1 50		1	
58	Geilhurd Sure		10 28		1	To brotner	" Abram 209 E 98 St "	"	"	" 45		1	
59	Hron Ciwe		7 16		1	To brother	Bro Ogig 324 Rivington " Reg	"	"	46		1	
60	Segal Isaac		11 8		1	To cousin	Cous Benny Stranchurg 39 Ridge St "	"	"	20		1	

1374

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. NOORDAM (Hol. Am. Line) arrived, November 13th, 1906. 19__, __ M., ____, from

OK.

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANNER		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION			DISCHARGED		WHEN		
		Male	Female	One year old or under	Older than one year					By Whom	Date	Hour		
1	Marou Isaac	M			1	To uncle	Uncle	Isaac Abramowitz	180 Orchard St NYC	Behl	13	11	27	
2	Hemmekum Elisaeta and 2 ch		F		3	To meet husb	Husb	Johannes 80 Madison St Clifton NJ		Haag	"	1	15	6
3	Jasmons Honorata		F		1	To sister	Sis	Mrs Franciska Stefanie 309 E 16 St NYC		"	"	1	28	
4	Silbermann Mifka		F		1	To frd.	"	Anna 301 E 8 St	"	Behl	"	1	10	1
5	Foin Feiwel	M			1	To father	Yath	Sam 392 Rockaway Ave	Bklyn	"	"	1	15	2
6	Kaganowski Jankel	M			1	To brother	Bro	Boruch 359 E 10 St	NYC	Behl	13	10	1	
7	Sack Taube		F		1	To cousin	Aunt	Modina Abramsohn 72 Henry St	"	"	14	10	20	1
8	Garber Sore		F		1	To cousin	Cous	Jacob Salpow 957 Eales Ave	Bklyn	Zucca	"	9	40	1
9	Schaa Hode		F		1	To meet brother	Bro	Louis 3 1/2 Grand St	NYC	Behl	13	10	1	
10	Misseaberg Chane	M			1	To telg for $	RR Fare	Bro David 1 Brighton St	Boston Mass	Zucca	14	11	30	1
11	Misseaberg Selde and ch		F		2	" "	"	Aunt Sonia 1 Brighton St	" "	"	"	11	30	2
12	Wendt Johanna		F		1	To telg for $	RR Fare	Ida Yo Oliver 1078 W 8 St	Pueblo Colo.	Behl	13	1	30	1
13	Grinberg Zivi and 5 ch	M		2/12	5	To meet husb.		Lee 14 yrs	United States					
14	Volk Gittel and ch		F	9	2	To husb.	RR Fare	Dora Stern 13 Eden St	Baltimore Md	Zucca	14	10	20	2
15	Ruttel Alfred	M		9	1	To telg for $	"	Yath Alfred 133 Seymour Ave	Chicago	"	"	10	20	1
16	Flamm Mindel		F		1	To husb	Husb	Joseph 214 Rockaway Ave	Bklyn	Behl	13	11	01	
1	Dykstra Hendrika and 5 ch		F	1	5	" telg for $	RR Fare	Aust Herman Dalton	Iowa	"	"	10	30	5
18	Faber Geddle		F		1	To meet father	Yath	Sam 62 1/2 E 4 St	NYC	Haag	"	11	35	1
19	Suskin Sche in del	M			1	To meet brother		Clara Deutsch Home 375 E 10 St	NYC	Green	14	11	00	1
20	Rudolansky Chawe		F		1	To cousin Rel in hosp. 1/14/13		Clara Deutsch Home 375 E 10 St	"	Zucca	16	8	50	1
21	Weinberg Aron	M			1	To telg for $	Rel. Bro	Samuel 476 S. Union Edgewood	Pa.	"	16	10	30	3
22	Kopecky Rosa Moabin		F		1	To aunt	Yath	Hanny Profert 285 Central Park West	NYC	Behl	11	10	00	2
23	Herschkowitz Hinde and 3 ch		F	14	4	To husb	Husb	Mindel 131 Lenox Ave	NYC	Haag	13	1	32	4
24	Hofman Dwiere Moabin	M			1	To cousin	Uncle	Schlomie Glueckman 131 Clinton St	"	Behl	"	1	00	1
25	Iglin Hase and 3 ch		F	2/12	4	To husb	Husb	Mendel 131 Lenox Ave	"	Haag	"	1	00	4
26	Funk Bertha		F		1	" "	"	Anschel 136 Forsyth St	"	Zucca	"	10	30	1
27	Weshsler Chansche	M			1	To uncle	Uncle	Hyman Nichaler 410 E 11 St	"	Behl	"	11	30	
28	Oserabizk Luke	M			1	To b-i-l	Bro	Norris 131 Varret St	Bklyn	Haag	"	1	00	
29	Weiner Idea and sis		F		2	To brother	"	Mark 40 Delancey	NYC	Behl	"	11	01	
30	Mudin Malke and 2 ch		F		3	To husb	Husb	Joseph 342 Knickerbocker Ave	Bklyn	Haag	"	1		

NOORDAM Nov. 13/

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. NOORDAM (Holland-Amerika Line) arrived Nov. 18, 1906. , 190 , M., , from

No.

Line No.			NAMES	MANIFEST Group. No.	MANIFEST No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DEP.—EXCL. Date	DEP.—EXCL. Page	DEP.—EXCL. Line	REHEARINGS. Date	REHEARINGS. Page	REHEARINGS. Line	ADMITTED. Date	ADMITTED. Page	ADMITTED. Line	ADMITTED. Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED: DATE.	SHIP.	APPEAL.
18	m	31	✓ Znaan, Antonio and bro	2 cabin E 10/11		Dr Cert Varicose L P C *Sent to h... Rel. ... wf det.	Pearsall	11/13 158	Z					11/13 158	Z	2,43						
22	m	32	✓ Meisterman, Nuchim and wf	2 2/3			English															
58	f	33	✓ Goldstein, Golde and ch	37 27/34	2		Orr							11/13 153	Z	2,43						
46	m	34	✓ Bachrach, Israel wf and son	5 28/33	3									11/17 38	Dem	1,34						
8	m	35	✓ Lefkowitz, Konrad gis wf 5 bros	10 14/21	4		Jones	11/6 165	E					11/6 17	Zel	11,25						
58	f	36	✓ Feldmann, Rachel	1f 17	1		Doran							11/3 169	Kad	3,25						
51	m	37	✓ Gelman, Joel wf and fam	5 14/1	4	1 Dr. Cert.	Pilg.							11/3 169	Kad	3,25						
40	f	38	✓ Privineran, Margaret* son and servant	2 cabin AAA 17188	3									11/4 63	V	2,25						
26	f		✓ Bahayan, Mounish			*Sent to hotel Rel. ...	Wiglio	11/3 156	Z					12/1 39	Gen	4,05						
27	f	39	✓ Majewska, Zofia and son	2 25/26	4		Pearsall							11/4 44	b	9,50						
50	m	40	✓ Sikow, Leib wf and fam	14 26/28	7		Wiglio							11/3 1	Kad	3,00						
45	f	41	✓ Blum, Rachel and fam	14 1	1	" " "	Wiglio	11/		6				11/15	Kad	2						
50	f	42	✓ Spiwak, [illegible], Chawe	6 1	1			11/3 12	Z					11/3 12	Z	1,25						
9	f	43	✓ Spiwak, Zisse	6 2	1			11/3 12	Z	1				11/3 12	Z	1						
16	f	44	✓ Spiwak, Sure	6 1	1			11/3 12	Z	1				11/3 12	Z	1						
47	m	45	✓ Mazursky, David	2 25	1		Dr. Exam.							11/4 66	b	12,05						
15	m	46	✓ Jaluszek, Martin	6 9	1	"	HOLD until appeal															
20	m	47	✓ Nowodworski, Leib	4 12	1	"	Dr. Cert.															
24	m	48	✓ Hoble, Jancs	11 15	1	" " "	Lucas															
60	f	49	✓ Goldberg, Kredmiel	4 27	1	" " "	Thiess															
26	f	50	✓ Kowanowicz, Mar: and fch	4 20/26	2	" " "	"							11/13 137	Zel	3,25						
				91																		

HOLD ON APPEAL.

3rd 11/26 "Noordam" Dillon

Form 505.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

ON S.S. NOORDAM (Holland America Line) arrived Nov. 12, 1906, 190 M., from

No.	Sex	Age	Married or Single	Occupation	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Manifest: Group No.	Manifest: No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dec. Date	Dec. Page	Dec. Line	Rehearings: Date	Rehearings: Page	Rehearings: Line	Admitted: Date	Admitted: Page	Admitted: Line	Admitted: Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No	Orders	Deported: Date	Deported: Ship	Deported: Cppns.	Remarks
18	f	41	/	[illegible]				[illegible]			Toner							11/13 198	1	54								
20	f	[illegible]	/	Kr[illegible]ch[illegible], Betty				5	7		Boyer							11/4 126	G	10.00								— 2 —
2	f	7	/	Wr[illegible], [illegible]							[illegible]n							11/3 22	Jol	3.35								2 2 2
35	f	4	/	Schwart, [illegible]				[illegible]	3									11/4 76	G	10.00								— 1 —
26	f	5	/	Kreigsman, Bur[illegible]				6	2	1	Dr. Cert.	[illegible]																3 3 3
60	f	6	/	Bruder, Reigel														11/3 11	Jol	3.35								— 1 —
50	f	7	/	Blatt, Shiwe and														11/3 196	J	1.40								— 1 —
65	m	8	/	Hendrik[illegible], [illegible]				[illegible]				[illegible]						11/3 20[illegible]	J	1.40								— 2 —
44	f	9	/	Cheresprewer, [illegible]				[illegible]										11/3 195	J	1.40								— 2 —
20	f	10	/	[illegible]orn, Esther				[illegible]										11/3 25	Jol	3.35								— 2 —
46	f	11	/	Heidelberg, Jugie,								[illegible]						11/4 96	Jol	4.35								8 4 3
40	b	12	/	Zemrafski, Abiz[illegible]				12/12				[illegible]rn						11/3 [illegible]	J	1.40								— 1 —
5	f	13	/	Mokes, Iren				13	2	1		[illegible]n						11/4 176	28	10.00								3 3 3
14	m	14	/	Persky, Hirsch				13			"	[illegible]						11/4 147	K	3.35								1 2 1
46	f	15	/	Rosenthal, Malke and [illegible]				14	4/7	4		[illegible]						11/3 200	J	1.40								— 1 —
11	m	16	/	Apfelbaum, Isaac and Ire				[illegible]				[illegible]						11/4 10[illegible]	K	3.35								4 5 4
19	f	17	/	Craveck, Irma				1	4	1	"	[illegible]						11/4 72	Jol	4.35								4 6 4
55	f	18	/	Protzky, Ignaz				17	6	1		[illegible]						11/4 138	J	4.35								1 2 1
47	f	19	/	Kramsker, Sore and Sa				16/1				[illegible]						[illegible]	K	3.35								— 1 —
3	m	20	/	Trocker, Jurach				1	16	1		[illegible]						11/3 154	J	2.45								— 2 —
11	m	21	/	Jakubowicz, Tina				[illegible]				[illegible]						3 182	Jol	3.50								4 4 4
50	f	22	/	Muller Berlinger, [illegible]				3	81	1		[illegible]						11/3 193	J	1.40								4 4 4
59	f	23	/	Pantzel, Rebecca				13	11	1	Dr. Cert.	[illegible]						11/3 193	J	1.40								— 1 —
42	f	24	/	Brunberg, Rochel and son				17	9/10	2	"	"						11/7 18	W	10.00								1 1 2 1
35	f	25	/	Auerback, Jite and Soh				9	76/8	4	"	[illegible]						11/3 184	Jol	3.50								4 4 4
68	f	26	/	Salomon, Beile and son				17	7/8		"	Dr. Cert.						adm.					HOLD ON APPEAL					— 1 —
7	m	27	/	Izgutskan, Alfons and [illegible]				4	6	2	"	[illegible]						11/5 158	28	10.00								— 4 —
25	f	28	/	Barawikiutis, Eve				4	27	1	"	[illegible]						11/3 172	Jol	3.50								— 2 —
50	f	29	/	Wisocki, Reshe				8	74	1	"	[illegible]						11/3 175	Jol	3.35								10 11 10
2	f	30	/	Seresnik, Marion				8	25	1	"	[illegible]						11/8 156	NA	11 am								5 5 5
												[illegible]						11/3 94	J	2.17								— 1 —
												[illegible]						11/3 94	J	2.17								— 1 —
																												5 9 4 5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chr. Wilh. Master, of the [illegible] from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chr. Wilh. Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer at [illegible]

[1] State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Wieland, Surgeon of the United States, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Kopenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Wieland

Sworn to before me this 13 day of November 190 6

Immigration Officer at Philadelphia

11-13-06.

[2] State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

In Cabin	30	18	48
Second Class	41	44	126
Steerage	12	62	182

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

NOTE. The ... and ... of alien passengers, Col. No. ... 1903, on the information indicated by the ... given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Southampton* *Nov* 2nd, 190*6* Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of last permanent residence.	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Fuerstein Elizabeth	27		F	S					Hebrew			yes	myself	$40	no	My friend Engineer Jno D Greene 15 E 35 Alston Pl Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no	Russia Poland
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wilh. Master* of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wilh. Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Dec. 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olsen, Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olsen
Ship Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon

1501-46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. This sheet must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

B

S. S. United States sailing from Christiania Nov 2nd 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 13 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Sutherland, Florence	16	8	f	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Eidsberg	Ashaus	no		$26.00	no	Brooklyn Mr Cecil Sutherland							
2	Christendahl, Anna	40	6	f	s		no	yes	United States	Scand	Framnæs	Stoughton	no	Mr. Freeman			Mr Freeman Stoughton Mass							
3	Major, Robert	36		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	yes	as sailor	Father Mr C Rouse 47 E 20th St New York					good	no	Norway
4	Nøby, Christensen, Monrad	28		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Tønsberg	New York	yes	self	no	no	Friend Paul Nilsen 5 E 60th St New York					good	no	N. S. A.
5	Nøbe, Christine	27		f	s	Milliner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Tønsberg	New York	yes	self	no	no	Friend Mr C Rouse 47 E 20th St New York					good	no	Norway
6	Brinnie, Emma	34		f	m		yes	yes	United States	Scand	Finmarken	Chicago Ill	no	Self	$16.00	no	Husband Mr Brinnie 366 Overland Rd East Orange New Jersey					good	no	United States
7	Brinnie, Helen	10		f	s		no	yes	United States				no											United States
8	Brinnie, Fanny	6		m	s		no	no	United States				no											United States
9	Salen, Marie	21		f	s		no	yes	Norway	Scand	Sandsfjord	Chicago Ill	no	Self	$8.00	no	Friend Mrs Perine 394 Hungerford St Chicago Ill					good	no	Norway
10	Hofsten, Hugo	44	4	m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Chicago Ill	Chicago Ill		Citizen										
11	Hofsten, Louise	44		f	m		no	yes	United States															
12	Hofsten, Francis	8	9	f	s		no	yes	United States															
13	Hofsten, Mary	5	11	f	s		no	no	United States															
14	Anderson, Florence	43		f	m		no	yes	United States	Scand	Lincoln Nebr	Lincoln Nebr												
15	Lotte, Ellen, Anna	28	10	f	s		no	yes	Sweden	Scand	New York	New York	yes	self	yes		Mother Mrs C Lotte 98th St New York Brother in law Mr C Lundby New York					good	no	Sweden
16	Strindberg, Elsa	5	11	f	s		no	no	United States															
17	Walling, Henry, A.	19	11	m	s	Student	no	yes	Sweden	Scand	Hoyer	Baltimore Md	no	self	yes		Friend Mr L. Bladin 20 N. Calhoun St Baltimore Md					good	no	Sweden
18	Dahl, Kristine	21		f	s		no	yes	Sweden	Scand	Heiland	New York	yes	self	$20.00		Friend Mr. Jonatan J Moen 32 Sumpnik St Brooklyn N.Y.					good	no	Norway
19	Nicolaysen, Emil	33		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Chicago Ill	no	self	yes	no	Friend Mr J. A. Ellsning 103 E 37th ave Chicago Ill					good	no	Norway
20	Sellman, Karin	25		f	s	Teacher	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Karlstad	New York	yes	self	$20.00	yes	1906 Mr Linny Wallenater 120 Guernsey St Brooklyn N.Y.					good	no	Sweden
21	Franzén, Karl	28		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sverige	Cleveland Ohio	NO	self	yes	1903-1906 Home	Cleveland 1462 Tallmadge Ave E. Cleveland Ohio					good	no	Sweden
22	Franzén, Ida	23		f	m		no	yes	yes							born in U.S.	Mother Mrs. USA					good	no	U.S.A.
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

22 1/2

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1901-46

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lew Wulff, Master of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lew Wulff Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1901

Immigration Officer at New York

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Einar Olsen, Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Einar Olsen
Ass't Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

Immigration Officer at

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **A**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Copenhagen* 1 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Nationality. Country of last permanent residence.	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
1	Petersen, Peter	20		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	Kansas										
2	Olsen	18		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	Kansas										
3	Lichtenmann, Marie	34		F	S	Typist	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	yes	1901-1906 N.Y.	to cousin Mrs. Stein 8 W 19th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 No [illegible]	Copenhagen Denmark
4	Schmidt, Helga	27		F	S		yes	yes			Zealand	Seth Sudbury Mass	yes	brother in law	yes	1902 and 1906 to Boston	to brother in law F. B. Peterson Hyde Street 124 Seth Sudbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 Has no [illegible]	Zealand Denmark
5	Jürgensen, Peter	26		F	S		yes	yes			Schleswig	Seth Sudbury Mass	yes	self	yes		to uncle Rhe Soden Depositors Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 [illegible]	Schleswig Germany
6	Knutzen, Marie	33		F	S	governess	yes	yes			Norway	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	1902-1904	to House 240 Marina Park 20 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 [illegible] blue	120	Christiania Norway
7	Samson, Moritz	43		M	S	bookbinder	yes	yes			Germany	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	1905 Nov.	Steerage House 27 Broadway N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11 [illegible]	140	Posen Russia
8	Clausen, Claus	47		M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes			Russia	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	1906	to House 240 Marina Park 20 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 healthy fair blue	160	Copenhagen
9	Larsche, Harald	50		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	U. S.	U. S. Citizen.							Steerage House 27 Broadway N.Y.C.								
10	" Agnes	47		F	M	wife	yes	yes	United States	U. S. Citizen.							to House 1404 Fulton St. San Francisco Calif								
11	Petersen, Laurits	35		M	M	mason	yes	yes		U. S. Citizen.															
12	" Hela	24		F	M	wife	yes	yes		born in U. S.															
13	" Elsa	3		F	S	child	no	no	"United States"	born in U. S.															
14	" Gudrun	1		F	S	"	no	no	"United States"	born in U. S.															
15	" Unnamed	1/12		M	S	"	no	no	"United States"	born in U. S.															
16	Nordberg, Ebba L.	30		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Stockholm	Minneapolis Minn	yes	self	yes	1897 1906	to House 240 - 7th Ave 11 Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 [illegible]	120	Stockholm Sweden
17	Bloomfield, Carl	38		F	S		yes	yes			Sweden	Chicago	yes	self	yes	1888-1906	to House 240 - 7th Ave 11 Street Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 [illegible]	140	Eskilstuna Sweden
18	Gjerlak, Ragnhild	18		M	S	servant	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	self	$30	1906	589 Jane St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Copenhagen Denmark
19	Pedersen, Niels	26		M	S	watchmaker	yes	yes			Jutland	New Haven Conn	yes	self	$30		to friend Mrs. Hansen 45 Wooster Street New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no			
20	Lind, Caroline	34		F	S	Miss	yes	yes	swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	to sister Mrs. A. Werner Brooklyn N.Y. 1 Monitor Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 [illegible]	140	Södermanland Sweden
21	Holme, Albert	29		M	S	bricklayer	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	to friend Jensen Bros & Co 8 Bridge Street N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 [illegible]	160	Copenhagen
22	Schmidt, Valdemar	48		M	M	Composer	yes	yes			Copenhagen	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	to friend A. Jensen Bros & Co 8 Bridge Street N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9½ [illegible]	160	Copenhagen
23	Quistgaard, Sage Volen	34		M	M	Expedition	yes	yes			Zealand	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	to friend Jensen Bros & Co 8 Bridge Street N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 — healthy [illegible]	180	Copenhagen
24	Castberg, Albertina	48		F	M	wife	yes	yes	United States	U. S. Citizen.	Newark N.J.	Newark N.J.					Home 41 - Roosevelle Ave. Newark N.J.								
25	Fossell, Anna V.	24		F	S	Miss	yes	yes	United States	U. S. Citizen.	Buffalo N.Y.	Buffalo N.Y.					Home 329 - Oak St. Buffalo N.Y.								
26	Larsson, Nils A.	26		M	S	smith	yes	yes	swedish	Scandinavian	Waterbury Conn	Waterbury Conn	yes	self	$30.	1903-1906 1889-1906	Boarding H. L. Larsson 41 - Cossett St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 [illegible]	170	Mellby Gothland Sweden
27	Knutsson, Emanuelle	44		F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes			Stockholm	Washington D.C.	yes	self	yes		friend Consulate Sequillo Bureau 127 - Jackson St. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 [illegible] Head	160	Mellby Gothland Sweden
28																									
29																									
30																									

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wilh. Master* of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wilh. Master* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906

William Hurd

Immigration Officer at Ny

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Niels Olsen, of the United States, sailing therewith.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Niels Olsen, Surgeon of the United States, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Niels Olsen Ships Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov, 1906

William Hurd

Immigration Officer at Ny

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500-A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiansand & Moville* 3rd, 190 6 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Eriksen Sofie	26	9	f.	m.	Mrs	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Risör	N York	yes	Husband	$10	no	Husband Ingolf Eriksen					good	no	5	5½	Sound	brown	gray	No	Risör
2	—"— Ingeborg	6		f.		Child	no	no			"	N York		parents		no						good	no			Sound	fair	blue	No	
3	—"— Sigrid	4		m.		Child	no	no			"	N York		parents		no						good	no			Sound	brown	blue	No	
4	Fast Therese	23		f.	s.	Nurse	yes	yes			Grimstad	Mobile Ala	N.Y.	myself	$50	no	Friend Ingolf Berg (Chief Engineer) Iron Works Mobile Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Pale	fair	blue	No	Grimstad
5	Berg Martha	26		f.	m.	Mrs	yes	yes			"	Mobile Ala	N.Y.	myself	$30	1903 Iowa	Husband Ingolf Berg (Chief Engineer) Iron Works Mobile Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Sound	fair	blue	No	
6	—"— Camilla	4		f.		Child	no	no			"	"				no						good	no							
7	Thompson Anna	22	1	f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes			Risör	N. York	yes	myself	$10	1903 1906 N York	Father Christ Thompson 320 bash 11 St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Sound	brown	blue	No	Risör
8	Iversen Anne J.	41		f.	s.	Housekeeper	yes	yes			Dovre	Mentor Minn	yes	myself	$15	no	Brother Ole Madsen Mentor Minnesota					good	no	5	4	Sound	dark brown	blue	No	Risör
9	Nass Sigrid Clara	28	4	f.	m.	Mrs	yes	yes			Hangesund	N York	yes	Husband	$10	no	Husband Ole Nass					good	no	5	2	Pale	brown	brown	No	Skjold
10	—"— Betty Otavia	1	4	f.		Child	no	no			"	"				no						good	no			Pale	brown	brown	No	Haugesund
11	Federsen Severine Edna	23		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes			"	N York	yes	myself	$13	1903-1906 N York	664 Henry St. Brooklyn					good	no	5	1	Fair	fair	brown	No	Haugesund
12	Larsen Ellen D.	25	6	f.	m.	Mrs	yes	yes			"	N York	yes	myself	$10	1905 1906 N York	504 4th Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Sound	brown	gray	No	Sandnes
13	Carlsen Reynhold A	22	5	m.	wid	Mrs	yes	yes			"	Providence R.I.		myself	$11	no	Husband John Carlsen Providence Rhode Island					good	no	4	10	Sound	fair	blue	No	Haugesund
14	Schonberg Agnes	23	4	f.	m.	Mrs	yes	yes			Tegen	Fitchburg Mass. N.Y.		Husband	$25	no	Husband Edwin Schonberg c/o Wyman Coffee Co Fitchburg Mass					good	no	5	3	Sound	brown	blue	No	Hantad, Sweden

14

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens. Wulff. Master* of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906

at Ny

Williams Hook
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the United States sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November 1906

at Ny

Williams Hook
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

45

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3118

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania* *Nov 2nd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether Insane.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Hansen, Torelong	28	2	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Brooklyn	yes	Himself	$75	no	no	husband Mr Hansen 139 Ford Hall st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	stout	brown	blue	no	Norway
2	Hansen, Randi	23	9	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Brooklyn	yes	Himself	$50	no	no	Friend Mr Sigurd Eckersen 139 Henry st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	stout	brown	blue	no	Norway
3	Kaldy, Bas	28	2	M	S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Milwaukee Wis	no	Self	$50	no	no	Friend Mr Peter Brekke 1st Ward st. Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	no	Norway
4	Kobbeltvedt, Hermida	23	9	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Milwaukee Wis	no	Self	$50	no	no	Friend Mr Carl Brekke 1st Ward st. Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	stout	fair	blue	no	Norway
5	Nielsen, Polly	24	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Milwaukee Wis	no	Self	$50	no	no	Friend Mr Carl Brekke 1st Ward st. Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	fair	blue	no	Norway
6	Halvorsen, Dorthea	76	7	F	W	no occupation	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Camden Risor	Camden N.J.	no	Son Engagement Co. Halvorsen 204 London str. Camden N.J.	$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	Certificate	no	5	2	pale	fair	blue	no	Risor
7	Halvorsen, Edvard	27	11	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Camden Risor	Camden N.J.	no	Himself	$100	no	no	Wife Mrs Halvorsen 204 London str. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	brown	blue	no	Risor
8	Olsen, James	30		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	Minnamony Wis	Minnamony Wis	U.S. Citizen Born	Himself	$100	1900 Visit home	no	Friend Mr Hansen Minnamony Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	stout	fair	blue	no	Rockford Ill

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wilff. Master, * of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wilff. Master

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906

at Ny [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-77

I, Sieger Olsen, Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olsen

Ships Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906

at Ny [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

List of Races or Peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Forms 1500 a

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1112

S. S., *United States* sailing from *Christiania* *Nov 2nd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of **New York** Nov 13 1906

NOTE.—This list must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

47

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Olsen, Elsie	38		f	s	Collegiate	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	St Paul Minn	no	self	$40 00	no	Friend Professor H. L. Slade 30 Pastor Pederson good no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Sound	fair	blue	no	Eidsvold.
2	Amundsen, Signe	23		f	m	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Moss	Jersey City N. J.	yes	husband	$10 00	no	Husband Mr. Karl Amundsen 230 Holiday st. Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sound	fair	blue	no	Moss.
3	Amundsen, Sage	3½		m	s	no	no	no																					
4	Feldstoff, Nicolay	27		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Drammen	New York	yes	self	50 00	no	Stevens & Bruce 346 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no							Christiania
5	Stenersen, Regna S.	23		f	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Brooklyn	yes	self	$40 00	no	Friend Mr. Stephen Engvold 1112 Union st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Sound	fair	blue	no	Trondhjem
6	Petersen, Regine	54		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	$100 00	no	Son Mr. Peter Petersen 105 Hamilton ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Stout	fair	blue	no	Christiania
7	Petersen, Kathrine	32		f	s	none	yes	yes																					
8	Stanton, Annie	26		f	m	no	yes	yes	America	Scand	Hudiksvall	Queenborough	no	self	$30 00	1901—1906 Queenborough N.Y.	Husband Mr. Elbert D. Stanton Queenborough N.Y. 3 Fayetteville st. Queenborough	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					
9	Stanton, Albert	2		m	s	no	no	no								Born in America		no	no	no	good	no							
10	Henriksen, Camilla	23		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	$10 00	no	Friend Miss Helene Jansen. 302 Pelstring ave. Fort Hamilton Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no							
11	Bjornsen, Olga	26		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Stalgje	Tacoma Wash	yes	friend	$10 00	no	Friend Mrs. C. Stubbe 93½ Commercial st. Tacoma, Wash. Home: Somerville Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Sound	fair	blue	no	Soon.
12	Larsen, Bessie	26		f	m	no	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Boston Mass	yes	self	$40 00	no	Husband Mr. Johan Jedinsen 377 Lincoln st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Sound	fair	blue	no	Trondhjem
13	Johansen, Einar	16		m	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	$12 00	no	Brother-in-law Mr. Thorleif Hansen 73 Hendrick st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Stout	fair	blue	no	Christiania
14	Berghild, Meig	27		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	$10 00	no	Friend, Mr. John Myhre 81 Virginia st. Seattle, Wash.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Stout	black	brown	no	Molde
15	Olsen, Kristine	22		f	s	milliner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Tromsö	Seattle Wash	yes	friend	$20 00	no	Cousin Mr. C. M. Hansen 1244 Jones st. Bellingham, Washington Home: 7 Hills place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Stout	brown	blue	no	Tromsö
16	Skaug, Doris	20		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Washington	no	self	$10 00	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sound	black	brown	no	Lillesand
17	Brynhildsen, Clara	30		f	m	no	no	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	husband	$20 00	1901—1906 N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Sound	fair	blue	no	Kristiania
18	Brynhildsen, Celing	4		m	s	no	no	no										no	no	no	good	no							Christiania
19	Brynhildsen, Frank	8		m	s	no	no	no										no	no	no	good	no							Brooklyn N.Y.
20	Loken, Kristine	30		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	no	self	$30 00	1902—1906 Chicago Ill.	Home: 386 Grand ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Stout	brown	blue	no	Ringsaker
21	Shapelansky, Gustaff	24		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	New York	yes	self	$25 00	no	Swedish Engineers Club 112 W. 44th st. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	fair	gray	no	Lerum
22	Mesk, Dagny	19		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Hadelsvaag	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	$25 00	no	Friends Mr. Jan Christian Richter 23 Abbott st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Stout	brown	blue	no	Romsdal
23	Johansson, Emma	32		f	s	no	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	New York	yes	self	$30 00	no	Bro-in-law Mr. Flygare 212 East 87 st. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Stout	yellow	blue	no	Vesterland
24	Flygare, Anna M.	28		f	m	no	yes	yes	America	Scand	Stockholm	New York	U. S.	U. S. Citizen			Husband Mr. Flygare 212 East 87 st. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Stout	yellow	blue	no	Vesterland
25	Flygare, Enoch	3½		m	s	no	no	no										no	no	no	good	no							
26	Palmblad, Signe	36		f	m	no	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	$25 00	1896—1906 Chicago Ill.	Husband Mr. Carl Palmblad 72 Madison st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Round	fair	blue	1880	Stockholm
27	Brandt, Victoria	17		f	s	no	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	New York	no	self	$10 00	no	Aunt Mrs. Agnes Malmberg 229 Bergen Lena ave. Unionhall N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Sound	brown	blue	no	Stockholm
28	Larsen, Iday, Mr.	37		f	m	no	no	yes	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	New [redacted]	yes	self	$25 00	no	Brother-in-law Mr. Johannes Ofsengard 5th ave. 5th ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Sound	brown	blue	no	Sverige
29	Skaug, Anders P.	69		m	m		yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	Sioux Falls	yes	self	20	no	Mrs. Esther Nielsen 831 Duluth ave. S. Sioux Falls S. Dak.	no	no	no	good	yes	5	8	Sound	white	blue	no	Eskelunda, Sweden
30	Hall Flock, Jorgen	23		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Drammen	New York	yes	self	70	no	Cousin Engineer Anton Pettersen 133-3rd place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Stout	blue	blue	no	Drammen

Book

30 6/24

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans Wulff, Master* of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1900

at Ny

William Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1901-48

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Birger Olesen
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1900

at Ny

William Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

48

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1110

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen via NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If under contract (or agreement, whether written or oral) to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Andersberg, Anna C	26		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Finland	Chicago Ill	to husband	husband	$10	no	to husband: Rudolf Andersberg 155 Elm Street Buffalo N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	brown	brown	no	Copenhagen
2	" Lilly	4		f	s	child	no	no																		fair	brown	no	
3	Jensen, Anna Cath	34		f	s	Miss	yes	yes			Copenhagen	Racine Wis	to husband	husband	$20	no	to husband: Nelson Nielsen 1317 Summit Ave. Racine Wis		no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	healthy	brown	gray	no	Store Heddo
4	Jensen, Johan	33		m	m	baker	yes	yes	American		Finland	Racine Wis	no	self	$15	10 years Racine Wis	to friend: Peter Olsen 1278 S. 4th Street Racine Wis		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Aalborg
5	Johnsson, Helene	21		f	s	Cook	yes	yes	Danish		Copenhagen	Boston Mass	no	steerage	$10	no	to friend: Miss Ingeborg Pedersen 321 Meat St. Roxbury Boston Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	no	Copenhagen
6	Baeke, Johanne	24		f	s	-	yes	yes			Aalborg	Chicago Ill	no	friend	$25	no	to friend: Miss Anna Jensen 58 Madison St. Auburn		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	brown	gray	no	Viborg
7	Skjodt, Anna C	18		f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes			"	"	yes	father	$20	no	to father: Peter Andersen 1221 W. 11th Street Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	brown	blue	no	Copenhagen
8	Nielsen, Christiane	55		f	w	widow	yes	yes			Gjellerup	Chicago Ill	no	self	150	no	to friend: A. C. Nielsen 3554 Rhodes Ave Chicago Ill will meet passenger		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	grey	blue	no	Horsberg
9	Haeche, Holger	20		m	s	clerk	yes	yes			Copenhagen	Cambridge Mass	yes	self	yes	no	to uncle: Mr. H. Staeckel 1st cl. passenger on this steamer		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	N tattooed on left arm	Copenhagen
10	Olsen, Johanne M	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	American		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill	husband	U.S. Citizen			to husband: Louis Olsen 2927 Wabash Ave												
11	" Louis	6		m	s	child	no	no																					
12	Jakobsson, Lyda L	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	N.Y.	yes	self	$25	no	Aunt: Mrs. Emelie Hammarlund 1377a St. Mark's Ave. Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	brown	no	Stockholm
13	Andersson, Signe	22		f	s	miss	yes	yes	American		U.S.A.	N.Y.	born in U.S.A.				Home: 177 Mechanic St. Brooklyn N.Y.												
14	Fellersill, Karolina	48		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"		"	N.Y.	Finland	U.S. Citizen			Home: 177 Mechanic St. Brooklyn N.Y.												
15	Persson, Anna	16		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	Shaffer, Ia	yes	Uncle	$10	no	Uncle: Farmer Nels Johnson Shaffer, Ia		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	healthy	fair	grey	no	Hafversø
16	Johannsson, Eva																												
17	Andersson, Eva C.	64		f	wd	widow	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Jamestown N.Y.	yes	son-in-law	$10	no	Son-in-law: Engl O. A. Gringared 204 Carl 2. St. Jamestown N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	grey	blue	no	Småland
18	Peterson, Emma S.	35		f	s	cook	yes	yes			U.S.A.	N.Y.	yes	self	$30	1890-06 in N.Y.	friend: Mrs. Charles Stahl 238 W. 17 St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	Torsås
19	Carlsson, Maria	29		f	s	woman	yes	yes			"	Phila. Pa.	yes	self	yes	1901-06 Phila, Pa	friend: Mrs. Ida Swanson 2426 S. Chadwick St. Philadelphia Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	brown	blue	no	Torsås
20	Andersson, Hilma	35		f	m	wife	yes	yes	American		"	N.Y.	yes	self	yes		Home: 5722 - Seventh Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.												
21	" Borghild	10		f	s	child	yes	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"														
22	" Anna	9		f	s	"	yes	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"														
23	Vastor, Hilda L	26		f	s	needle woman	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	Groton, N.Y.	yes	self	$80	1902-06 in Groton	Sister: Emelie Vastor Groton N.Y. student		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	healthy	fair	blue	no	Östergötland
24	Höving, Christ	34		m	s	butcher	yes	yes	American		"	Goshen, N.Y.	yes	U.S. Citizen			Home: 177 Main St. Goshen N.Y.												
25	Ryberg, Ida	18		f	s	miss	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	N.Y.	yes	self	$25	1906	to friend: Mrs. Edward Johnson 408 West 66 St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	fair	grey	no	Göteborg
26	Olson, Vivian	26		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]		Sweden	Lorain, O.	no	self	$40	1906-07 Lorain, O.	to nephew: Oscar Olson 219 Abraham St. Lorain, O.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	gray	no	Vadstena
27	Meijer, Ove Meijer	20		m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	Danish		Copenhagen	Cleveland to Ohio	yes	self	$ 5 cash	no	to friend: Johannsberg 864 Woodland Ave.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Copenhagen
28	Cohn, Benny F.	19		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	"		"	Cleveland Ohio to Ohio	yes	self	$30	no			no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	brown	blue	no	Copenhagen
29																													
30																													

Boat

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hans Wulff Ulrichs, Master of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hans Wulff Ulrichs
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906

at Ny

William Wall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1861-49

Olesen
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906

at Ny

William Wall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen 1 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Dalsgaard, Karen	27		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Kirkland	Portland Maine	yes	self	10	no	to sister: Mrs. Lina Bitter 363 Highland Ave South Portland Maine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	health	grey		no	Meelby Skuer
2	" Ragnhild	4		f	s	child	no	no																		health	light blue		no	
3	Petersgaard, Kristine	36		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Danish American		U S A	Ringsted Ia	yes	self	yes	15 years Ia	to husband: Rasmus Petersgaard Ringsted Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no							
4	Christensen, Bolette	36		f	m	"	yes	yes	"			Ringsted Ia	yes	self	yes	17 years Ia	to husband: Ludvig Andersen Ringsted Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no							
5	Johansen, Karoline	37		f	m	"	yes	yes	Danish		Copenhagen	Boston Mass	yes	self	5	no	to husband: Ernst Johansen 17 Hecht Str Dorchester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	health	fair	blue	no	Copenhagen
6	Nielsen, Charles	34		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes				[illegible]	yes	self	100	no	to friend: Mrs Dahlstrom 163 6th St N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue	no	Copenhagen
7	Larsen, Ida	26		f	s	Miss	yes	yes				[illegible]	yes	self	25	no	to friend: Mrs Ehlers 1063 57th St N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	do
8	Andersen, Peder Petersgaard	18	m	s	Butcher	yes	yes		Danish		Kirkland	Ringsted Ia	yes	self	40	no	to uncle: Peder Petersgaard Ringsted Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Vejrum
9	Hjorth, Esther	29		f	s	Miss	yes	yes				[illegible]	yes	self	[illegible]	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	red	grey	no	Aalborg
10	Christensen, Thomas	37		m	m	wife	yes	yes	American		U S A	Alb	yes	husband	no	13 years	to husband:	no	no	no	no	good	no							
11	" Alice	10		f	s	child	yes	yes				born in U S A					Christian Chr Christensen 548 - W - 165 Str N Y													
12	" Grace	8		f	s	"	yes	yes																						
13	Kristofferson, Emma	23		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Danish		Iceland	Chicago Ill	yes	self	40	4 years Chicago	to brother: Waldemar Nikolajsen Broadway Corner Cliff St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	no	Reykjavik
14	Nikolajsen, Peter	24		m	s	painter	yes	yes			Finnen	Iffly	yes	self	60	4 years 4 mos								5	8	pale	light	blue	no	Middelfart
15	Nielsen, Laura																													
16	Petersen, Agnes Marie	19		f	s	Waitress	yes	yes			Kirkland	Ringsted Ia	yes	self	10	no	to friend: Ellen Andersen 434 - 9th Ave New York N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	brown	dark	no	Gammelgaard
17	Harmsen, Pauline	23		f	m	Wife	yes	yes			Copenhagen	8th Ave Brooklyn N Y	yes	self	180	no	to brother: Charley Harmsen 57 Hall Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	fair	blue	no	Nykjöb. F.
18	" Karen	23		f	m	"	yes	yes				Forth Amboy N J		self	[illegible]	no	Forth Amboy N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	fair	blue	no	Copenh.
19	Hansen, Zitta	38		f	m	wife	yes	yes	American		U S A	U S Citizen					to Home: 945 So Fabian Ave Chicago Ill.													
20	" Margrithe	10		f	s	child	yes	yes				born in U S A																		
21	" Kathrine	8		f	s	"	yes	yes																						
22	Clausen, Anna	29		f	s	Miss	yes	yes	Danish		Denver Colo	Denver Colo	yes	self	100	12 years Denver	to friend: Mrs Dahlstrom 1907 - 2 Ave Denver Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue	no	Aarhus
23	Jensen, Nellie	15		f	s	"	yes	yes	Danish	U S born	born in U S A						to father: Chas Jensen 1083 - 57 Street Brooklyn N Y													
24	Grondahl, Agnes	23		f	s	"	yes	yes	Danish		Copenhagen	N Y	yes	cousin	2	no	to cousin: Jacob Nielsen 57 - 9th Ave N Y C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue	no	Copenhagen
25	Thorsen, Hilda	20		f	s		3-169304	2/13/40			Cedarville Ill	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	15	no	to uncle: Mrs Dahlstrom with usual passage in N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	fair	blue	no	do
26	Swinghelm, [illegible]	52		m	s	Mason	yes	yes	American		U S A	[illegible]					to Home: 3802 Fifth Ave Rock Island Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
27	Hansen, Kirstine	34		f	m	wife	yes	yes				U. S Citizen					to Home: 316 Washington Street Forth Amboy N J													
28	" Freddie	3		m	s	Child	no	no																						
29	" Georg	1/4		m	s	"	no	no																						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, Master, of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906

at Ny [illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906

at Ny [illegible] Immigration Officer.

1801-50

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Kagan.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip ... to the right side of each manifest of ... sengers, Cat. Nos ... and 500-3, and the information indicated by the ... headings given ... vessels.

50

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen ▶1 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

No. on List	Name in Full	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (if so, from what cause).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth.
1	Larsen, Sofie	39		m	m	machinist	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S. of Amer	Mandan N.D.	U.S. Citizen				to Home Box 112 Mandan N.D.					good		5	11½	healthy fair	grey	near on right forehead	Denmark
2	" Charlotte W.	22		m	wife		yes	yes			U.S. of Amer	Mandan N.D.	My	self	yes	16 years														
3	Petersen, Engeborg J.	24		s	Miss		yes	yes	Denmark	Danish		Seattle Wash	yes	self	$20	no	to brother George Petersen Seattle Wash		no	no		good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	brown	no	Copenhagen
4	Soelsen, Mary	19		s	teacher		yes	yes	"	"		Seattle Wash	yes	self	$20	no	to friend Mr Jensen 13 Third St Hoboken N.J.		deaf & dumb			good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	brown	no	Copenhagen
5	Jensen, Louise A.	29		m	wife		yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Ortonville Minn	yes	husband	$10	no	to husband Ortonville Minnesota		no	no		good	no	5	0	healthy	brown	blue	no	Sweden
6	" Hage Elie	3		s	son		no	no	"	"	"	"																	
7	" Ebnil 6/12	1		s	"		no	no	"	"	"	"																	
8	Washen, Rebekka J.	30		s	Miss		yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Seattle Wash	yes	self	50	no	to friend, Georg Petersen Seattle Wash		no	no		good	no	5	2½	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden
9	Rasmussen, Mary	32		s	cooker		yes	yes	"	"	U.S. of Amer	"	yes	self	$40	1900 1906 Chicago Ill	To Home 130 Prospect Place Brooklyn		no	no		good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	Denmark
10	Jepsen, Henry, C.	23		m	engineer		yes	yes	U.S.		U.S. of Amer	"	yes	born in U.S. of Amer			To Home 5124 3rd Place Brooklyn												
11	" Marthine	21		m	wife		yes	yes	"	"	"	"																	
12	Bastrup, Julie	30		s	Miss		yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	20	no	to friend Pastor Petersen 8 State St. Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no		good	no	5	4	pale	fair	grey	near at the left eye	Denmark
13	Jensen, Ellen	30		m	wife		yes	yes	American		U.S. of Amer	"	yes	husband			to Home 121 - Prospect Place Sixth Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no		good	no							
14	" Margaret	4		s	child		no	no	"	"	"	"																	
15	" Johannes	2		s	"		no	no	"	"	"	"																	
16	Jansen, Caroline	21		s	"		yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	$10	no	friend Christ Jansen 229 Nth 6th Brooklyn, N.Y.		no	no		good	no	5	1	healthy	brown	blue	no	Denmark
17	Voge, Carl A.	38		m	laborer		yes	yes	American		U.S. of Amer	"	yes	self	$10	no	to Home, 1255 Fulton St San Francisco Calif.		no	no		good	no	4	9	"	"	brown	no	Denmark
18	Evans, Minna	20		s	housework		yes	yes	Danish		U.S. of Amer	U.S. Citizen																	
19	Petersen, Johanne	58		w	widow		yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	$20	no	to friend Miss Sannbinne 130 Prospect Ave Brooklyn		no	no		good	no	5	3	a little	reddish fair	brown	no	Denmark
20	Olsen, Juliane A.	42		s	housework		yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	yes	self	$25	no	to daughter, Mrs A. A. Nielsen 67 Bridgedale Ave, Cleveland Ohio		no	no		good	no	5	4	healthy	grey	blue	no	Denmark
21	" Dina	14		s	"		yes	yes	"	"	"	"																	
22	Jansen, Christine	49		m	wife		yes	yes	American		U.S. of Amer	Gibson City Ill	U.S. Citizen				to husband Farmer Hans Jansen Gibson Ill		no	no		good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	Denmark
23	Jansen, Maren	11		s	child		yes	yes	"	"	Iceland	"																	
24	Hoffe, Jens J.	27		s	clerk		yes	yes	Danish		Copenhagen	New Orleans	yes	self	80	no	Fleet Danish Consulate New Orleans		no	no		good	no	6	—	a little	reddish	black	brown	no	Denmark
25	Nybol, Niels L.	33		s	laborer		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	50	no	Stevens Home 27 Broad St Boston Mass		no	no		good	no	5	11	healthy	fresh	brown	dark	no	Denmark
26	Petersen, Bodil A.	20		s	Miss		yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	yes	self		no	to sister Miss Ida Harald Vancouver, Calif.		no	no		good	no	4	10	healthy	brown	brown	no	Denmark
27	Nord, Jens C.	50		m	man		yes	yes	American		U.S. of Amer																		
28	" Oline	48		m	wife		yes	yes	"	"	"																		
29	" Arthur	15		s	son		yes	yes	"	"	"																		
30	" Soul	14		s	"		yes	yes	"	"	"																		
31											U.S. of Amer	Denver Colo	yes	born in U.S. of Amer			to brother in Law J. Olsen 2424 Elliot St. Denver Colorado												

• "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wilh. Master* of the „United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wilh. Master (Master)

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at My Williamsburg

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birch Olesen. Surgeon of the „United States" (Master) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Birch Olesen Ship surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906

at My Williamsburg

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1801-51

United States

11-13-06.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 5-- B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals, including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel puddler, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stenographic expanse should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Columns 7 (Can read) and 8 (Can write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read) or No (can not read or write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in column 10 of lists of aliens manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

JEWS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1901-'07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10.
John 05.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

21

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the proceeding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "United States" sailing from Rotterdam & Boulogne 1 November 1906 Arriving at Port of **New York** 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
41	Hansen Herman	53		M	M	Candidate	Yes	Yes	American	Scand.	N.Y.	N.Y.	U.	S.	Citizen.				To Home 181 Hamilton ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					Sweden
42	Jensen Oren G	37		M	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	N.Y.	Belle Harbor	no	A.	Citizen				Home - 132 Woodbridge Road. Belle Harbor N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
43	Abramson Carolina	30		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	United States	Scandinavia	America	U.S. Citizen New York N.Y.	Yes.	self	$50.	Yes	1900	Brooklyn N.Y.	Husband.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1					
44	" Walther	3		M	—	Son	no	no	"	"						Yes	1906	born in U.S.	Mrs Lilli Abramson.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
45	" Arthur	1		M	—	Son	no	no	"	"						Yes		born in U.S.	25-30 Etc. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
46	Mattila Lenari	28		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Finnish	Finland	N.Y.			U.S. Citizen				born 1877 30 Av. 28 St. Brooklyn New York.			U.S. Citizen.				5	1					
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

6113

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, Master, of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

William Barclay
Immigration Officer at

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sigen Olesen, Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen
Ships surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906

William Barclay
Immigration Officer at

1801-52

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 20

NOTE.—This ... to be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien pas... Cat. No. 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the ... ge given by ... ters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christianssand* 3 November, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* , 190

52

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Berkenas Anna S.	25		female	single	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Kirken Sogn	Terryville Wis.	yes	My uncle	$ 18.	no	To my uncle Mrs Martha Pennick Wis Terryville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Stout	fair	blue	no	Kirken, Sogn
V 2	Amundsen Mathilde	46		married	Married		yes	yes	United States	NON IMMIGRANT	Bergen	Chicago Ill	yes	self	$ 10	884/1906 Chicago Ill	U. S. Citizen. 22 Exmouth Place Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	blue	no	Bergen
V 3	Pettersen Anna	19		single			yes	yes	Norway	"	"	New York	yes	My uncle	$ 40	no	To an uncle Mrs Petra Pettersen 76 Miss Jennings 9 W. St 64 West York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Stout	fair	blue	no	—o—
V 4	Olsen Inga	19		"			yes	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	Mr Pettersen	$ 10	no	To an acquaintance Mrs Petra Pettersen 76 Miss Jennings 9 W. St 64 West York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	brown	blue	no	—o—
V 5	Osterberg Marie	21		"			yes	yes	"	"	"	Baltimore Md	yes	My self	$ 10	no	To an acquaintance Mrs Thomas Andersen 1st St 64 Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	black	blue	no	—o—
V 6	Galland Asgot	21		"			yes	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	Mr Andersen	$ 10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	"	fair	blue	no	Rakesund
V 7	Mostaas Matilde	21		"			yes	yes	"	"	Rakesund	Chicago Ill	yes	Mr Cleveland	$ 10	no	To an acquaintance Brudbergs 4th Cleveland 1748 Humboldt Pl Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	brown	no	Bergen
V 8	Christensen Cathrine	22		"			yes	yes	"	"	Bergen	"	"	My self	$ 10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	gray	no	
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master, of the „United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the [redacted] of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 190 6

at Ny

William Stott
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the „United States" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 190 Ship Surgeon

at Ny

William Stott
Immigration Officer.

1801-53

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

5—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rossniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1—[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

NOTE.—This slip is to be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. United States sailing from Southampton & Cherbourg, June 23rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, representation, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification. *	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jacob Reinert	34	m	s	Tailor	yes	yes				Arsand	W York	yes	myself	$ 10	1906 W York	Friend Mr Thomas Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sound	brown	blue	no	Arsand
2	Vikra Martin L	41	m	m	Tailor	yes	yes				Skudesnes	W York	yes	myself	$ 10	1902 New York	Friend Mr Thomas 679 Henry St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sound	fair	dark blue	Scar upon left Cheek	Skudesnes
3	Lea Dina	35	f	o	Housemaid	yes	yes				Chicago Ill	W York	yes	myself	$ 15	1901 New York	Friend Karl Madale 211-33rd St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	[illegible]	no	no	good	no	4	11	Pale	fair	dark blue	no	Stavanger
4	Monsen Aagot	20	f	s	Servant	yes	yes				Stavanger	W York	yes	my Uncle	$ 5	no	My Uncle Rudolph Williams Bay Cove Long Island W York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Stout	fair	light blue	no	Stavanger
5	Johnsen John	31	m	o	Carpenter	yes	yes				Hoboken, NJ	W York	yes	myself	$ 20	1906 New York	Uncle A. Halvorsen 306 Park Ave Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Stout	dark	blue	no	Odezon
6	Nielsen Dina	27	f	s	Servant	yes	yes				Stavanger	W York	yes	Uncle	$ 15	no	Uncle A. Halvorsen 399 Clinton St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Stout	dark	blue	no	Hagesund Landsdal Rogers
7	Knudsen Tomine	23	f	o	Servant	yes	yes				Christ	W York	yes	myself	$ 10	no	Friend Sigfrid Haaland 9 Mrs Ferreira 97-2nd St Brooklyn	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5	½	Stout	dark	blue	no	Christ
8	Ingebretsen Abraham	48	m	m	Fireman	yes	yes				Mandal	W York	yes	myself	$ 10	no	Sister & Patterson 8 State St W York Brother in law Thos A Olsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Stout	dark	blue	A Scar on left Hand	Mandal
9	Stottenberg Marius	21	m	m	Printer	yes	yes				Farsund	Chicago Ill	yes	myself	$ 15	no	1032 N. 42 Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Stout	dark	gray		Farsund
10	Eichert Johanne	42	w	m	s	Butcher	yes	yes	Denmark		Ringkjoping	Cleveland Ohio	yes	myself		yes	Brother Anton Eichert 1372 Woodland Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Stout	dark	blue	Tatooing right Arm	Ringkjoping
11	Christensen Wilhelm	44	w	m	o	Servant	yes	yes			Aalborg	Montpelier Idaho	yes	Brother	$ 8	no	Brother Jens Peterson Upton Wintle Co Wyanet Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no			Sound	light	blue	no	Aalborg
12	Droel Ben Tens	23	g	m	o	Labourer	yes	yes			Aalbek	W York	yes	myself		no	Brother H. Droel 3194-3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Reddish	fair	blue	no	Aalbek
13	Dumanska Katherine	22	f	o	Servant	yes	yes	Austria			Chicago Ill	W Y	yes	myself	$ 10	yes	North Manager Dumanska 90 Lorimer St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Stout	black	brown	no	Galizien
14	Crep Anna	19	f	o	Servant	yes	yes				—	W Y	yes	myself	$ 15	no	Cousin — —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Stout	fair	brown	no	Galizien

Wm Alexander

14

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uno Wulff Master of the „United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uno Wulff Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at NY

William Berth
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

B—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jörgen Olesen Surgeon of the „United States" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906 Ship Surgeon

at NY

William Berth
Immigration Officer.

1901-54

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

B—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
South.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

B—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 18

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500-A and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the master of vessels.

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. United States sailing from Christiansand S. Nov. 3d, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 13, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of a person of these classes?	Whether Polygamist.	Whether Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
V 1	Gjeldsen Hans	30	7	M	S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Sondeled	N York	yes	myself	$ 10	No	Brother in law Anston Hansen 352 Warick Str Jersey City N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Sound	fair	blue	No	Sondeled, Risor
V 2	Nilsen Marie	33	7	M	M	Mrs.	yes	yes	"	"	"	N York	yes	husband	yes	1901 N Y 1906	"	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Sound	fair	blue	No	Sondeled, Risor
V 3	—"— Annie	4	4	F		Child	No	No	"	"	"	N York		father		born in N York	My husband Anston Hansen 352 Warick Str Jersey City N J					good	No			Sound	fair	blue	No	N. York
V 4	—"— Henry	2	1	M		Child	No	No	"	"	"	N York		father		"						good	No			Sound	fair	blue	No	
X 5	Olsen Larsine	24	4	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	Scand	Sogne, Christiansands Amt	N York	yes	myself	$ 10	No	Brother Hans J. Johansen 62 Waverly Str Jersey City N J	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Fair	Sound	brown	blue	No	Sogne, Christiansands Amt
V 6	Schoreland Gjermund Hans	26	9	M	M	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	Froland Arendal	N York	yes	myself	$ 10	No	Sister in law Ingeb Hansen 338 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Sound	brown	blue	No	Arendal
V 7	Simonsen Charles Jos	29		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	Mandal	Grand Rapids Mich	yes	myself	yes	No	Walberen Motor Works Grand Rapids Michigan	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Sound	fair	blue	No	Mandal,
V 8	Olsen Martin	19		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Arendal	N York	yes	myself	$ 10	No	Sister Christine Hansen 270 — 45 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	Sound	fair	blue	No	Arendal
Not shipped	NOT SHIPPED Simonsen Severin	56		M	M	Captain	yes	yes	"	"	Dybvaag	N York	yes	myself	$ 10	No	My Son O. Samuelsen 1741 Pettigate Haus N.W. Cor 114 St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No							
V 10	Pedersen Ole Andreas	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Fistad Arendal	East Hartford Conn	No	myself	yes	No	Brother Peder G. Pederson Box 222 East Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Sound	brown	blue	No	Froland, Arendal
V 11	Ellefsen Marianne	22	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Lyngor	Detroit Mich	yes	myself	$ 10	No	My brother Bradin Ellefsen 1019 Hackett Str Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Sound	fair	blue	No	Eydal Lyngor
V 12	Jensen Martinius	17	10	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Tromø Arendal	N York	yes	myself	$ 10	No	Father Anders Jensen Lugten Str 150 Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Sound	fair	blue	No	Tromø, Arendal
V 13	Jacobsen Anne E	36	7	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	Aristad Farsund	N. York	yes	husband	yes	Nov 1902 Brooklyn	Husband Jacob E. Jacobsen 64 Summit Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	Sound	fair	blue	No	Aristad, Farsund
V 14	—"— Hjalmar	10		M		Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	N. York		father	No	Nov 1902 Brooklyn						good	No			Sound	dark	blue	No	Portland, Maine
V 15	—"— Jenny	6		F		Child	No	No	"	"	"	N. York		father	do	do						good	No			Sound	fair	blue	No	Aristad
V 16	—"— Thora	3		F		Child	No	No	"	"	"	N. York		father	No	No						good	No			Sound	dark	blue	No	Farsund
	NOT SHIPPED Hansen Ingeb	27		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Fredrikstad	Cleveland Ohio	yes	myself	$ 10	No	Brother Thor Sparre 46 Woodbourn Str Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No							
	NOT SHIPPED Olsen Ole	19		M	S	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	—"—	Cleveland Ohio	yes	myself	$ 10	No	Brother Thor Sparre 40 Woodbourn Str Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	Pale	black	blue	No	Fredrikstad
V 19	Torgersen Ole H.	16		M	Sr	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Tromø Arendal	N York	yes	myself	$ 13	1899 1903 to brother Silly Oz Geneva Bill Amboy	Brother Severin Abrahamsen 1003 " 52 Str Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	black	blue	No	Stokken Sogn, Arendal
	NOT SHIPPED Olsen Olga	19	6	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Arendal	N. York	yes	my father	$ 6	No						good	No	5	4	Pale	fair	brown	No	Arendal
	NOT SHIPPED Olsen Ole	24	4	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hisø Arendal	Seattle Wash	yes	husband	$ 24	No	Husband Albert Olsen 554 Harrison Street					good	No							
	NOT SHIPPED —"— Albert	8	6	M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	—"—	—"—		father		No						good	No							
	NOT SHIPPED —"— Ingeborg	6		F	Child	No	No	"	"	"	—"—	—"—		father		No						good	No							
	NOT SHIPPED —"— Astrid	4	6	F	Child	No	No	"	"	"	—"—	—"—		father		No						good	No							
Not shipped	NOT SHIPPED Johannesen Johannes	24		M	Widower	Fisherman	yes	yes	"	"	Hisøen	Chicago Ill	yes	Himself	$ 13	No	My Son Johannes Sörensen 26 Marian Place Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No							Sandgjerdal
V 26	Gundersen Gunder	33		M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Sogedmd	N. York	yes	myself	$ 10	1901 1906 12 months	My brother in law John Thompson 1214 - 32 Str Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Sound	fair	blue	No	Krogerø
V 27	Knudsen Johanne	50		F	Widow	Housekeeper	yes	yes	"	"	Gistad Arendal	Milwaukee Wis	yes	myself	$ 15	No	My Son Anders Knudsen Nr 524 Scott Str Milwaukee, Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Sound	gray	blue	No	Dybvaag, Finnmarken
V 28	—"— John	16		M		None	yes	yes	"	"	"	Milwaukee Wis	yes	brother	No	No	Brother — —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Sound	brown	blue	No	Gistad, Arendal
V 29	—"— Kristian	10		M		Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	Milwaukee Wis	yes	brother		No	Brother — —					good	No			Sound	fair	blue	No	
V 30	Iversen Thorvald	43	4	M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Grimstad	N. York	yes	myself	$ 10	1904 1906 2 years	Friend Sailors Home Brooklyn 172 Carroll Str Carroll	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	Fair	fair	blue	No	Arendal

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wilff. Master, of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under previous or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wilff. Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at [illegible]

William Bath
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jørgen Olsen, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olsen
Ships Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at [illegible]

William Bath
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1801-55

11—1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and transient, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title in heading briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens aboard.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but can not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrants are a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in lines 20 to 44, inclusive, of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This sheet is to be added to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

58

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. United States sailing from Christiania Nov 2nd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years ago. (If over one year.)	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Gaffey, Anna Karolina	29	8	F	sgle	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Stockholm	Chicago Ill	yes	myself	$10	no			2016 W 64th st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Stout	brown	grey	no	Anna Karolina Gaffey Brämhyttan Sweden
2	Berg, Johanna Hilda Elisabet	19	11	F	sgle	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Stockholm	Brooklyn	yes	myself	$15	no			Miss Julia E. Bradley 38 Belle Pl Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Stout	red	blue	no	Johanna Hilda Elisabet Berg Stockholm Sweden
3	Erickson, Erick Felix	11	8	M	sgl	child	yes	yes	United States	Scandinavian	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	yes	born in U. S.					Father Mr John Erickson Brother in law 596 Brooklyn NY												
4	Erickson, Ellen Augusta Linea	8	5	F	sgl	child	yes	yes	United States	Scandinavian	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	yes	born in U. S.																
5	Jonsson, Johan	19	2	M	sgl	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Nora	Duluth Minn	yes	myself	$36	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Stout	brown	blue	no	Nora Sweden
6	Forberg, Anna Maria	39	5	F	sgl	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Brooklyn	Brooklyn NY	yes	myself	$26	no	4 years	Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Stout	brown	blue	no	Lidberga Sweden
7	Erickson, Lars Arvid	40	2	M	sgl	weaver	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	[illegible]	U.S.	yes	myself	$250	yes	4 years	Minneapolis Minn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Stout	black	brown	no	Stockholm Sweden
8	Larson, Gustfrom Samuel	30	4	M	sgl	tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Fors	Minneapolis Minn	yes	myself	$20	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	brown	blue	no	Fors Norway
9	Schlander, Sally Wesley Johann	17	5	F	sgl	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Horby	Pittsburg Pa	yes	myself	$10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Stout	brown	blue	no	Horby Sweden
10	Jonsson, Hedvig Miktina	22	11	F	sgl	servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Stockholm	Newyork	yes	myself	$15	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Stout	brown	brown	no	Rödmossa Torsbo Kronoberg Sweden
11	Jonsson, Ida Maria	21		F	sgl	cook	no	no	Sweden	Scandinavian	Stockholm	Hartford Conn	yes	myself	$10	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5		pale	brown	brown	no	Sweden
12	Johansson, Carl A.	23	6	M	s	Barber	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Stockholm	San Francisco Cal	yes	self	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Stout	fair	brown	no	Sverige Sweden
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lars Wulff, Master of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lars Wulff Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

William Stark
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

William Stark
Immigration Officer.

1801-56

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip ... each ... of cabin passengers, Cat. Nos. 500 ... 600, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

58

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania*, *March 2nd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1906.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, lame, or otherwise crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
V 1	Henriksen, Julian	33	M.	S.	machinist	yes	yes	United States	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Norwegian	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	yes	no	588 N. California Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	5½	ruddy	brown	brown		Tvedestrand, Aust Agder, Norway
V 2	Dahl, Harald	25	M.	S.	Baker	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	$ 30.00	no	Cousin Johannes Dahl 1620 Wilcox Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	3	ruddy	light brown	gray	scar on the right palm	Porsgrund, Norway
V 3	Schnes, Marie	31	Fm.	S.	cook	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Tacoma, Wash.	Tacoma, Wash.	yes	self	$ 20.00	no	Friend Bernhard Pedersen 1117 South 11th Ave. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	4	ruddy	dark brown	brown		Nordlands Amt, Norway
V 4	Olsen, Christine	32	Fm.	S.	cook	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Tacoma, Wash.	Tacoma, Wash.	yes	self	$ 20.00	no	Friend Bernhard Pedersen 1117 South 11th Ave. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	3	ruddy	dark brown	brown	scar on the right arm	Nordlands Amt, Norway
V 5	Eide, Egil	20	M.	S.	engineer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Trondhjem, Norway	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	Cousin Andreas Andersen 17 Thel ave Bensley Manor Mount Vernon, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	7½	ruddy	light brown	blue		Trondhjem Amt, Norway
V 6	Hansen, Marius	23	M.	S.	machinist	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Trondhjem, Norway	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	yes	yes	Brother Ole Hansen 2310 Burlington Ave. Morgan Park, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	9	ruddy	light brown	gray		Trondhjem Amt, Norway
V 7	Jensen, Edvard	37	M.	S.	fisher	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Porsgrund, Norway	Eagle Grove, Iowa	yes	self	yes	no	friend Mrs. Martinussen Eagle Grove, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	3	pale	fair	blue		Porsgrund, Norway
V 8	Troyath, Lars	28	M.	S.	farmhand	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Kalevand, Norway	New York, N.Y. from Eagle Grove, Iowa	yes	self	yes	no	friend Torkut Knudsen 170 2nd Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	8	ruddy	brown	blue	scar on the left hand; two fingers gone	Romsdals Amt, Norway
V 9	Tide, Sivert	29	M.	M.	boot-repairer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Trondhjem, Norway	Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	self	$ 45.00	no	Cousin Mr. & Lovick 2nd & N. Augenes 207 Medtel ave Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	10	ruddy	fair	blue		Stavanger Amt, Norway
V 10	Lovick, Elisabeth	23	Fm.	S.	school teacher	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Frones, Norway	Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	self	$ 15.00	no	Brother Mr. & Lovick 2nd & N. Augenes 207 Medtel ave Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	4	pale	dark brown	brown		Romsdals Amt, Norway
V 11	Jaakeson, Johannes	21	M.	S.	salesman	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Finnish	Jukkasjärvi, Sweden	Superior, Wisc.	yes	self	yes	no	Cousin C. O. Zachrisson 1819 and 20th Augenes, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue		Norrbotten Lan, Sweden
V 12	Olsen, Trina	41	M.	M.	tailoress	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Molde, Norway	New York, N.Y.	yes	self	$ 30.00	1895 New York, N.Y. 1900 Chicago, Ill.	Husband Ole Olsen 1143 Prospect Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	2	ruddy	light	blue	two moles on right hand, one on neck	Romsdals Amt, Norway
V 13	Haave, Rikka	28	Fm.	S.	servant	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Skogn, Norway	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	$ 15.00	no	brother Mrs. Magna Haave 3117 N. Lisle hospital Farmers ch. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good.	yes	5	7½	pale	light	blue		Nordre Trondhjem Amt, Norway
V 14	Engelen, Andreas	24	M.	S.	farmer	yes	yes	United States	Scandinavian	Finnish	Kalajoki, Finland	Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	self	$ 28.00	no	U. S. Citizen. Father Ole Engelen Kalajoki Finland													Kalajoki, Finland
V 15	Stromme, Ole O.	17	M.	S.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Eid, Norway	Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	self	$ 28.00	no	cousin Carl Stromme 620 25th Ave N. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	10	ruddy	fair	brown		Romsdals Amt, Norway
V 16	Stromme, Tore J.	24	M.	S.	agriculturist	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Eid, Norway	Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	self	$ 100.00	no	cousin Ole O. Eide 1205 2nd Ave N. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	9½	white	light	blue	scar on the left hand	Romsdals Amt, Norway
V 17	Talnum, Jorgen	21	M.	S.	farmer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Hesane, Norway	New York, N.Y.	yes	J.J. Beck	$ 30.00	no	friend Mrs. Anna E. Pedersen 8 State St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	6	pale	dark brown	blue	two moles on the neck	Romsdals Amt, Norway
V 18	Berg, Karl	16	M.	S.	farmer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Finnish	Karleå, Finland	Hopkins, Minn.	yes	A. Berg	$ 12.00	no	brother Carl Berg Hopkins ge. Hennepin Co. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	1	ruddy	brown	blue		Norrbottens Lan, Sweden
V 19	Gullberg, Henrik	20	M.	S.	farmer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Tinderen, Norway	Evanston, Ill.	yes	J. Gullberg	$ 10.00	no	Brother John Gullberg 1008 Church St. Evanston, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	9	ruddy	light	blue		N. Trondhjem Amt, Norway
V 20	Sivertsen, Henry	11	M.	S.	sailor	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norwegian	Tefjorn, Norway	Duluth, Minn.	yes	self	$ 20.00	no	friend Johan Solberg 719 Englestown Minn. Duluth, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	10½	pale	fair	blue		Finmark Amt, Norway

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Offic[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, * of the "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Mortensen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at Ellis Island
Wm. Williams Clerk
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jens Wulff, Master, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Wulff
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at Ellis Island
Wm. Williams Clerk
Immigration Officer.

1801-57

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. *United States* sailing from *Christiania* *Mar 2nd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Pimenoff, Lina	32		f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Milwaukee, Wis	yes	self	$10	no	Brother Mr Tollef Rund 160 Walnut st Milwaukee, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no						
2	Bay, Olga	18		f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Milwaukee, Wis	yes	self	$10	no	Aunt, Mrs Josefine Eriksen 398 - 10th ave Milwaukee, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	brown	blue	no	Same
3	Falk, Linus	17		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Vesterås	Minneapolis, Minn	yes	self	$15	no	Friends Mr Oskar Carlson 809 1/2, 12th av. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	round	brown	blue	no	Asker, Christiania
4	Anderson, Petrus	20		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Karlstad	New York	yes	self	$26	no	Friends Mr & Mrs Hanna Carlstrom 5744 Washington ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/2	round	fair	blue	no	Klefva, Ämmeryd
5	Carlson, Gustaf	23		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Klefva	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	$13	yes	Sister Mrs Hanna Carlson 5744 Washington ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	fair	blue	Mole on the left temple	Klefva, Ämmeryd
6	Lund, Robert	17		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Klefva	Minneapolis, Minn	yes	self	$13	no	Brother Mr Oskar Carlson 809 1/2 - 12 Ave S Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	round	black	brown	no	Klefva, Ämmeryd
7	Berg, John	35		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Fredrikstad	New York	yes	self	$100	no	sailor Home 170 Carroll Str Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	round	brown	blue	Scar on the left hand.	Fredrikstad, Christiania
8	Andersen, Anton	34		m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	$100	yes	sailor Home 170 Carroll Str Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	round	fair	blue	Scar on the left hand.	Christiania
9	Horne, Anders	36		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Holmestrand	Elizabeth, N.J.	yes	self	$150	no	Cousin Mr Ove Sörensen 539 - 2nd ave Elizabeth, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	round	fair	blue		Vaale
10	Olsen, Karl	26		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	$120	no	Brother in law Mr Hans Nielsen 1215 Eastlake st. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	round	brown	blue	Oscar on the right side of the neck.	Ringsaker
X 11	Amundsen, Sagvald	27	9	m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	$200	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	round	brown	brown	no	Elverdalen.
12																								6	2 1/2	round	black	brown	no	
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at My

William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olsen, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olsen Ship Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906

at My

William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—111

1801-58

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1—111

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ... 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This s... to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. United States sailing from Christiania, Nov 2nd, 1906. Arriving at Port of New York, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.						
V 1	Sundresen, Frida	14		f	s				Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	cousin	$15.00	yes	Cousin Mrs Jeanette Axelsen 49 St Emmanuelsen 2 Fulton st.	no	no	no	no good	no	4	11	stout	fair	blue	no	Christiania
V 2	Nilsen, Magda	21		f	s	Laborer Factory	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Chicago, Ill.	yes	friends	$1.00	no	Friends Mrs Ragna Olsen 2235 Pleasant ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	stout	fair	blue	no	Lærdal
V 3	Olsen, Louise	16		f	s	Factory	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Chicago, Ill.	yes	sister	$1.00	no	Sister Mrs Ragna Olsen 2235 Pleasant ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	stout	brown	grey	no	Christiania
V 4	Pedersen Knoll, Helga	20		f	s	midwife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Kongsvinger	New York city	yes	self	$25.00	no	Friend Miss Clara Reed 210 West 42nd ave. New York city	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	stout	fair	blue	no	Kongsvinger
V 5	Grimsholdt, Marie	20	3	f	s	Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Eidanger	Minneapolis Minn	yes	self	$10.00	no	Friend Mr Martin Todal 604 Russell ave. Milwaukee, Wis	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4½	stout	black	brown	no	Eidanger.
V 6	Lunde, Signe	21	7	f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Eidanger	Kalispell Mont	yes	self	$20.00	no	Brother-in-law Mr N. Bergan South Shore Watertown S. Dak.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	stout	brown	brown	no	Eidanger
V 7	Nilsen, Carl	25	5	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Sarpsborg	Tacoma Wash	yes	self	$20.00	Nov 1906 Winnipeg Jan 1906	Uncle Mr Carl Danielsen Tacoma Wash.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6½	stout	brown	blue	no	Sarpsborg
V 8	Nilsen, Nicolay	23	5	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes															5	6	stout	brown	blue	no	Sarpsborg
V 9	Sandberg Nilsen, Anton	38		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Tranmæen	New Haven, Conn	yes	self		yes	Brother-in-law Mr Peter Bjaanes 49 Linden st. New Haven, Conn	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7½	ruddy	dark	blue	no	Modum.
V 10	Skredsen, Johannes	21	6	m	s	Laborer Factory	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Flesberg	New York city	yes	self	$7.00	yes	Uncle Mr Ole Gundersen 375 Grand st. New York city	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	stout	fair	blue	no	Flesberg
V 11	Spidberg, Normann	21	4	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Sandefjord	Camden, N. J.	no	self		yes	Brother Mr Halvor Olsen 824 Camden, N. J.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	stout	fair	blue	no	Flesberg
V 12	Torgersen, Alvilde	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Sandefjord	New York city	yes	self	$3.00	no	Brother Mr Ole Olsen 1154 Carleton ave. New York city	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	stout	fair	blue	no	Sandefjord
V 13	Johansen, Ruby	22		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York city	yes	self		no	Friend Mr A. Bennold 78 de Kalb ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	stout	brown	brown	A scar on the right cheek.	Christiania
V 14	Svensson, Karin	25		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Carlscrona	Boston, Mass	yes	self	$15.00	yes 1898-1903	Friend Mrs Nils Jonsson 68 Calumet ave. Chelsea, Mass	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	stout	fair	blue	no	Christiania
V 15	Hesum, Catherine	24		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Carlscrona	New York city	yes	self	$1.00	no	Friend Mrs Lauritz Olsen 338 E. 14th st. New York	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	stout	yellow	blue	no	Sandefjord
V 16	Larsen, Hubert Rolf	22	10	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Torsberg	New York city	yes	self	$30.00	no	Friend Mr Ole Larsen 10 E. 23rd st. New York city	no	no	no	no good	yes	5	6	pale	fair	blue	no	Thorsdal
V 17	Karlsen, Karl, Jr.	4½	11	m	m	Baby	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Torsberg	New York	yes	self	$16.00	yes sailed 1906	Friend Mr Ole Karlsen 115 Vandyke st. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8½	stout	fair	blue	A scar on the left hand and on the right leg.	Torsberg
V 18	Olsen, Anna	21		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York city	yes	brother	$10.00	no	Brother Mr Edvard Olsen 2154 Carleton ave. New York city	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	stout	black	blue	Tattooed on both hands.	Torsberg
V 19	Johansen, Paul	22		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Porge	Milwaukee, Wis	yes	uncle	$10.00	no	Uncle Mr Albert Johansen 397 Jackson st. Milwaukee, Wis	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	stout	fair	blue	no	Porge
V 20	Larsen, Ingemand	20		m	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	$10.00	yes	Brother-in-law Mr Edvard Fjeld 2353 Cleveland ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no	6	1	stout	fair	blue	no	Porge
V 21	Olsen, Olga	21		f	s	waitress	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York city	yes	brother	$11.00	no	Brother Mr Gustav Olsen 176 Seigmon st. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	9	stout	brown	blue	no	Christiania
V 22	Carlsen, Magna	20		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Vadelands	Nelson, B. C.	yes	brother	$25.00	no	Brother Mr Lars Carlsen Box 23 Nelson, N. Dak.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	stout	brown	blue	no	Voss.
V 23	Eriksen, Anna	18		f	s	no	yes	yes								no		no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	stout	black	blue	no	Vadeland
V 24	Josefsen, Oscar, Carl	28		m	s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Voss	Brooklyn, N. Y.	yes	self	$10.00	no	Brother-in-law Mr Julius Carlsen 204 29th st. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	stout	black	blue	no	Vadeland
V 25	Carlsen, Clara	29	10	f	m	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Voss	Brooklyn, N. Y.	yes	husband	$25.00	no	Husband Mr Johannes Carlsen 204 29th st. Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	6		stout	fair	blue	no	Voss.
V 26	Carlsen, Erling	1	1	m	s	no	no	no								no		no	no	no	no good	yes	5	9	stout	brown	blue	no	Voss.
V 27	Carlsen, John	3	2	m	s	no	no	no								no		no	no	no	no good	no							
V 28	Lundberg, Johan	21		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Torsberg	New York city	yes	self	$12.00	no	Uncle Mr Gotham Nilsen 76 Mr. G. Bowman Hamiltonware N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no							
V 29	Torkildsen, Karthine	27		f	s	midwife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Porsgrund	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	$10.00	1902-1906 Chicago, Ill.	Brother Mr Ludvig Torkildsen 6332 North Lincoln Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	stout	fair	blue	no	Porsgrund
V 30	Gulbrandsen, Ruth	20		f	s	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Milwaukee, Wis	yes	self	$10.00	no	Cousin Mrs Sarah Gulbrandsen 308 Greenbush st. Milwaukee, Wis	no	no	no	no good	yes	5	1½	stout	fair	blue	no	Sand
																						5	1	stout	brown	blue	no	Christiania

* Race or People—is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wilh. Master of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wilh. Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

William Ball
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906 Ships Surgeon

at [illegible]

William Ball
Immigration Officer.

1801-59

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

I—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

II—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

18/56/11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. United States sailing from Christiania Nov 2nd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York NOV 13 1906, 190

NOTE.—This [illegible] attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

59

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 [illegible]	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1 V	Johansen, Hilda	30	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	husband	$30.00	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1899-1906 N.Y.	Husband Mr Olaf Johansen 58 4th place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no						
2 V	Johansen, Henriette	3	f	s		no	no	no	born in U.S.								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Blond	brown	blue	no	Ark. Christiania
3 V	Johansen, Helen	1	f	s		no	no	no	born in U.S.								no	no	no	no	good	no			Blond	fair	blue	no	America
4 V	Pedersen, Harry	5	m	s		no	no	no	born in U.S.								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"
5 V	Langmack, Marie	29	f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Stenkjer	New York	yes	brother	$20.00	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1899-1906 N.Y.	Mother Mrs Gunda Andersen 227 3 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Blond	fair	blue	no	Christiania
6 V	Svensen, Alma, T.	9	f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Nordland	New York	yes	father	$10.00	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1899-1906 N.Y.	Friend Mr & Mrs Reisel 232-98 ele. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no			Blond	fair	blue	no	Nordland
7 V	Reimert, Hazja	5	f	s		no	no	no	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Chicago	yes	father	$10.00	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1899-1906 N.Y.	Brother Mr Evyave Sorensen, Ill. 2752 - 46 Ste. Fullman, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Blond	fair	blue	no	Christiania
8 V	Reimert, Emma	3	f	s		no	no	no	born in U.S.								Brother Mr Hazja Reimert. Grandmother Mrs Ingeborg Pedersen Building 564 9 ave. Brooklyn N.Y. Together with their Grandmother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Blond	black	blue	no	Christiania Todt, Romsdal
9 V	Landgren, Clara	23	f	s		no	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	brother	$10.00	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1899-1906 N.Y.	Brother Mr Emil Landgren N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Blond	black	brown	no	N.Y.
10 V	Landgren, Hasisa	1/52	f	m		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	del'd	$10.00	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1899-1904 N.Y.	Mother Mrs Emma Landgren 564 9 Avenue Fee Building Brooklyn N.Y. For Mr Emil Landgren N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			Blond	fair	blue	no	"
11 V	Hansen, Hulda	33	f	m		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Chicago	Ill.	yes	del'd	$15.00	Husband Mr Carl Hansen Fee Building 564 9 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Blond	black	blue	no	Boston, Mass. Immigrating
12 V	Larsen, Inga	30	f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	St. Paul	Minn.	yes	del'd	$15.00	Brother Mr Lars Larsen 1034 Division Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Jet black	brown	blue	no	Sweden
13 V	Myhre, Ingeborg	23	f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	del'd	$3.00	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1899-1904 N.Y.	Brother Mr Ole Olsen 900 3 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Blond	fair	blue	A dean on the right cheek	Christiania
14 V	Pedersen, Kristine	20	f	s	married	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Westfield Mass	yes	del'd	$15.00	no		Cousin Mrs Lovly K. Gundersen 324 Rondo Westfield, New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Blond	brown	blue	no	Skedsmo
15 V	Olsen, Helene	21	f	s	factory	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Rockdale Wash.	yes	friend	$10.00	yes		Friend Miss Ingeborg Pedersen 1823 Mr George Hills Hendings or Seadale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Blond	brown	blue	no	Christiania
16 V	Gundersen, Ludwig	40	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Tacoma Wash.	yes	husband	$25.00	no		Sister Mrs Josefine Gundersen Tacoma Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Blond	fair	blue	Tattooed H.G. on the left forearm.	Christiania
17 V	Eriksen, Parkensdorp, Marie	26	f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Kinger Copparlle Sweden	Bellingham Wash.	no	friend	$25.00	yes	Friend Mr Louis Johansen Anacortes Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	fair	blue	L. on the right hand	Orebro
18 V	Nymoen, Ragna	20	f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Lundeby Sweden	Everett Wash.	no	self	$25.00	no	Sister Mrs Anna Clanton Greensboro N. Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Blond	fair	blue		Kinger
19 V	Gulstad, Konrad	26	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	$10.00	no		Friend Mr Carl Lea 1 Christopher Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Blond	brown	brown	no	Lundeby
20 V	Olsen, Oline	58	f	wd	none	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Beloit Wis.	yes	self	$40	yes		Daughter Mrs Angelette Elstad 425 Rockdale Ave. Beloit, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Blond	black	brown	no	Lundeby
21 V	Olsen, Annette	20	f	s		no	yes	yes							no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Blond	black	brown	no	Lundeby
22 V	Johannesen, Carl	28	m	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Grand Rapids Mich.	yes	del'd	$15.00	no		Brother Mr Ingo Johansen. 328 Union ste. Grand Rapids, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Blond	fair	blue	no	Rakkestad.
23 V	Hellman, Gunda	32	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	husband	$60.00	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	Home 77 ave. 130th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Blond	fair	blue	no	Christiania
24 V	Hellman, Gustav	9	m	s		no	yes	yes	United States	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	father	$15.00	BORN IN U.S.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Blond	fair	blue	no	Christiania
25 V	Helgesen, Laura	21	f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	Parents	del'd	no	Friend Mrs Emma Larsen 146 E. 82 ste. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	black	blue	no	New York
26 V	Iversen, Helga	21	f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Rochester Minn.	yes	brother	$10.00	no	Father Mr Gustave Pedersen 615 - 2 Rochester Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						
27 V	Johansen, Julie	21	f	s		no	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Christiania	Duluth Minn.	yes	self	$25.00	no	Brother Mr Reginand Johansen 10 Crosse ave. Duluth, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Blond	fair	blue	no	Ft. Atkinson
28 V	Jansen, Ida	25	f	s		3-91585	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	friend	$10.00	no	Friend Mrs Hanna Olsen 928 Garden ste. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Blond	fair	blue	no	Aker
29 V	Nilsen, Edida	18	f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	friend	$10.00	no	Cousin Mrs Christian Olsen 76 Richardson st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Blond	fair	blue	no	Vinstad.
30 V	Veig, Anna, M.	15	f	s		no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	no	del'd	no	Friend Mrs Lidia Moberg 406 W. 23 ste. New York city.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Blond	brown	blue	no	Christiania
																								5		Blond	fair	blue	no	Christiania
																								4	11	Blond	brown	blue	no	Christiania

30 6/5

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master* of the United States from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Birger Olesen, Surgeon of the United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

1801-60

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This sheet to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500 and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "United States" sailing from Christiania Nov 2nd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York , 190

60

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Svendsen, Selma	35		f	m	—	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Smaalenene	Milwaukee, Wis.	yes	self	$15.00	no	Friend, Mr John Berg, Muskegon, Mich.	no	no	no	no good	no							Smaalenene
2	Aldstad, Jörgen	24		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Fredrikstad	Stoughton, Wis.	yes	self	$25.00	no	Friend, Mr Rock, Box 281, Stoughton, Wis.	no	no	no	no good	no							Smaalenene
3	Jensen, Andreas	43		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	$	yes	Cousin, Mr. M. Johnsen, 912 N 42 ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7½	Round	brown	blue	no	Hedemarken
4	Johnsen, Thora	39		f	m	Fancies	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	$	no		no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	Round	brown	blue	no	Christiania
5	Saeedee, Alfredes	4		f	s	(illegible)	no	no	Sweden	Scand	Christiania	Chicago, Ill.	no	father	$5.00	yes	Parents, Mr Alfred Saeedee, 930 Hancock ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no			Round	fair	blue	no	Stockholm
6	Gram, Marie	21		f	s	—	no	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Chicago, Ill.	yes	aunt	$20.00	no	Aunt, Mrs Marie Asphoven, 472 Lyndale ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no			Round	fair	blue	no	Smaalenene
7	Fosnay, Bjarne	24		m	s	Telegrapher	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York, N.Y.	yes	self	$16.00	no	Brother, Mr Ingvald Fosnay, 214 Flondeff ave Yonkers, N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	Round	brown	blue	no	Christiania
8	Svensen, Margit	19		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Hallendal	Blooming Prairie, Minn.	yes	self	$15.00	no	Brother, Mr Peder Svensen, Box 2, Blooming Prairie, Minn.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	Round	brown	brown	no	Hallendal
9	Ahlgren, Hans	22		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Arak	Berg, Surgeon, Jack, Minn.	no	brother	$20.00	no	Brother, Mr Olof Jungersen, Surgeon, Jack, Minn.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	Round	fair	blue	no	Arak
10	Brenner, Ragnhild	22		f	m	—	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	$16.00	1902, 1905	Sister, Mrs Stolen, 406 E 25th ste New York city	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2½	Round	brown	blue	The outer fingers on the right	Berg.
11	Hedels, Dagny	25		f	s	—	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	$16.00	1902, 1905	Friend, Mr Stolen, 406 E 25th ste New York city	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	Round	light	blue	no	Christiania
12	Nelsen, Marthine	32		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	self	$30.00	yes	Friends, Mr Per Sander, 320 3rd ste Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	Round	black	blue	no	Christiania
13	Knudsen, Magda	17		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Lillehammer	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	$10.00	no	Father, Mr Andreas Knudsen, 925 Simmons ste Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Round	fair	blue	no	Eidsvold
14	Laesen, Ingeborg	24		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Lillehammer	Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	self	$10.00	no	Father, Mrs Lolla Larsen, 939 — 33 ste Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	Round	brown	blue	no	Biri
15	Nicolaysen, Emma	32	2	f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	$10.00	yes	Brother, Mrs Maggie Jonasson, 254 — 26 ste New York	no	no	no	no good	no	5		Round	dark	brown	No	Segerstad
16	Lonberg, Harald	22		m	s	Shipwright	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Lillehammer	Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	self	$30.00	no	Friend, Miss Tekla Lie, 4210 Lingeman ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	Round	fair	blue	no	Lillehammer
17	Nelsen, Sonja	24		f	s	Tobacco	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	$10.00	no	Friend, Mrs Andrea Andersen, 534 Bergen ave Jersey city, N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Round	fair	blue	no	Christiania
18	Flatin, Jonann	20		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Aaskes	New York	yes	self	$10.00	yes	Sister, Miss Magdalene Flatin, 345 — 10th ste Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	Round	fair	blue	no	Christiania
19	Nilsen, Olaf	33		m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	$40.00	yes	Brother-in-law, Mr Johnson, 293 East 149th ste New York.	no	no	no	no good	no	5		Round	light	blue	At knee on the right	Eidsvold
20	Grimbie, Jorgen	47		m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	New York	yes	self	$25.00	Register	F D T Co, 172 Carroll ste Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5		Round	brown	blue	Knee	Christiania
21	Grimbie, Thomas	17		m	s	—	no	yes	yes									no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	Pale	brown	blue	no	Tjome
22	Pettersen, Johannes	21		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Eilbek	Detroit, Mich.	yes	self	$15.00	no	Friend, Mr Jens Madsen, Norwegian M. E. Church, Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no good	no			Fair			no	Tjome
23	Woodcock, Louise	29		f	m	—	no	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Bridgeport, Conn.	no	friend	$10.00	1898 Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Mr Karl Zimmerstedt, 3409 S. Shamrock ste Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no good	no			Round	fair	blue	no	Eilbek.
24	Boll, Elise	17		f	s	—	no	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Pittsburg, Pa.	yes	self	$10.00	no	Friend, Mr Clark E. Carlson, 637-639 Talcott Building Pittsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	Round	brown	blue	no	Christiania
25	Christoffersen, Engvald	22		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Volker	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	$10.00	no	Brother, Mr Christoffer Christoffersen, 8036 Kenney ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	Round	fair	blue	no	Christiania
26	Thorang, Ragnhild	20		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Eidsvold	Stanley, Wis.	yes	brother-in-law	$25.00	no	Brother-in-law, Mr Carl Brandstedt, Box 204 Stanley, Wis.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Round	brown	blue	no	Christiania
27	Lund, Johann	22		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Vang	Copperstown, N. Dak.	yes	cousin	$10.00	no	Cousin, Mr Ole Bjefjeveld, R F D 2 and 3, Box 68, Copperstown, N. Dak.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	1	Round	fair	brown	no	Eidsvoldalen
28	Evensen, Erland	17		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Sudbrandsdal	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	$10.00	no	Brother, Mr Iver Evans, 363 Grand ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	Round	fair	blue	no	Trysil, Telemark
29	Olsen, Ingeborg	18		f	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Carlsberg	Elgin, Ills.	yes	brother	$15.00	no	Brother-in-law, Mr Carl Tolstad, Elgin, Ills.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	Round	fair	brown	no	Opkjer, Gausdal, Jaarbo
30	Pettersen, Betzy	19		f	s	—	no	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Christiania	Cisco, Tex.	10 Mos	mother	$11.00	no	Mother, Mrs Pauline Young, 326 E. Cisco, Tex.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	Round	brown	blue	no	Gjerdsberg
																							5	3	Round	fair	blue	no	Christiania

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the **"United States"** from **Copenhagen** to solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I have no reason to believe that any one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise, contract, express or implied, to perform labor within the United States, or is excludable under the provisions of any law, convention, or treaty now in force, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information required by said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the **"United States"** from Arrived Nov 10 to solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Passed Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. "United States" Sailing from Copenhagen 1 NOV 1906 190 Arriving at Port of New York 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State. City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years ago. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
V 1	Karkkila Elmari	20		f	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	United States	Finnish	Finland	Ely		U. S. Citizen		Yes	Brother Karl Karkkila Ely	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	No	Jalajarvi
V 2	Hellgren Salomon	18		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ely		Self	$30	No	Friend Bengt Lofgren Ely	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blue	brown	No	Sweden
V 3	Rajamäki Aleksi	20		m	s	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ely		Self	$40	No	Brother Juho Rajamäki Ely	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	light	blue	No	Jalajarvi
V 4	Rehmushaara Jakob	20		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ely		Self	$40	No	Friend Aaron Aleph 251 Rivington St. N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	healthy	fair	grey	No	Kuni
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, Master, of the „United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801/62

I, Dr. Jäger Olesen, Surgeon of the „United States" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Kopenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 190[illegible]

Ship's Surgeon.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING OUT MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500-A, and 500-B] so far as it relates to alien arrivals, including those in transit and transfers, should be made in accordance with the following classification: The number in the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, mess boy, or, steel polisher, farm laborer, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, laborer, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each person named belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place named as point of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1899, 95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

62

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Comm
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. „United States" sailing from „~~United States~~ Copenhagen" 1 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Pietonen, Anders	27		M	M	Laborer	Y	Y	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	N.Y.		self	$10		to uncle Oskar Septonen 325 Monroe St Astoria L.I.					good		5	9½	ruddy	brown	blue		Finland
2	Mikonski, Frank	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glenfield, Penn.		self	$10		to friend Mr Victor Karkkila Box 588 Glenfield, Penn					good		5	10	light	"	"		Finland
3	Lapinni, Ture	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.		self	$30		to cousin Johan Lindberg 188 W 108 St. New York City					good		5	6	dark	"	"		Finland
4	Hellberg, Adina	29		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.		self	$30		to husband Johan Hellberg 22 & 118 Sts N.Y.					good		5	4½	light	"	brown		Finland
5	Hellberg, Wilhelmina	7		F	S	child	No	No	"	"	"											good								
6	" Lilja	5		F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"											good								
7	Pietanen, Ida	9		F	S	servant	Y	Y	"	"	"	Seymour, Conn		self	$10		to sister Helena Simpanen Box 45 Seymour, Conn					good		5	3½	light	fair	gray		Finland
8	Pirganen, Matti	31		M	M	Laborer	Y	Y	United States	"	"	De Kalb Ill		self	$10	U.S. Citizen.							U.S. Citizen.							
9	" Karl	32		M	M	"	"	"	Finnish	"	"	"		self	$10		to friend Jaco Kujala Box No 3 De Kalb Ill					good		5	8½	fair	dark	blue		Finland
10	Pekkala, Juho	29		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		self	$10		to friend Frank Spennala 2 Dewey St, Worcester, Mass					good		5	7	"	brown	brown		"
11	Virula, Severi	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Worcester, Mass		self	$10							good		5	9½	"	"	gray		"
12	Lampen, Karl	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		self	$10							good		5	11½	"	fair	"		"
13	Kallin, Oskar	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fitchburg, Mass		self	$10		to cousin Henry Kallin 1st Fitchburg, Mass					good		5	6	"	brown	brown		"
14	Sandelin, Einar	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perry, Mich		self	$10		to friend Severi Lampinen Box 46 Perry, Mich					good		5	7	"	fair	blue		"
15	Paivonen, Ida	22		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hoyt Lake, Minn		self	$10		to friend Karl Lampinen Box 16, Allenport, Pa					good		5	1	"	"	"		"
16	Erikson, Juho	33		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Allenport, Pa		self	$10		to friend Juho Salomaki Box 1[illegible] Wakefield, Mich					good		5	8½	"	dark	gray		"
17	Pietilä, Hannes	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wakefield, Mich		self	$10		to friend Anshi Lagerberg Box 16, Allenport, Pa					good		5	7	"	fair	"		"
18	Tikala, Matti	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Allenport, Pa		self	$10							good		5	8	"	"	blue		"
19	Juttinen, Johan	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Allenport, Pa		self	$10		to friend Simon Berkaro Bingham, Utah					good		5	5	"	fair	"		"
20	Hyman, Edward	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	Jewish	"	Bingham, Utah	Carlisle, Pa	self	$20	No	to friend Simon Berkaro Bingham, Utah					good		5	8½	"	brown	gray		"
21	" Johan	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		self	$20	No						good		5	8	"	fair	blue		"
22	Jaszkelen, Johan	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mond Creek, Utah	Carlisle, Pa	self	$38	Yes 1903 Bingham Utah	to brother William Leinonen Glenn Draft, Mich					good		5	7	"	"	brown		"
23	Elmström, Karl	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		self	$25	No 1902 Mond Creek, Utah	to friend William Leinonen Glenn Draft, Mich					good		5	7½	"	"	blue		"
24	Björn, Isak	24		M	M	"	"	"	United States	"	NON IMMIGRANT	Lake Superior, Mich		self	$10	U.S. Citizen.	to brother-in-law Erik Andersson Box 59 Kelsey, Mich							U.S. Citizen.						Sweden
25	Nissas, Erik	19		M	S	"	"	"	Finnish	"	"	Lake Linden, Mich		self	$20	No	to friend Jalo Mattinen Box 135 Kelsey, Mich					good		5	3	fair	fair	gray		Finland
26	Ponn, John	37		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crystal Falls, Mich		self	$20	Yes 1903-1906 Ramsay Mich	to brother-in-law Otto Erickson Crystal Falls, Mich					good		5	9	"	brown	blue		"
27	Hallman, Viktor	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		self	$10	No	to friend Otto Erickson Crystal Falls, Mich					good		5	7	"	fair	blue		"
28	[illegible] Albert	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.		self	$10	No	to brother Alfred Erickson 5024 135 St Jamaica, N.Y.					good		5	7	"	"	"		"
29	Peck, Johannes	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.		self	$10	Yes 1903-1906	to cousin Johan Blomstedt 325 Clipping Ave E. 141 St N.Y.					good		5	6	"	"	"		Finland
30	[illegible] Karl	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT	[illegible]		self	[illegible]	Yes 1904-1906						good		5	9	"	brown	gray		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, Master, of the United States from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have employed the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at Ny Wilhelm Hoff
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-63

I, Seiger, Olesen, Surgeon of the United States sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906

at Ny Wilhelm Hoff
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—Np (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cst. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen November 14 1906 Arriving at Port of New York , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Svenson, Betzy	22		f	S.	maid servant	Yes	Yes	Swede	Scandinavian	Kolingborg	Chicago Ill	Yes	my self	$ 15	no	to my brother Emil Bergstrom 1855 Belden ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Sgood	Light	Blue	no	Wixen
2	Svenson, Bruel P.	19		m	S	workman	Yes																						
3	Mönck, Hulda A.	18		f	S	maid servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ödarup	Chicago Ill	Yes	my self	$ 15	no		no	no	no	no	good	no						
4	Asp, Judith J.	16		f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Torekow	Chicago Ill	Yes	my brother	$ 15	no	Fredr. Asp, 56 A. Burgess Superior Str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	blue	grey	no	W. Sweden
5	Svenson, Carl E.	16		m	S	workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wesby	New York	Yes	my father	$ 10	no	Fredr. Asp, 56 A. Burgess Superior St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	brown	blue	no	Sweden
6	Johanson, Lina	24		f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	my self	$ 15	Yes 1902-06 New York	Mrs Maria Nilson 1 Waller str Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Dark	blue	no	Sweden
7	Lee, Ellen C.	18		f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Robbedrup	New York	Yes	my father	$ 10	no	Rf Johnson 46 5th str Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Light	Dark	blue	no	Denmark
8	Johnson, Jenny	27		f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	[illegible]	New York	Yes	my self	$ 25	Yes 1899 at New York	Mrs Rikkelsen Smile ave Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Light	Dark	gray	no	Sweden
9	Lewang, P. H.	37		m	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	"	German	Hamburg	Howard Beach	Yes	my self	$ 25	no	Mr Andrew Dahlberg 1 Waller str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	brown	blue	no	Germany
10	Levi, Mathias	40		m	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Hebrew	Copenhagen	New York	Yes	my self	$ 25	no	Charles Henning Haworth Telefon str 398 New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Black	brown	no	Denmark
11	Jacobsen, Carl Georg	20		m	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	Brooklyn N. Y.	no	my self	$ 25	no	to my brother Bertram Levet 17 Third Avenue Avenue of New York Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Black	brown	no	Denmark
12	Siewecke, Gottl. Albert	19		m	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brooklyn N. Y.	no	my self	$ 15	no	Bertram Levet 251 Kingsland Ave Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	brown	brown	no	Germany
13	Hansen, Carl Walter	20		m	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Waldorf Ia	no	my self	$ 15	no	Bertram Levet 251 Kingsland Ave Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Fair	blue	no	Germany
14	Jensen, Wilhelm	26		m	S	sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jackson Miss	no	my self	$ 15	Yes	Mrs Martha Kelley Arnold Teacher Jackson Miss 226 Waldorf Georgia to my sister Margretha Petersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Fair	blue	no	Germany
15	Pedersen, Daniel	17		m	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Watterlo Iowa	no	my self	$ 15	no	Mr 106 Lieutenant 78 Watterloo Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Light	Fair	blue	tattooed on right arm a lady and a flag	Denmark
16	Hansen, Alexander	19		m	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	New York	Yes	my self	$ 12	Yes	Miss Dist. Atty. Miss Johns, Miss Elect. Sattling 56 5th Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	Yes	good	no	5	5½	Light	Fair	brown	no	Denmark
17	Andersen, Olaf William	19		m	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	New York	Yes	my self	$ 10	no	Jacob Larsen 293 West Houston Str New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Light	Fair	blue	no	Denmark
18	Fischer, Julius Jacob	33		m	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	New York	Yes	my self	$ 10	no	to my aunt Rebecca Olsen 732 Wheelerquadrat Olivia Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Light	Fair	blue	tattooed on right hand	Germany
19	Clemmensen, Carl	20		m	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	Solbak	Chicago Ill	Yes	my self	$ 10	Yes 1905 at New York	Chas. O. Clark 706 Cypress Island Olivia Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Fair	blue	a scar on the face	Denmark
20	Jensen, Antoniette Sofie	27		f	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Copenhagen	New York	Yes	my self	$ 15	no	to my brother Waldemar Peckdahl 501 Lillmann Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Fair	blue	tattooed on left arm	Denmark
21																	to my brother Waldemar Peckdahl New York 249 W 107 th Str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Light	Fair	brown	no	Denmark
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1801-64

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Wilff. Master, of the „United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven hundred in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Wilff Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at Ny William Clark Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Diner. Olesen, Surgeon of the „United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Kopenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven hundred number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen Ship Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 190

at Ny William Clark Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases but two and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen Nov 1st, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or class of persons mentioned in the affirmative sections of the immigration laws. If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect such as to affect the ability to earn a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
V 1	Johansson, Anna A.	18		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Montevideo, Minn.	Yes	Father	$25.-	No			Father, Mr. Bror Johansson, Box 35, Montevideo, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Sweden
V 2	Johansson, Peter J.	18		M.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Hartford, Conn.	Yes	Friend	$10.-	No			Friend, Mrs. Edward Petersen, 19 York st. Hartford, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Sweden
V 3	Petersen, Karl O.	17		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Hartford, Conn.	Yes	Friend	$10.-	No			Sister, Mrs. V. Nievist	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden
V 4	Norén, Emma	30		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	America	Passaic, N.J.	No	Sister	$10.-	Yes (Husband in America)			21-33 St. Passaic, N.J. daughter, Mrs. Fanny Berg 360 E. 52 st. New-York, N.Y. sister, Mrs. E. Olsen 20 Baldwin st. Paterson, N.J. Cousin, Mr. Albert Johnson 2253 - 3 ave. New-York, N.Y. Brother-in-law, Mr. Nils Knudsen Virginia, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norrköping Sweden
V 5	" Alda	2		M.	—	Son	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											Fair	Blond	Blue	None	America
V 6	Håkansson, Sofia	38		F.	M.	Widow	Yes	Yes	"	"	Linköping Sweden	New-York	Yes	Daughter	$15.-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Vreta Kloster Sweden
V 7	Peterson, Linda M.	27		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Jorsla Sweden	Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	Self	$10.-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Jorsla Sweden
V 8	Andersen, Hanna J.	18		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Hallstorp Sweden	New-York	Yes	Self	$10.-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Hallstorp Sweden
V 9	Hansson, Maria	28		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Boarp Sweden	Lanark	Yes	Self	$30.-	Yes (Husband in America)				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Boarp Sweden
V 10	Abramsen, Caroline	28		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	United States	"	Asgrann Sweden	U.S. Citizen.				Yes (Husband in U.S.)			Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Asgrann Sweden
V 11	" Hallis	3		M.	—	Son	No	No	United States	"	America	New-York	Yes	Self	$50.-	Yes (Born in U.S.)			Mr. Nils Abramsen	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Grey	None	America
V 12	" Arthur	10	M.	—	Son	No	No	United States	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes (Born in U.S.)				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Blond	Grey	None	America
V 13	Sorensen, Sigfrid H.	20		M.	S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Asgrann Sweden	New-York	Yes	Self	$ 5.-	Yes 1905				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Asgrann Sweden
V 14	Anderson, Hanna C.	29		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Myckby Sweden	New-York	Yes	Self	$15.-	Yes 1906 N.Y. Born in America			Husband Mr. Hilding Anderson 1327½-16 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Myckby Sweden
V 15	" Helen J.	10	F.	—	Daughter	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												Fair	Brown	Blue	None	America
V 16	Hansson, Gustaf M.	19		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Lagadby Sweden	New-York	Yes	Self	$10.-	No			Sister, Miss Ester Johnson 205 Columbia st. cor. W. 9 st. Brooklyn, N.Y. Cousin, Mr. Theodor Appelgren 930 Hinman st. Chicago, Ill. friend, Mr. J. Becker 136 Carlton st. Brooklyn, N.Y. friend, Miss Caroline Setterwall 177 Lindsay st. Brooklyn, N.Y. Sister, Mrs. Fanny Berg 360 E. 52 st. New-York, N.Y. friend, Miss Ester Ekegrenska 115 E. 79 st. New-York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Lagadby Sweden
V 17	Appelgren, Anders	28		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	America	Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Self	$25.-	Yes 1906 N.Y. Born in America			U. S. A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	U.S. Citizen.						
V 18	Lilja, Maria	17		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Linköping Sweden	New-York	Yes	Self	$25.-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Linköping Sweden
V 19	Karlsson, John	19		M.	S.	Printer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Linköping Sweden	New-York	Yes	Self	$100.-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Tobacco on left cheek	Linköping Sweden
V 20	Bergvall, Erick	18		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Linköping Sweden	New-York	Yes	Sister	$10.-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Linköping Sweden
V 21	Carlsd, Olga	19		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Linköping Sweden	New-York	Yes	Self	$10.-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Linköping Sweden
V 22	Persson, Amelia	29		F.	M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	America	New-York	Yes	Self	$25.-	Yes 1904 Brooklyn N.Y. Born in America			Husband Mr. Abel Persson 1327½-16 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Ekerö, Stockholm Sweden
V 23	" Ernst E.	10	M.	—	Son	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												Fair	Blond	Blue	None	America
V 24	Nilsson, Anna	22		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wexiö Sweden	Elizabeth N.J.	No	Self	$10.-	No			Cousin, Mr. [redacted] Wilberg 1324 Trenton ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Myckby Sweden
V 25	Abl, Olof H.	19		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Balkåkra Sweden	New-York	Yes	Self	$20.-	No			Lilly, Mrs. Abel Ringsbon 370 Montgomery st. Jersey City, N.J. brother in law, Mr. Charles Lagergren 8 of 33 Redbank, Sweden	No	No	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Balkåkra Sweden
V 26	Engquist, Charley A.	26		M.	S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	America	Redbank, Iowa				U.S. Citizen.															
V 27	Jonsson, Nils A.	22		M.	S.	Cabinet-maker	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Hultshinnan Sweden	Ramsey Iowa	Yes	Self	$10.-	No			brother, Mr. J. A. Peterson Barlow Sigtuna	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ockenad Sweden
V 28	Petersen, Elvira B.	22		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Germany Emde Sweden	Rochester N.Y.	No	Sister	$10.-	No			Mother, Mrs. Lena Andersen 147 Rongemont, Rochester, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Klinte Sweden
V 29	Petersen, Karl O.	19		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Regnsdala Sweden	Albany N.Y.	No	Sister	$10.-	No			Sister, Miss Hilda Petersen N. 2 st. Rensselaer, N.Y. opp. 37 st. Albany, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden
V 30	Johansson, Anna L.	30		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	N. Mjellby Sweden	New-York	Yes	Self	$25.-	Yes 1904 New-York			Sister, Miss Amelia Johansson N. Park ave. New-York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Hogstad Sweden

Charles

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1801-65

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Theo. Pulff, Master, of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theo. Pulff Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at ... by ... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-65

I, Sieger Olesen, Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at ... by ... Immigration Officer.

Ships Surgeon

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest [Forms 500, 501A, and 501B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and touring), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column or columns is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses in all cases but one and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed by years or months, the latter only for children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, laborer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse breaker, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct, should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the per examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartiments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italians (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

24 John 03

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15—1118

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen June 15, 1906. Arriving at Port of New York, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less — how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or no. of last visit.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Nilsson, Sigrid Alfg.	19		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Eyra Sweden	Rockford, Ill.	Yes	self	$12.-	no			Cousin, Mr. Oskar Johansson 1584 Charles St. Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Helsingborg Sweden
2	Brage, Edvard Th.	35		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lengaryd Sweden	New-York	Yes	self	$10.00	no			Aunt, Mrs. Hilma Andersson 5727 - Jane Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Hoor Sweden
3	Backström, Anna S.	17		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sexflora Sweden	New-York	Yes	Sister	$40.-	no			Sister, Miss Amanda Cecilia Andersson 406 W. 22nd St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Round	Dark	Brown	none	Lindby, Sexflora Sweden
4	Ekberg, Nathanael	27		M.	S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	Asarum Sweden	New-York	Yes	self	$30.-	no			Friend, Mr. Charles E. Magnusson 605 W. 23rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no							
5	Lundberg, Gustaf A.	36		M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Degerfors Sweden	Chicago, Ill.	No	self	$40.00	no			Uncle, Mr. Lars J. Lundberg 10950 Indiana ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Round	Brown	Blue	none	Degerfors Sweden
6	Gustafson, Gustaf W.	26		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ockersbro Sweden	New-York	Yes	self	$15.-	Yes	1898	Seattle Wash.	Brother, Mr. David Gustafson 362 Douglas St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Round	Brown	Blue	Scar on left hand anchor	Degerfors Sweden

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master, of the "United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master (Master)

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at [illegible]

William Ward
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-66

I, Rieger Olesen, Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College of Copenhagen and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen
Ships surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at [illegible]

William Ward
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500-A, and 500-B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and how, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen 1 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People*	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a prisoner, or a pauper, or under contract or agreement to labor for any person or corporation	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	~~Epstein, David~~	25	~~—~~	~~—~~	s	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	no	self	$5	no			brother: Joseph Epstein 334 Powell St. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	dark brown	brown	no	Russia
2	Schultz, Primo	21	m	s		laborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Chicago, Ill	no	self	$10	no			Uncle: Peter Schultz 1517 Broadway St. York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	red	brown	no	"
3	~~Krumin, Nizjuk~~	25	m	m		2-77842 (505) 9.17.40																			5	5	healthy	fair	blue	no	"
4	~~Krumberg, Karl~~	25	m	s																					5	7½	healthy	brown	brown	no	"
5	Baumann, Johan	23	m	s		2-81242 6 - 7/15/41																									
6	Bulgan, Rasalie	21	f	s		servant	yes	yes	polish	polish	Sealand	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	$10	no									5	3½	dk fair	grey	blue	no	"
7	Neak, Anna	17	f	s		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	$5	no			Brother-in-law: San Zaclare 996 - Paulina St. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	brown	brown	no	Radziff
8	Grinberg, Zivia	28	f	m		wife	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia								Brother-in-law: San Guadowicz 941 - Paulina St. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	"	"	"	no	Radziff
9	" Schifra	8	f	s		child	no	no	"	"	"									no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	pale	brown	brown	no	Russia
10	" Mechim	6	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"								Husband: Leibe Grinberg c/o- H. Graff 83 - Allen St. New York	no	no	no	good	no							
11	" Jschiel	4	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"									no	no	no	good	no							
12	" Lea	2	f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"									no	no	no	good	no							
13	" Ephraim	3/12	m	s		11-92105½	"	"	"	"	"									no	no	no	good	no							
14	Suchowsky, Rivka	28	f	m		former	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia									no	no	no	good	no							
15	Waz, Barbara	23	f	s		servant	yes	yes	polish	polish	Sweden	Pittsburg, Pa	yes	self	$15	no			Brother: Peter Waz 212½ to 2 St. & Penn Ave City	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	grey	scar below right eye	Russia
16	Marcuk, Regina	25	f	s		servant	no	no	"	"	"		yes	self	$25	no			Uncle: Peter Zolowitch 1517 - Bingham St. Pittsburg, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	very	dark	grey	no	Poland
17	Malick, Kateny	22	m	s		laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	$21.43	no			Sister: Rosalia Zola 1517 - Bingham St. Pittsburg, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	light	blue	no	Poland
																			United States Marshall 95 Gray St. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	health	fleck	brown	no	Russia

Wm Alexander Inspector

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Weill, Master, of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Weill, Master. (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at New York

William Bath
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1901-07

I, Viggo Olesen, Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Viggo Olesen
Physician

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at New York

William Bath
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals, including those in transit and inspected, should be made in accordance with the following specifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given at those special instructions, and is followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Spanish, Portuguese should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a transient is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as per list of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood, and should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the time or period of years) and place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—2116

S. S. sailing from Copenhagen Octbr 1st, 1906. Arriving at Port of **New York**, 190

57

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Carlson, Carl	19		M	Sgl	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Lassj	Ky Rock Isl	Yes	himself	$15				Brother Chas. Johnson Rock Isl				Good	No	5	5	Fair	Med	Blue		Nässjö
2	Strömberg, Rudolf	18		M	Sgl	Baker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Gothenburg	Chicago, Ill	Yes	Brother-in-law	$12				Brother-in-law Alex Anderson 1056 Hanson St Chicago, Ill				Good	No	5	5	Perfect	Dark brown	Talooing on the hands	Gothenburg
3	Kindvall, Frans	15		M	Sgl	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Hof Östergötland	Atlanta, Iowa	Yes	Brother-in-law	$13				Brother-in-law Adolf Anderson R. 2 Box 14 Atlanta, Iowa				Good	No	5	3	Perfect	Brown	Blue	Scar	Hof Östergötland
4	Karlson, Johan	17		M	Sgl	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Tollinge	Hebron, Ill	Yes	Brother	$26				Brother Axel Carlson Hebron, Ill				Good	No	5	6	Light	Dark Blue	None		Tollinge Östergötlands Län
5	Johanson, Anna	19		F	Sgl	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Svenstorp	Media, Ill	Mother in Law	Self	$15				Cousin Mrs. Johan Nilsson Media, Ill				Good	No	5	2	Perfect	Dark brown	None		Svenstorps Löfvang
6	Lundquist, Karl	30		M	Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Ofvanåkra Östergötlands Län	Moline, Ill	Yes	Self	$25				Cousin John Jacobson Moline, Ill				Good	No	5	5	Perfect	Dark blue	Anchor		Ofvanåkra Östergötlands Län
7	" Anna	27		F	Married	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Kisa	Moline, Ill	Yes	Husband	$25				Husband Karl Lundquist Moline, Ill				Good	No	5	2	Perfect	Dark blue	None		Kisa
8	" Gustaf	5		M	Sgl	Child	No	No	Sweden	"	Kisa	Moline, Ill	Yes	Father	$25				Father Karl Lundquist Moline, Ill				Good	No	5	1	Perfect	Light brown	Brown		Kisa
9	" Signe	2		F	Sgl	Child	No	No	Sweden	"	Kisa	Moline, Ill	Yes	Father	$25				Father Karl Lundquist Moline, Ill				Good	No	5	3	Perfect	White blue	Blue		Kisa
10	Erikson, Bengt	24		M	Sgl	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Hedemora Dalarne Län	Chicago, Ill	Yes	Brother	$ 17				Brother Johan Nilsson 3201 12 Ave Moline, Ill				Good	No	5	6	Perfect	Dark blue	Blue		Hedemora Dalarne Län
11	Ederson, Agust	24		M	Sgl	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Sjuvaryberg	Chicago, Ill	Yes	Brother	$ 10				Brother C. E. Lawson 1856 Lafayette Ave Chicago, Ill				Good	No	5	5	Perfect	Red	Blue	Scar	Lafva Östergötlands Län
12	Palmquist, Alma	27		F	Married	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Tjureda	Tjureda	Yes	Husband	$ 10				Husband Albert Palmquist Tjureda				Good	No	5	3	Perfect	Dark blue	Blue		Tjureda
13	" Ruth	5		F	Sgl	Child	No	No	Sweden	"	Tjureda	Tjureda	Yes	Father	$ 10				Father Albert Palmquist Tjureda				Good	No			Perfect	Dark blue	Blue		Tjureda
14	" Ella	3		F	Sgl	Child	No	No	Sweden	"	Tjureda	Tjureda	Yes	Father	$ 10				Father Albert Palmquist Tjureda				Good	No			Perfect	Dark blue	Blue		Tjureda
15	Bjork, [illegible]	[illegible]		M	Married	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]				Good	No			Perfect	Dark blue	Blue		[illegible]
16	Fredell, Karl	27		M	Sgl	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Stockholm	N. Y.	Yes	Self	$10				Brother Mr Harald Fredell 550 State Str, Brooklyn, N.Y.				Good	No	5	8	Light	Light gray	Mole		Stockholm
17	" Gerda	24		F	Sgl	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Stockholm	N. Y.	Yes	Self	$10								Good	No	5	1	Light	Light	Blue		Stockholm
18	Berglof, Axel	39		M	Mar	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Stockholm	N. Y.	Yes	Self	$15 Mon.				Immigrant home 5 Water St. N.Y.				Good	No	5	7	Light	Light	Blue	Scars	Stockholm

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

1801-68

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master* of the "United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov. 1906

at [illegible]

William Ball
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-68

I, Birger Olesen. Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen
Shipssurgeon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at [illegible]

William Ball
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-818

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING OUT MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500B), so far as it relates to aliens, arriving and debarking (save in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following specifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in the left-hand margin, and is followed in parentheses in all cases up to and including column 16 by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age).—The entries of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (males) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married) S (single, W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien on arrival, as for example: Operative, laborer, seamstress, domestic servant, locomotive engineer, farming, carpenter, brass polisher, skilled laborer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money owned, as follows:

Farmer (one who operates a farm, either for himself or others).

A farm laborer (one who works on a farm for the man who operates it).

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien arrival.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should read Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No. 1 (can neither read nor write). Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which nominally a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column of schedule of alien immigrant.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any otherwise appearing individual with an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the transient residence shown.

Column 12 (Destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through and if prepaid).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether the passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, wife, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and places: as, 1881-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-818

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3115

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen 1 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 13th 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Pedersen, Rasmus	19		M	S	Mason	can	can	Danish	Scand	Farland Bonnah Colo	Bonnah Colo	yes	self	$10	No			Brother: Peter Pedersen Pedersen Box 100 - Bonnah, Colo	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	fair	blue	no	Roy
2	Holm, Carl Gust	24		M	S	laborer	can	can	Swedish	"	Sweden	Jeff C	yes	father	$10	No			Father: C. Holm 391 - W. 147th St. New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	brown	no	Charles
3	Olsen, Carl	32		M	S	sailor	yes	yes	Danish	"	Brooklyn Greatorange	"	yes	self	$20	yes	4 yrs	sailor	to visit John Nelson Greatorange Essex Co N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	blue	a crucifix tattooed on left forearm	Horte
4	Klausen, Otto	31		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Jutland Canute Ills	"	yes	self	$25	yes	3 yrs		to brother Knut P. Klausen Canute, Ills	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	D.K. tattooed on right hand	Sejerslev
5	Klausen, Lilla	23		M	S	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	Jutland Denver Col	"	no	self	$25	no			to friend Miss Emma Klausen 3201 Clark St. Denver, Col	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	grey	no	Vester
6	Olsen, Oscar	37		M	S	worker	yes	yes	"	"	Jutland Fargo N Dak	"	yes	self	$75	yes	3 yrs		to friend Chas Anderson Fargo N Dak	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	fair	blue	tattooed anchor on left hand	Asaus
7	Schiøn, Walter	32		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	N Y	yes	self	$15	yes	2 yrs		to friend Chas Hansen 1268 Main St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	black	gray	none	Copenhagen

1801-64

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, or Jens Wulff. Master of the "United States" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two hundred in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 190 6

at New York

William Bell
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, Navigator or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-64

I, Sluger Olesen. Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two hundred in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 190 6

at New York

William Bell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING OUT MANIFESTS.

The information contained on the manifest (Forms 501, 501-A, and 501-B), so far as it relates to aliens entering, including those in transit and temporary, should be made in accordance with the following detailed rules. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions, and in full words in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 26, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Columns 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, mercantile engineer, locomotive engineer, stationary engineer, coal passer, salesman, merchant, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, laborer, trader, farmer, or other inadequate designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the size and character of the farm, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (cannot read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "Finn" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Frank," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show accurately the place (city or town) of intended destination.

Column 13 (If before leaving it had its cash, and how much).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 24 (Was he in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 25 (Whether going to join a relative in the United States, and if so, who and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether going (Yes or No) to the United States; and if so, the name or names of relatives and places, as, "Mrs. Philadelphia."

Column 26 (Ever in prison or almshouse, and if so what relation to friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 27 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1188

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by these headings given by the masters of vessels.

28 Jan 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

11—1116

S. S. „United States" sailing from Copenhagen via NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York NOV 13 1906, 190

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

1 No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 *Race or People.	11 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	12 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of return.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
	Lindquist, Dagny	21		f	s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Copenhagen	Rolling Mass	NY	ander	$10	no			to uncle: Car Petersen 41 - Parsefield St Rolling Mass	no	no	no	ans	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair	brown		Copenhagen
	Knudsen, Knud	24		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Fjelland	Riceville Ill	sale	uncle	$18	no			to uncle: Knud Knudsen 1768 Devensy Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	healthy	fair	blue		Kjöbing Fyn
	Buchwald, Christa	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	[illegible]	London City	Ont	visit	$12	no			to cousin: Mrs Larsen Lindon Huron Co. Ont. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	brown		Kjöbing
	Madsen, Axel	21		m	s	mason	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	NY		brother	$25	no			to brother: Henry Madsen 346 - 46 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	good	no	6	½	healthy	brown	brown	tattooed on right arm	Copenhagen
	Nielsen, Jens C.	26		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Fjelland	NY		self	$42	no			to friend: Mikkel Hansen 62 - E. 124 Street New York	no	[illegible]	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	fair	blue		Lövsby
	Nielsen, Niels P.	21		m	s	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	"	Fjelland	Ritzville Wash	Wash	self	$13	no			to friend: Niels Christiansen Ritzville Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	healthy	fair	blue		Faarbäk
	Nielsen, Niels P.	32		m	m	machinist	yes	yes	"	"	Copenhagen	Willoughby Ohio	Ohio	self	$14	no			to cousin: Julius Larsen Willoughby Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾	healthy	fair	blue	tattooed P. J. on left arm and a heart on left	Copenhagen
	Petersen, Anna M.	27		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"		Boston Mass	Mass	self	$15	no			to cousin: Sophie Rasmussen 540 Cambridge Street Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	fair	blue		Ribe
	Petersen, Ane	27		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"		NY	yes	self	$10	no			to friend: Mrs Esther Gundersen Hamm bei gamle pilot N.Y. 2586 18th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	grey		Fan
	Becker, Martha	27		m	wife	yes	yes		"	"	Finnen	NY	yes	self	$58.00	no			to brother: Carl Becker Norwegian Seaman Church 111 Pacific Street Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¼	healthy	black	brown		Copenhagen
	" Carla	4		f	child	yes	yes		"	"					$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no					yellow	blue			Odense
	Larsen, Robert	23		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"									to sister: Anna Hansen 127 Niagara Street Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	pale	brown	grey	lost right thumb	"
	Jensen, Jennie	18		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"		Toronto Ont	Ont	self	$12	yes			to friend: Carl Jacobsen Calumet Bliffs Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	black	grey		"
	Christensen, Kristen	26		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Fjelland	Calumet Bliffs	Ia	self	$18	no			to brother: John Pave Andersen 924 Franklin Ave Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	fair	brown	scar on right ankle and scar on left wrist	Vissbro
	Andersen, Kirstine	18		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"		NY	yes	self	$10	no			to friend: Lars Jensen 36 - West Park Street Mt Pleasant Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue		Vong
	Madsen, Johan	34		m	m	Mason	yes	yes	german	german	Copenhagen	Mt Pleasant Cal	Cal	self	$25	no			to friend: Wm Axford 1517 - Fulton Ave Racine Wisc	no	no	no	no good	good	no	5	10½	healthy	fair	grey	scar 32	Skelby
	Jensen, Christian	28		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	danish	scandin	Racine Wis	Racine Wisc	Wisc	self	$25	yes	1906	Racine Wisc	Friend: Mrs Lena Petersen 427 - Hart St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	grey		Sakskjöbing
	Nielsen, Johannes	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Fjelland	Racine Wisc	Wisc	self	$25				Brother: Sönnes M. Hansen Walworth Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	brown	blue		Asperup
	Thorkland, Emilie	27		f	s	servant	yes	yes	norwegian	norwegian	Copenhagen	N.Y.	Geo	self	$30	no			Friend: John Nielsen R.F.D. #3 Box 68. Council Bliffs, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	brown	blue		Morgan
	Hansen, Jens Chr.	21		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	danish	danish	Fjelland	Walworth, Wisc	Wisc	brother	$25	no			Brother: J. P. Petersen 217 - 6th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue		Asdorp
	Andersen, Jens P.	23		m	s	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Council Bliffs, Ia	Geo	friend	$20	no			Uncle: Hans Olsen Gibbon Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue		Stadil
	Petersen, Hans P.	21		m	s	Danish	yes	yes	"	"	Fjelland	N.J.	Geo	brother	$50	no			Brother: Hans Hansen Albert Lea Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	grey		Vorslunde
	Jonsson, Otto	24		m	s	coachman	yes	yes	swedish	swedish	Sweden	Gibbon Minn	Geo	uncle	$10	no			Cousin: Hans Jensen Albert Lea Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue		Ribe
	Hansen, Carl	23		m	s	Danish	yes	yes	danish	danish	NUN [illegible]	Albert Lea Minn	Geo	self	$25	yes	1901 - Albert Lea Minn 1906		Friend: Jens Pedersen 1514 - 20 St. Centerville, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue		Fjerritslev
	Larsen, John	21		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Fjelland	Centerville, Ia	Geo	self	$20	yes			Friend: Peter Petersen Bolton Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	brown	"		Bybrotorp
	Rasmussen, Jens	23		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Fjelland	Bolton Mass	Geo	self	$10	yes			Brother: Dan Storm 245 - Cortland St. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	"	scar below right eye.	Vaaleng
	Storm, Morten	26		m	m	baker	yes	yes	"	"		Chicago, Ill	Geo	self	$10	yes			Home: 132 - Woodlands Road Perth Amboy, N.J.													
	Jensen, Peter	22		m	s	keeper saloon	yes	yes	danish	danish		Sec. South Dakota	SD	self	$25	yes			Brother in law: Peter Petersen Rocky River, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	fair	grey		Ltageled
	Pedersen, Thorad	24		f	s	servant	yes	yes	danish	danish	Copenhagen	Rocky River, Ohio	Geo	self	$10	yes															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff Master* of the United States from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at Ellis Island William Stark
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1901-70

I, Sigen Olesen Surgeon of the United States sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olesen
Ships Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at Ellis Island William Stark
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—178.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING OUT MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500A, and 500-41), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly as practicable the trade, occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, civil engineer, laborer, farmer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—178

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. „United States" sailing from Copenhagen 1 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If under sixteen years of age, whether accompanied by father or mother. If accompanied by relative state which. If not accompanied, state whether having relatives in the United States and if so, what relatives.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
29	Hansen, Christian	21		m	sin	farmlab	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Jylland	Laurel Nebr	yes	self	$35	no		to brother: Chr A Pedersen Box 77 Laurel Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair	blue		no	Colorado
	" Margrethe	21		f	mar	wife	yes	yes	"		"								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	grey		no	Nebraska
	" Kirstine	1	1	f	s	child	no	no											no	no	no	no	good	no								
	Hansen, Katherine	24		f	mar	wife	yes	yes				Laurel Nebr	yes	self	$25	no		to husband: Hans Hansen Box 5 Laurel Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	brown	grey		no	Nebr
	" Niels C.	1	8	m	s	son	no	no											no	no	no	no	good	no								
	Lokdamm, Emma	51		f	mar	wife	yes	yes			Finnen	Grayling Mich	yes	self	$30	yes 1893		to husband: Carl Chrg Lokdamm Box 28 Grayling Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	pale	fair	blue		no	Denmark
	" Charles	13		m	s	child	yes	yes											no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy	"	"		no	"
	" Ennil	9		m	s	"	yes	yes											no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	gray		no	"
	" Henry P.	4		m	s	"	no	no											no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	fair		no	"
	Zeiker, Robert W.																															
	Thorshagen, Maren	56		f	wid	widow	yes	yes			Jylland	Shawano Wis	yes	self	$15	no		to sons: Thorvald Copenhagen Shawano Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	grey	brown		no	Nygaard
	" Olga H.	16		f	s	servant	yes	yes			"	"	yes	self	$15	yes		to brother: Chr Thorsen Shawano Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	brown	brown		no	Aalborg
	Sörensen, Jens Chr.	21		m	m	baker	yes	yes			"	Racine Wis	yes	self	$15	yes		to sister: Maria Hillum Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	pale	yellow	blue		no	Ryslinge
	Fahl, Marthinius	15		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes			"	Omaha Neb	yes	self	$10	yes		to brother: Søren Sallesen 2707 Leavenworth Street Omaha Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair	blue	4th finger	crooked	Hjallerup
	Larder, Christian L.	20		m	s	clerck	yes	yes			"	Neff	yes	friend	$12	yes		to friend: Lorentz Pedersen 130 Prospect Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	pale	light	blue		no	Vejle
	Lyrahn, Auguest Theo	21		m	s	seaman	Norge		swedish		Sweden	Boston Mass	no	self	$15	no		to sister: Miss Emma Lyrahn 69 Garden Street, Maplewood Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue		no	Lövedal
	Olsen, Ole	27		m	s	smith	yes	yes	danish		Jylland	Chicago Ill	yes	self	yes	no		to brother in law: P Rasmussen 177 Morgan St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	blue	scar on left cheek		Nastved
	Petersen, Emmy	14		f	s	maid	yes	yes			Copenhagen	Danville Ill	yes	self	$5	no		to mother: Thora Petersen 69 Danville Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	black	brown	scar on left hand		Roskilde
	Rasmussen, Anders	17		m	s	coachman	no	yes			Island	Neff Ky	no	self	$100	no		to brother in law: Jörgen Simonsen Nineteen Mile Run Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	brown	grey		no	Litterup
	Knudsen, Emanuel	18		m	s	tailor	yes	yes			Fynen	Nebraska City Neb	yes	?	$25	no		to brother: Jörgen Knudsen Lewistown Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	pale	light	blue		no	Randers
	Skipper, Anna B.	16		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes			Jylland	Lake Forest Ill	yes	father	$10	yes		to father: Jörgen Skipper Lewistown near Lake Forest Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	brown		no	Nordby
	Christensen, Mette K.	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes			"	St Charles Ill	yes	self	$10	no		to brother: Marten Klund Louisville & St Charles Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	2nd	fair	blue		no	Nebraska
	Baungaard, Maren	20		f	s		yes	yes			"	Racine Wis	yes	brother	$12	no		to brother: Johannes Baungaard Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	yellow	blue		no	
	" Karoline	15		f	s		yes	yes			"	Racine Wis	yes	brother	$12	no			no	no	no	no	good	no			3rd	"	dark	blue		no	
	Arnestrup, Lene	36		f	m	wife	yes	yes			Island	Little Falls Minn	yes	husband	$5	no		to husband: Magnus Arnestrup Box 165 Little Falls Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no				"	brown	blue		no	Ringkjöbing
	" Viggo	11		m	s	child	yes	yes			"	"							no	no	no	no	good	no								
	Petersen, Peter	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes			Jylland	Neff Ky	yes	uncle	$20	no		to uncle: Johan Petersen 254 Railroad Ave Greenwich Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	yellow	blue		no	Esbjerg
	" Carl	19		m	s		yes	yes			"	Otis Ky	yes	brother	$10	no		to brother: Jens Sörensen Otis Ky.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	"		no	Yderuppe
	Sörensen, Kristian	19		m	s		yes	yes			"	Racine Wis						to brother: Peter Petersen Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	fair	blue		no	Hjörring
	Christiansen, Peter	29		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	United States		U.S.A.	U.S. Citizen																				

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which these persons and the languages they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1901-71

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jens Wulff, Master, of the "United States" from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 214 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jens Wulff Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906

at My William Bath
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1901-71

I, Sieger Olesen, Surgeon of the "United States" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 214 inclusive number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sieger Olesen
Ship's Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov. 1906

at My William Bath
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B) so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and landed, should be made in accordance with the following directions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible those occupations (trade or profession) of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. A person can read and write. Yes. A person neither read nor write. No. Yes, No. can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list of races and peoples of alien immigrant.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew or race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Mexico or South America of Spanish descent.

CUBAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes of, or coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any descendant whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money in gold by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, or places as, 1903 or Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to question by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North.)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "United States" sailing from Copenhagen 1 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York NOV 13 1906, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Larsen, Niels	30		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	danish	scandinavian	Funen	Racine, Wis	yes	self	$25	no			to Brother: Otto Larsen 813 La Salle St. Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	healthy	fair	grey	no	Skige
2	Hansen, Johannes	17		m	s	servant	yes	yes				Racine, Wis	yes	self	$15	no			to Brother: Hans Christoffersen Mineral Bridge Co Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	blue	no	Randby
3	Nielsen, Hans Peter	58		m	m	blacksmith	yes	yes	Denmark		Aalborg	Sheridan Wyo	to Wyo	self	yes	yes	23 yrs	Aalborg Den	to friend: Hans Nielsen Sheridan Wyo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	dark	blue	small scar upper lip	no	Aalborg
4	Nielsen, Svend	27		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	danish		Fünen	Tyler Minn	to	self	$15	yes			to friend: Niels Pedersen Tyler Minnesota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	blue		no	Ebeltoft
5	Möller, Laurits	29		m	m	mason	yes	yes				Minn	yes	self	$12	no																
6	Hansen, Karen	24		f	s	housework	yes	yes			Copenhagen	Minn	yes	self	$10	no			to friend: Mrs Nilsy Hazell Van Dane-Junction Wis (Last Residence Racine Wis)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	pale	fair	grey		no	Peterson
7	Holt, Jens P. B.	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes			Fünen	Brooklyn	yes	self	$50	no	1901-6		to friend: H. H. Jensen 5124 3 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue		no	Odense
8	Madsen, Marie	24		f	s	Miss	yes	yes				Racine, Wis	yes	self	yes	yes	2 years	Racine Wis	to friend: Hellmann Mrs Andr 119 Howland Ave Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair	blue		no	Horsens
9	Pedersen, Edmund	18		m	s	lumberjack	yes	yes			Copenhagen	Medford Mass	to Boston	mother	$10	no			to brother: Emil Pedersen Medford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown		no	Copenhagen
10	Olsen, Hans P. E.	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes			Seeland	Chicago Ill	yes	self	$24	no	1901-6 months	Denmark	to friend: Peter Olsen 787 Crowley Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue		no	Maarslet
11	Pedersen, Anne	23		f	s	housework	yes	yes			Seeland	Omaha Nebr	yes	self	$15	yes	1901-6 years	Denmark	to friend: P. Pedersen 2629 High Street Omaha Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	red	blue	freckled	no	Sorø
12	Jacobsen, Sigrid	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes				Milton Junction Wis	yes	self	$18	no			to friend: Ludwig Nielsen Milton Junction Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	healthy	fair	blue	tattooed right hand	A.S. on	Ebeltoft
13	Pedersen, Niels	22		m	s		yes	yes				Brayton Ia	yes	self	$15	no			to friend: Peter Andersen Brayton Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	fair	blue		no	Ebeltoft
14	Danielsen, Anna	24		f	s	housework	yes	yes			Fünen	San Francisco Cal	to Chicago Ill	self	$25	no			to friend: Rasmus Nielsen 2N Howard Street San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	pale	black	brown	scar on right hand	no	Revninge
15	Jacobsen, Dorthea	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes			Copenhagen	Fond du Lac Wis	to Chicago Ill	self	$18	no			to brother: Waldemar Frederiksen Box 3 East Chicago Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	fair	blue		no	Nørre Aaby
16	Jensen, Egidia	21		f	s		yes	yes			Fünen	Audubon Ia	yes	self	$25	yes			to friend: Albert N. Jensen Audubon Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	fair	blue		no	Ebeltoft
17	Rasmussen, Maren	18		f	s		yes	yes				Audubon Ia	yes	self	yes	no			to friend Hans P. Hansen Audubon Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	fair	blue		no	Ebeltoft
18	Andersen, Johalmer	17		f	s		yes	yes				Racine Wis	yes	self	yes	yes			to brother-in-law: Hans Petersen Racine Wis	yes	no	no	no	good	yes	5	1	pale	brown	blue		no	Brøndby
19	Jensen, Oswald	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes			Jütland	Chicago Ill	yes	self	$18	no			to Brother: Alexius Jensen 1364 W Addison Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	scar on right arm		Aarhus
20	Hansen, Kristine	20		f	s	dairywork	yes	yes				Chicago Ill	yes	self	$18	no			to friend:														
21	Hemmingsen, Carl	29		m	s	fisherman	yes	yes			Fünen	Racine Wis	yes	self	$25	no			to friend: Chas Larsen 813 La Salle St. Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	healthy	dark	grey		no	Kerteminde
22	Jacobsen, Meyer	21		m	s	merchant	yes	yes			Copenhagen	Cleveland Ohio	to	self	$40	no			to friend: D. H. Hannaberg 864 - Woodland Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	healthy	fair	blue		no	Aalborg
23	Jensen, Henry P.	19		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes				Cleveland Ohio	to	self	$10	yes																
24	Seabye, Niels H. C.	27		m	s	bookbinder	yes	yes				Buffalo N.Y.	yes	self	$10	no			to brother: Viggo Seabye 712 - 13th St. Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	brown		no	
25	Andersen, Hermann	53		m	m	conductor	yes	yes	American			N.Y.	N.Y.	U. S.	Citizen				to Home: 181 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no								
26	Knudsen, Jörgen	25		m	s	gardener	yes	yes	danish		Fünen	Rocky River Ohio	to Cleveland Ohio	self	$15	yes	2 years	Rocky River Ohio	to brother-in-law: Gardener J. Knudsen Rocky River Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	blue		no	Ollerup
27	Andersen, Kristine	33		f	m	wife	yes	yes			Jütland	Racine Wis	yes	self	$18	yes			to husband: Christian Andersen 1938 - W. Prospect Ave Racine Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy	black	blue			Nørre Aaby
28	" Magdeline	7		f	s	child	yes	yes																								
29	Jensen, Hans Jr.	26		m	m	joiner	yes	yes			Fünen	Chicago Ill	yes	self	yes	no			to sister: Anna Larsen 157 Locust Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	healthy	fair	blue		no	Frørup
30	" Petra J.	20		f	m	wife	yes	yes												no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		black	blue		no	Grenaa

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of people will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. United States arrived, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	Inga Olsen												
31	Pettersen Anna and 2 ch	20	3/4		2	To sister	Rel to Carnelisons 74 Greenwich St NYC	Hag	12	1.00	—	2	—
32	Dumanska Katherina and						(RRW Expr Franciszik Dumanski 56 Cornell St Chicago Ill)	Cattle	15	10.00	4	4	4
33	Crop Anna	19	13 14		2	To telg for $							
34	Petersen Emmy	2	18		1	To mother	Math Gunvor & Miss Danville Pa	Bethl	13	1.40	—	1	—
35	Ruovinen Ida	10	15		1	To telg for $	Rev O. Bro Jacobsen Box 46 Hamilton Ont	Reis	16	8.00	3	3	3
36	Rajamaki Hilma	11	3		1	To frd.	Miss Sara Mathews 7 State	Hyd	Bethl	13	1.05	—	1	—
37	Jensen Antonietta	9	20		1	To aunt	Aunt Mrs Sara Bidwell 247 W. 107 St	"	Hag	"	1.05	—	1	—
38	Nymoen Ragna	13	18		1	Telg for $	Sp Mrs A. M. Hanson Greenberg N.C.		Bethl	"	11.00	—	1	—
39	Petersen Elvira Paulina T	8	28			To mother	Svenska Luth Emig Home 8 Water		"	"	4.30	—	1	—
40	Hakansen Johanna Josefina	8	6		1	To daughter	Dau Mrs Annie Berg 306 W. 32 St		Hag	"	11.30	—	—	—
41	Wirig Anna	13	30		1	To frd.	Hjd Mrs Sara Young 406 W 20 St	"	Bethl	"	11.30	—	—	—
42	Nilsen Inga	12	17		1	To frd.	Marie Olsen 813 Montgomery Ave Jersey City		Cattle	"	3.30	—	1	—
43	Nicolaysen Anna	12	15		1	To sister	Svenska Luth Emig Home 8 Water		Bethl	"	4.30	—	1	—
44	[illegible]						Rel Rec 13 Allen St		"	"	11.00	—	—	—
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

27

345.7 167 8

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. UNITED STATES (Sca. . Am. Line) *arrived,* November 13th, 1906. 19__, ◆ *M.,* ....., *from* .....

No.	Name of Immigrant	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Pedersen Nord Hilga	14	4		1	To meet sister	Victor E Peterson 8 State nyc	Behl	13	12[35]	—	1	—
2	Helgroon Laura	13	25		1	To meet frd.	Victor E Peterson "	"	"	12[35]	—	1	—
3	Beum Catherine	14	15		1	To uncle	Aunt mrs Olivia Carlson 128 E118 st "	"	"	12[35]	—	1	—
4	Torgensen Alvide	14	12		1	To meet sister	Victor E Peterson 8 State nyc	"	"	12[35]	—	1	—
5	Knudson Tomine	19	7		1	To meet frd.	frd Ingeside Iceland 47 Gold Bkln	Brag	"	1[40]	—	1	—
6	Olsen Olga	14	21		1	To meet brother	Bro Lindsay 146 Hanover St "	"	"	11[30]	—	—	—
7	Woodcock Louise	1	23		1	" frd.	Victor E Peterson 8 State nyc	Behl	"	12[35]	—	1	—
8	Jensra Martinus	18	12		1	To meet br other	Vilhelm Andreas 130 Packawana St Bkln	Brag	"	11[35]	—	—	—
9	Olsen Jorgine	18	5		1	To meet brother	Victor E Peterson 8 State nyc	Behl	"	12[35]	—	1	—
10	Flatin Yorgan	12	10		1	To master	Victor E Peterson "	"	"	12[35]	—	1	—
11	Gundersen Frida	14	1		1	To cousin	Cousin Jenetta Carlson 2 Fulton St "	Brag	"	10[30]	—	—	—
12	Myhre Ingeborg	13	13		1	To sister	Sis Mrs Bella Olsen 909 3rd Ave Bklyn	Behl	"	1[46]	—	1	—
13	Nielsen Nina	19	6		1	To uncle	Uncle Thos Halvorsen 379 Clinton St "	"	"	12[35]	—	1	—
14	Andendsen Ragnold	15	11		1	To telg for $	Bklyn Frd Olive Nelson 173 Chicago Ave Sept St	Valle	14	2[30]		2	1
15	Clausen Eiler	4	5		1	To telg for $	Bro Anna 208 Clark St Denver Colo	Behl	13	11[10]	—	—	—
16	Berg Ebba	17	2		1	To uncle	Uncle getting Ericsson 340 Butler St nyc	Brag	"	1[47]	—	—	—
17	Olsen Anna	24	16		1	To [illegible]	Victor E Peterson 8 State "	Behl	"	4[30]	—	1	—
18	Jensen Hilma	17	10		1	To frd.	Victor E Peterson Immig Home 26 Greenwich nyc	"	"	2[25]	—	1	—
19	Olsen Helena	12	15		1	To frd.	Bklyn frd Ingeborg Jansuni Cherrenzoes Rockdale Mass	"	"	10[30]	—	—	—
20	Sporkland Emeline		19		1	To frd.	frd Agnes Jensen 427 Park St Bklyn	Brag	"	11[35]	—	—	—
21	Lilya Martha	8	18			To meet frd.	Svenska Lutk Emig Home 8 Water nyc	Behl	"	4[30]	—	1	—
22	Hassel Olga	8	21		1	To meet frd.	Sis Mrs Amelia Berg 366 E 3 St "	Brag	"	11[35]	—	—	—
23	Thiel, Ellen C	9	7		1	To aunt	Aunt Mrs Cecelia Nicolson 405 Fourth Ave "	"	"	1[47]	—	1	—
24	Backstrom Anna	7	3		1	To meet sister	Sis Amanda Sanquist 406 E 82 St nyc	Green	"	10[30]	—	1	—
25	Jansen Ida	13	28		1	To frd.	frd Mrs Hannah Olsen 989 Gardenville Hoboken	Behl	"	12[30]	—	1	—
26	Monsen August	19	4		1	To uncle	Uncle Rudolph Williams Red Spring Glenwood W.V.	"	"	1[01]	—	1	—
27	Andersen Hulda	8	8		1	To cousin	Svenska Lutk Emig Home 8 Water St nyc	Behl	"	4[30]	—	1	—
28	Persen Carl E. S.	9	5		1	To sister	Aunt Mrs Mary Nelson 662 Kellis St Bklyn	"	"	5[00]	—	1	1
29	Jensen Ane	3	9		1	To frd.	Mrs Alma Mathews 4 State nyc	"	"	1[03]	—	1	—
30	Andersen Kristine		10		1	To meet brotner	Aunt Mrs Laura Howe 6 4 St Ave Jamaica Behl	"	"	4[30]	—	1	—

1 27 7

United States [illegible]

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. arrived 190 M. from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No. Page	No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Del. Date	Del. Page	Del. No.	Excl. Date	Excl. Page	Excl. No.	REHEARINGS Date	REHEARINGS Page	REHEARINGS No.	ADMITTED Date	ADMITTED Page	ADMITTED No.	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Order	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
																											1	
																											1	
																											1	
																											1	
																											1	
																											4	
																											1	
																											8	9
																											8	9	8
																											8	9	8
																											8	9	9
																											2		
																											1	2	1

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Dozpud, master, of the "Kroonland", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dozpud
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906

Immigration Officer at New York.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

1801-76

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November 1906

Immigration Officer at New York.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.	
African (Black).	
Armenian.	
Bohemian.	
Bosniak.	
Bulgarian.	
Chinese.	
Croatian.	
Cuban.	
Dalmatian.	
Dutch.	
East Indian.	
English.	
Filipino.	
Finnish.	
Flemish.	
French.	
German.	
Greek.	
Hebrew.	
Hercegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	
Korean.	
Lithuanian.	
Magyar.	
Mexican.	
Montenegrin.	
Moravian.	
Pacific Islander.	
Polish.	
Portuguese.	2
Roumanian.	
Russian.	
Ruthenian (Ruthenian).	
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Scotch.	
Servian.	
Slovak.	
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	

1st (Italian) 32 62 114
2nd (Italian) 8 60 308
Hebrew
Total 190-122-422

SI 21
Portugal 19
100

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Nov. 3rd, 1906. Arriving at Port of , 190

NOTE. The ship's manifest consists of certain printed headings, given by the ... of each manifest certain passengers, Cols. Nos. ... and the information indicated by the ... PLACE OF BIRTH.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Theodore Bove	21	m	S	farmer	yes	yes	Luxemburg	German	Bissen	Chicago Ill	yes	self	45—	none	Hotel Zander Chicago		no	no	no	Good	no	Bissen Germany
2	J. P. Fonk	17	m	S	None					Wadefeulen	Harper Ia			5		male F. Penning Harpers Iowa							Gilly (Germany)
3	Therese Weimand	20	f	S	Maid					Bissen	Harper Ia	S		25—		Bro. Nic Henlages							Bissen (Germany)
4	Louise Wagner	22	f	S	Maid					Bettendorf	Harper Ia	S		40—		Bro. Henlages							Bissen (Germany)
5	Babette Grasseuer	26	f	S	Housework					Luxemburg	Ny.			60—		Friend Harper Ia							Barkendon (Germany)
6	Raoul Lefebvre	34	m	S	None				Belgium	French	Malhuly					Hotel Lafayette Ny.							Luxemburg (Germany)
7	Jef Leempoels	39	m	S	Painter					Flemish	Ny.				yes 1906	home 6 W 28th St							Brussels (Belgium)
8	Comte D. de Marche de	34	m	M	—					French	Liege				no	Lafayette Hotel							Antwerp (Belgium)
9	Mrs Rosa Szigeti (Montagny)	26	m		Farmer				Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	N. Y.				Metropole Hotel							Brussels (Belgium)
10	Mrs Bela " two	23	m						"	"	"	"				do								Weidenwyck (Germany)
11	Dr. Rene J. Jeaunin	30	m		Physician				Holland		New York					American Citizen								
12	Miss Sophie Brandner	21	f		None				German	German	Stuttgart					Friend Adolf Brandner								Stuttgart (Germany)
13	Mr. Richard Dunn	32	m		—				"	"	"					Brother Adolf "								Stuttgart (Germany)
14	Mrs Elise Rolf	55	f		—				"	"	"					Daughter 79 W. 129th St. N.Y.								Stuttgart (Germany)
15	Mrs C. J. Lenkey	26	f	m	—				Belgium	French	Brussels					Hotel Monongahela Pittsburg								Brussels (Belgium)
16	Mme Jeanne Fraikin daughter	24	f		—				Germany	German	Eschen Pr.					508 Butler St Easton Pa								Oleye (Germany)
17	Mrs Emma Haas	43	m		Farmer				Switzerland		La Esperanza Kansas					do do								Crefeld (Germany)
18	Mrs Louise Moller daughter	17	f		—				"	"	"					Brother "								Crefeld (Germany)
19	Mme Anna " daughter	23	f		—				"	"	"					do								Brussels (Belgium)
20	Mme Louise "	19	f		—				"	"	"					do								Zwitzerland
21	Mrs Emil Lee	40	f		—				"	"	"					do								Mexico
22	Mme L. Regnie	28	f		—				Norwegian		Travelling in Europe	Aberdeen South Dakota				American Citizen								
23	Mrs B. Frederiche	26	f		—				Belgium		Hal	N. York	yes			Friend 21 W 39th St N.Y.								
24	Master A. "	—	11	m	—				French	French		Gainesville				American Citizen								
25	Mr. Ed. Depont	23	m		merchant				Belgium	Flemish	Antwerp	N. York				do								
26	Rev. Father Hervé	44	m	S	Priest	yes			France	French	Quimperlé	Papeete Tahiti	yes	3 self	more	no	Hotel Newyork								Antwerp (Belgium)
27	" " P. de Léon	26	m	S	"				"	"	"	"		3			Intransit								
28	" " Mathieu	26	m	S	"				"	"	"	"		3			Papeete, Tahiti, Islands								
29	" " P. Boyer	25	m	S	"				"	"	"	"		3											
30	" " Ev. Keven	25	m	S	"				"	"	"	"		3											

1	5	2			5½	2K	—																	
2	5	5			5½	2	—																	
3	5				5K	2K																		
4	5	6			5	2K	—																	
5	5	3			5	2K	—																	
6	5	9			5K	2K	—																	
7	5	6	21		5K	2K	—																	
8	5	6			5K	2K	—																	
9	5	6			5K	2K	—																	
10	6	-			5K	2K	—																	
11	5	4	-	-	-	-	—																	
12	5	-			5K	2K	—																	
13	5	8			5K	2K	—																	
14	5	4			grey	2K	—																	
15	5	7			grey	2K	—																	
16	5	7	-		5K	2K	—																	
17	5	4			grey	2K	—																	
18	5	2			grey	2K	—																	
19	5	2			grey	2K	—																	
20	5	4			5K	2K	—																	
21	5	2			-	2K	—																	
22	5	5			5K	2K	—																	
23	—				—	—	—																	
24	5	2	4	9	5K	2K	—																	
25	6	-			5K	2K	—																	
26	5	6	DK		black grey		—																	
27	5	1			light brown grey		—																	
28	5	1	DK		black "		—																	
29	5	7	DK				—																	
30																								

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1801-76

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dosped master* of the "Kroonland" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dosped
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November 1906

A Odeneal
Immigration Officer at New York.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November 1906

A Odeneal
Immigration Officer at New York.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 2nd, 1906 Arriving at Port of , 190

NOTE. This [illegible] attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers. Cols. [illegible] A, and 500-B, and the information indicated [illegible] headings give [illegible] steerage vessels.

1	2	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether [illegible]	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Mr. H. C. Downing	ad							American Citizen															
2	Mrs	4		4																				
3	Miss	4		4																				
4	Miss M. MacCandlish	4																						
5	Miss L.	4		4																				
6	Mr. A. J. Hegeman	4																						
7	Mrs R. Frank	4																						
8	Mrs L. Marx	4																						
9	Miss J. K. Buck	4																						
10	Mrs W. Young	4																						
11	Mr. J.	4																						
12	Mrs S. F. Emmons	4																						
13	Miss C. O.	4																						
14	Miss Bertha Wagner	24			S	Student	yes	yes	German	German	Paterson	Washington DC	no	Employer	none	no	Employed by Mrs Emmons 1721 — Hawaiian	no	no	no	no	good	no		
15	Mr. F. H. Franklin	ad							American Citizen															
16	Mr. E. Otto	57			M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Coburg	N. York	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel New Yorker	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Bregg	=	Groß Lein (Germany)
17	Mrs. B.	55			M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Bregg	=	Sennberg (Germany)
18	Mrs. D. Cady Eaton	ad							American Citizen															
19	Ellen Morrow (maid)	5			S	maid	yes	yes	N. Orleans	English	Thomaston Me	New York	yes	self	yes	1902	Employed by D C Eaton 505 Madison Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no		
20	Miss K. H. Tewksbury	ad							"															
21	Mrs. H. The	40							"															
22	Miss Scarborough	40							"															
23	Hon. B. Hermann	ad							American Citizen															
24	Mrs Hermann	ad							"															
									4															

[illegible] and the language they speak [illegible] will be found on back.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Postma, master* of the Kroonland from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Postma
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November 1906

A J Odell
Immigration Officer at New York.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

1—3979

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November 1906

A J Odell
Immigration Officer at New York.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—3980

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Marian.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1—3981

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Lds. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S—1070

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3d, 1906 Arriving at Port of , 190 17

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 *Race or People.	11 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	12 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of a the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deformed or crippled; if so, how, and cause.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Height and Complexion of each adult.
1	Miss Anna Lawrence	60																					
2	Mrs W. P. Schuen	ad																					
3	Mrs John T. Wilson	ad																					
4	Dr Seale Harris	ad																					
5	Mrs "	ad																					
6	Josephine "	7																					
7	S. Harris "	6																					
8	Miss E. E. Shave	ad																					
9	Miss M. O. Harris	ad																					
10	Miss M. H. Middleton	ad																					
11	Miss E. H. Boatwright	ad																					
12	Mrs W. H. Collier	ad																					
13	Miss E. F. Taylor	ad																					
14	Miss M. E. "	ad																					
15	Miss K. Wheeler	ad																					
16	Miss E. D. Armstrong	ad																					
17	Mrs J. C. Moore	ad																					
18	Miss M. Moore	ad																					
19	Miss H. "	"																					
20	" E. "	"																					
21	" M. "	"																					
22	Mrs C. H. McC. Knight	"																					
23	Miss E. W. Twyford	"																					
24	Mrs P. Staley	"																					
25	Miss L. H. Felicia	"																					
26	Mrs S. Stratton	ad																					
27	Mrs A. W. "	"																					
28	Miss K. W. "	"																					
29	Miss L. M. L. Wales	"																					
30	Miss D. V. Whittemore	"																					

30 29 1/2

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1801-78

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Dessud, master of the "Kroonland" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dessud
Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906

A. Odell
Immigration Officer at New York.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November 1906

A. Odell
Immigration Officer at New York.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afrom (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Nov. 3rd, 1906. Arriving at Port of , 190 ,78

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or crippled; if so, how?	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Peter Bruggeman	18							U.S.A														
2	Marie "	45																					
3	Theod. Steutges	ad																					
4	Julia S. Parsons	ad																					
5	Mollie Bittmier	ad																					
6	Lina Zeller	ad																					
7	W. G. Stoddard	ad																					
8	Edith " "	ad																					
9	Mrs E. B. Sherrard	ad.																					
10	Rev. M. Aldrich	ad.																					
11	Mrs W. H. Curtis	ad.																					
12	Miss D. "	ad																					
13	Miss Cath "	12.																					
14	Miss Callie Pickell	18																					
15	Mrs N.C Silliamer	ad.																					
16	Mrs "	ad																					
17	Miss Erna "	16																					
18	Miss Anita "	14																					
19	Master Norman "	13																					
20	Dorothea "	9																					
21	Elsie Weimar (Mark)	1/2	4	F	Child	Single			German	German	Austin Tex	Austin Tex	No	Employer	50-	17 yrs to Visit Austin Tex	Cousin Employer Austin Tex	No	No	No	No	good	No
22	Albert Michaelis	ad.							American Citizen.														
23	Mrs F. Scharoit	ad																					
24	Mr C. J. Franklin	ad.																					
25	Mr H. T. Gray	ad																					
26	Mrs G. W. Carpenter	ad																					
27	Mr C. B. Hurst	ad																					
28	Mrs C. S. Johnson	ad																					
29	Miss M. W. Johnson	ad.																					
30	Miss M. C. Schiff	ad																					

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Bezet, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bezet
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906

at New York. D Obeirne
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906

at New York. D Obeirne
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1901

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (of northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islandor.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Vaderland sailing from Antwerp Nov. 2d, 1906. Arriving at Port of , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Miss Helen Kittelberger	11		F					American Citizen.																				
2	Mr Giuseppe Bazanella	42		M	m	Mason	yes		Italian	Italian	Tyrol Austria	Bulgaro	New York	yes	self	Genoa	no	—	—						5	3	Light	Brown	Blue		Bulgaro
3	Mrs Giuseppina	29		F	m	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	$50	—	—							5	2	"	"	"		do
4	Children	3		F	s	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	$60	—	—							—	—	—	—	—		
5	Giuseppe	—	8	M	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—							—	1	—	—	—		
6	Mrs Marie Haldenschmidt	27		F	m	none	yes		German	German	Frankfort a/M	St Louis Mo	"	self	—	$100	no	—							5	7	Light	Grey	Brown		Pfaffenrodeck
7	Miss Elis	17		F	s	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—							5	3	do	Red	do		do
8	Mrs Jessa Kulzuckka	25		F	m	none	"		Galizien	Polish	Lezansk	New York	yes	husband	—	None	no	—							5	6	Light	Blond	Grey		Lezansk
9	Miss Jadwya	4		F	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—							—	—	—	—	—		
10	Mrs Chas Voelsch	29		F	s	Engineer	yes		German	American Citizen	Milwaukee	Milwaukee	no	self	—	$100	yes	1904 06	Milwaukee							5	7	Light	Red	Blue		Waldenburg
11	Mrs Elda Verbrugge	43		F	m	none	yes		American Citizen.																					
12	Miss Vermelle	22		F	s	—	yes		Belgian																					
13	Miss Pauline Ulrey	23		F	s	none	yes		German	German	Hanover	Philadelph.	no	self	—	$100	yes	1904 06	Philadelph.							5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey		Wiesbaden
14	Mrs Golde Sapkin	24		F	m	"	"		Russian	Hebrew	Wilna	New York	yes	"	—	None	no	—								5	5	Light	Brown	Brown		Wilna
15	Mrs Marie Lebhier	38		F	m	"	"		Belgian	Flemish	Liege	New York	"	"	—	$500	"	—								5	2	do	Grey	Grey		Liege
16	Mrs Jean	15		F	—	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—								5		do	Blk	Blue		do
17	Mr Ernst Denkel	16		M	s	"	"		German	German	Mickelbach	Brooklyn	"	"	—	$10	"	—								5	6	Light	Blond	Grey		Mickelbach
18	Miss Isabella Rouden	18		F	s	"	"		Belgian	Flemish	Antwerpen	New York	"	mother	None	no	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		Antwerpen
19	Mrs Martyn Orth	27		F	m	Builder	yes		German	German	Muggenthein	"	"	self	—	$100	no	—								5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown		Rappertsberg
20	Mr "	26		M	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	—								6	—	—	Brown	Brown		do
21	Mr Alfons Ober	21		M	s	Cook	yes		German	German	Rappertsburg	Philadelph	no	self	—	$20	no	—								5	3	Light	Red	Grey	Mark right Eye	Colmar
22	Miss Forhan Rigel	19		F	s	2-1054763 none	11/17/14		Russian	Hebrew	Wilna	N. York	"	"	—	$10	no	—								5	1	Dark	Red	Brown		do
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Stolen Society
no address Houston Tex

Father Mr Dr Aug Waldschmidt
St Louis Mo. Tobias Buttelberg

to husband Philadelphia Pa

to sister Mrs Kittelberger
Philadelphia. 2015 Wier Street.

to Brother Mr Benjamin Sapkin
Monongale Park Pittsburg Pa

to son Mr Edouard Lebhier
New York 67 7th Ave

to Mrs Fd Shreiber Brooklyn
730 Lenhard Street Cypress

to Mrs Rouden Hoboken

to brother Mr Georg Frey
New York

to friend Mr Barth
1965 North 5th St Philadelph Pa

to Brother J Rigel N York
40 Canal St.

Examined 21 Nov 19a

[signature]

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Doxrud master, of the "Kroonland" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Doxrud
Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-80

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—112

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female)

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W-l (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Frieslaud sailing from Antwerp Nov. 3d, 1906 Arriving at Port of , 190

80

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Chas Immann	59							American Citizen																			
2	Mrs "	33																										
3	Miss "	10																										
4	Mr. Fr. Schreiber	33																										
5	Mrs "	38																										
6	Mr. H. W. Allinger	29																										
7	Mrs Jos. Lorenz	44																										
8	Miss Marg "	10																										
9	Mrs John Neubert	39																										
10	Master John "	6																										
11	Mr. Benj. F. Liebelt	39																										
12	Mr. Sam. Kaufmann	76																										
13	Mr. W. Schrumpf	50																										
14	Mr. Henry Schneidewind	36																										
15	Mrs Babette Müller	23																										
16	Mrs Elise Kindleysberger	33																										
17	Master Ernst "	5																										
18	Mr. Geo Koerner	34																										
19	Mrs "	31																										
20	Master Geo "	7																										
21	" W. "	5																										
22	Mr. Ph. Bertel	54																										
23	Mrs "	47																										
24	Eva "	11																										
25	Mrs Anna Meyer	38																										
26	Mrs Bertha Hartung	39																										
27	Mrs Barb. Hecht	28																										
28	Miss Bert. "	2																										
29	Mrs Anna Schreiner	33																										
30	Mary "	5																										

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1801-82

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorn, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dorn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-81

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (a widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amounts of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Nov. 3d, 1906 Arriving at Port of , 190

81

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Miss Aline Defrène	18		F.	S.	none	yes		Luxemburg	French	Metz	Chicago	no	self	$100	no			Seabord Str. 40/42 Mr. Mathias Schlammes Chicago Ill. to cousin Mr. E. W. Mayer Chicago Ill.							4	10	Fair	Light	Blue		Metz
2	Miss Helen Aron	20		F.	S.	"	"	"	German	German	Frankfort a/M	Wantagh	no	"	$15	yes	1902	Wantagh L.I.	Wantagh Long Island Home 392-2d Ave New York							5	-	Light	Blk	Blk		Saarowerlingen
3	Mrs Kath. Lauck	28		F.	Widow	Merchant	"	"	"	"	New York	New York	yes	"	$60	yes	1899 1906	2 yrs New York								5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown		Germany
4	Miss Bluma Fass	18		F.	S.	none	"	"	"	Hebrews	Potrince	Philadelphia	no	"	$10	no	—	—	to Brother Mr. Meyer Fass Philadelphia Pa. 511 Lancaster Av Canadian							5	4	Dark	Blk	Blue		Uland
5	Mrs Rachel Abelson	26		F.	M.	"	"	"	Russian	"	Freiewo	New York	yes	husband	$10	no	—	—	to husband Mr. David Abelson New York Madison St. 107							5	6	Light	Brown	Blue		Kreowo
6	Chanie	25		F.	M.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		
7	Mr. Ed. Schweyer	25		M.	S.	Clerk	"	"	German	Swiss	Zurich	New York	"	self	$50	yes	1903 1906	N.Y.	home 18 Fulton St. West Hoboken							5	8	Light	Dk.	Grey		Zurich
8	Mr. Ralph Rousseau	22		M.	S.	Smith	"	"	Belg.	Flemish	Mons Soudeumont	Spiers Pa	"	"	$50	no	—	—	to friend Mr. Jos Beevers Spiers Pa home 632 Pat 115th St.							5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown		Odomow
9	Miss Minnie Bayer (Roark)	20		F.	S.	none	"	"	German	German	New York	New York	"	"	$15	yes	1903 1906	N. York	Miss Eberhart home Lenox Ave 608/10							5	3	Light	Dk.	Blue		Dinckelsp
10	Mrs Mey Rousseau	68		F.	M.	"	"		Belgium	French	Oberbrow Pa	Oberlenis Pa	no	"	$100	yes	seven years 1906		Oberlenis Pa							5	9	do	Grey	Brown		Oberlenis
11	Mrs Josef Barna	34		F.	M.	"	yes		Hungaria	German	Meckbek	New York	yes	husband	no	no	—	—	to husband Mr. Josef Barna New York 46 West 119th St.							5	-	Dark	Blk	Brown		Mad
12	Miss Bertha	9		F.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		
13	" Hanka	7		F.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		
14	" Adelka	4		F.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		
15	" Mary	2		F.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		
16	Mrs Minnie Klein	28		F.	M.	—	yes		Belgium	Hebrew	Skalat	Newark N.J.	no	husband	—	no	—	—								5	-	Light	Brown	Brown		Skalat
17	Miss Bepki	5		F.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		
18	" Sali	4		F.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		
19	Master Bettie	3		M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	to Husband Mr. Adolph Klein Newark N.J. Mr. Telespie 264 Fany Street							—	—	—	—	—		
20	" Joseph	1		M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		
21	" May	1		F.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		
22	Mr. Josef Saffir	22		M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Yassy	New York	yes	self	$100	no	—	—	to his mother Mrs Minnie Saffir 341 East 6th St. New York							5	4	Light	Dk.	Blue		Jassy
23	Mr. Rafaelo Zaccarelli	22		M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	Italia	Sal North	Valdagno	"	"	"	$100	"	—	—	to friend Mr. Zaccaria Agostini Banca Stella Columbia Str. 238							5	5	do	do	do		Valdagno
24	Mrs Sorea Arabian	23		F.	M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—	—								5	2	Dark	Blk	Brown		Valdagno
25	Mr. Markus Weissler	48		M.	M.	Jeweler	"	Rumenia	Hebrew	Foxon	"	no	"	no	"	—	—								5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown		Burgo
26	Miss Gusta Guttmann	18		F.	S.	none	"	Hungaria	Hebrew	Bottkowka	"	yes	"	no	"	—	—	to her father Mr. Hany Guttmann 258 Delancy St. New York							4	10	Light	Blk	Brown		Bottkowka
27	Mrs Mena Sarc	25		F.	M.	"	"	German	German	Giessen	Wimmis	no	husband	"	$50	"	—	—	to Husband Mr. Josh. Sarc Wimmis Cumberland Brown 131.							5	2	Light	Dk.	Blue		Bern
28	Miss Magd.	3		F.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Cumberland	—	—	$50	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		
29	Master Rud.	1		M.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—		
30	Miss Lenie Silberkat	21		F.	S.	"	"	"	Russland	Hebrew	Klawkau	New York	yes	self	no	no	—	—	to brother Mr. Oscar Silberkat 230/32 Madison St. N. York							5	4	Light	Dark	Brn		Russia

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1881-82

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Dorpmund master of the Kroonland from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Dorpmund
Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.

Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—111

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of 11/13, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether mental or physical defect.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Lea Spansby	40		M	W	none	no		Russian	Hebrew	Kischeneff	Boston Mass	no	Daughter	12 $			to daughter Mrs Rose Landthau Chicago 421 Belgrade Street.					good	no	5	3	Light	Gray	Brown		Kroonstadt
2	Rasche Slowjesyk	48		M	M	—	"	"	"	"	"	New York	no	husband	30 $										5	11	Light	Gray	Gray		Polen
3	Johanna Kaiser	23		F	S	—	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Zurich	"	"	self	40 $										5	11	do	Brown	Blue		Oberdierkofen
4	Elise Seichel	21		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Basel	"	"	"	50 $										5	2	Light	Blond	Blue		Interlaken
5	Lena Bott	35		F					American citizen																					
6	Marie "	5		F																										
7	Crabb, Mary	14		F	S	laborer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Chicago Ill	no	father	85 $	no	—	to brother Wilh Mary Crabb at Platz 2515 Chamberlain Ave	No	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	Light	Red	Blue		Prussia
8	Miss Lucie Roger	40		F	S	none	"	"	American Citizen																					
9	Miss Minny Theuerk	23		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
10	" Sofia "	21		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
11	Mrs Jos. Barcena	29		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
12	Mrs Paula Busch	30		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
13	Miss Ella Busch	3		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
14	Mrs P. Latsuna	28		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
15	Master F. "	8		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
16	" L. "	5		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
17	Mrs Marie Denis	42		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
18	Mrs Elise Linziger-Bronzk	44		F	W	none	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Bern	Chicago Ill	yes	self	100 $	no	—	to daughter Mrs Rose Landthau Chicago 421 Belgrade Street.													Bern
19	Mrs Jos. Weikheimer	38		F	M	"	"	"	Austro-Hungarian	Hebrew	Budapest	New York	"	husband	no	"	—									5	4	Dark	Blk	Gray		Budapest
20	Miss Mamka "	4		F	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	to husband Mrs Jos. Weikheimer New York. 74 Ridge St. 136 St. Morris c/o Rosenberg								5	4	Light	Red	Blue		
21	Master Paul "	10		M	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—															
22	Miss Anna "	11		F	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—															
23	Mrs Pieter Weise	42		F	M	farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Brabant	Pacific	no	self	50 $	no	—	to uncle Mr Anthonys Weise Pacific State of New York.								5	7	Dark	Gray	Brown		Brockmoor
24	Miss Elise Beckler	37		F	S	none	"	"	German	German	Hamburg	Albany	no	self	30 $	"	—	to Mr Jos. Fr. Beckler Albany Sarawak Franklin Street.								5	8	Light	Red	Blue	Mark Left Cheek	Hamburg
25	Mrs Julie Baiminsheim	26		F	M	—	"	"	Hungarian	Hebrew	Budapest	New York	yes	husband	no	"	—	to husband Mr Adolphe Baiminsheim New York. 442 46th 124 44th.								5	4	Light	Brown	Blue		Budapest
26	Miss Rose "	4		F	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—									—	—	—	—	—		
27	Mrs Nicolas Thines	25		F	M	none	"	"	German	German	Rightberg	Olivet	no	self	50 $	no	—	to sister Mrs Hennock Chicago. Jefferson Pk 5318								5	6	Light	Red	Blue		Lubyback
28	Mrs G. Bokker	24		F	S	waggonmaker	"	"	"	"	Winback	St Louis	no	"	50 $	"	—	to friend Mrs Adolphe Bokker St Louis. Oliver Ave. 608.								5	6	Light	Red	Brown		Prisback
29	Miss Gertrud Engelskirchen	20		F	S	none	"	"	American Citizen																	—	—	—	—	—		
30	Miss Rosa Gehring	18		F	S	none	yes	yes	German	German	Walkenried	Brooklyn	yes	self	none	no	—	to sister Mrs Paula Gehring c/o Mr Eckstein Vanderbilt Ave								5	5	Light	Brown	Blue		Hongstedt

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dooschaeyer, * of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have been the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, in this a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 184 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said 184 is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dooschaeyer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November 1906

at New York. W J Odencrantz
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

184-83

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 1/2 * years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November 1906

at New York. W J Odencrantz
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

NOTE.—This sl… ht side of each manifest of … sengers, Cat. Nos. … and the information indicated … headings given be… …ssels.

9 Jan 03

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

83

11—1116

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3d 1906. Arriving at Port of ……, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—How long or for what cause. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Sara Swarbrotzki	33		f	m	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Gomel Russia	New York	yes	Self	$15	no	to brother in law Abram Cohen Rockaway st. 26 Nyk	no	no	no	no	good	no						
2	Chaie	9		m	s		no							mother			to uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	Lebe	8		f	s												" "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	Abram	5		m	s												" "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	Rose	3		f	s												" "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	Paul Goranski	35		m	m	wife	yes			Hebrew					$10	00	to foster father Jacob Salamon 48 Rutgers str. N.Y.K.	no	no	no	no			5	2	Light	Brown	Grey		Krodnow
7	Hattie Tobiensky	32		f	m	child			do	do	Wilna	Gloversville N.J.	husband				to father in law Tobiensky 35 Pearl st. Gloversville N.J.							5	1	do	do	Blue		Wilna
8	Trueno	11		f	s		no		do	do			yes	father			to father "													
9	Taisach	9		m	s				do	do							" "													
10	Chaim	7		m	s				do	do							" "													
11	Abram	4		m	s				do	do							" "													
12	Isak Chemmetter	32		m	m	Merchant	yes		Austria	do	Lemberg	New York	"	Self	$100	1896 New York	to brother Jacob Chemmetter 181 Secondstr. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	Brown	Brown		Brodi
13	Hersha Berr	57		m	w	Lady	no		do	do	Brody		daughter		$100	yes	to daughter Mother 86. Orchard st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Dark	Blk	Brown		Brody
14	Josephine Stevenin	22		f	s		yes		Belgium	French	Hornu	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	Self	$15	yes 1904 to Canada	to parents Joseph Stevenin 53 Fontaine Ave Woodside L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Brown	Brown		Hornu
15	Marie Henry	34		f	m	wife					Illinois	Brooklyn N.Y.			$20	1904	to husband Albert Henry 623 Wood Ave Woodhaven L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Brown	Blue		Mons Belg.
16	Jeanne	1		f	s	child	no							mother		1904	to father "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
17	Levi David	32		m	m	laborer	yes			Russian	Blagoviesc	Rockaway Point N.Y.	no	Self	$30	1904 Rockaway Point N.Y.	to wife Hannah Levi 154 Essex st. Kearny Point N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Blk	Blue		Chernigoff
18	Helene Jaeger	35		f	m				American citizen																				
19	Helene Allmann	67		f	m				"																				
20	Rosa Blass	38		f	s				"																				
21	Angela Hart	24		f	m				"																				
22	Anna "	2		f	—				"																				
23	Catharina Meyer	28		f	m				"																				
24	Joseph "	7		m					"																				
25	Albert "	4		m					"																				
26	Anna "	2		f					"																				
27	Max Silberstein	41		m	s	cook	yes		Switzerland	German	Basel	Washington D.C.	no	mother more	no		to brother David Silberstein 144 Ne. 11 W. 108 Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
28	Wanda	8		f	s	none																								
29	Elisabeth Menrad	17		f	s				Germany		Naumburg	New York	yes	Self	$45		to uncle Johann Wienrich 483 9th Ave. New York City							5	3	Light	Blk	Blue		Naumburg
30	Mary Bebrad	24		f	s						Philadelphia	no			$12	yes 1904 Phila Pa	to brother George Bebrad Richmond 1915 S. 8th st. Phila							5	5	do	Brown	do		Naumburg

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Dekkenbrugmaster, * of the Koningin Louise from Antwerp, do solemnly swear that I have delivered the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said [illegible] is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Dekkenbrug
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of November 1906

at New York. A. Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1806.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 17th day of November 1906

at New York A. Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500-A, and 500-B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp 1 November 3rd, 190 6 Arriving at Port of , 190

84

2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—		16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Jacob Bott	61	✓						American citizen																					
Ernst Orth	30	✓	m	m	non trimmer	yes		Germany	German	Teichlofen Prussia	Philadelphia Pa	yes	self	$ 50	no															
Madeleine Orth	29	✓	f	m	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	husband	100 —	"															
Marie Seibald	42	✓	f	Wid	Cook	"		"	"	Frankfort	Jersey City N.J.	yes	self	[illegible]	"															
Alfred "	4	✓	m	S	Child	no		"	"	"	"	"	mother	45 —	"															
Richard Baumgärtner	26	✓	m	S	merchant	yes		American Citizen		Hartford Conn	"	no	self	$50 yes, 9 years	Hartford Conn															
Marie Funk	41	✓	f	W	none	"		Germany	German	Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh Pa	no	self	$15 —	Two															
Franziska Schneemeier	19	✓	f	S	"	"		Switzerland	"	Bern	Washington D.C.	no	"	$40 —	"															
Joseph "	15	✓	m	S	cook	"		"	"	"	"	"	mother	$40 —	"															
Marguerite Hoffmann	21	✓	f	S	none	"		Luxemburg	"	Ettelbruck	Chicago Ill	yes	self	$ 100 —	"															
Marie "	20	✓	f	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	100 —	"															
Otto Schmitz	37	✓	m	M	butcher	"		"	"	"	"	yes	self	more yes	1906 Chicago Ill															
Irene "	22	✓	f	S	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	husband	400 —	7 years															
Rosa "	25	✓	f	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 years															
Francis "	4	✓	m	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2½															
Marie Barnes	37	✓	f	Wife	"	yes		Germany	German	Luxemburg	"	"	"	$ 400 —	no															
Rachel Lichtenfeger	44	✓	m	m	cigarette maker	no		Russia	Hebrew	Kowarodja	New York	yes	self	$ 80 —	no															
Emelie "	38	✓	f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	80 —	"															
Max "	14	✓	m	S		yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
Louis "	9	✓	m	S		no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
Israel Sokolitsch	47	✓	m	m	merchant	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Kalystock	Chicago Ill	yes	self	$ 500 —	more no															
Bessie "	45	✓	f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	husband	"	five years															
Moses "	11	✓	m	S		"		"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"															
Rose "	9	✓	f	S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
Mary "	5	✓	f	S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
Abram "	4	✓	m	S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
Hattie "	3	✓	f	S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
Rosa "	2	✓	f	S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
Jacob Fecher	39	✓	m	M		yes		Austria	"	Simonitz	"	no	husband	$ 80 —	10 years															
Fanny "	1	✓	f	S		no		"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"															

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Doxpud, master of the Kroonland from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Doxpud
Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York. A J Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-2

I, Th: Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at N. York. A J Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

NOTE.—This slip must be [illegible] right side of each manifest of steerage passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3d, 1906 Arriving at Port of Nov. 12, 1906

83

2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Yrs. or mos. since last arrival.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether able to read the English language or other language, including his own.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Pierre Weeckers	24	m	single	traveller	yes	yes	American Citizen		New York	yes		self	more yes	no			Cousin Louis Weeckers New York	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
Jeanne -o-	24	f	m	none			Belgian		Brussels			husband	no																
Alfred Lorthoire	39	m	m	weaver					Roubaix	Philadelphia	yes	self	60											5	3	Light	Red	Brown		Lairesond
Jeanne -o-	47	f	m	none								husband												5	-	Dark	Blk	Gray		do
Pierre Rigaud	30	m	m						Philadelphia		yes	self	more yes		1902	Phila Pa	Return Alfonse 2948 Palethorp St Phila Pa							5	2	Light	Blk	Brown		Roubaix
Jeanne -o-	54	f	m									mother	50																
Ulrose Duponchelle	29	m	m	secretmaker					Roubaix			self	$40 no				to brother in law Alf Rigard Germantown 2820 Philadelphia Pa													
Louis Dellies	34	m	m	none								husband	$60				to husband Ursule Dellies Rebbe 2956 Philadelphia Pa								5	5	Light	Brown	Blue		Tourcoing
Robert -o-	10	m	s								yes	father					to father							5	3	Light	Blue	Blue		Roubaix
Leon [illegible]	8	m	s																										
Felix Desrumaux	30	m	m	traveller							yes	self	more				to cousin Diplade Leon Germain Lorette Philadelphia Pa							5	5	Light	Blk	Gray		Roubaix
Valerie -o-	29	f	m	none								husband	100											5	1	do	Red	Gray		do
Auguste Delmet	32	m	m	traveller								self	more											5	10	Dark	Chest	Gray		Roubaix
Amandine -o-	24	f	m	none								husband	100											5	5	do	Blk	Blue		do
Marie Vanaltche	17	f	s									self	$10				to father Constantin Waelmore Langdale 587 Philadelphia Pa							5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		Tourcoing
Alfa Hazge	44	f	m									husband	$40				to husband Emile Hazge 1415 Orianna Ste Philadelphia Pa							5	7	Light	Gray	Blue		Roubaix
Emile -o-	11	m	s									father																	
Alfred Buck	32	m	m	musician			Italy	North Italian	Valdagno	New York		self	more				to father Frederick Buck 318 E. 18th Ste New York City							5	10	Dark	Blk	Brown		Tassinger
Marie	36	f	m	none								husband	100											5	6	Light	Red	Gray		do
Joachim Stankouski	55	m	m	farmer	no		Germany	Polish	Lowicz	Chicago Ill		owner	$350	yes	1884	Chicago Ill	to Wm Zilla Graphe 1925 Ill Ste 42 August Chicago Ill	has offspring						5	4	Light	Gray	Grey		Lowicz
Josie -o-	53	f	m	none																				5	3	Dark	Blk	do		Do
Catharina Roller	17	f	s			yes		German	Solingen	New York		self	$45	no			to aunt W. Herring 3 [illegible] York Ave New York (Bronx)							4	10	Light	Red	Blue		Solingen
Henri Henry	19	m	s										$50				to aunt 3 [illegible] to Leonard St with 7- 4.45							5	1	Light	Blu	Blue		Astoria
Henry Hechler	46	f	d	cook	Can Engl	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Furth Bav	Forkhe	yes		$25 yes	180	1906	New York Brother	2 Brothers Gustav Hechler 27 W 72 St New York City							5	-	[illegible]	Light	Grey		Baden
Margaret Lang	22	m	s	architect					Homefeld	Pittsburg		father	$50 no				to brother Edmund Lang 1016 Arch Building Pittsburg Pa							5	4	Light	Brown	Grey		Altkirchfeld
Adolphe Amann	24	m	s	engineer					Freiburg	New York	yes	self	$150											5	8	Dark	Blk	Brown		Freiburg
Edmund Lang	20	m	s	[illegible]					Homefeld	Pittsburg Pa	yes	father	$50				to brother Edmund Lang 1016 Arch House Building Pittsburg Pa							5	1	Light	Blk	Blue		Altkirchfeld
Wilhelm Horn	28	m	s	machinist					Posen	Buffalo N.Y.		self	$200	yes	1902	Buffalo N.Y.	returning home to Fredericks Pa							5	11	do	Blk	Brown		Posen
Joseph Blythaus	24	m	s	joiner					Solingen	Caledon N.Y.	yes		$15 no				to brother Ernst Blythaus Caledon Ave Bellevue N.Y.							5	7	Light	Red	Blue		Hagen
Jacob Beckler	24	m	s	laborer					Herxheim	New York		uncle	$12				to cousin Jos Steinbrecher Kipla 202 E. 85 St							5	6	Light	Blk	Brown		Katzenhaus

Next sheet of manifest will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dannenhauer, of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dannenhauer
Master Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November 1906
at New York.
J Odenea
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighty number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November 1906
at New York.
J Odenea
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emolia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Koroan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *November 3d*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* Nov 12, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be ... right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

86

2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. Yes, or No.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a person previously deported.	21 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
[illegible]	26							American citizen																					
[illegible] Mrs	48							American citizen																					
[illegible] De Ruyckere	39		m	s	laborer	yes		~~United States~~ American Citizen			Milwaukee Wis			more yes	Bynum	Milwaukee Wis	to friend Jno. Hammond Atherton Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no						
[illegible] Coudemaeker	36		f		none						Mokena Ill.		brothers	$ 20	no			travelling with brothers Jos. & Dr. Ruyckere											
[illegible] Graeffcheep	24		m	s	laborer						Atkinson Ill.		self	$50				to friend C. Deburchgraeve address Ill.											
[illegible] Cuddebeck	24		m	s				France	French	Normandie Debarked Havre								to cousin Ch. Coudeville Livarot, Calvados 117 Ave. Parkers, Brook											
[illegible] Tandeo Baeren	21		m	s	carpenter			Belgium		Edenburg Chicago Ill	two			$100				to brother Alph Tandeo Baeren											
[illegible] Klaes	39		m	w	none					Jersey		yes		$100				Avenue Ave 2430 Chicago Ill											
[illegible] --	16		m	s			no											to husband Peter Klaes 2430 Clarendale Chicago Ill											
[illegible] Stalle	40		m	s	agent of N.S. Line	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vendeburg		no		$300				to father											
[illegible] Cuelder	33		m	w	cigar maker													to nephew C. C. Tennessen 1952 S. Spaulding Chicago Ill.											
[illegible] --	28		f	w	none													to Grand Canal Hotel Chicago Ill											
[illegible] Route	26		m	s	jeweler						New York	yes	self	100				129 Lib. Wyk 8											
[illegible] Vetter	44		f	m	none			Germany	German	Elberfeld	Paterson N.J.	no		$50				to father -- --											
[illegible] --	14		f	s														Union Ave Paterson N.J.											
[illegible] --	11		m	s														to father -- --											
[illegible] --	7		f	s																									
[illegible] Grimm	19		m	s	merchant						Scarguinne	New York	yes		$25			to his agent Mr. Schneider Brooklyn. Hauscontract 326											
[illegible] Brandt	39		f	w	none						Hinsdale	San Francisco Cal	no		$250			to brother Rupprecht Colmar Germ San Francisco Cal											
[illegible] Ehrlich	19		m	s	mechanician			Russia	Hebrew	Berlin	New York	yes	self	$12				to father Ferdinand Brunel. 9 Walh St. 787, New York											
[illegible] Brunel	45		m	s	Merchant			Belgium	Flemish	Antwerp								to brother Goethals 1004 1924 Madison Ill.											
[illegible] Goethals	24		m	s	laborer						Fayetteville	Colone Ill.	no		$60			to friend Remi De Clerke 7th Ave 1912 Colone Ill.											
[illegible] Allemeersch	29		m	s							Eeulebeke				$40			to brother-in-law Jos. De Lockmeeble Paterson 105 Trenton Av											
[illegible] Van Damme	29		m	m							Wevelgem	Paterson N.J.			$90			to uncle Jules Van Coukerke Box 189 Colone Ill.											
[illegible] --	38		f	m	none													to friend the Chas. Fred Jannin & Co 104th ave Ny.											
[illegible] De Keyghe	22		m	s	laborer						Pfielt	Colone Ill.			$50			Leyghem Victor Van Acker St Hazley Ill. Box 57											
[illegible] Formeersch	21		m	m	miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Commerle	New York	yes		$500			1905 Brussels 701 Ill.	to father -- --											
[illegible] --	24		f	m	none																								
[illegible] Van Heyberck	22		m	s	laborer						Eeclos	Hlarbeke Ill.	no		$15			to father en Louis C. Steffens Box 77 Shelbury Ste St Louis Mo											
[illegible] Heidinger	27		m	m	tinsmith			Hungary	German	Gining	St Louis Mo	no		$30															

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 2017 NEGATIVE

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-photo.	Remarks
VOLUME # 1 8 0 1								
20 to 32								Majority of these
88 to 125								
Volume # 1 8 0 2								pages are glared
xxxxxx								
Entire Volume								

Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Inspected by: _____ Date: 5/19/44
University Microfilms
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/19/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 13 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 13 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

1801-8.1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dosfred, master of the "Rhoorland," from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dosfred
Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Rhoorland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November 1906

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

Rhoorland

11-13-06.

1096

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destina-

[redacted]

12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The en- in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, ... much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, etc.).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Novemb 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 12, 1906

87

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Fein Israel	9		m	s		no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Springfield Mass	yes	mother	no	no			Father Mr A. Fein 28 Chapin street Springfield Mass										Russia
2	" Tschie	8		m	s																									"
3	" Leib	3		m	s																									"
4	Jerachmil Sebrak	11		m	s		no					Janowe	N York	yes	father	no				father Mr A. Sebrak 557 Hopkinson ave Brooklyn NY										
5	Margarethe Schäffer	25		f	m		yes		Germany	german	Germany	Ludwigsha	Buffalo NY	yes	self	$46	no			Brother-in-law: Diantes Kerb 110 Dupont st Buffalo NY					5-8	Light	Blk	Brn		Oberdunbach
6	August Kirmser	21		m	s	cook	yes		"	"	"	Oberentheim	N York	yes	"	$25				Aegu: Mr Weber 235 West 46th street N York					5-4	Fair	Red	Blue		do
7	Baert Remy	55		m	m	laborer	yes		U.S.C.			Philadelphia Pa		no		$60				Sonne										
8	Mark Tomo	20		m	s	clerk	yes		Hungary	croatian	Hungary	Krapina	Allegheny City Pa	yes	"	$20				Conni Marie Burkolic 1616 Fifth ave Allegheny City Pa					5-6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Krapina
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Dozeud, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dozeud
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New. York. A Odeneal
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-8

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New. York.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Has ticket through to final destination?).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR IMMIGRATION PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Nov 3rd, 1906. Arriving at Port of N Y, Nov 13, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

88

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Chaim Kaplan	17	4	M	S					Hebrew	Russia	Wasilkow			self	$10	no			brother Louis Kaplan 67 Broadway New York			good		5	7	Light	Blk	Brown		Russia
2	Rachmiel Kanter	16	11	M	S							Kowno			self	40	40								5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue		Russia
3	Raphael Steinbaum	20		M	S	peddler						Brooklyn	N.Y.																	
4	Chaie Goldstein	34	4	M	M		no	no				Pehuch	N.Y.		husband	40	40			husband of Letter					4	11	Light	Brn	Blue		Russia
5	Chaie	11													father															
6	Esther	8													"					A Goldstein										
7	Jankel	5		M											"					New York 72 Cherry st										
8	Sure	3	6	F											"															
9	Leja Lasmann	19	4	S						Roma		Kowenie	N.Y.		self	$14	40			Brother Moshe Lasman New York Stanton st.					5	1	Light	Blk	Grey		Kowno
10	Nesha Kurowitz	25	4	M								Kowenitz			husband	$67				husband Jos. Kurowitz					5	2	Light	Blk	Brn		do
11	Rivka	26													wife					New York 40 Essex st										
12	Sore Peles	19	4	S											both in Law	100	100			Brother in law Max Lichtig New York 58 Norfolk st					5	4	Light	Blk	Brn		Kowenitz
13	Ethel Schulzyalg	26	4	M			yes	yes							husband	100	100	7	—	husband " " "					5		as	Brn	Brn		Kowenitz
14	Ancka N	2													father															
15	Hevor Bockey	19		M	S	farm lab	no	no	Austria Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Kapelica	Lebanon	Pa.	self	$10	yes	1902 1905	Lebanon Pa.	Cousin Mato Petrovic Lebanon Pa. 6th Ch.					5	5	Light	Red	Blue		Kapelica
16	Solo Smider	18		M	S		yes	yes			Austria Hungary	Brelgarie	Pittsburg	Pa.	self	$30	no			Cousin Lukas Lukman Pittsburg Pa.					5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn		Brelgarica
17	Ivo Bockey	25		M	S						Croatia	Kapelica	Lebanon	Pa.	self	$10	yes	1903	Lebanon Pa.	Cousin Mato Petrovic Lebanon Pa. 6th Ch.					5	10	"	Blk	Brn		Kapelica
18	Jankel Nigel	13	4	S			yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	N.Y.			$10	no			brother Nigel New York 40 Essex st			good							
19	Libe B. Swan	30	11	S	M				Did not speak			Rovjanyel	Chicago	Ind.	no	husband	10			husband					5	1	Dark	Blk	Brn		Rovjanyel
20	Abe R	4	11						Did not speak							father				A Swan										
21	Genji	3	9						Did not speak											R. Chicago Ind										
22	Chaive	10	9	F					Did not speak																					
23	Esa Swift	19	4	S			yes	yes				Preben	Chicago	Ill.	self	no	no			Cousin A Swan Chicago Ind. (Brother Gabriel Swift)					5		Dark	Brn	Blue		Zabile
24	Riffke Gurdowitz	32	4	M			no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zabell	N.Y.		husband	$10				husband Mr. A. Gurdowitz					5	3	Dark	Brn	Brn		Gibell
25	Rosa	6													father					New York 89. 87. 81 Jefferson st.										
26	Benjamin	3		M																										
27	John Sonie	40		M	M		yes	yes				Minsk	Springfield	Mass.	self	no				husband					5		Dark	Blk	Brn		Minsk
28	Rivke	17		F	S															Mr. A. Sonie					5		Light	Red	Blue		
29	Moses	15		M	S															28 Charon street					4	11	do	Red	Brn		
30	Peisco	11		M	S															Springfield Mass										

Engaged 19 Nov 06 J. E.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dorrud, master of the Noorland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dorrud
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906

at New York

D Odenead
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1906-21

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Noorland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906

at New York

D Odenead
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative: friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

15 / June 05

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp June 7, 1906 Arriving at Port of ....., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Friedr Wagner	19	m	S.		2-881262			Germany	Germ	Germany	Heidelberg	NYk		cash	$187.40	—			Uncle Rom Kriegel Newyork 1521 Park Ave	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	4	Dark	Brn	Blue		Heidelberg
2	Carl A Hoffa	50	M	M					"	Germ	"	Coburg	"		Husband		—			Husband Mary Hoffa													
3	Agathe	9													Father		—			Newyork 155 Madison av						not on board							
4	Agnes	8															—															
5	Lena Ch Becker	25	F	M					"	"	"	"	"		Husband		—			Husband Benj Becker													
6	Samuel Rosner	35	M	M		Shoemaker			"	"	"	Lemberg	"		brother	$75.00	1904			Mother Rosa Rosner Newyork 232 130 Madison st							5	3	Dark	Grey	Brown		Austria
7	Harry Gelbert	35	M	M		Cutter			"	"	"	"	"		wife		—			Cousin M Applebaum							5	7	Dark	Blk	Blue		Antwerpen
8	Chane Michalewsky	26	F	M					"	"	"	Russia	NYk		husband	$12.00	—			Newyork 105 Clinton st							5	4	Light	Blk	Brn		Berezy
9	David	5	M												father		—			Husband Father													
10	Moische	2															—															
11	Leruc Goschowsky	20	F	S					"	"	"	Wilowna	NYk		Relt	no	no			Father Mordche Goldberg Newyork 319 Henry st							5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn		Walawsky
12	Reisel Peskin	18	F	D.		—	no	no	"	"	"	Mosdok	Brooklyn	NYk	Relt	$15.00	—			Brother Nathan 120 Jonas st Brooklyn							5	1	Dark	Blk	Brn	Small pox marks	Dravitz
13	Berta Rachmielewicz	22	F	S		—			"	"	"	Paris	NYk		Relt	$12.00	no			Father Abraham Mann Newyork 290 Pr Street							5	5	do	Brn	Blue		Dawitz
14	Benni Goland	40	M	M		Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Mosdok			Husband	$100.	—			Brother in law Josef Plutasky 133 Ave Newyork City							5	9	Dark	Blk	Brn		Cronion
15	Chawa	36	F														—										4	10	Light	Blk	Brn		do
16	Rivtke	9															—															
17	Simon Magid	23	F	M		—	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brieza	NYk		Husband	no	no			Husband Josef Magid Newyork 66 E 3rd st							5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn		Berezy
18	Rosa Borenstein	19	F	S		—						Schmelowitz			Sister	no				Sister Rachel Borenstein Newyork Grand Aderville							5	1	Light	Brn	Brn		do
19	Marcus Johnman	18	F	S		—	no	no	"	"	"	Karbofaya	NYk		Father	no	no			Father Rachel Johnman Newyork 66 E 3rd st							5	2	Light	Brn	Brn		do
20	Oscar Gandler	18	F	S		—	no	no	"	"	"	Bralyoki	NYk		brother	no	no			Brother H Gandler Newyork 10 Mount st							5	1	Light	Brn	Brn		Brodyotock
21	Toni Schuttelman	45	F	M					"	"	"	Altmar			husband		—			Husband Father Son Schuttelman Newyork 147 Madison st							5	2	Dark	Blk	Brn		Pruhowitz
22	Berta	11															—															
23	Lisbe	7															—															
24	Bajoshe	4															—															
25	Isaac Freed	18	F	S		—	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chaidan	NYk		father	$10	no			Father Chawa Freed Newyork 62 Canal st						not on board							
26	Schmiel Weisberg	17	M	S.		Worker			"	"	"	Lemberg			uncle	no	no			Uncle H Weisberg Newyork 40 Forsyth st							5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn		Hrubieszow
27	Herrak Goldlieb	36	M	M		Farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Kirlibitz			brother	no	no			Brother H Goldlieb Newyork 107 Madison st							5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn		N Lutsk
28	Chaim Perkins	18	M	S.		Tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Golczany	Schenestady		brother	no	no			Brother M Perkins Schenestady N 380 Liberty st							5	1	Dark	Blk	Brn		Kurszany
29	Isaac Klimowitz	18	M	S.		Tailor			"	"	"	Kopyl	NYk		sister	$80.				Sister B Klimowitz Newyork 122 E Houston st							5	5	—	Brn	Blue		Kopil
30	Stefania Gaya	18	F	S		—			Austria	Polish	Austria	Cardzimin	Debrowitz		Father	$10	no			Father Wojciech Gaya Debrowitz							4	9	Light	Blk	Grey		Andrychow

1801-90

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Dorrud master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Dorrud
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906
at New York
A Odell
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906
at New York
A Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

16/ Jan 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Novemb 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of ____, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time, if period of years.	If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether in prison, etc.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming under contract labor laws.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Sure Zimermant	28		f	m	—	yes		Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Lemberg	NYork	yes	husband	no	no			husband & father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Blk	Brn		Lemberg
2	Maryem "	17		f	—	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"			1034th st. Harl 304	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Blk	Brn		"
3	Hersch "	7		m	—	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
4	Bouch "	5		m	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
5	Leiser "	3		f	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
6	Maryem "	1		f	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
7	Gertrud Arnoldi	16		f	s	—	yes		Germany	german	Germany	Pulendorf	Pana Ills	yes	uncle	$10	no			Uncle: John Kruchem Jang Ills							5	3	Light	Red	Blue		[illegible]
8	~~Hafia Urbanotka~~	~~49~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~—~~	~~no~~		~~Austria~~	~~polish~~	~~Galicia~~	~~Montanico~~	~~Nyork~~	~~yes~~	~~son~~	~~$30~~	~~—~~			~~Son: Jan Urbanotki 45 Forest Nyork~~	~~not on board~~												
9	Schulz Adam	42		m	m	miner	yes		Germany	"	Germany	Hannie	Lincoln Nebr	yes	self	$6	yes	1901	Lincoln Ills	Brother in law: Frank Holasy Lincoln Ills Delaware 1516							5	4	Light	Red	Blue		Bochum
10	Mathias Stroh	49		m					U.S.A.				Chicago Ills																				
11	Wendling Karl	33		m	s	shomaker	yes		Germany	german	Germany	Padberg	Chicago Ill	yes	self	$50	no			Uncle: Johann Volk Chicago Ills 1255 W. Park Ave							5	4	Light	Red	Blue		Padberg
12	Alfred Herrmann	31		m	s	merchant	yes		"	"	"	Steig	Brooklyn NY	no	—	more	no			Sister: Fl. Waldvogel 1034 49th st. So Brooklyn NY							5	4	Light	Red	Blue		Steig
13	Obeb Axelrud	36		f	m	—	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berditchew	NYork	yes	self	$20	—			husband							w 10		do	Brn	Brn		do
14	Pinne "	9		f	s	—	no		—	—	—	—	—	—	mother	—	—			Saul Axelrud 77th str. No 311 NYork							—	—	—	—	—		—
15	Taube "	6		f	—	—	2-82186-12-40		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—										—	—	—	—	—		—
16	Sonja "	5		f	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—										—	—	—	—	—		—
17	Ruchel "	3		f	—	—	2-499815-1/21/37-005		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—										—	—	—	—	—		—
18	~~Beile~~ Mayersohn	57		f	~~m~~	wife	—		yes	"	"	"	"	"	self	$20	—			Son in law: Max Pinsberg Box 1324 Boston Road NYork						2nd class	5	9	Dark	Blk	Blue		Berditchew
19	~~Victor Ulisse~~	~~48~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~labrer~~		~~yes~~	~~Hollandia~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hollandia~~	~~Bocotte~~	~~Russia~~	~~yes~~	~~—~~	~~no~~			~~—~~							—	—	—	—	—		—
20	Jean Krier	21		m	s	—	yes		Germany	german	Germany	Pettendorf	NYork	yes	—	$16	—			Cousin: Ernest Krier NYork 848 Amsterdam Ave							5	7	Light	Dk Blue			Pettendorf
21	Francois Bourcheim	22		m	s	painter	yes		"	"	"	"	Ethelbricht Chicago	yes	—	$8	—			"							5	10	Light	Brown	Brown		Metzy
22	Clara Zellner	32		f	m	—	yes		Belgium	welsch	Belgium	Martne	Natick RI	yes	self	$15	no			husband father Zellner Gemgroe Box 66. Natick RI.							5	2	dk	Blue	Blue		do
23	René "	13		m	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—										—	—	—	—	—		—
24	Jeanne "	10		f	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—										—	—	—	—	—		—
25	Maicelle Hantes	19		f	s	—	yes		"	"	"	Laiche	"	yes	self	$10	—			Sister Aurelie Hantes 131 Main st. Box 199 Natick RI							5	4	Light	Brn	Blue		Laroche
26	Maryanna Wisniewska	20		f	s	—	no		Russia	polish	Russia	Hantnor	Paterson	NJ	brother	$5	—			Brother in law: Joseph Bielski Boonton 263 Paterson NJ							4	11	Light	Blk	Blue		Czenstoc
27	Julianna Szczeska	25		f	m	—	no		"	"	"	Zielone	Lorlem Russ	yes	husband	$6	—			Husband Ignacay Szczesny Peabody st. Box 6 Salem Mass							5	2	dk	Blk	Brn		do
28	Zofina "	2		f	s	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	—										—	—	—	—	—		—
29	Helena Gorczica	16		f	s	—	no		"	"	"	Rosczko	Philadelphia Pa	yes	brother	$8	—			Brother: Antoni Gorczica Lumbreleta 2622 Philadelphia Pa							4	9	Light	Blk	Blue		Ruzdeck
30	Wladislawo Krupa	17		f	s	—	no		"	"	"	Ostroleuko	Wadington	"	brother in law	$10	—			Brother in law: Jacob Ostroleuko Zetta Emmerglen Ave 1098 Washington Pa							5	2	do	do	do		do

1801-91

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lexmond, master of the "Kroonland" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lexmond
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1901

at New York

Odell
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1901

at New York

Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

* SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp December 1, 1906 Arriving at Port of Troy , , 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

61

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visits.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse or an asylum, home, or hospital within the past year.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Gyula Boros	36		m	m	Lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pali	Troy	self	more	no			Brother-in-law Antal Kurcsi 39 Bond Troy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Blk	Brn		Pali	1
2	Antal Seiler	25		m								Bakony	Ghel Pa													5	2	Dark	Brn	Brn		Lappo	2
3	Josef Gyorgyb	35		m								Gant	Passaic													5	2	Light	Brown	Blue		Gant	3
4	Erzsebet Földi	14		f	s							Juttaman	Garfield													4	10	Light	Brn	Brn		do	4
5	Istvan Varga	16		m	s							Vagh	St Bernt			$12										5	1	Light	Brown	Brn		Varg	5
6	Andras Kiss	26		m	m	Lab						Terpalota	Alpha			more										5	5	Dark	Blk	Blue	Scar on right cheek	Terpalota	6
7	Karolyne Simonsics	26		f	wid							Laura	Allentown													5	3	Light	Blk	do		do	7
8	Minka Novak	24		m			yes					Bukovica	Mayer			$23										5	7	Light	Blk	Blue		Bukovica	8
9	Josef Uvar	25		f	m							Toporny	Passaic			12										5	5	Dark	Red	Blue	Small Boil	Toporna	9
10	Janos Novak	28		m	s	Lab						Terpalota	Passaic			more										5	6			Blk	Grey		Terpalota	10
11	Istvan Ponczos	17		m	s	Lab						Terpalota	Newburgh													5	3	Light	Blk	Brown		Terkopod	11
12	Oster Jakob	27		m	s				German			Forchenbrun	eg			$20										5	7	Dark	Blk	Grey		Novi Jakovci	12
13	Stefan Theis	37		m	s	Lab						Stari Dankov				20										5	7	Dark	Blk	Blue		Stari Jakovci	13
14	Alajos Ebner	6		m					Magyar			Pusicz	Nazareth	Pa		more										5	7	Light	Brn	Brn		Pusicz	14
15	Antal Csulcsik	38	10	f	m							Terpalota	Berwick	Pa	no	$12	yes	1904	Bergwill	Brother-in-law Istvan Csulcsik 20 Depot St Berwick Pa						5	6	Dark	Blk	Blue		Terpolonya	15
16	György Macha	35	4	m	m							Juttas				12	yes	1905	Hungary	Brother-in-law Istvan Hendersonville						5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn		Terpolonya	16
17	Josef Balasz	24		m	s	Lab						Lalacsod	Alpha	Pa	yes	21	no			Acquaintance Lorenz Dirka Acquaintance Steven Lutor Alpha						5	9	Dark	Brn	Brn		Jalacsod	17
18	Pal Nagy	38		m	m							Terpalota			no	more				Brother-in-law Joseph Ransom PA						5	3	Dark	Brn	Grey		Terpalota	18
19	Imre Nagy	28		m	s							Mezyer			yes	$13				Brother-in-law Joseph Lyndon Pa						5	7	Dark		Brn		Magyer	19
20	Josepine Rekker	26		f	m				German			Bruce Carlton	Northampton	Pa		17	yes	1902 06	Northampton Pa	B 239 Northampton Pa Brother-in-law Gustav Rekker						5	-	do	Blk	Brn		do	20
21	Karoly Magdits	42		m	m	Lab	no		Magyar			Pusicz	Allentown	Pa	yes	more	yes	1903 05	Allentown Pa	Schoolmate Gelsenberger Husband Baldwinsville						5	7	Dark	Brn	Blue		Pusicz	21
22	Wilhelmine Schmidt	21		f	marr		yes		German			Kerfort	Northampton	Pa		$7	yes	1904 06	Northampton Pa	B 133 Northampton Pa						5	2	Light	Blk	Blue		Kerfort	22
23	Anna Mikolaitom	30		f	m		no		Russia			Germany	Rhonia		husband	5	no			Husband Vasum Mikolaitom Rhonia Lycoming Co Pa						5							23
24	Maria "	10		f	s							"	"		father											5	3	Light	Blk	Blue		"	24
25	Johann "	5		m								"	"													—	—	—	—	—		—	25
26	Magdalena "	16		f								"	"													—	—	—	—	—		—	26
27	Benjamin Arlichson	30		m	s	Baker	no		Hebrew	Russia		Kranich	Danberg		brother		no			brother Sage Arlichson 90 High Town Danberry						5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey		Kranbrick	27
28	Charles Gerschengarn	20		f	m		yes					Regelmeff	Brooklyn	NY	husband					husband Wolf Gerschengarn 120 Grubb St Brooklyn						5	5	do	Blk	Brn		Bmicsakarej	28
29	Abter Epstein	21		m	s		yes					Klatzk			yes	father	$25			Father Abr Epstein 60 Canal St New York						5	3	Dark	Blk	Brn		Klatzyk	29
30	Hermann Kapner	21		m	s	Lab	no		Austria			Austria	Yorkville	Brooklyn	NY	brother	$5				Brother-in-law Sam Kapner 58 Sigel St Brooklyn NY						5	5	Light	Brn	Grey		Austria	30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud master of the "Koenland" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dorrud
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1901

at [illegible]

C J Donegal
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-92

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Koenland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1901

at New York

C J Donegal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

18/B
Jan

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Novem 3rd* 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* , 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

82

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. M.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	7 Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes—Year or period of years.	15 If Yes—Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Payelka Juli	19	f	s	—	yes		Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Orosalany	To Bellaire O.	self	$8	60				Brother Payelka Tamas To Bellaire O. 154 E. 8th no no no good							5	Light	Brn	Blue			Vrzoulany
2	Tziss Sandor	27	m	m	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Vaszar	Toledo O.	his		$4				Father in law Nemeth Juli Toledo Ohio							5.4	Light	Blk	Brn			Vaszar
3	Szöllösi Lajos	38	m	m		yes		"	"	"	Veszprem				$20	yes	1905	Toledo Ohio	Brother Matti Jozsef Toledo O. 1939							5.7	Dark	Blk	Brn	Small Pox		Veszprem
4	Madarasz Antal	17	m	s		yes		"	"	"	Csabapatona	To Bend	Ind		$13	no			n/law Uncle Sandor To Bend Ind							5.3	Light	Brn				Csabapatona
5	Horvath Antal	36	m	m		yes		"	"	"					$12				Brother " "							5.4	Dark	Blk	Blue			Csabapatona
6	Baraczkai Ferenc	35	m	m		yes		"	"	"	Alcsasz	Alpha	W.Va		$6				n/law Lunczy Lajos Alpha W.Va. Box 161							5.8	Dark	Brn	Blue			Alcsasz
7	Makovics Sandor	34	m	m		yes		"	"	"	Szalmanat meti	Bridgeport	Conn		$6				Cousin Johnstown Pa. 132							5.7	Dark	Blk	Blue			Szalmanat meti
8	Gyarda Lajosne	36	f	wid		yes		"	"	"					$8				brother " "							5.7	do	do	Grey			Nemethi
9	Hedervoszky Kalman	38	m	m	saddler laborer	yes		"	"	"	Nagybanya				$5				Brother n/law Joseph Bala " "							5.7	Light	Bll	Blue			Nagybanya
10	" Ferenc	24	m	s	tailor	"		"	"	"	Budapest				$10	no			Brother " "							5.5	Light	Bll	Brn			Budapest
11	Kral Lajos	24	m	s	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Istimer	Garfield N.Y.	no		$12	no			n/law Garfield N.Y.							5.3	do	Blk	Blue			Tschmies
12	Oberling Jozsef	26	m	s	2-723606 5840	yes		"	"	"	Gant	Passaic N.J.	no		$5				Friend Matkel Aluhaly Garfield N.J.							5.9	"	Blond	Blue			Bank
13	Bauer Matyas	28	m	s		yes		"	"	"	"	Rutherford N.J.	no		$12	no			brother Oberling Passaic N.J.							5.6	Light	brown	blue			Bank
14	Nesslar Marton	31	m	m		yes		"	"	"	"	N.York	yes	self	$25				brother Bauer Ferenc Rutherford N.J.							5.4	Dark	Blk	Grey			Gant
15	" Mathine	26	f	m		"		"	"	"									Brother Schweichart Janos n/law N.York 207 Second St							5.4	Light	Brn	Brn			Opnachiar
16	Schweighardt Ferenc	16	m	s		yes		"	"	"	"	Passaic N.J.	no		$12				Brother " " Schweighardt Passaic N.J. 204 Hercules St							5.5	dark	brown	blue			Bank
17	Nemeth Janos	25	m	s		yes		"	"	"	Zalaerdod	Alpha N.J.	yes		$11				Brother Bors Gyula Alpha n/law " "							5.3	Dark	Blk	Grey			Palaerdod
18	Reichert Pal	35	m	m		no		"	"	"	Langyfalu	Steelton Pa.	yes	self	$3				Agent Reichert Konrad Box 208 Steelton Pa.							5.8	Light	Bld	Blue			Long yellitshaso
19	Tyba Janos	32	m	m	mason	yes		"	"	"	Vaj	So. Bend	Ind		$40				Brother Harsanyi Nemzet 1 n/law " " Budapest Gerenday							5.7	Dark	Blk	Brn			Vaj
X 20	Lenyos Lajos	17	m	s	laborer	yes		"	"	"	Papa	Greech Co. Martins Ferry	Ohio		$8				Father Horvath Gyula Box 108 Greech Co. Martins Ferry Ohio							5.11	Dark	Blk	Brn			Papa
20	Kovacs Maria	16	f	s	servant	yes		"	"	"	Vaj	Cleveland	Ohio		$10				Husband Kovacs Josef Blum 257 Woodland Ave Cleveland Ohio							4.11	Light	Brn	Blue			Vaj
21	Peto Elek	25	m	m	laborer	yes		"	"	"				self	$20				Brother Gulyas Ferenc Cleveland Ohio Franklin Ave							5.5	Dark	do	Grey			do
22	" Aletie	22	f	m		"		"	"	"																5.2	Light	do	Brn			do
23	" Antal	3	m	—		no		"	"	"																—	—	—	—			
24	Sipos Istvan	19	m	s	laborer	yes		"	"	"	N. Monicshida	Butler Pa.	no	self	$16				Friend Jotka Istvan Butler Pa. Box							5.3	Dark	Brn	Brn			Okolshidas
X 25	Szabo Istvan	19	m	s		yes		"	"	"	"	George J.A. Amorick Argyle Co.	no	self	$10				Friend Jos Solomon George J.A. Tahoe Oricht							5.3	Dark	Blk	Brn			Lazi
26	Marton Pal	19	m	s		yes		"	"	"	Lazi	Mt Carmel	no		$10				brother in law Harvald Hardy Mexican Hayes Keyser Co Box 53							5.3						
27	Feldvari Jozsef	28	m	m		yes		"	"	"	Bank	"	"		$12				brother in law " "							5.4	Dark	Blk	Blue			Bank
28	Horvath Lajos	23	m	m		yes		"	"	"	Bukany Pe Lakko	Ondovnica	no		$22	yes	1902 1905	Sydney Canada	Brother Nemeth Gyala Ondovnica Co Box 228							5.5	Light	Blk	Blue			Varsany
29	Kiss Geza	39	m	m		yes		"	"	"	Varsany	Phönicville	no		$16	yes	1898 1904	Rhönitz Phönicville	Cousin Lefteh Erenias Co Valentek 47							5.1	Dark	Blk	Brn			Papa

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR EVERY PASSENGER

If any of the above persons state that they are "tourists" or "in transit."

1801-93

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Dorrud, master, of the "Kroonland" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, ~~or under promise or~~ agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dorrud
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1901

at [illegible]

J Odenead
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaefkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaefkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1901

at New York

J Odenead
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and quit of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

19/ Dec 18/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of _____, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	8 Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year, or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a contract laborer.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether previously deported.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Elisabeth Frankowicz	21		f	S	Cigle		yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kunta	Buffalo	yes	Self	$16	no			Cousin Josef Walter 174 Austin St Buffalo	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brn	Brn		Kimilos
2	Anna Lewicz	18		f								Kimila				$16				Brother Walter Lukacz 174 Austin St Buffalo							5	3	Light	Blk	Brn		Kimilos
3	Krisna Lewicz	24		f	m	W						Kimila				more				Husband Leopold Lewicz 174 Austin St Buffalo							5	2	do	Brn	Blue		Kimilos
4	Alois "	8		m	S							"	"		mother												—	—	—	—	—		
5	Marcia Mart	24		f	m	W						Kosz Kasas	Allentown		Self	$18	yes	06	Jowntz								5	7	do	Blk	Brn		Kosz Kasas
6	Anna Walker	21		f	S		10-10729	7-5-39				Kimila	Buffalo		"	$8	no			Brother Josef Walker 174 Austin St Buffalo							5	1	Light	Blk	Blue		Kimilos
7	Hanni Kamilli	24		f	S							Segesvar	Siebenbürgen		"	$14	"			Father Dirk Kamilli Haase 38½ Phila Pa							5	5	Dark	Brn	Blue		Segesvar
8	Roza Kiss	19		f	S							Kasas	Northampton		"	$6	"			Cousin Anna Timkovics Northampton Pa							5	1	Light	Blk	Grey		Kosz
9	Theresia Tarkoji	21		f	m							Szepesfalu			"	$12	"			Husband Josef Tarkoji Haase 38½ Northampton Pa							5	2	Light	Blk	Blue		do
10	Pawlo Gladysz	21		m	S	Lab		no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chmielnik	Haverstraw	no	"	$10	"			Brother Jan Gladysz Pawelczaw Parbl Tarnowski Russia							5	11	Light	Brn	Blue		Chmielnika
11	Pawlo Muska	26		m	S								Northampton Pa		"	$4	"			Friend Jan Klejto Mt Pleasant Pa							—	—	—	—	—		
12	Ignacy Leszczak	38		m	m							Ratlowa	Mt Pleasant		"	$10	"			Uncle Jerzy Kalaff Pittston Pa 27 Jefferson							5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn		Paslowa
13	Katalin Keiger	19		f	S				Hungary	German	Hungary	Karolyfalva	Pittston Pa		"	$10	"			Uncle Vaska Kenyeres Pittston Pa 2042 Cayuga Kentucky Phila Pa							5	6	Light	Brn	Blue		Karolyfalva
14	Antosh Rudzinski	38		m	m	Lab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Wlesgawa	Mt Pleasant		"	$10	"			Uncle							5	4	Dark	Brn	Blue		Wlesgawa
15	Tomko Joz	28		m	"			yes		Pathanin		Wlesgawa	"		"	$10	"			husband John Wart 70 Grand St Newark NJ							5	5	Light	Blk	Blue		Wlesgawa
16	Hinde Wart	24		f	m	W		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Newark	no	"	$3	"			brother Solomon Krauz 70 Grand St Newark NJ							5	3	do	Blk	Grey		do
17	Barle Wart	3		f	S										mother												—	—	—	—	—		
18	Rachel Krauz	40		f	m	W						Neuchtgeh	N York	yes	Self	$40											5	4	Light	Gry	Brn		Neuchtgeh
19	Henny "	11		f	S							"	"		mother												—	—	—	—	—		
20	Anick Jagoda	28		m	m	tailor	11-137049-2/22/06 (505)					Warschau	Chicago	no	Self	$20											5	3	Dark	Blk	Brn		Nowachow
21	Rachel Lea "	26		f	S							"	"		"												5	1	do	do	Grey		do
22	Jankel "	3		m	S			no				"	"		parents												—	—	—	—	—		
23	Itzig Lew	35		m	m	Grocer	Yiddish	no				"	"	yes	self	more											5	7	Light	Blk	Blue		Russia
24	Baile Klein	18		f	S							Brest	Chicago	yes	"	$5											5	1	do	Brn	Blue		Brest Litowsk
25	Mihaly Danek	38		m	m	Lab			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Crosslay	Lehighton	yes	"	more											5	10	Dark	Blk	Blue		Troslany
26	Robert Turk	36		m	W					German		Kartes	Northampton	yes	"	$10											5	6	—	Brn	Brn		Kertes
27	Lajos Sebestyen	18		m	S					Magyar		Crosslay	Crosslay		"	more											5	5	Dark	Brn	Grey		Kroscay
28	Josef Kiss	24		m	S	Lab	7K-341705	no				Vassar	Crosslay	yes	"	$2											5	4	Light	Blk	Blue		Darzay
29	Antal Staub	17		m	S			yes				Baird	Palmerton Pa	no	"	$10											5	3	Dark	Brn	Blue		Baros
30	Josef Kicrena	24		m	S							Crosslay	S Bethlehem	no	"	$7											5	7	Light	Blk	Blue		Troslany

John D. Marr Insp

* Including all children under 16 years of age. † Specify in each case whether Hebrew, Negro, or Race or People to which alien belongs. ‡ Write in full name of city or town, and also state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud, master, of the Kroonland from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dorrud
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906

at New York

J Odencal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-94

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November 1906

at New York

J Odencal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection offi er in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, Nov 3rd, 1906. Arriving at Port of New York Nov 13th, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	8 Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 ‡ Final Destination. (State. City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket through?	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Time.	If Yes. Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Franz Reichardt	16	M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sobinec	Passaic N.J.	self	$64				Brother Gotthard Reichardt Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	blue		Zsgmar	1
2	Agnes Bereza	32	M	M	—				Magyar		Terocz	Passaic N.J.		4 dollars				Husband Victor Bereza Passaic N.J.							5	—	light	blk	grey		Sarrod	2
3	Wolchie Radvanyar	32	M	M	—	Yes	Yes		Servian		Mehala	Passaic N.J.		3				Husband Victor Radovan Passaic N.J.							5	7	light	blk	blue		Nchalor	3
4	Malanie "	36																							—	—	—	—	—		—	4
5	Morton Keller	26	M	M	—	Yes	Yes		Slovak		Sopszyn	Hokendaugua Pa	self	$10	yes			Brother Simon Keller Hokendaugua Pa							5	8	dark	blk	grey		Sapsonyan	5
6	Anna Lipovsky	19	M	S	—							Saugelies Pa	no	12				Brother Steve Lipovsky Saugelies Pa							5	8	light	blk	grey		do	6
7	Gala Tilewo	5	M	M	Lab	Yes	Yes						no	15				Father Martin Gala Hazleton Pa							6	1	dark	blk	blue		Saponongo	7
8	Franz Wanglik	23	M	S	—				Magyar		Prochau	Helmstadt Pa	self	$7				Brother Martin Wanglik Hazleton Pa							5	4	light	blk	grey		Orosglay	8
9	Therese Mayer	26	F	M	—	Yes	Yes		German		Gottlieb	Garfield Pa	no	self $20		1904 Germany		Husband Mark Mayer Garfield Pa							5	3	do		Brn Blue		do	9
10		56																							—	—	—	—	—		—	10
11	Michol	3	M		—																				—	—	—	—	—		—	11
12	Gisela	1	M		—																				—	—	—	—	—		—	12
13	Maria Cossics	19	F	S	—	Yes	Yes		Slovak		Koverda	Northampton Pa	self	$8	40			Father Stephen Cossics 409 Washington Ave Northampton Pa							5	3	light	blk	brn		Magyar	13
14	Maria Gyurics	16	F	S	—									$7				Father Stephen Gyurics Northampton Pa							5	11	do	do	brn		do	14
15	Anna Lang	21	F	M	—	Yes	Yes				Kasa			$9				Husband Joseph Lang Northampton Pa							5	7	light	blk	blue		Kasa	15
16	Anna Gyurics	22	F	D	—	Yes	Yes				Koverda			$8	40			Father Joseph Gyurics Northampton Pa							5	2	do	do	do		Koverda	16
17	Kristina Gunek	22	F	M	—				Slovak		Zsbolitz	Gutenberg Pa	no	$7	40			Husband Joseph Gunek Gutenberg Pa							4	11	do	blk	blue		do	17
18	Zuzanna Eibenthar	19	F	S	—						Zsbotitz	Nesquehoning Pa		$10				Father Louis Eibenthar Nesquehoning Pa							5	—	light		brn blue		Kobotitz	18
19	Lui Lenarz	31	M	M	Lab						Szpronyi	Hokendaugua Pa		$10	40	Hokendaugua Pa		Friend John Szaszny Hokendaugua Pa							5	6	dark	brn	brn		Dopronyai	19
20	Michal Banarz	20	M	S	—	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Szumlits	Hazleton Pa		$40	40			Friend John Szaszny Hazleton Pa							5	7	light	blk	blue		Szumlitz	20
21	Herol Neumeyer	24	M	S	Lab						Jajitorai	Pa	self	$10				Cousin Michael Herol Nesquehoning Pa							5	3	do	blk	blue		Jajkonce	21
22	Andrzej Chmiel	19	M	S	Lab	no	no				Kotlava	Hazleton Pa		$10	and			Friend John Szaszny Hazleton Pa							5	5	light	blk	blue		Kotlowa	22
23	Barbara Gruber	39	F	M	—	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bocsar	Nesquehoning Pa		self $40				Husband Georg Gruber Georg Gruber Nesquehoning Pa							5	3	do		do		do	23
24	Peter	11	M		—																				—	—	—	—	—		—	24
25	Barbola	8	F		—																				—	—	—	—	—		—	25
26	Josef	4	M		—																				—	—	—	—	—		—	26
27	Magda Ilk	15	F	S	—	Yes	Yes							$10	and			Uncle Josef Gruber Georgetta 2409 Ella Gruber							5	1	light	blk	blue		Palanya	27
28	Katharina Gruber	12	F	S	—									$10				Aunt " "							4	11	dark	blk	brn		"	28
29	Jakob Scherer	29	M	M	Lab						Nalanka	Trenton N.J.	self	$11				Brother-in-law Gregor Tentler Trenton N.J. 11 W Hanover St.							5		light	brn	brn		Kalanka	29
30	Josefa "	20	F		—																				5	7	do	blk	do		do	30

Angela Gruber

Georg Gruber

Barbara Gruber

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud master* of the "Kroonland" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an ~~anarchist, or~~ under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Bijrud
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1906

at [illegible]

A Johansen
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1881446

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906

at [illegible]

A Johansen
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1119

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket)."

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in those columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, June 5th, 1906 Arriving at Port of Newport, Nov 13, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

95

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of previous visit	If Yes— Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Andreas Karrabovics	36		m	m	Farmlab	Y	Y	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bohemina	Lansford Pa		self		$16	no		Brother in law Lyncz Slatovak Lansford Pa					5	7	Dark	Blk	Blue		Bohemia
2	Johan Tonek	25		m	s							Korlatfa	Randberg				$40			Brother Tonek Dr. Stefan Klausenburg Hungary					5	5	do	Brn	Blue		Korlatfa
3	Istvan Gazi	26		m	s					Magyar		Papa	New Brunswick N J				$8	no		Brother Gazi Mich Gazi New Brunswick N J					5	3	Light	Brn	Brn		Papa
4	Katarina Mewra	23		f	s							Korlatfa	Lansford Pa				$40	no		Brother in law Stefan Obelaun Lansford Pa					4	9	do	Red	Blue		do
5	Gregor Horvath	18		m	m					German		Nemes Trencsen	Wilkesbarre Pa				$6	no		Brother in law Peter Hajlovic Freeman St 623 Wilkesbarre Pa					5	7	Dark	Gray	Blue		Trencsen
6	Josef Kerola	32		m	m							Persovar	Cleveland O				$8	no		Brother in law Frank Cejnik Cleveland O 2410 St Clair					5	5	Dark	Red	Blue		Persovar
7	" Jirobi	27		m	m					Magyar		Nick	Newark N J				$5	no		Friend Peter Joseph Newark N J 33					5	4	"	"	"		Nick
8	Alois Jankowich	24		m	m					German		Persover	Buffalo N Y				$40	no		Brother in Law Jos Waller Buffalo N Y 74 Elk St					5	7	Light	Blk	Blue		Persover
9	Kosma Wanchej	18		m	s							Kerlasfa	Chicago Ill				$6	no		Brother Adam Paul Wanchej Chicago Ill 158 44 Court					5	5	do	do	do		Kerlasfa
10	Kristof Kalo	44		m	m							Gnilla					$5	no		Brother in Law Oswald Faul Chicago Ill 44 N. 24th St					5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue		Gnilla
11	Josef Schuster	15		m	s							Kerlasfa					$6	no		Uncle Paul Wanchej Chicago Ill 158 44 Court					5	6	Light	Blk	Grey		Kerlasfa
12	Terezia Janisch	36		f	wid		Y	Y	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gnilla					$40			Brother Oswald Faul Chicago Ill 44 N. 24th St					5		"	"	"		Gnilla
13	Franz	18		m	s												$40								6	2	do	Blk	Brn		do
14	Franz Sar	23		m	s	Laborer						Nikolsburg	Coplay Pa		self		$16	no		Cousin Jokum Sikowitz Coplay P. Peter W. Bobby					5	4	Light	Blond	Brown		Nikolsburg
15	Andrew	18																							5	2	"	"	"		Coplay
16	Andrej Blitkovits	38		m	m	Farmlab	Y	Y	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Eden	Tonkers N Y		self		$60	no	1897	Brother in law Tonkers N Y					5	4	Dark	Grey	Blue		Galicia
17	Maria	34		f	m	Wife									Husband				1899	Children Elka Warsha					4	11	Light	Blk	Brn		do
U.S. Born	Petrella	8		f	s										father					Brothers N J Washington					—	—	—	—	—		—
U.S. Born	Semain	6		m	s										father										—	—	—	—	—		—
20	Ivan Kuchinak	15		m	s							Jesenki					$10	no							5	3	Light	Blk	Blue		Jesenki
21	John Bakovich	34		m	m	Farmlab	Y	Y	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vrsdel	N Y				$60	no		Cousin John Bakovich Newport 287 & 416					5	7	Light	Brn	Blue		Hradek
22	Andris Kovacik	45		m	m												$15	no		Friend Jokum Valasko Elmford 282 Ave					5	6	Dark	Grey	Blue		Barzovka
23	Janos Sziclula	43		m	m	Miner											$15	no		Cousin Stefan Gavlovics Newport 615 & 618					5	4	"	Brn	"		Kralova
24	Josef Lezar	38		m	m	Farmlab						Telli					$15			Friend Jos Zalusky Newport 615 & 618					5	3	"	"	"		do
25	Bela Wagnik	16		f	s							Podhrad	N Y				$10	no		Cousin Jos Wagnik Newport 615 & 618					4	11	Light	Blk	Brn		do
26	Gustav Wenzel	31		m	m	Shoemaker	Y	Y		German		Sarbanova	Avalon Pa				$15	no		Brother in Law Jos Bard Wilkesbarre Pa					5	4	dark	Blk	Brn		Nowa
27	Maria Wanna	62		f	wid	Housewife						Bradlow	Parsan N Y				$40			Cousin Jos Wagnik Newport 615 & 618					5		Light	Grey	Blue		do
28	Mendel Friedman	21		m	m	Clerk	Y	Y		Hebrew		Galanta	N Y				$12	no		Brother Abraham Hartig Newport 287 & 416					4	9	Dark	Brn	Blk		Galanta
29	Abraham Hartig	35		m	m	Farmer			Russia	Hebrew		Kojatkowicz					$290			Brother Mehemia Hartig Newport 615 & 618					5	5	Dark	Red	Brn		Kojatkowicz
30	Herm Albershoff	23		m	s	Farmlab			Germany			Cole					$150	no		Cousin Herm Tornburg Newport 89 Market St					5	3	Light	Blk	Brn		Cole

N. Newburn
Insp.

* Insert the word "none" where there is no calling or occupation. † Race or People: Insert the words "Hebrew," "Italian," "Polish," "Spanish," "Slovak," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Scotch," "English," "French," "German," "Irish," "Dutch," "Swedish," "Russian," "Finnish," "Bohemian," "Portuguese," "Roumanian," "Negro," "Indian," "Mexican," or "Magyar," as the case may be. ‡ Final Destination: Insert the name of the State or Territory in the United States to which the alien is destined, except that if destined to Canada or Mexico write the word "Canada" or "Mexico," as the case may be.

* Record of alien's intention to become a citizen of the United States should be entered in column 6 whether they are "travelers" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Bozrud master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Bozrud
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906

at New York. A Odencrat
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-96

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November 1906

at New York. A Odencrat
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of ..., 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

95

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People.	11 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	11 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	12 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Time.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Johann Berger	23		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria Bosnia	German	Bosnia	Zydina	Manitoba	yes	self	$16	no			brother in law Friedrich Lambrecht Box Carnfield	no	no	no	good	no	5.9	Dark	Grey	Grey		Bydzina	1
2	Sofie "	44		F	"				"	"	"	"	"		husband											5.7	Light	do	do		do	2
3	Johanna Fritz	9		F	S				Hungary		Hungary	Jas Nebbej	Pittsburg Pa							brother Wm Fritz 1st Bradley Alley 120 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	do	Blk	Blue		Jakkitchley	3
4	Pauline Fritz	16		F	S				"		"	"	Chicago Ill							cousin John Zantlek 1st Canal 142 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5.11	Light	Blk	Blue		Jakitchley	4
5	Anna Hainz	9		F	S				"		"	"	"							Company Barbara Fritz 1st Sheffield Ave 306 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	do	Blk	Brn		Jackitchley	5
6	Theresia Jansen	26		F	M				"		"	"	"							husband Joseph Jansen 1st Ward 11, 312 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	Dark	Blk	Brn		Jackitchley	6
7	Itzeren Koch	20		F	S				"	Hebrew	"	Varpalota	Hungary			none				brother Blanca Koch 1st Garfield Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	Dark	Blk	Brn		Varpalota	7
8	Roji "	18		F	S				"	"	"	"	"			none				brother Jacob Roji 1st Garfield Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	8
9	Lazsuond Szabo	16		M	S	Laborer			Hungary	Magyar	"	Sakarsi	Montbourk		self	$12				brother Jacob Szabo 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	Dark	Brown			Kakarsin	9
10	Ferenz Szegyasfalu	17		M	S				"	"	"	"	"			10				brother Wm Szegyasfalu 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	Light	Blk	Blue	Scar on left cheek	Kakarsin	10
11	Lajos Szgranics	26		M	S				"	"	"	"	"			17				friend Wm Szlamanics 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5.8	"	"	"		Kakarsin	11
12	Janos Szmol	18		M	S				"	"	"	"	"			12				friend Janos Szlamanics 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5.9	Dark	Blk	Brn		Sakarsi	12
13	Josef Szemmer	23		M	S				"	"	"	"	"			15				brother-in-law Janos Szlamanics 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5.10	Dark	Blk	Brn		Kakarsi	13
14	Lucenz Simon	19		M	S				"	"	"	"	"			10				brother Janos Szlamanics 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	Dark	Brn	Blue		Kakarsi	14
15	Jakob Schettler	28		M	S				"		"	Böhönge	"			12				brother-in-law Janos Szlamanics 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	Dark	Grey	Grey		Bohongi	15
16	Bodi Kinesses	23		M	S				"		"	Komarvaros	"			16				friend Janos Szlamanics 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5.9	Dark	Blk	Grey		Komarvaros	16
17	Rudolf Kornatky	29		M	M	5-74477-1954-505			"	Slowak	"	Bohemia	Sanford Me			18				brother Johann Kornatky 1st Horvak Sanford Me	"	"	"	"	"	5.10	"	"	"		Bohemia	17
18	Jan Adamecek	30		M	S				"		"	Sandorfa	"			10				brother-in-law Lukas Savro 1st Sanford Me	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	Dark	Brn	Blue		Sadorfa	18
19	Josef Klein	43		M	M	Lock smith			"	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	"			more				son-in-law Arthur Kirschmann 1st 314 East 9th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	do	Blk	do		Drieg	19
20	Helene "	38		F	M				"	"	"	"	"			—				daughter Anna Klein 1st 314 East 9th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	do	do	Grey		do	20
21	~~Rozalie Gyallai~~	~~17~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~3-63338~~			~~German Hungary~~	~~Kerter~~						~~$18~~				~~sister Agnes Gyallai 1st 115 Bowery New York~~						—	—	—	—		—	21
22	Sergie Kröffel	17		M	S				"		"	Borthausen	"			14				Agent Joseph Johanna 5.179 So Throopton St Jersey Antal Zunst 363 E. 65th St	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	Light	Blk	Grey		Kerko	22
23	Johann Jaeger	21		M	M	waiter			"		"	Lf	"			35				brother-in-law Karoly Kirsch Kochendangasse 1st Ober Lastra Vladek 17.65 Blaubburg St	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	Light	Blk	Blue		Kerko	23
24	Janos Kerschel	32		M	M	Lab			"	Slowak	"	Soporna Kobendaga	"	yes		10				brother Wm Szlamanics 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	Dark	Brn	Blue		Soporni	24
25	Maria Szlatek	16		F	S	—	yes		"		"	Korlatta	Blaubburg	no		10				brother Wm Szlamanics 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5.11	Light	Blk	Brn		do	25
26	Paul Selinek	39		M	M	smith			"		"	Sobotiste	Mr	yes		28				brother Wm Szlamanics 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5.9	Light	Grey	Blk		Osbotiste	26
27	Aloisia "	35		F	M	wife			"		"	"	"			"				brother Wm Szlamanics 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5.9	do	Blk	do		do	27
28	Elisabeth "	16		F	S	—	no		"		"	"	"		parents	"				brother Wm Szlamanics 1st Montbourk Ont	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	28
29	Janos Szlatek	15		M	S	Lab	yes		"		"	Korlatta	Blaubburg	no	self	$12				father Janos Szlatek 1st Blaubburg St	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	Dark	Blk	Brown		Korlatta	29
30	Paul Koperla	19		M	S				"		"	Lubotka	Sanford Me	yes		12				brother-in-law Lukas Kvarka 1st Sanford Me	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	do	Blk	Grey		Lubotka	30

‡ Insert the name of the city or town, if destined to the United States, and the name of the country if destined elsewhere. If destined to Canada, write "Canada" or "to Canada."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Boxrud, master of the "Kroonland" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Boxrud
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906

at New York

Gdonnell
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-97

I, Th. v-haeplens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. V. haeplens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November 1906

at New York

Gdonnell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

23/Jan 12/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Novemb 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of New York NOV 13 1906, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

57

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	4 Sex M.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	10 Last Permanent Residence City or Town	11 Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	15 If Yes: Year	15 If Yes: Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist	18 Whether an Anarchist	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or advice of any kind to labor in the United States	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Janos Kerusa	26	M	single	laborer	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vasar	Wellington	No	self		no			brother-in-law Janos Jenusek 73 Colon St Wellington	no	no	no	good		5	7	Dark	Blk	Gray		Tsoogar
2	Jakob Fuchs	35	M								Kentzal	Newark	yes			yes	1904	Hungary	brother-in-law Franz Thall 27 Newark	no	no	no	good		5	5	do	Brn	Blue		Gal
3	Mihaly	37	M								Kentzal						1906		brother-in-law Janos Mokhalasz	no	no	no	good		5	3	Light	Blk	Grey		Gal
4	Maria Edfonar	20	F	Sgle							S. Gal	Newark	no			yes	1906		sister Alexandrina 26 Newark	no	no	no	good		5	11	do	do	Blue		Gal
5	Imre Tatar	25	M	M	Cab						Vasar	Doran	No				1904	Hungary	brother Jurgen Tatar 61 Doran Ohio	no	no	no	good		5	4	Dark	Blk	Blue		Vasgal
6	Josef Horvath	7	M								Rony		yes						brother-in-law Josef Horvath Doran Ohio	no	no	no	good		5	5	Light	Blk	Blue		Rony
7	Mihal Wagner	24	M	M	Cab						Györu		no						brother-in-law Josef Forrest Doran Ohio	no	no	no	good		5	3	Dark	Blk	Blue		Rony
8	Janos Charf	23	M	S							Ikrend	Newark	no			yes	1906	Newark	brother-in-law Franz Nemband Newark NJ	no	no	no	good		5	6	Dark	Brn	Blue		Ikrend
9	Istvanne Bognar	29	M	M	Wife						Tebb Run	Kansas	No			No			husband Bognar	no	no	no	good								do
10	Irma "	4	F	S		no								father					sister Mihal Wagner	no	no	no	good								—
11	Stefan Schramel	19	M	Sgle	Farmer	yes			German		German Allentown	Allentown	No	self		18			father Georg Schramel Ungarn 132 Allentown Pa	no	no	no	good		5	7	Light	Blk	Brown		German
12	Mihaly Kator	26	M	M	Cab				Magyar		Ohio	Newark	no			15	yes	Oct 06	friend Peter Varga Cleveland O 6 Newark NJ Lincoln 23	no	no	no	good		5	7	Dark	Blk	Blue		Doi
13	Janos Jenics	25	M								Vasgal					16	no			no	no	no	good		5	3	Light	Blk	Brown		Prosol
14	Josef Palkovics	39	M	M					German		Switzerland	Northampton Pa				20	yes	1904 1906	brother-in-law Josef Northampton Pa	no	no	no	good		5	7	Dark	Blk	Grey		Kost Rhenderf
15	Josef Palkovics	26	M	M							Kalbrun					12	no		brother-in-law Josef Northampton Pa	no	no	no	good		5	9	Light	Blk	Brn		Kathalen
16	Janos Jenits	24	M													10	no	1904	brother-in-law Josef Northampton Pa	no	no	no	good		5	8	"	Blk	Blue		Kathalen
17	German Stubits	18	M								Hannis					7	no		brother-in-law Josef Northampton Pa	no	no	no	good		5		do	Brn	Blue		Kannois
18	Antal Kapant	26	M	M					Slovak		Bohmney	Sandford Pa				16			cousin Josef Kovacs Sandford Pa	no	no	no	good		5	7	Light	Blk	Brn		Pohmney
19	Josef Romanovics	25	M													28	yes	1903 1905	brother-in-law Sandford Pa	no	no	no	good		5	4	Dark	Grey	Brn		Bohmney
20	Josef Likovics	17	M	S					German		Paul	Allentown Pa				8	no		aunt Magdalena Horvath Allentown Pa	no	no	no	good		5	3	Light	Blk	Brown		Rumby
21	Justin Cocecka	20	M	Sgle					Slovak		Koval	Mt				9			brother Peter Cocecka Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	good		5	2	—	—	Grey		Koval
22	Salman Kocsali	25	M	M	Shoemaker				Magyar		Sata	Ramsay Pa				23			brother-in-law Depot Master Ramsay Pa	no	no	no	good		5	5	Dark	Old	Grey		Sutri
23	Emilie "	22	F	M	Wife															no	no	no	good		5		Light	Old	Brn		do
24	Stefan Bitzad	22	M	S	Coalman				German		Nebeny	Chicago Ill				18			brother-in-law Stefan Klawenta 3322 Lincoln St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good		5	9	Light	Old	Grey		Kehrony
25	Julia Fronz	17	F	Sgle	Dr						Kralyfalva	Allentown Pa				8		1905	sister Irene Cantle Paul Both 140 Allentown Pa	no	no	no	good		5	11	do	do	do		do
26	Mihaly Circe	37	M	M	Smith				Magyar		Varkathy	Chicago Ill				26	yes	1906	brother-in-law Josef Farber 140 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good		5	4	Light	Old	Blue		Tackathody
27	Anna "	19	F	S	Wife												no			no	no	no	good		5	2	do	Brn	Grey		Tackathody
28	Ference Varai	26	M	M	Cab				Magyar		Bakacs	Westbourg				10			brother Istvan Belenus Westbourg	no	no	no	good		5	8	Dark	Grn	Blue		Takarai
29	Janos Horvath	26	M	Sgle			30									10			brother-in-law Josef Williams Chicago Ill 36 Wallace St	no	no	no	good		5	7	Dark	Blk	Grey		Kakarai
30	Theresa Millner	19	F						German		Varkathy	Chicago Ill				10				no	no	no	good		5	3	Light	Old	Blue		Tackathy

C. F. English
Insp.

"Non-immigrant aliens" are "transients" as "in transit."

1801-98

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Dosrud, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Dosrud
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906
at New York.
A J Odenea
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.
A J Odenea
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

24 Feb 03

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of [illegible] Nov 12, 190[illegible]

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

98

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Time. Years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Time. Months.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	André Lucien	31		m	m	miner	yes		Belgium	french	Belgium	Courcelle	Westville Ills	yes	self	$20	no				Brother Pierre André Westville Ills	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	Brn	Blue		Courcelle
2	" Marie	23		f	m																					5	5	Dark	Brn	Brn		do
3	" Irene	4		f	s		no																			—	—	—	—	—		—
4	Lippens August	38		m	m	laborer	yes			flemish		Leclor	East Moline Ills	yes	nephew	$10	no				Nephew: Francies Vyncke East Moline Ills Box 276					5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn		Leclor
5	Vyncke Charles	18		m	s	"	yes								uncle	$10					uncle: August Lootz East Moline Ills Box 28					5	9	Dark	Brn	Blue		Leclor
6	Mrs Arthur Pamvels	25		f	m	—	yes						Kewanee Ills	yes	husband	$10					husband: Arthur Pamvels Kewanee Ills					5	7	Light	Brn	Blue		do
7	Alfons "	9		m	—	—	no								father											—	—	—	—	—		—
8	Heene Désiré	29		m	s	laborer	yes								brother in law	$10					Brother in law: August Vyncke East Moline Ills Box 276					5	5	Light	Brn	Blue		Leclor
9	Peter Van Driessche	38		m	m	"	no														Kewanee Ills, 1908 Bayaty Blvd					5	5	Light	Gray	Blue		St Nicholas
10	Felice Guillaime	42		m	m	miner	no			welsh				yes	son in law	$30	no				brother: Alphonse Van Buynde W. Lincoln Ave Bay City Mich 105					5	4	Dark	Brn	Brn		Ocleville
11	Anastelle Del Porte	49		f	m	—	no														Son in law: Jules Delporte					5	1	do	do	Blue		do
12	Natalie Del Porte	18		m	m	—									husband						Gustav Pa Chapelde					5	2	do	do	Brn		do
13	Julian Del Porte	1	4	f	—	—									father											—	—	—	—	—		—
14	Mathilde Roegris	22		f	m	—	yes			flemish	Belgium	Waereghem	Kewanee Ills	yes	husband	$10					husband: Triphon De Bie Elliott Ave 450 Kewanee Ills					5	6	Dark	Brn	Blue	Does not look well	Douglem
15	Daniel Vermeire	18		m	s	laborer	yes					Neele	Waukegan Ills	yes	nephew	$10	no				nephew: Jules Demarrele Jackson Ave 231 Waukegan Ills					5	3	Light	Brn	Blue		Neele
16	Arthur Sherny	31		m	m	miner	yes		France	french	France	Lieria	Lore City O.	yes	brother in law	$28	no				brother in law: Leon Taly Lore City Ohio R.F.D. 3					5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Neele
17	Arthur "	2		m	s	—	no																			—	—	—	—	—		—
18	Fortuné Rosenbaum	39		f	m	—	no		Belgium	welsh	Belgium	Verviers	Dillonvale Ohio	yes	husband	$40	yes	1903	1906	Dillonvale Ohio	husband: Adolphe Cajat Dillonvale Ohio Coffee on the Hill					5	11	Dark	Brn	Brn		Verviers
19	Vandeput Jerome	31		m	m	—	yes		France	french	France	Roubaix	Lawrence Mass	yes	self	cash	no				Cousin: Jeff. Outhoit Gustave 425 Cayadelle Lawrence Mass					5	10	Light	Brn	Gray		Roulivert
20	Lacalan Clovis	38		m	wid	—																				5	7	Dark	Brn	Gray		do
21	Dagno Piebo	31		m	s	laborer	yes		Italia	Italian	N. Italia	Valdagno	W. Lobotton Ms	no	self	$20					Brother in law: F. G. Federo 420 Union Street W. Hoboken N.J. Cousin:					5	3	Light	Brn	Blue		Valdagno
22	De Bona Angelo	26		m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$20					Cousin: Peter Anjelandi Great Falls Mont Box 288					5	4	Light	Blk	Brn		Valdagno
23	Bonafacce Algis	25		m	s	joiner	yes		Austr.	"	Bonconvento	Trool	Great Falls Mont	yes	"	$25					Brother: Annistardi Peter Great Falls Mont Box 288					5	4	do	Blk	Green		Ronconi
24	Annistardi Josef	25		m	s	"			"	"	Tiesl	Bracon	"	"	"	$50					Brother: Gaetano Baroni Gallipoli Pa Cambria Co					5	6	Light	Blk	Brn		Ronconi
25	Camillo Baroni	22		m	s	laborer	no		Italia	"	S. Italia	Bridelange	Gallitzin Pa	yes	brother	$25	no				Brother in law: Guillaume Van Poucke 465 Englesby Terrace Cleveland Ohio					5	8	Dark	Blk	Blue		Dudelinge
26	Emile Belcourt	28		m	m	"	yes		Belgium	welsh	Belgium	Borgerhout	Lawrence Mass	yes	self	$40					Friend: Arthur De Laet 1424-10th Ave. Moline Ills					5	6	Dark	Gray	Blue		Borgerhout
27	De Smet Alfred	34		m	m	—	yes			French		Rokere	Moline Ills	yes	"	$40					Brother in law: Albert Geer Flonaldre 26 Wyngaerden Ville					5	5	do	do	do		do
28	Jozsa Szabina	21		f	s	—	yes		Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Arozin	Youngstown O.	yes	"	$40					Cousin: Peter Sandor Aegu Kossuth Lajos Utca 26 Hungary					5	11	Light	Brn	Blue		Orosgi
29	Sirlo Sandor	45		m	m	laborer	yes					Alsosag	Arnold Pa	no	husband	$40	yes	1905	1906	Arnold Pa	husband: Joseph Lorence Monaca Pa					5	6	Dark	Blk	Blue		Alsosag
30	Elizabeth Mihaly	48		m	m	laborer	no	30					Arnold Pa	no		$40	no									5	5	Dark	Gray	Gray		do

Except #27 Charles Murphy
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorsud, master, of the "Kroonland" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dorsud
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1906
at New York
J Bdeneal
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-99

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 15th day of November, 1906
at New York.
J Bdeneal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Novemb. 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 13, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

39

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Emil Laevens	29		m	M	11-245205 a 2 59-40			Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Kambeke	Moline Ills		self	$20	no			friend Leopold Haes Lyndt 1317 Moline Ills	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	Light	Blk	Brn		Kambeke
2	Jeremie	16		m		11-25v693 12-15-47																				5	3	do	Brn	Gray		O.
3	Rachel	8		f		11-262679 (505) 9.17.40									parents																
4	Marcel	6		m		do																									
5	Henri Verheyen	41	6	m		11-245204 9-7-40 lab		no				Aldrie	Fairfield Iowa		self	$30				friend Alfons Laevens Lyndt 1317 Moline Ills						5	8	Lt	Dk	Gray		Aldrie
6	Cyprial Van Landschoot	10		m				no							father	$10				father —											
7	Ernest Van Landschoot	14		m				no							self	$10				father —						5	3	do	do	Blue		Aldrie
8	Alfons Laevens	29		m	M		lab	yes				Leetonia	Lawrence		self	$25				friend Gustav Van Vreke 1317 Lyndt Moline Ills						5	7	Dark	Brn	Grey		Lookenhille
9	Arthur Nys	20		m	S							Rumbeke	Waterloo Iowa		self	$20				friend Daniel Wyckhuyse Waters Mich						5	8	Light	Brn	Blue		Rumbeke
10	Oscar Nys	16		m	S										self	$20										5	7	Light	Red	Gray		Rumbeke
11	Adolf Laevens	29		m	M							Swevezeele	Kansas City		self	$20				brother Louis Laevens 6 Walt Whitman Ave 3803 Kansas City Mo						5	3	Dark	Brn	Blue		Lookenhille
12	Emma Goethals Verschuere	29		m	M								Detroit Mich		self	$25				brother-in-law Victor Verschuere 376 W. Elliot Detroit Mich						5	1	do	do	Gray		do
13	Martha "	4		f	S										mother	—															
14	Georges "	4	10	m	S	8A-4927-505-9/30/41		no																							
15	Victor Hazebrouck	20		m	S		lab	no				Ardoye	Kansas City		self	$20				sister Mrs Leevens 6 Walt Whitman Ave 3803 Kansas City Mo						5	8	Dark	Brn	Grey		Ardoye
16	Albert Matthys	22		m	S		metal-presser	yes				Tampa	Superior		self	$22				brother-in-law Theophile Lievens 1317 Lyndt Moline Ills						5	7	Dark	Brn	Brown		Dampoort
17	Arthur Letroye	27		m	M		miner			French		Fourmies	Cambrai		self	$30										5	6	—	Blk	Blue		Fames
18	Charles Dreze	31		m	M										self	$30	1901	Courtray	Belgium							5	1	Dark	Blk	Grey		Fames
19	Henri Verckaert	43		m	M		lab	no		Flemish		Ruddervoorde	Moline Ills		self	$10				brother-in-law Camille Verstraete 1317 Lyndt Moline Ills						5	5	Light	Dark	Blue		Ruddervoorde
20	Arthur Dobbels	25		m	S		lab	yes				Thielt	Kewanee		self	$25				brother William Dobbels 110 Baker Ave Kewanee Ills						5	7	Dark	Brn	Blue		Thielt
21	Serial Van Bunnen	31		m	M		mason	no				Gent	Mishawaka Ind		self	$10				cousin Leopold Buyraert 422 S. Walnut St Mishawaka Ind						5	5	Light	Brn	Blue		Gent
22	Alois Koone	25		m	M		lab	yes				Zedelgem	Kewanee		self	$10				neighbor Arthur Verache 1 Kewanee Ills						5	4	Dark	Blk	Blue		Zedelgem
23	Serafien Van Nevrigem	20		m	S								Canawan Ills		self	$10				neighbor Cor. Desire Verbeuren Canawan Ills						5	11	Light	Brn	Blue		do
24	Charles Leppens	26		m	M								Kewanee Ills		self	$10				neighbor Arthur Verache 1 Kewanee Ills						5	5	Light	Brn	Grey		Zedelgem
25	Charles Authenmis	37		m	M										self	$40				neighbor Miles Claeys Kewanee Ills 606 Walnut St						5	9	Dark	Gray	Blue		Zedelgem
26	Remi de Ruyzke	24		m	S							St Charles	Kewanee Ills		self	$15				neighbor Victor Van Acker St Charles Ills Box 37						5	6	Light	Brn	Blue		do
27	Edward Procet	24		m	S										self	$20										5	7	Dark	Brn	Grey		do
28	Mathilde Fordeyn	44		f	M										self	$20				husband Ferdinand Fordeyn St Charles Ills Box 171						5	7	Dark	do	do		do
29	Gloria Fordeyn	6		f	S			no							mother	—															
30	Henri Van Hyfte	30		m	S		lab	yes							self	$10				brother-in-law Emil Vilde St Charles Ills Box 96						5	6	Light	Blk	Blue		Zedelgem

Deported

* Insert the word "none" or the occupation of each person as specified in the printed headings. † Specify the race to which each alien belongs, as "Hebrew," or "Irish," or "Scandinavian," or "Italian," or "Spanish-American," or "African," or "Mexican," or "Indian," or "Chinese," or "Japanese," or "Teutonic," or "Celtic," or "Caucasian," or "Negro," or "Polish," or "Russian," or "Finnish," or "Magyar," or "Hebrew," or "Bohemian," or "Slavonian," or "Dalmatian," or "Croatian," or "Servian," or "Roumanian," or "Turkish," or "Armenian," or "Syrian," or "Arabian," or "Corean," or "Hindu," or "Ethiopian," or "Egyptian," or "Pacific Islander," or "East Indian," or "West Indian," or "Portuguese," or "Dutch," or "Flemish," or "German," or "French," or "Spanish," or "Italian," or "English," or "Scotch," or "Welsh," or "Irish," or "Swedish," or "Norwegian," or "Danish," or "Swiss," or "Greek," or "Bulgar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Dexpud, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Dexpud
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906
at New York
A Odell
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1804-100

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906
at New York.
A Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Novemb. 3rd* 1906 Arriving at Port of , , 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

100

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	‡ Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Lerk Lewi	48	m	m		Jeweler	Ja	Ja	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bereza	NYK	Ja	Self	$50	—			Brother in law A. Goldberg 1 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	good	5	3	Dark	Brn	Blue		Bereza
2	Maria	24	f	s																					5		do	do	Brn		Russia
3	Mordeka	35	m																						5	7	Light	Brn	Brn		Bereza
4	Anul	24	s																						5	7	Dark	Black	Brown		Brest
5	Louis Rudowitz	17	f	s			Ja	Ja				Warshau	NYK				no	no		Brother J. Rudowitz 26 E. 7th St New York					5	2	do	Blk	do		Mandar
6	Eleasar Shwarbourt	22	f	m			no	no				Brest-Jar	St Louis	Mo	Yes		Landed	no	no	Husband L. Shwarbourt 4 Lewis Ave St Louis Mo					5	-	Light	Blk	Blue		do
7	Mendel Lopper	25	m	s			Ja	Ja	Austria			Kalen	Columbus	O	Yes		Landed	no	2	Brother in law Louis Lapper 3 Colony Ave Columbus O.					5	6	Dark	Brn	Blue		Kaling
8	Jankel Liberman	32	m	s			no	no	Russia			Minsk	NYK		Yes		Landed	$50	no	Brother Frank Liberman 301 E 100 St New York					5	9	?	Blk	Brn		Wchutza
9	Josef Pelz	16	m	S	Ch		no	no				Warsaw			Brother		$50			Brother Morris Pelzmann 60-62 Allen St New York					5	1	Light	Blk	Brn		Radolosk
10	Lemik Welgner	33	m	m			Ja	Ja				Cracow			Brother		$50			Brother Labi Welgner 341 E 84th St New York					5	1	do	Brn	Brn		Opatzky
11	Josef Schreiber	46	m	m					Hungary	Germ	Hungary	Bacsky	NYK	Ja	Self	$10	Yes			Cousin Georg Jaumbor 1 Essex St New York					5	6	do	Grey	Blue		Bereza
12	Gizella Green	37	f	m			Ja	Ja				Milwaukee	Milwaukee	Wis	Self	Name	no			Husband Father					5	1	do	Blk	Brn		do
13	Rhoda	11	f	s																Mother Marie Green Milwaukee Wis											
14	Tonya	9	f																	Brother Theodor Green Milwaukee Wis											
15	Theodor	6																		Brother Theodor Green Milwaukee Wis											
16	Emilie Green	29	f	s			Ja	Ja		Hungarian		Turgovani				$50	no			Brother Marcel Green Milwaukee Wis					5	4	Dark	Blk	Blue		Turmanza
17	Sima Resnik	30	f	m					Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zerkow	NYK	Ja	Husband	$50	no			Husband J. Resnik Newyork 60 E. 115 St					5	-	Dark	Blk	Blue		do
18	Manja	7	m				no	no							Father																
19	Josef	5																													
20	Mum	4																													
21	Stefan Pomedy	19	m	s	Ch		Ja	Ja	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Gregy	Chicago	Ill	Self	$50	no			Brother Peter Pomedy 1 Chicago Ill	no	no	good	no							Kirte
22	Ludwig Kaszorowski	21	m	s	Ch		no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lemberg	Detroit	Mich	Self	$50	no			Friend Wm Miller 49 4th St Detroit Mich					5	10	Light	Blk	Blue		Orbanfalu
23																				Friend Anna Kalata 415 E 63 St New York					5	6	Light	Blk	Blue		aampabaya
24	Juliana Yaeger	17	f	s			Ja	Ja	Hung of Austria	German Croatian	Hungary	Serbes	NYK	Ja		$10				Cousin Jos Yaeger 550 E 9th St New York					5	5	"	Blk	Brn		Coregle
25	Josef Horvath	17	m	s								Orbanfalu			Self	$13	no			Brother in law Frank Horvath 1 Chicago Ill					5	6	Dark	Blk	Blue		Coregle
26	Istvan Nagy	25	m	s	Ch					Magyar		Odrayan	Marillen	Ill	Self	$40	no			Brother Joseph Nagy 1 Chicago Ill					5	5	Dark	Brn	Grey		Orozsi
27	Janos Kiss	28	m	m	Ch							Csepk	Lubenwitz	Ill		$10				Brother in law					5	6	do	do	do		do
28	Bela Bodor	20	m	m												$10	no														
29	Josef Nagma	25	m	m								Orozy	North Mankato	Minn		$40															
30	Rozalia "	26	f																												

* Insert the words "none," "at home," "laborer," "servant," "miner," "farmer," or "without occupation," as the case may be.

† Insert the words "Hebrew," "Italian," "Polish," "Spanish," "English," "Scotch," "French," "German," "Irish," "Swedish," "Dutch," "Finnish," "Russian," "Norwegian," "Bohemian," "Magyar," "African (black)," "Mexican," "Indian," "Chinese," "Japanese," or "Other people," as the case may be.

‡ Insert name of State, Territory, or country, whether it be "United States" or "Canada," or "Mexico," or "Cuba," or "Porto Rico," or "China," or "Japan," or "Hawaii," or "Philippine Islands," or "Central America," or "South America," or "West Indies," or "Africa," or "Europe," or "Australia," or "New Zealand," or "Other countries," as the case may be.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dozeud master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dozeud
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1906

at New York

Archenical
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1501-101

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906

at New York.

Archenical
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of NY Nov 12 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

101

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State. City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Elizabeth Pepej	16		F	S				U. S.	Belgian			Jefferson City Mo		self	$8	No			home										Galizia
2	Peter van Heerdeghem	56		M	M	farmer	yes		Belgium	Flemish			Jefferson City Mo		self	$8	No	1881		home			County Court	Denver Kappa	5	4	Light	Blue	Blue		Galizia
3	John Elz	68	10	M	W																		Colo	1857						
4	Edward Jacobsen	4	6	M	S				Galizia	Polish			Toledo O												5	6	Light	Blk	Blue		Galizia
5	Michael Kuhcha	25		M	M				Galizia	Polish			Toledo O		brother	$150				brother Toledo O					4	11	do	Blk	Brn		Galizia
6	Emilie Kodeliz	51		F	M				Hungary	Slovenian			Cardiff Wales		husband	$20				husband Luton Bedfordshire					5	4	do	Red	Brn		Galizia
7	Helena	16		F	S										father					Cardiff Wales					4	11	do	Brn	Blue		Galizia
8	Johann	15		M	S															Liverpool Eng					5		Light	Blk	Blue		Galizia
9	Maria Fischer	17	1	F	S				Galizia	Polish			Toledo O		friend	$25				friend Henry Godec Toledo O					5	5	Light	Blk	Blue		Galizia
10	Hanibanz Cinzak	22	4	M	S				Galizia	Polish			Buffalo N.Y.		parents	$50				parents Jenny Cinzak Buffalo N.Y.					5	7	do	Brn	do		Galizia
11	Marie Lelemedy	27	4	F	M										husband	$40				husband Alex Lelemedy											
12	Olga	2		F	S															J. Pavid Bizzoli											
13	Louis	6		M	S															Carbondale Colo											
14	Helen	2		F	S																										
15	Paul Moderatty	20		M	S															Brother in law J. Rizzoli Carbondale Colo					5	8	Light	Brn	Brn		Austenhaus
16	Maria Groef	20	4	F	M				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kradell	Chicago Ill		husband	$40				husband Alex Groef Chicago Ill 55 15 Ave					5		do	Blk	Blue		Hradek
17															father																
18	Anton Lemko	26		M	M															sister Anna Walker					5	11	Dark	Blk	Brn		Unmakay
19	Leslie Walker	24		M	S					Hebrew										brother Anton Lemko					5		Light	Brn	Blue		Brooks
20	Maria Sabelik	17		F	S					Slovak										Lindsay Crockett Yorkshire Eng					5	7	Dark	Brn	Blue		Kaufpark
21	Meyshan Pirak	29		M	S					Hebrew										Lee Kenfield Co. Lancs Eng					5	6	Light	Brn	Blue		Wien
22	Michael Nademan	18		M	S					Galician										brother Nathan Nademan Youngstown O					5	4	Dark	Brn	Brn		Goleny
23	Marguerite van Bergh	31		F	M				Austria	Moravian	Austria	Godney	Seyberg Pa		husband	$25				husband Jacob van Bergh Seyberg Pa					5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Wien
24	Peter Kepic	25		M	M				Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Bess	Empel Pa							brother in law Jacob Kepic Empel Pa					5	5	"	"	Blue		Vekun
25	Joseph Hartmann	43		M	M				Austria	Magyar		Nagy	Nanty Pa		brother					brother Valentine Hartmann Nanty Pa					5	7	Light	Blk	Grey		do
26	Lebehi	40		M	M															Newport Ky Joseph Lebehi					5	2	do	Grey	Blue		Austria
27	Maria Lecher	43		F	M				Hungary	Slovak		Tennent	Baltimore Md		husband	$40				husband Sebas. Lecher Baltimore Md 208 Fred Lee											
28	Barbara	13		F	S										father										5	5	dark	Dark	brown		Kostes
29	Mary Krauz	25		F	S															Sally Anton Fedorovnia Northampton O. 2457					5	7	Light	Blk	Blue		Kostes
30	Georg Fedorovics	17		M	S	Ale			Austria	German	Hungary	Kosler	Northampton Pa		self	$25				Sophie Georg Ehrammel Northampton O. 819											
31	Georg Ehrammel	17		M	S																										

Wm Williams Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Dozrud, master of the Kroonland from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Dozrud
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.

A. Odell
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1851-105

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.

J. Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

28 Gen 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp Novemb 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

202

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State. City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jozef Demenczuk	28	m	m	laborer		yes		Austria	polish	Galicia	Chlebowice	Auburn	yes	self	$10	no			Brother in law Ilka Horbala Heights 113 Auburn ny.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Light	Brn	Brn		Chlebowice
2	Marya Horbal	18	f	s			yes									$10				Uncle "					5	5	Dark	do	Blue		Chlebowice
3	~~Anna Horbal~~	16	f	s		2-277534	yes									$10				Father "										
4	Marya Bereska	18	f	s		—	yes									$10				Brother in law "					5	4	Dark	Blk	Grey		Chlebowice
5	Rodger Jakob	24	m	s	doctor-tech		yes		Russia	russian	Russia	Eselingen	N York			$7				Brother Rodger Waldamero 449 W 16th st N York city					5	3	Light	Blue	Blue		~~Eselingen~~ Danglingen
6	Marko Vukolich	23	m	s	laborer		no		Montenegro	montenegrin	Montenegro	Kolaich	Chicago	yes		$10				Friend Vasily Gardenkovic 80 Chicago Place Chicago Ill					5	6	Dark	Blk	Brown		Montenegro
7	Savo Koicich	29	m	m			yes					Semiki	N York	yes		$65				Friend N. O. Lakic 40 7th Ave N York					5	11	Dark	Blk	Grey		Gardzk
8	Bonapace Riccardo	17	m	s					Tirol	Italian	Italia	Roncone	Great Falls Mont	yes	self	$40				Cousin Constantini Riccardo Great Falls Mont. Box 288					5	1	—	Blk	Brn		Roncone
9	~~Tebel Quomeno~~	22	m	s			yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tratzpol	N York	yes		$8				Relative 310 Broughton st N York city										
10	Moritz Stahlberger	19	m	s	tailor		yes		Austria	"	Galicia	Jordanow				$2				Uncle Eduard Stahlberger 115 Forsyth st. N York					5	3	Light	Blue	Blue		Jordanow
11	Izek Tidelman	55	m	m	merchant		yes		Russia	-	Russia	Czarny Ostrov	Milwaukee	yes		more				Son Hersch Tidelman Milwaukee Wisc Willet street 1418					5	6	Dark	Grey	Grey		Czarno
12	Ester	50	f	m																					5		Light	Blk	Blue		a
13	Chaim	9	m	s			no																		—	—	—	—	—		—
14	Ita	5	f	s		—																			—	—	—	—	—		—
15	Jos Birak	20	m	s	merchant		yes					Kiyel	N York	yes		$10				Cousin Herzech Karschenbaum corner Katze 40 Canal st N York city					5	3	Light	Blk	Blue		Kotel
16	Moische Pecher	30	m	s	cooper		yes		Austria		Galicia	Tyumienica				$20				Brother M. J. Pecher 40 Forsyth st N York				one eye d	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn		Tyumienica
17	Wasyl Szyjka	[illegible]	m	s	tailor		yes	X			Galicia	Mostyska	Staten Island	ny	self	$10	no			Brother Rouga Schwimmer Staten Island					5	4	light	blond	brown		Mostz
18	Anna	[illegible]	f	s				X												Columbia st 26					—	—	—	—	—		—
19	Jovo Stanic	17	m	s	laborer		yes		Hungary	serbian	Hungary	Brsljenica	Tonawanda	ny yes	self	$5				brother Stevo Stanic dep 6 St Tonawanda ny					5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Brsljanica
DEPORTED 20	Mile Zutic	[illegible]	m	s			no	X				Ragusa	Palmyra			$5				Cousin Ljubo Konjevic Box 190 Palmyra Pa					5	1	Dark	Blk	Grey		Rogova
21	Stefan Cigan	42	m	m			yes			magyar						$5				cousin Ljubo "					5	9	do	Grey	Blue		Progona
22	Stevan Petrovic	42	m	s			no			serbian		Brsljenica	Cleveland	Ohio yes		$10				Brother Mile Petrovic Hamilton st 3092 Cleveland Ohio					5	1	Dark	Brn	Brn		Brsjanica
23	Fatyna Boldys	16	f	s			no		Austria	polish	Galicia	Kenicowa W.	Troy	ny yes	sister	$5				Brother Andrew Dicicki 48th st 3 Ave West Troy NY											
24	Karl Kulajecki	27	m	s	locksmith		yes					Lewajek	N York	yes		$4				Brother Ignaz Kulakycki New York 166 E. 32 st					6	-	Dark	Brown	Blue		Lezajsk
25	Imre Segesi	24	m	s	shoemaker		yes		Hungary	magyar	Hungary	Apati	Hudson	ny		$40				Uncle Johann Acock Hastings on Hudson Box 111 Hudson NY					5	7	Light	Red	Brn		Apati
26	Anton Hudik	25	m	s	laborer	no	Austria	polish	Galicia	Posne	Ulc Garnec			yes		$10				Brother Laszlo Hudik Box 603 Cygnet Pa Wetmore Island Co					5	7	do	do	Blue		Pgonac
DEPORTED 27	Martin Adamecz	[illegible]	m	m			yes		Hungary	slovak	Hungary	Sandor	Johnstown	Pa yes		$10 yes				Brother in law Jan Ciacecki Johnstown Pa					5	10	Light	Brn	Green		Sandorfa
28	Terez Nemeth	50	f	wd			yes			magyar		Dunaszekcso	Norfolk	Va yes		more				Son Emery Nemeth 38 Hancock st Norfolk Va					5	7	do	Grey	Blue		Dunaszekcso
29	Tereza Baumann	27	f	w	laborer	no				german		Nordendorf	Northampton	Pa yes		$66				husband Alois Baumann Box 89 39 Northampton Pa					5	4	do	Brn	Brn		do
30	Josef Ollerschwendiner	29	m	w	machinist Locksmith		yes					Neu Aigen	Bethlehem	Pa yes		$12				Brother in law Balbina Hilly Lane 2 st Box 330 Bethlehem Pa					5	7	Dark	Blk	Grey		St Bopsang

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Dosprud master of the "Kroonland" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Dosprud
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York A Odencrantz
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer. 11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-103

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.
A Odencrantz
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be. 11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in those columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

29 January

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 15, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

103

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	8 Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Alexy Kahmen	24		m	s	1-271348 lab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Janczanbb	Ghicago	yes	self	$10	no										5	4	Dark	Brn	Blue			Nanyscalki
2	Marie Tesinska	17		f	single	at	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Mezinek	Chicago	"	"	"	15	"										5	2	Light	Red	Brn			Mezinek
3	Tomasz Ondrisa	24		m	s	lab	no	"	"	Polish	"	Zawa	Chicago	"	"	"	10	"										5	8	Dark	Brn	Blue			Stowra
4	Anton Zagalewicz	23		m	s	laborer	yes	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Stary Sambor	W. Kopisht	"	"	"	10	"										5	5	"	Brn	Brn			Stary
5	Anna Kolbzynska	16		f	single		"	"	"	Polish	"	Lezniow	Chicago	"	"	"	10	"										4	11	Light	Red	Blue			Leszniow
6	Franciszka Lawidowska	46		f	m	X	no	"	"	X	"	2-1008723-9/10/02	Lezniow	"	"	"	20	"										5	1	do	Red	do			Leszniow
7	Michalina "	5		f	s	X	"	"	"	X	"	X	X	"	"	mother												—	—	"	"	"			"
8	Wasyl Dubas	32		m	s	X	Yes	"	"	X	Ruthenian	X	X	"	"	self	20	"										5	7	Light	Brn	Grey			Leszniow
9	Jozef Zagalewicz	17		m	s		yes	"	"				Harry Meyers	Rochester	"	"	10	"										5	7	Light	Brn	Grey			Zambot
10	Jan Tesmanski	22		m	s		"	"	"				Harry Santa	"	"	"	10	"										5	7	Dark	Brn	Grey			Stary
11	Mikolaj Kuchar	18		m	s		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	10	"										5	6	Light	Brn	Brn			Stary
12	Mikolaj Sygierycz	24		m	s		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	10	"										5	6	Light	Red	Blue			Stary
13	Wasko Harbut	16		m	s	6-84847-11/14/25	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	10	"										5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn			Stary
14	Jan Kidar	18		m	s		"	"	"	Polish	"	Lavsk	Altoona	"	"	"	10	"										5	3	Dark	Red	Blue			Samah
15	Jan Zielinski	17		m	s		"	"	"	Lathanian	"	Jasko	Pa	"	"	"	10	"										5	5	Dark	Brn	Blue			Ariska
16	Jozef Skok	23		m	single	25487978979/15/37	"	"	"	Moravian	"	Lopezni		"	"	"	10	"										5	4	Light	Red	do			Lotic
17	Josefa Jice	18		f	single		"	"	"			Dunjale		"	"	"	10	"										5	2	do	do	do			Dunjale
18	Franz Cebular	24		m	m	lab	"	"	"			Skoffle	Forest City	"	"	"	10	"										5	7	Dark	Brn	Blue			Skoffle
19	Ignacz Anglorar	24		m	s		"	"	"					"	"	"	10	"										5	5	Light	Brn	Blue			Skoffle
20	Franz Kosmina	27		m	single	11-141353-6/14/03	"	"	"				Minersville	"	"	"	10	"										5	11	"	Red	do			Brodek
21	Franz Albrecht	27		m	m	6-51671 4-24-07	"	"	"			Pastal		"	"	"	10	"										5	6	Light	Red	Blue			Pastal
22	Alojzy Krek	18		m	s		"	"	"			S. Barbara		"	"	"	10	"										5	4	"	"	"			S. Barbara
23	Jarez Rihne	29		m	s		"	"	"			Raca	Collinwood Ohio	"	"	"	50	"										5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn			Rovas
24	Anton Vosel	18		m	s		"	"	"			Srki	Cleveland O.	"	"	"	10	"										5	10	Light	Blond	Grey			Lesci
25	Ante Giuro Strajnia	26		m	m		"	"	"	Dalmatian	Austria	Lagova	Albert Co Pa	"	"	"	40	"										5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	Scar on forehead		Logova
26	Ignlo Pietro Ragionovich	19		m	s		"	"	"			Rudna	Butte Mont	"	"	"	20	"										5	9	Light	Dark	Brn			Rudna
27	Mihail Anton Zelenich	36		m	s		"	"	"				Kabelcity	"	"	"	50	"										5	9	Dark	Brn	Blue	Scar on Left cheek		Rudna
28	Piotr Bednarz	29		m	m		"	"	"	Polish	"	Sosnicz Kolak	NY	"	"	"	30	"										5	5	"	Brn	Blue			Sasnic
29	Fryntz Kurcman	24		m	s	30	"	"	"	Lathanian	"	Janczyn	Elvil Pa	"	"	"	10	"										5	4	Dark	Blk	Grey			Janczyzyn
30	Feabo Dacij	26		m	single	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"										5	3	"	Brn	Grey			Janczyzyn

1801-104

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Dorpmund, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Dorpmund
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at N.Y.
A Johnson
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.
A Johnson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either *for* himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagia, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *November 3rd* 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* *November 13*, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	10 Last Permanent Residence City or Town	11 Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	15 If Yes— Time or period of years	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist	18 Whether an anarchist	19 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Hofer Catharina	19		f	s	Maid	yes	yes	Germany	german	Germany	Bettlange	Dunkirk NY	yes	self	$10	no			Brother: Hofer Mathias Dunkirk NY Secondst 152	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.0	Dark	Brn	Blue		Drapsett
2	" Margarethe	13		f	s		yes																			5.4	Light	Bld	Blue		do
3	~~Emma Frank~~	~~18~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~—~~	~~yes~~					Rebbshausen	Mpark	yes	self	$10				~~Cousin: Mr Scheller baker Hoboken NJ~~										
4	Charlotte Brümmer	20	6	f	s		yes					Niederstetten								Cousin: Mr Scheller baker Hoboken NJ										
5	Valentin Oblach	24		m	m	miner	yes		Austria	slovenian	Germany	Altenesse	Waukegan Ills	yes	self	$40	no			Brother: Jeane Oblach Waukegan Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	Light	Bld	Blue		Altenesse
6	Maria	19		f	m	—										$40										5.7	Light	Bld	Brn		do
7	Michael Peklar	46		m	m	miner	yes		Austria	Slogganbog	Deer Park Ills		Deer Park Ills	yes	self	$10	no			Brother: Jacob Pauticha Deer Park Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	do	"	do		Chrzygingby
8	Helena	38		f	m	—																				5.-	do	Blk	do		do
9	Philipp Schmitt	46		m	m	waiter	yes		Germany	german	Germany	Nauyork		yes	self	$60	yes 1904		Nyork	Sister: in law Mary Alwins Nyork 146th street 407	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.10	Dark	Brn	do		Gr Bayern
U.S. Bond	Christine	11	6	f	s		yes																			—	—	—	—		—
U.S. Bond	Georg	9	6	m	s		yes																			—	—	—	—		—
Admitted 12	Anna Schad	41		f	wid	—	yes					Frankfurt	Astoria L. Island	no	self	$125	M.S.C.			Brother: in law John Baumann Astoria Long Island Cy 398 Hoyt Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—		—
Admitted 13	Adolf	8		m	—	—	no																			—	—	—	—		—
Admitted	Eugene	5		m	—	—	no																			—	—	—	—		—
Admitted 15	Carl	3	6	m	—	—	no																			—	—	—	—		—
Admitted 16	Johann Schad	16		m	s	upholst rer	yes		Germany	german		Düsseldorf	Nyork		self	$12	no			Uncle: —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	Light	Bld	Brn		Frankfurt
X 17	Therese Uscllert	28		f	m	—	yes									$15				Husband: Robert Uscllert 335 East 15th street N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.10	Light	Brn	Grey		Duesseldorf
X 18	Josephine Pannenbaum	20		f	s	—	yes					Bickhausen	Passaic NJ	yes		$14				brother: —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	light	Brn	Brn		Duesseldorf
19	Robert Fritsche	16		m	s	laborer	yes					Welkendorf	Buffalo NY	yes		$4				Uncle: Julius Dietzel Passaic NJ 49 Parker Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	Dark	Brn	Brn		Berkhausen
20	Anna Hoffman	18		f	s	—	yes					Crefeld	Steelton Penn	yes	self	$10				Brother: Peter Hoffmann Buffalo NY Ost Ave 97	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	Dark	do	Grey		Mörsendorf
21	Christine Rosen	36		f	m	Maid	yes									$20				Husband: Jacob Rosen Steelton Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	do	Blk	Blue		Crefeld
22	Artur	11	3	m	—	—	no													Sidney Blumenthal							—	—	—	—		—
23	Otto	7		m	—	—														Friend: Jenny Kunert							—	—	—	—		—
24	Josef Denzer	16	6	m	s	butcher	yes					Landshut	Nyork	yes	father	$5				Uncle: Alois Wauk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	Light	Brn	Blue		Landshut
25	Anna Wauk	23		f	s	servant	yes					Schalkreya	St Joseph Mich	yes	self	hired	no			Brother: Georg Muth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	do	do	do		Schachtsiffen
26	Martin Müth	22		m	s	laborer	yes					Gimbsheim	Cleveland Ohio	yes	self	$40				Cleveland O. 543 Dameyave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.9	Dark	Blk	Blue		Fumbsheim
27	Jacob Wiedemann	27		m	s	gardener	yes					Münchon	Hartford Conn	no	self	$8	yes			Brother: Ludwig Wiedemann 115 New Park Ave Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	Dark	Brn	Grey		Schwangau
28	Alois Philipps	23		m	s	laborer	yes					Aschbach	Buffalo NY	yes		$16	no			Uncle: Georg Muth Utica NY 363	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.10	Dark	Blk	Blue		Aschbach
29	Friedrich Wilh. Sachs	20		m	s	—	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nyork	yes	self	$16	yes 1906	no	yes 1906	Uncle: Henry Reily New York 128 Grumbrick Abe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	Dark	Blk	Brn		Nauenburg
X 30	Elisabeth Wehrrich	20		f	s	—	yes		Germany	german	Germany	Nürnberg	St. Louis Mo	no	self	$20	no			Cousin: Georg Reederle 1012 Cayoave St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	Light	Blk	Blue		Gubenheim

* Instead of showing occupation of females and others in general, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Dessaud master of the Rhoesland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Dessaud
Master

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906
at New York. Godenead
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1861-10

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Rhoesland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906
at New York. Godenead
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of [redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of , 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

133

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year, or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	~~Wilhelm Bliss~~	32		m	m	laborer	yes		Germany	german	Germany	Kreefeld	Paterson N.J.	no	self	$60	yes	1903	Winnipeg	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	Anton Opiola	28		m	s							Genezewo	Philadelphia Pa	yes		$45				Stepbrother Franz Sadiak Philadelphia Pa												
3	Michal "	26		m	s															Lawrenceville Pa 2857												
4	Joh. Persan	30		m	s	miner	yes		Austria	slovenian		Lambon	Federal Alleghany Pa	yes		$60				friend Joh Kraus Federal Alleghany Co Pa R.F.D.												
5	Franz Pinnat	32	5	m	m							Beeck				$20				friend Joh Kaniz Federal Alleghany Co Pa R.F.D.							5.2	do	Blk	Brn		do
6	Maria "	30	8	f	m	-																										
7	Maria "	1	2	f	-	-	no																									
8	Ernst Greiner	15	2	m	s	laborer	yes		Germany	german		Krehwinkel	Detroit Mich	yes	father	$8				Aunt: Friederike Smith Detroit Mich. Palmer Ave 175							5.1	Light	Bro	Brown		Kreckwinkel
9	Philip Kühn	12	10	m	s							Schneider	Ashland O.	yes	self	$100	no			agent: Siebold Gutt Ashland Ohio							5.10	do	do	Blue		Ochsenhausen
10	~~Ober Alfons~~	31		m	s	cook	yes					Pomeroville	Philadelphia Pa	yes		more				Agent: Bart Josef Philadelphia Pa 2 Cadwalader Pl. 2nd floor Room 6												
11	Valentin Krebs	16		m	s	laborer	yes					Schnapper	Brooklyn Wisconsin NY	no						Comm: Heinrich Edinger Broo Klyn Whitehall 981 Myrtle							5.6	dark	Brn	Blue		Ochsenau
12	Zott Catharine	20		f	s	-	yes					Laaber	Buffalo NY	yes	self	$20				friend: Margarette Jakel Buffalo my: Wakenit 4614							5.4	Light	Brn	Blue		Laaber
13	Friedrich Klose	25		m	s	butcher	yes					Medgnicevan	Mfork	yes		more				no							5.6	Light	Dk	Blue		Medzewisza
14	Friedrich Seybold	49		m	m	laborer	yes		Germany	german	Germany	Lauffen	Portaise Pa	yes	self	$30	no			friend Fred O Rizer R.F.D. No 1 Portaise Pa							5.7	Dark	Brn	Grey		Lauffen
15	Emma [redacted]	18	6	f	s	5-1911 weaver	yes		Austria	slovenian	Austria	Bischweiler	Buffalo NY	yes	self	$8	yes			Agent: Velenty Walaski Buffalo my: Secretent 129							4.10	Light	Red	Blue		Bischweiler
16	Rosalie Jarnick	18	11	f	s		no									$5				Agent							5.2	Light	Brn	Brown		Brischnoiles
17	Sattler Friedrich	29		m	m	laborer	yes		Germany	german	Germany	Oberlein	Cleveland O	yes		more				agent: Bass Jakob Cleveland 1360 Orkland Ave							5.7	do	do	do		Oberensingen
18	Hulda Frey	38		f	m		yes		Switzerland		Switzerland	Basel	Brooklyn NY	no	self	$25	yes 1895		Work	Cousin Conrad Frey 162 Sand street Brooklyn NY							5.3	Dark	Gray	Blue		Basel
19	Conrad "	13		m	s												no															
20	Fontannaz Alexander	24		m	s	laborer	yes			Swiss		Ardon	Mfork	yes	self	$30	no			no							5.11	Dark	Gld	Grey		Aradon
21	Paillard Joseph	22		m	s	laborer	yes									$60				no							5.6	do	Dm	Brn		Ardon
22	Sonderegger Alfred	31	4	m	s	miner	yes			german		Herder	Detroit Mich	yes		more											5.3	Dark	Brn	Gray		Harder
22	" Enoch	12	10	m	s	laborer	yes								self					no							5.4	do	Gld	Blue		Harder
24	~~Ernst Schwaben~~	19		m	s	clerk	yes			german		Bottrop	Mfork	yes	self	$30				Work yes Leopard												
25	Jacob Bürki	21		m	m	laborer	yes		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			Ostermundigen	Monroe Wisc.	yes	self	$50	yes	1903 1906	Monroe Wisc.	Home: Monroe Wisc. Green Co												
26	Marie "	21		f	m	-	yes		Discharged							$50	no															
27	Staschik Walter	25		m	s	miner	yes		Germany	polish	Germany	Pochnin	Lincoln Ills	yes		$14				friend: Rudy Michael Lincoln Ills Broadway St. 1628												
28	" Otto	23		m	s											$14				"												
29	Gottliebe Dennis	41		f	m	-	yes		Discharged				Virginia Minn	yes		$10				Husband: Dennis Heinrich Virginia Allegan Hot 507												
30	Hans Peter Koch	20		m	s		yes			german		Hevelar	Elgin Ills	yes	self	more	no			Husband: Rev Josef Rhoden Elgin Ills near Chicago 172 Division St												

Discharged

Discharged

Discharged

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Dozeud, master of the Kroonland from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Dozeud
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1907

at N. Y. K. Ajdencal
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1801-1806

I, Th. Schepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schepkens

Sworn to before me this 12 day of , 190

at N. Y. K. Ajdencal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

32/John B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of , 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Time or period of former visit.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Franz Kempf	37		M	M	Lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kula	Phil'a Pa	Yes	Self	$35	No			Brother in Law Jasper Schmitkunz Phil'a P. Bailey St. 1505	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.6		Light	Blk	Brn		Kula
2	Anna	29		F	M																						5.5		do	do	Brn		do
3	Franz	10		M																							—		—	—	—		—
4	Nikolaus	8																									—		—	—	—		—
5	Peter Schmidt	26		M	M	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kula	Phil'a Pa	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend Anton Sokiak Egerpath 30 E. Norris St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		Dark	Brn	Brn		Kula
6	Jan Drozd	32		M	M	"	"	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bunzaly	Coatesville Pa.	"	"	$10	No			Friend Wladimir Legenski Coatesville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.10		Dark	Brn	Gray		Costerelle
7	Jan Jozef Borkowski	29		M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Lowitsch	Coatesville Pa.	"	"	$10	No			Brother in law Ladislaus Borkowski Coatesville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.9		"	"	Blue		Kowanow
8	Michal Borkowski	24		M	S.					Lithuanian	"	Bubrie	Mingalen Russia	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother in law Ludwig Borkowski Edwardsville R.R. 119 Church St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		"	"	Brn		Babies
9	Wojciech Michalska	24		M	S.	Lab			6-5-1903	Polish	"	Bunzaly	Coatesville Pa.	"	"	$10	No			Friend Wladislaw Legenski Coatesville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4		Light	Blk	Brn		Bunzaly
10	Marcin Bydlowski	26		M	M				4-24-1903	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	No			Brother in Law Ladislaus Borkowski Coatesville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6		Dark	Blk	Blue	1 scar Right Cheek	Bunzaly
11	Antoni Mazjak	24		M	S.		Yes	Yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Mlyka	Chicago Ill.	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend Wladislaw Wojczak Chicago Ill. 703 Lepard St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4		Dark	Blk	Blue		Mesper
12	Marzanna Janiak	24		F	S.		No	No	"	Polish	"	Czorna Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	$10	No			Father Jan Lesak Chicago Ill. 422 Ashland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		Light	Blk	Blue		Czorno
13	Marzanna Hanek	18		F	S.	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Illawa	"	"	"	$10	No			Father Jan Kocek Chicago Ill. 422 Ashland	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.11		Light	Blk	Blue		Do
14	Jan Sikora	32		M	M																						5.6		Light	Blk	Blue		Drawa
15	Rozalia Wojnak	27		F	M		Yes	Yes								$5				Husband Wojciech Wojnak Chicago Ill. 4627 Lafayette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		Do	Blk	Do		Drawa
16	Wincenty	11		M	S																						—		—	—	—		—
17	~~Wladyslaw Lipski~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~No~~	~~No~~								~~$10~~	~~no~~			~~Cousin Teodozy Bukka Chicago Ill. 550 Division St.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	—		—	—	—		—
18	Ignacy Gawryk	25		M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lenarowca	Pellenalen	"	"	"	$10	No			Friend Jakob Dobski Pellenalen Galicia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6		Light	Blk	Brn		Lunarouca
19	~~Marzanna Kolaf~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~						Illawa	Chicago Ill.				$10	no			Brother in Law Wojciech Wojnak Chicago Ill. 4627 Lafayette	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—	—	—		—
20	Rozalia Slusiak	16		F	S.	—	No	No			Mennonite	Windsor Ont.	No	Self	$10	No			Father Jakob Lenka Windsor Ont. 1514	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.11		Light	Blk	Blue		Mennonite
21	Jan Rybczyk	42		M	M	Lab	No	No				Gryfold Ont.	No	Self	$10	No			Friend Ulrich Lenka Gryfold Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4		Light	Blk	Blue		Mennonite
22	~~Ludwik Rybczyk~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~No~~	~~No~~				~~Lodlow Man~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$10~~	~~no~~			~~Father Jakob Rybczyk Gryfold Ont.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	—		—	—	—		—
23	Stanislaw	20		M	S							Windsor Ont.				$10				Father Jakob Lenka Windsor Ont. 1514	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.8		Light	Blk	Grey		Mennonite
24	Stanislaw Narzyk	16		M	S	Lab	No	No	1-17-1907	Polish	Austria	"	"	"	"	$10	No			Sister Anna Narzyk Windsor Ont. 856	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		Light	Brn	Blue		Mennonite
25	Mikolaj Sekerski	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	Pobrzezy	"	"	"	$10	No			Brother in law Kazimir Narzyna Newark N.J. 155 Roseberry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Light	Brn	Brn		Pobrzezy
26	Jan Romanowski	29		M	M	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	"	"	"	$10	No			Brother in law Stanislaw Narzyna Newark N.J. 155 Roseberry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4		Light	Blk	Brn		Pobrzezy
27	Piotr Wojtun	19		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Jasonow	Chicago Ill.	No	Self	$10	No			Cousin Ludwik Sielawa Chicago Ill. 920 Cleveland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6		Light	Brn	Blue		Jasonow
28	Josef Bunzaly	36		M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bunzaly	Coatesville Pa.	"	"	$10	No			Acquaintance Wojciech Wojnak Chicago Ill. 4627 Lafayette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5		Dark	Brn	Blue		Bunzaly
29	Ludwig Rybczyk	16		M	S.	—	No	No			Mennonite	Windsor Ont.	No	Self	$10	No			Brother Mikolaj Rybczyk Windsor Ont. 1514	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.2		Light	Blk	Brn		Mennonite
30	Josef Bobrowski	46		M	M	Lab	No	No			Babina Austria	Pobrzezy	Yes	Self	$10	No			Neighbor Ludwik Sielawa Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6		Dark	Blk	Brn		Babie

* Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "females" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Dextad, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Dextad
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 190

at New York.

A Godenrath
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 190

at New York.

A Godenrath
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

180-107

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbera, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET TO BE DELIVERED FIRST

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of Nov 13, 1906

107

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 † Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Time or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Nochem Leib Kaplan	35	V	m	m	master	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Konin	N York	yes	father	$30	no			Father: B. Beilovics 200-2 Henry str N York	saw	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Bld	Brn		Konin
2	Lea Kaplan	34	V	f	m	–	yes								father	$30				Father: B. Beilovics 200-2 Henry street New York							5	5	Light	Brn	Blue		do
3	Chaje	8		f	–	–	no								gr. father													–	–	–	–	–	–
4	Nusen	7	V	m	–	–																						–	–	–	–	–	–
5	Hove	4	V	f	–	–																						–	–	–	–	–	–
6	Klechova	10	V	f	–	–																						–	–	–	–	–	–
7	Bele Muschinska	10		f	s	–	no								self	no					Father: Isidor Muschinska Bronx str 315 Zuporte							5	3	Dark	Bld	Grey		Strozgel
8	Leon Berkowic	21		m	s	laborer	yes		Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Kreyel Guinea	Hoboken NJ	no	self	$12	no			Uncle: Nathan Schwartz Holyoke MA 375 Gangueheat							5	7	light	Brn	Brn		Kowona
9	Herman Weiss	16		m		–	yes		Hungary		Hungary	Komonna	Newark NJ	no	mother in law	$4	no	1905		Brotherinlaw: Sam Felsenfeld 49 Clarkestr Newark NJ							4	11	do	Bld	Grey		
10	Chaie Rive Chustrin	35		f	m	–	no		Russia	NON IMMIGRANT	Austria	Wieis II	Mork	yes	husband	$2	yes	1900	Mork	Husband: Lig Schustrin 8 St Lewis 307 Houston St. New York							5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn		Podbores
11	Agafat Mazurnyk	32	V	m	m	laborer	yes		Austria	ruthenian	Galicia	Podlorce	Northampton	yes	self	$12	no			brother in law: Michal Wizyz Chicago Northampton Pa							5	4	Light	Brn	Brn	Small scar on No	masciowl
12	Jagi Niegrielski	24		m	m	–	no		"	polish	"	Juncerkow	Pittsburg	yes	–	$10				Father in law: Jose Barazi Eastmstr 2337 Pittsburg Pa							5	10	Light	Bld	Grey		Okonity
13	Franz Loztuna	27		m	s	laborer	yes		Austria	german	Austria	Tomenitz	Cleveland Ohio	yes	self	$22				Friend: no							5	6	Light	Bld	Grey		Jaskoo
14	Rudro Lutkesic	18		m	s	–	no		"	croatian	"	Jaskovo	Braddock Pa	yes	–	$20				Uncle: Hanz Lutkeric Duquesne Pa							5	6	Light	Bld	Grey		Jaskoo
15	Franz Seibel	18		m	s	–	yes		Hungary	german	Hungary	Kula	Philadelphia	yes	self	$10				Friend: Mathias Zeuringer Philadelphia 5e Pittsburg 1005							–	3	Dark	Bld	Grey		Kula
16	Katharina Majer	24		f	w	Dom	no									$10				Brother: Lazar Bauer Rock 4th St. 1648 Philadelphia Pa							5	7	Light	Bld	do		do
17	Peter Bauer	16		m	s	–	yes									$10				Brother: John –							5	6	Light	Bld	Blue		Kula
18	Terezia Schmidt	19		f	s	–	yes									$10				Brother in law: Antone Kozeef 4th street 1648 Philadelphia Pa							5	3	Dark	do	Brn		do
19	Peter Alexander	13		m	m	–	yes		"	magyar						$10				Sister: John Schmidtula Hillyard 1305 4 Philadelphia Pa							5	5	Light	Bld	Blue		Kula
20	Fodor Katalin	25		f	m	–	no		"	–		Kula	Glyris Ohio	yes	–	$10				Husband: Fodor Mathias Glyris Ohio Woodtower Lane 189							5	7	do	Bld	Grey		do
21	Katarina Stolz	15		f	s	–	yes		"	german	"	–	Lisport	"	–	$10				Brother in law: Kiszel Nandor 69 Saint Louis Ave 317 Cleveland Ohio							5	7	do	do	do		do
22	Vacsi Julianna	29	V	f	m	–	yes		"	magyar	"	–	Philadelphia	yes	–	$10				Friend: Hanz Tatet Philadelphia 2444 Germantown Ave							5	7	Dark	Bld	Brn		Kuleon
23	Soronczky Karoly	38		m	m	laborer	yes					Sarkoz	Dayton O			$8				Brother: Soronkei Janos Dayton Ohio Canada Colonie 52							5	3	Light	Bld	Blue		Darkoz
24	Angi Lajos	17	V	m	s	9-18-634-505-2-15-39	yes									$10				Brother in law: Andes Bjula Kossuth Colonie 52 Dayton Ohio							5	6	Dark	Brn	Grey		Darkoz
25	do Imre	32		m	m	–	yes									$10				Brother in law: –							5	7	Light	Bld	Blue		Darkoz
26	Butka Mihaly	38		m	m	–	yes									$10				Brother in law Antri Istvan Kossuth Colonie 35 Dayton Ohio							5	7	Dark	Brn	Blue		Darkoz
27	Priner Miklos	30		m	m	–	yes									$10				Cousin: Michalka Georgy Dayton Ohio Kossuth Colonie 52							5	9	Dark	Brn	Grey		Sokoz
28	Anton Karich	15		m	–	–	yes			german		Kula				$10				Father: Anton Karich 111 Wallaynstreet Dayton Ohio							4	10	Light	Brn	Brn		Kula
29	Franz	11		m	–	–	yes																					–	–	–	–	–	–
30	Apollonia Gärtner	23	V	f	m	–	yes						Philadelphia	yes		$10				Husband: Filip Gartner Philadelphia 2nd Philip Street 1529							5	5	do	Bld	Blue		do

John F. Williams Insp.

* Instead of showing occupation of females and children in family, write in column 6 whether they are "married" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Dorsud, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Dorsud
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Depker S, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Th. Depker

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190

at Ellis Island.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

180 + 108

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *November 3rd*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

108

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	11 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	12 ‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of last visit.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Moses Wattenberg	24	m	s		laborer	no		Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Stanislau	N. York	yes	uncle	no	no			Uncle: Fr. Wattenberg 304 Ave 3494 Myork				good	no	5	3	Dark	Blk	Brn		Stanislau
2	Aron Spiegelmann	17	m	s		"	no		"	"	"	Kolomea	"	"	brother	"	"			brother: el. Spiegelmann 99 E. 4th street Nyork				"	"	5	7	Light	Blk	Blue		Kolomea
3	Anczel Tridor	48	m	m		"	no		Roumania	"	Roumania	Galiceni	"	"	wife	$5	"			wife: M. Tridor 101 Market Pleg Nyork				"	"	5	6	Light	Dk	Brn		Galiceni
X 4	Moriem Press	14	f	s			no		Austria	"	Galicia	Tolatina	"	"	father	no	no			father: H. Press 123 Norfolk street Nyork				"	"	5	-	Dark	Blk	Grey		Ad
X 5	Jides Joirisch	16	f	s			no		"	"	"	Korolowka	"	"	brother	$10	"			brother: Dawid Joirisch 2 Warwick str 406 East Nyork				"	"	5	8	Light	Brn	Blue		Korolowka
X 6	Asik "	18	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	2	Dark	Blk	Brn		Kowlowka
7	Abram Reisberg	38	m	m			no		"	"	"	Kozowa	Brooklyn NY	yes	father in law	$28	yes			father in law: B. Fratiach 32 Belmont Ave Brooklyn NY				"	"	5	8	do	Blk	Blue		Kozowa
8	Freida "	28	f	m			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	8	Light	Brn	Grey		Kozowa
9	Jacob Reisberg	5	m	s	2	2-828812	4-1-03	(500)	Russia	Hebrew	"	Wiktarowka	"	"	father	$28	"			Grand father				"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
10	Taydor "	3	6	m	s	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			-11-				"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
11	Anna dau	2	6	f	s	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
12	Bernad son	10	m	s		—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
13	Juda Fuchs	32	m	m		laborer	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pensdowka	Nyork	yes	self	$10	"			Brother in law: B. Markel 92 Equitable st				"	"	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn		Dimedowka
~~14~~	~~Rachel Attschutt~~	~~26~~	~~f~~	~~m~~		~~—~~	~~yes~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Grajowa~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~$1~~	~~no~~			husband: D. Attschutt father: J. Kajmann 611 Hop- kins Ave Brooklyn NY				~~"~~	~~2d class~~	—	—	—	—	—		—
~~15~~	~~Chaime~~	~~3~~	~~6~~	~~m~~		~~—~~	~~no~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~father~~	~~—~~	~~"~~							~~"~~	~~"~~	—	—	—	—	—		—
16	Chaim Goldring	42	m	m		laborer	no		Austria	"	Galicia	Podwolo- czyska	Nyork	"	uncle	no	no			Uncle: M. Goldring 197 Stanton street Nyork				"	"	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn	Small 1st	Podwolczyska
17	Motie "	9	6	m	s	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
18	Gavriel "	8	6	m	s	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
X 19	Leiba Fisch	32	f	m	w		yes		"	"	"	Zatkiew	"	"	husband	$20	"			husband: Abraham Fisch 20 Ozarine Ste Kinel Pitt street 137 Newyork				"	"	4	11	Light	Blk	Brn		Zatkiew
X 20	Rubin son	9	10	m	s	child	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"							"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
X 21	Herman "	8	—	m	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"							"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
X 22	Izul "	6	—	m	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"							"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
X 23	Scheindel dau	3	6	f	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"							"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
X 24	Reisel Schaporai	35	f	m	w		no		Russia	"	"	Slonim	"	"	husband	no	"			husband: H. Schaporai				"	"	4	11	Dark	Blk	Grey		Slonim
X 25	Abram son	9	—	m	child		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"			c/o el. Weinberg 39 E. 4th st. Nyork				"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
X 26	Chaie dau	6	—	f	"		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"							"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
X 27	Zyinke Finkelstein	28	f	m	w		—		"	"	"	Stawiski	"	"	husband	no	"			husband: father: Mr. Finkelstein 106 Ludlow street Newyork				"	"	5	2	Light	Ole	Brn		Stawiski
X 28	Liebe "	4	—	f	child		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"							"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
X 29	Leo "	3	—	m	"		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"							"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
30	Marie Gratz	16	f	s	—		no		"	"	"	"	New Haven Conn	no	uncle	no	—			Uncle: B. Goldberg 111 Dixwell st. New Haven Conn				"	"	4	11	Light	Blk	Brn		Stawiski

Charles S. F.

1881-10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Dyrud, master of the "Kroonland", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Dyrud.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1907
at New York.
J. Bermel
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

B—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Schaefkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Schaefkens
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1907
at New York.
Frederick
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

B—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

B—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of ____, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

103

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Keigla Lebnitzky	30		M	M		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hobrin	Chicago Ill		husband and father	no				husband Sam Cohen Chicago Ill 6041 S Halsted St	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Brn	Gray		Hobrin
2	Meinke	8		M																											
3	Sara	6		F																											
4	Hwide	11																													
5	Isidel Velvel	48		M	M	Tailor	no	no				Bialistok	Ill		son in law Joseph Goldstein	no				brother Harry Goldstein Rochester NY 78 Joseph St	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Grey	Brown		Bialystock
6	Shemi Gut	48		F	M																						5	3	dark	Blk	Brn		do
7	Eizik	24		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes							brother in law					sister Rachel Feverstein Newyork 622 Broadway 5th Floor							5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		do
8	Chaie Marozynik	20		F			no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sloanin	Rochester NY		self	no				husband Sam Cohen Chicago Ill 6041 S Halsted St							5	7	Light	Blk	dk		Slovonin
9	Reidel	17																									5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Slovonin
10	Max Wilkowsky	17		M	S	Labo	Yes	Yes				Warschau	Ill		father	$10											5	6	Dark	Blk	Blue		Warschau
X 11	Moly Zobzinsky	20		M			no	no							husband	no											5	11	Light	Brn	Brn		Warschau
12	Rebe Wenstein	20		F	S							Newyork	NY		self	no	100										5	3	Dark	Red	Brn		Konotopp
13	Gisle Sirotowsky	45		M	M		no	no		Russia	Russia	Lindyk	Schenectady NY		self	no	$50										5		do	Blk	do		Dlugie
14	Schewe	21		M	S															husband & father Schenectady NY							5	7	do	do	do		do
15	Lea NY Reg. 609 15	26		F		2-105 1526 - 11-12-43																											
16	Mollie Weinstein	16		F	S		no	no		Russia	Russia	Konotop	Newark NJ 115		brother in law	$12				brother in law Ely Chartin Newark NJ 115 Bremen							5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn		Siona
17	Eppie	18		M																							4	11	Light	Brn	Brn		Siona
~~18~~	~~Chaie Rabinowitz~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Tailor~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~		~~Wilkolisk~~	~~Ill~~		~~husband & father~~	~~no~~				~~husband & Rabinowitz Newyork 606 E 14th St.~~												
~~19~~	~~Sonia~~	~~4~~																													
~~20~~	~~Chaie~~	~~2~~																													
21	Tepe Finkelstein	20		M	S	Tailor	no	no				Cupcovitz	Petersburg Russia		brother in law	$2				brother in law Nelson NY Yonkers brother Sander Lund Newyork 112 Henry St							5	4	Light	Brn	Blue		Concolle
22	Samuel Sandrowitsky	20		M	S	Laborer	no	no				Kreinizy	Ill		brother	$2											5	3	-	-	-		do
23	Nehuk Fuhrman	18		M	S	Laborer	no	no				Odessa			uncle	no				uncle Jacob Lubin Newyork 3187 8th Ave							5	4	Dark	Blk	Blue		Odessa
X 24	Lipe Kleinberg	52		M	M	Tailor	no	no	X		X	Brody	Brooklyn NY		Children	no				Children Abe Kleinberg Brooklyn NY 71 Conduit Ave	Am Citizen	Anarchist	Hernia				5	7	Light	Grey	Grey		Brody
25	Avrum Abdoller	17		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Russia			Kobrin			self	no				uncle Jacob Feverstein Newyork 144 Attorney St							5	3	-	Red	Blue		Kreinizgy
26	Chaim Kleinberg	30		M	M		Yes	Yes	Russia			Newyork	Brooklyn NY		Children	no				Children Abe Kleinberg Brooklyn NY 71 Conduit Ave							5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn		Kobrin
27	Abzald Finkelman	22		M	M	Tailor	no	no				Konciwic	Ill		sister	$10											5	5	Dark	Brn	Blue		Konciwic
28	Louis	20		M	S																						5	8	Dark	-	Grey		Gronska
29	Eleanor Klassenberg	40		F	M		no	no				Newirow	Ill		husband	$10				husband Chaim Kleinberg Newyork 100 E 5 St.							5	6	Dark	Grey	Brn		Newirow
30	Found	9																													

Wm Alexander Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Dorpud, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Dorpud

~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1901

at New York. A Jodenal

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1601-110

I, H. Schaefkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Schaefkens

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1901

at New York.

A Jodenal

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or f[illegible]d; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Krouland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Novemb. 3rd*, 190*6* Arriving at Port of _____, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

110

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	‡Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if over, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Gerschen Steinlauf	22		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wirballen	New York	yes	self	$6	no	brother Leon Steinlauf New York Clarkson 165	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Blue		Russia
2	Melyana Rozovski	23		f	m							Kielitzki			husband	10		husband M. Rozovski											
3	Erith "	10	m												father			New York 105 E. Broadway											
4	Freide Greenberg	18	f	s			yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Edena	New York	yes	sister	$20	no	brother Isidor Greenberg New York 105 E. Broadway											
5	Feige "	21	f	s														sister											
6	Yeche "	17	f	s			no	no							daughter	$10	no	daughter											
7	Yelli Dauber	21	f	s			no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tilsyeca	New York	yes	brother-in-law	$30	no	brother-in-law J. Richter New York 87 Allen St.											
8	Moorris Friedlander	48	f	wid					Russia		Russia	Edena	New York		sons	$40	no	son L. Friedlander New York 87 Eldridge St.											
9	Leiser Levinder	15	m	s			yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Uhnsky	New York	yes	brother	$3	no	brother Isaak Levinder New York Plaza 5 St.											
10	Goodie Lefcoe	24	f	s			no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mitau	Cunningham	no	self	no	no	brother B. Lefcoe Cunningham Pa.			Yes	Yes							
11	Aron Greifeld	39	m	m	tailor		no	no				Kiming	New York	yes	brother	$50	no	brother Isaak Greenfield New York 17 Thomas St.											
12	Ana "	32	f	m														brother Sisela Farber New York 248 E. 105 St.											
13	Leib Farber	19	m	s	tailor	no	no					Bielsitzk	New York	yes	brother	no	no	husband of Esther Stein Greenberg New York 156 Bowery											
14	Hendel Greenberg	21	f	m			no	no				Warschau	New York	yes	husband	no		brother Abel Greenberg New York 98 Columbia St.											
15	Mordche "	2	m												father			brother-in-law A. Schulmann New York 92 Forsyth St.											
16	Berta Greenberg	18	f	s			no	no							brother	no	no	brother Abel Greenberg New York 98 Columbia St.											
17	Freide "	9																brother-in-law A. Schulmann Chicago Ill. 1124 Clybourn Ave.											
18	Ella Kohen	20	f	s			no	no				Dominik	New York	yes	uncle	no	no	brother A. Goldberg New York 40 Essex St.											
19	Solomon Barker	40	m	m	tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew	Russia	Berdyczew	Chicago Ill.			self	$25	no	brother Adam Terachowitz New York 185 Forsyth St.											
20	Boris Schulmann	40	m	m	clerk													brother Abel Greenberg New York 98 Columbia St.											
21	Jane Shaskin	23	f	s	tailoress							Wirballen	New York	yes	brother	$10	no	brother-in-law Isidor Greenberg New York 105 E. Broadway											
22	Ester Goldberg	16	f	s			no	no				Pergunek	New York	yes	brother	no	no	brother A. Goldberg New York 40 Essex St.											
23	L. J. Terachowitz	47	m	m	tailor	yes	yes								wife	no	no	wife Chaim Terachowitz New York 185 Forsyth St.											
24	Abigal Bronin	16	m	s	tailor	no	no					Konno	Brooklyn	yes	brother	no	no	brother Jacob Bronin Brooklyn N.Y. 8 Bridge St.											
25	Jacke Snider	18	f	s								Evelyk	Syracuse	yes	brother	no	no	brother Jacob Snider Syracuse N.Y. 826 Water St.											
26	Bascha Schneider	22	f	m								Wirballen	Boston	Mass.	husband			husband Wolf Schneider Boston Mass. 38 Oliver St.											
27	Reisel "	8	m												father			brother A. Levin New York 32 Jackson St.											
28	Eliezer G. Levin	16	f	s			yes	yes				Wilkowiz	New York	yes	brother	no	no	husband Barker Greenfield New York 92 Forsyth St.											
29	Malke Lieviow	23	f	m								Jasmod	Brooklyn	no	self	$12		brother Abel Greenberg New York 98 Columbia St.											
30	Abram "	11																brother-in-law A. Schulmann Chicago Ill. 1124 Clybourn Ave.											

Admitted

U S IMMIGRANT STOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dozeud, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dozeud
Master

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906

at New York. Gibbencat
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Knapkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Knapkens

1801-111

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1906

at New York. Gibbencat
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6—Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Ital[illegible] south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show [redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entries in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hergegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *November 3rd* 190*6* Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	7 Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes—Year or period of years.	15 If Yes—Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Wiktorya Eraja	16		f	sole	—		yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Goyoke	Velyata							Uncle: Antoni Kumor												Goyoke
2	Josef Gaperzynski	30		m	m	lab						Bregocin	Chicago							Velyata Box 7 brother Gaperzynski												Bygocin
3	Josefa Jodziadla	17		f	sgle	—						Wypoka	Baridem							113 River St Chicago " " " " "												do
4	Anna Juberzynska	42		f	m	—		no				Belany	Buffalo							brother-in-law Wojciech " " " " "												do
5	Josef Janosz	24		m	s	lab		yes					Detroit	Mich						Peter Janosz Box 102 " " " " "												Beclany
6	Josef Dziadus	36		m	m			yes			NON IMMIGRANT		Radozya	Chicago	Ills					brother Wojciech Dziadus 4959 Fremont St Chicago " " " " "												Radozya
7	Agata Kozee	13		m	s								Point	Pleasant	W Va					father Johann Kozee Point Pleasant W Va Box 246 " " " " "												—
8	Jera Bocan	26		f	m	Ke							Rostal	Montenegro						husband Bocan Bocan " " " " "												Puokol
9	Franz Bocan	5		m	s	—		no								mother				Franz Bocan " " " " "												—
10	Johar	3				—														Johar " " " " "												—
11	Andreas Hribar	23	11	m	m	laborer		yes					Aurora	Ills		brother				brother Jos Hribar Cherokee Factory Box 102 " " " " "							5	7	Light	Brn	Grey		Marglok
12	Lucania Zagajo	20		f	sgle	—		no		Polish			Jankowice	Poland		my sister				brother Jan Kowalczyk Richwyn Hillingham Co Ireland " " " " "							5	7	do	do	do		Jankowice
13	Johann Gaffron	18		m	single	miner		yes		Norweman	Germany	Coeln	Aberystwyth			in law				brother Julius Gaffron Osborn Fremont Co Wyo " " " " "							5	6	Light	Brn	Grey		Dallas
14	August Kasslowski	24		m	m	[illegible]				Polish		Bellaire	Springfield			brother				brother Julius Kasslowski Springfield O " " " " "							5	8	"	"	Blue		[illegible]
15	Pawel Stefanski	17		m	sgle	laborer		no			Russia		Cleveland			brother				brother Jan Stefanski Lipnica R 19 Cleveland Ohio " " " " "							5	7	Light	"	Blue		Golkowo
16	Katarzyna Jaglinska	17		f	m			yes			Austria		Chicago	Ills		sister				husband Alexander Jaglinski " " " " "							5	3	do	do	do		Golkowo
17	Boleslaw	3	6	m	s	—		no												Anton Koc " " " " "							—	—	—	—	—		—
18	[illegible] Wanda	1	11	f	s	—														Chicago Ills " " " " "							—	—	—	—	—		—
19	Franz Swalisz	26		m	m	lab		yes				Kaczyca	d			sister				brother Wojciech Swalisz Cleveland " " " " "							5	7	Dark	Brn	Grey		Rzeczyca
20	Bregida Bokup	21		f	m							Jabork	Salem	Mass						Salem Mass Parker Place 14 " " " " "							5	5	Light	Brn	Blue		
21	Walenty Brownice	24		m	s	lab						Borzycko	Passaic	Ky						father Ignacy Brownice " " " " "							5	6	Light	Brn	Brn		Rowoclee
22	Zofia Brownice	16		f	s	—														Jan Brownice " " " " "							4	10	do	do	do		do
23	Jerzy Lekarz	17		m	sgle			no			Lithuanian		Rockford	Ills						Wife Barbara Lekarz 1121 Division St " " " " "							—	—	—	—	—		—
24	Franjo Jokoslave	16		m	sgle			yes		Croatian		Zagreb	Chicago	Ills	yes					Uncle Josip Jokoslave 88 Fisk Street Chicago " " " " "							5	5	Light	Brn	Brn		Zagreb
25	Klara Laher	33		f	m							Zagreb								husband Franjo Laher " " " " "							5	5	do	Brn	Brn		do
26	Franjo Laher	25		m	m	laborer							Lanport	Pa						Franjo Kocar 1121 Division St " " " " "							5	8	Dark	Brn	Grey		Zagreb
27	Franjo Kostalj	17		m	sgle								Chicago	Ills						Uncle Josip Lukina " " " " "							—	—	—	—	—		—
28	Cecylia Skwiaz	17		f	sgle				Austria	Polish	Austria	Abrykow	Hamelville		yes	brother				Brother Jozef Skwiaz Box 72 Hamelville " " " " "							4	11	do	Brn	Blue		Abrykow
29	Georg Balik	20		m	m	lab		yes			Hungary	Slava	Guttenberg		no	in law				Father Georg Balik 116 Franklin Ave Guttenberg " " " " "							5	5	Dark	Brn	Brn		Ulanca
30	Jan Pawel	18		m	sgle								Chicago	Ills	yes					brother Wojciech Pawel 322 Division St Chicago " " " " "							—	—	—	—	—		—

* Insert all adverse comments on all aliens in remark, state in column 6 whether they are "married" or "single."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Dosseul, master of the Kroonland from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Dosseul
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906
at New York. A. Schmeck
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

II—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Louvain, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1906
at New York. A. Schmeck
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

II—1113

1801-142

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

38 Dec 02

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906, Arriving at Port of NY Nov 13, 1906

112

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Maksymilian Piatkowski	47		m	m	laborer	yes	no	Russia	polish	Russia	Wasniaw	To Chicago Ills	yes	self	$36	no			Brother in law Alexandry Guzat					good		5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey		Krasnow
2	Katarzyna Ostrega	12		f	s			no	Austria		Galicia	Oblekon	Buffalo NY	yes		$12				NY Buffalo 48 137 Black Rock							4	11	do	do	Brown		do
3	Franc Chrapla	36		m	m			no				Przybradz	Chicago Ills	yes		$12				Brother in law Franc Wiktor Chicago Ills 48 934 12 Place							5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown		Boylrady
4	" Kozdras	35		m	m			yes					Chicago Ills	no		$10				Brother in law Franc Kwasny Lost Chicago Ind							5	7	Light	Blue	Grey		Konkolowke
5	Szczepan Gawet	30		m	m	laborer	yes		Russia		Russia	Oblekon	Buffalo NY	yes		$14				Brother in law Stanislaw Lucas Buffalo NY Block Box Wagon 48 Box 152							5	4	—	—	—		Oblekow
6	Josef Tabory	37		m	m			yes	Austria		Galicia	Zarubeck	Dillonwale Ohio	yes	brother	$28				Brother Alexy Tabory Dillonvale Ohio Rr Brady Jefferson & Port 186							5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue		Zambek
7	" Ozimek	18		m	s			yes				Lewko	Du Bois Pa	yes		$10				Brother Nicolas Ozimek Du Bois Pa Co Clearfield & Ward Liberty Zip 15825							5	5	Light	Brown	Blue		Ozerkow
8	Stefan Pierog	24		m	s			no		ruthenian		Weglowko	Manchester NH	yes		$10	yes	1904 Manchester NH.		Wife Angela Szag dian Quebec N H.							5	7	Dark	Blk	Blue		Weglowka
9	Josef Lis	18		m	s			yes				Sadowska				$14	no			Cousin Rosalia Szczawska Manchester N.H. Manchester							—	—	—	—	—		—
10	Jedrzej Tarnawski	34		m	m			yes				Bachorz	Glasport Pa			$18				Brother in law Jan Bilyk Glasport Pa							5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey		Bachorz
11	Franc Kumor	36		m	m			yes		polish		Wysotka	Sheridan Wyoming	yes		$24	yes	1900 Aldingo 1904 Montana		Friend Hedmond Kumor Sheridan Wyoming							5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue		Wysotka
12	Wlaciej Iwanczyk	31		m	m			yes	Russia		Russia	Mellow	Dillonwalle Ohio	yes		$20	no			Friend Albert Sabory Bradej Jefferson Box 186 Dillonwalle Ohio							5	7	Dark	Blk	Blue	Small Pox	Mellow
13	Jan Broczak	24		m	s			yes	Austria		Galicia	Zierzawa	Northampton Pa	yes		$16	no			Friend Mikolaj Gilt Nort Hampton Pa							5	7	Dark	Blk	Brown		Mielczyzna
14	Jan Dyrkacz	26		m	m			yes				Bachorz	Glasport Pa			$8				brother Josef Dzekacz Glasport Pa							5	6	Light	Blk	Blue		Bachorz
15	Mikolaj Mular	19		m	s			yes		ruthenian		Grabowiec	Cohoes NY	yes		$8				friend Magdal Pasoko 103 Saratoga Street Cohoes NY							5	5	Light	Blk	Blue		Grabowiec
16	Leon Borek	39		m	m			yes		polish		Wysoko	Sheridan Wyoming			$20	yes	1892 Lawrence Mass 1904 Sheridan		brother Rymon Keleta Sheridan Wyoming							5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown		Wysoka
17	Tomko Horwat	36		m	m			no				Grabowiec	Cohoes NY			$8	no			Sister Olegda Horotta 193 Saratoga Cohoes NY							5	5	Light	Blk	Grey		Grabowiec
18	Jan Ciatrowski	18		m	s			yes	Russia		Russia	Zabrowa	Philadelphia Pa	yes		$22	no			Brother in law Jan Olnecka Philadelphia Pa Grabary Road Wishnewisk 48 36 44							5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue		Gasowcin
19	Wojciech Trzymata	30		m	m			yes	Austria		Galicia	Jezerowe	Chester W Va	no		$16				brother Josef Trzymata Chester W Va							5	4	Light	Blk	Brown		Jezerowa
20	Piotr Kuba	24		m	s			yes				Dydina	Syracuse NY	yes		$14				brother Jan Kuba Syracuse NY Box 162 Rr 20							5	4	—	Brn	—		Dyana
21	Pawel Kulawiak	39		m	m			no				Sulkowice	Delray Pa	yes		$18				Brother in law Wojciech Mikeska Delray West Pulaski St 1							5	6	Dark	Blk	Blue		Sulkowice
22	Petronela Pioplik	27		f	s			no				Adreykow	Sudlow Mass	yes	self	$16	yes	1903 Sudlow mass 1906 NH.		brother Jakob Pioplik Box 522 Lowell Mass							4	11	Light	Brn	Blue		Odrzykow
23	Jozef	18		m	s			yes									no			Sister Weronika Cabenlad Lowell Mass Box 522							5	7	Light	Blk	Brown		Odrzykow
24	Marya Such	16		f	s			yes					Springfield Mass	yes		$18				Sister Weronika Cabenlad Lowell Mass Box 522							5	7	do	do	Blue		Odrzykow
25	Michalt Pasake	24		m	s			yes		ruthenian		Bronica	Coatesville Pa			$11	yes			Friend Bryn Bejba Coatesville Pa							5	7	Dark	Brown	Blk		Bronica
26	Andrico Bejba	24		m	s			yes								$28				brother " "							5	5	Dark	Blk	Blue		Bronica
27	Wawrzyniec Lupina	58		m	m			no	Russia	polish	Russia	Chocznia	Wash Tenco NY	yes		$12				Friend Franc Matek West Seneca NY Bellamet 125							5	9	Dark	Brown	Black		Chozynia
28	Josef Tuba	20		m	s			yes	no			Dzyola				$8				Cousin " "							5	9	Light	Blk	Blue		Dzyolka
29	Wawrzyniec Lesniak	34		m	m			no				Stowice	Bethel Pa	yes		$40				Brother in law Pawel Latos Bethel Pa Box 176							5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue		Stawe
30	Julia Kumor	16		f	s			yes	Austria			Wysotka	Helmetta NJ	yes		$10				Father Antoni Kumor Helmetta NJ Box 22							5	1	Light	Blk	Brown		Wysoka

29

Charles F. Wyllen
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906
at New York.
[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

B—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaefkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1801-113

Th. Schaefkens Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of November, 1906
at New York.
[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

B—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 23rd 1906 Arriving at Port of Newyork NOV 13 1906 190

183

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—Yes or No	If Yes—Time or period	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse within the past year	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Teofil Jakula	18		m	s	Farmer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Wielka	Buffalo Cam	yes	uncle	$5	No				wife Wincenta Ogrodnik	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Light	Brn	Brn		Wolka
2	Anna Wiktorowna	20		f								Szadwoje	Waterbury Conn		husband	$17					husband John Kotkiewicz						5	7	Dark	do	Blue		Wielkie
3	Jakowca Mikiewicz	20		f	s	Servant						Silaki			self	$10					River side of 10 Waterbury Conn						5	1	do	do	do		Dilgiky
4	Anna Mackewicute	18		f	s							Legany	Pilwerdwy		brother	$15					Tagumin Kasimir Kotkiewicz						5	7	Light	Brn	Blue		Wodiske
5	Jekla Jozewia	18		f	s																brother Jonas Kasburg						5	1	do	do	Grey		do
6	Michal Orlowski	20		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia			Lipa	Rutland Vt	yes		$20					B.473 Pilwerdwy						5	8	Light	Brn	Grey		Lipa
7	Stanislaw Kolture	22		m	s						Russia	Stradlice	Rut Vt			$20					Elizabeth port						5	3	a	blond	brown		Stradlice
8	Jan Wisly	34		m	m				Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Gwozdziec		no		$6					brother Jan Orlowski						5	8	Light	Brn	Blue		Bucicow
9	Josef Dilg	45		m	m		no			Polish		Dlugie	Natrona	Yes		$23	yes	1902	Bolcomb Wis		husband Stanislaw Orlowski						5	8	Dark	Blk	Grey		Dlugie
10	Marcin Wszoko	20		m	s		11-118915-	4/6/35								$18	yes				Tagumin Kasimir Kotkiewicz						5	6	Dark	Blk	Grey		Dlugie
11	Jedrzej Majdak	32		m	m		no		Russia		Russia	Jabrzow Wlumstra	Del Pa			$12					Cousin						5	5	Light	Blk	Blue		Jakarow
12	Jan Marzec	20		m	m							Stradlice	Rut Vt			$10					Rut Vt Boro Pk 3535						5	4	Dark	Brn	Brn		Stadlice
13	Franc Skalski	26		m	s		yes									$20					brother Karol Radwanski						5	4	Dark	Brn	Brn		Stadlice
14	Szydor Radwanski	33		m	m		yes		Austria		Austria	Rojowka	Rolyoke Mass			$16	yes	1906	Van		brother Jan Orlowski						5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Rogowka
15	Andrzej Kowalski	26		m	m				Russia		Livonia		Rut Vt			$10	no				Rut Vt Boro Pk 3535						5	8	Dark	Brn	Blue		Rogowka
16	Wojciech Szyska	18		m	s							Stradlice				$10					brother Jan Szyska						—	—	—	—	—		—
17	Adam Piatek	31		m	m							Olbriccim	Depew ny			$13					Jona 1906 Rut Vt						5	8	Light	Brn	Grey		Olbriccim
18	Jozef Szytla	30		m	m							Dabrowa				$8					brother Josef Jozefa						5	7	Dark	Blk	do	Small Pox (Lanna)	Dabrowa
19	Josef Majchrowicz	18		m	s		no					Trzydnik Kwiatkowski				$15					Depew Tunora Rut Vt						5	5	Dark	Brn	Blue		Trzydnik
20	Walentyna Jabalda	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Labno	Depew ny	no		$5					brother Jan Orlowski						5	0	Light	Brn	do		do
21	Rozalia Jabak	19		f	s	Servant						Lesji	Adams Berkshire			$30					brother Wincenty Kaplanski						5	5	Light	Brn	Grey		do
22	Jan Mazur	45		m	m	Farmer	no					Barzyska	Pittsfield Mass			$23					brother Lawrence Orlowski						5	6	do	do	do		Rotopila
23	Katarzyna Belauska	18		f	s	Servant	yes			Ruthenian		Lasski	Cleveland O			$10					Tagumin Depew ny						4	11	Dark	Blk	Brn		Laski
24	Anna Megas	18		f	s											$16					Father Jan Orlowski						5	1	Light	Blk	Blue		do
25	Jan Kiela	24		m	s	Laborer				Polish		Barzyska	Detroit Mich			$100					Tagumin Depew ny						5	7	Dark	Brn	Brn		Barzyska
26	Bara Ban	26		f	m		yes			Croatian		Agram	Brad Dept Pa	yes	husband	$24					Rankin Pa 136 Braddock Ave						5	4	do	Blk	do		do
27	~~Sofia Lukina~~	~~19~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~servant~~							Chicago Ill			$13											—	—	—	—	—		—
28	~~Lucka Rosenroth~~	~~18~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~servant~~							Dubrovac		sister	$14											—	—	—	—	—		—
29	Jan Sybulak	43		m	m	Farmer	no			Ruthenian		Toporawetz	Montreal Canada	yes	self	$1	transit				brother Jan Orlowski						—	—	—	—	—		—
30	Peter Lekay	18		m	s	Servant	yes		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Klenake	Kingsland Pa		sister	$5	no				Adams Pa						—	—	—	—	—		—

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Dorland, master of the "Kroonland", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Dorland
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1906,
at New York. A Odell
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

1801-114

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov 1906,
at New York. A Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] to

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Krooland sailing from Antwerp Novemb 3rd, 1905 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 17, 1905

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Time	If Yes: Place	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Marya Sikora	32		F	M	Ht	Yes	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wolbrzygan	Elizabethport	No	Self	$32	No			Husband Joseph Sikora 107 1st Ave Elizabeth N.J.											Polish
2	Josef Brzozowski	55		M	M	"	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Husband Marya Brzozowska 107 1st Ave Elizabeth N.J.											"
3	Katarzyna "	53		F																											
4	Leopold Wojtala	18		M	S.	—	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	Averill Park	"	"	"	"			Friend Wm. Wojtala 107 1st Ave Elizabeth N.J.					5	Light	Red	Blue			Averill
5	Marya Swiatek	19		F	S.								Elizabethport	"	"	"	"			Friend Wm. Wojtala 107 1st Ave Elizabeth N.J.					5.2	Light	Red	Blue			do
6	Marianna Kotowska	20		F	S	No	No	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Rzeszow	Bound Brook	"	"	"	10			Sister Stephanie Kucewicz Bound Brook N.J.					5.2	Dark	Dk.	Brn			Rayshil
7	Andrzej Rozyczek	24		M	S.	"	No	No	Austria	"	"	"	Scranton	"	"	"	12	40		Friend Maria Mikiel Scranton Pa.					5.8	Light	Red	Blue			Rayshil
8	Marianna Rozyczek	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	40		Cousin Teofil Rozyczek Scranton Pa.					5.2	Dark	Red	Blue			do
9	Michal Zolczynski	30		M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	40	1904 Elizabeth	Brother-in-law Emil Klemczynski Scranton Pa.					5.5	Dark	Dk.	Blue			Rayshil
10	Dmytro Bilyndyk	30		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	40	1904 Scranton	Brother Marya Bilyndyk Scranton Pa.					5.3	—	M	Brn			Rayshil
11	Jewtha Kryl	19		F	S.	Miner	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	40	—	Brother Wincenty Krynicki Forestport N.Y.					5.1	M	Brn	Blu	Small Pox Mark		do
12	Agatha Krynicka	18		F	S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	Rayshil	Forestport	Yes	"	"	6	40	—							—	—	—	—			—
13	Ignacy Wrzyszek	20		M	S.	Lab			Russia	Polish	Russia	Lysa Balka	Bayonne	No	Self	$ 5	No	—	—	Brother in law Jan Olszewski 107 1st Ave Elizabeth N.J.					5.7	Light	Red	Blue	Small Pox		Lipsa
14	Ruben Dubiel	46		M	M	"			"	"	"	Transpol	Old City	"	Self	"	10	40	—	Friend Pawel Jaworczyk Old City N.J. 105 Greene St.					5.4	Dark	Gray	Blue			Transpol
15	Josefa Kwalowicz	32		F	M	"			"	"	"	"	Old City	"	"	"	50		—	Husband Walter Kwalowicz Old City N.J. 105 Greene St.					5.3	Light	Red	Blue			do
16	Bronislaw "	9	6	M		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									—	—	—	—	—		—
17	Michal Drapf	26		M	M	Lab	No	No	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Komarowice	Phil. Pa.	Yes	Brother	$ 6	No			Brother Dawid Drapf Phil. Pa.					5.8	Light	Red	Blue			Komarowice
18	Katarzyna Kunicki	17		F	S	"	12-11-31	Yes	Yes	Polish	"	Krasotka	Cleveland	Yes	Brother-in-law	$ 3	No			Brother-in-law Wojciech Kotlarz Cleveland O. 60 Scovill St.					5	do	do	do			Skargowka
19	Stanislaw Kowalczuk	22		M	S	Lab	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rawa	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother	$ 7	Yes	1902	Jersey City	Brother Wincenty Kowalczuk Jersey City N.J. 425 Pavonia Ave					5.6	Light	Red	Blue			Chrzanow
20	Antoni Poplawski	20		M	S								Egypt	Yes	Brother	$ 100	No			Brother Joseph Poplawski Edwardsville Pa.					5.7	Dark	Brn	Blue	Small Nose		Wegrzyny
X 21	Anna Will	23		F	M	—	Yes	Yes			Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newark	Yes	Husband	$ 2	Yes	1899	Newark	Husband Edward Will Newark N.J. 118 Bergen St.					5	Light	Red	Gray			Pitwrichy
X 22	Agnes Will	19		F	S	—	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	No			Brother Edward Will Newark N.J. 118 Bergen St.					5.1	do	do	do			Plawycky
23	Aleksander Kijkowski	20		M	S.		Yes	Yes	Lithuania		Sweden	Medville	Phil. Pa.	"	"	$ 5	Yes			Brother Antonick Kijkowski Medville Pa.					5.7	do	do	Blue			Rimskie
24	Wanda Lenkeli	20		F	M	—	No	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilkowiszki	Elizabeth	No	Husband	$ 2	No			Husband Swen Lenkeli 107 1st Ave Elizabeth N.J.					5.1	do	do	Gray			do
25	Jonas "	6		M	Child															Sister Wanda Lenkeli 107 1st Ave Elizabeth N.J.					—	—	—	—			—
26	Maryan Kolakowski	20		M	S	Lab	No	No	"	"	"	Sinkeddy	Wilmerding	"	Brother	$ 15	No			Brother Albert Sinkowski Wilmerding Pa.					5.5	Light	Red	Gray			Kuhrad dy.
27	Apolonia Jaworski	27		F	S	—	Yes	Yes	Russian	"	Poland	Bogorday	Kenny Hill	"	Cousin	$ 4	No			Cousin Teofil Rozyczek Kenny Hill Pa. 514					5.9	Light	Red	Gray			Rhorolle
28	Jan Kowalski	17		M	S	—	No	No	Austria	Polish	Poland	Mokrsko	Forestport	Yes	Brother	—	No			Brother Jakub Kowalski Forestport N.Y.					—	—	—	—			—
29	Anna Kowalska	8		F	Child															Brother Franciszek Kowalski Beaver Falls Pa. 410 19th St.					5.7	do	do	Blue			Jaslow
30	Wojciech Kowalski	30		M	M	Lab	No	No	"	"	"	Mokrsko	Beaver Falls	"	Self	$ 2	No			Brother					5 2	Light	Blond	Brown			Polonia

Charles F. Jones
Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorpmund, master of the Koningland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dorpmund
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.
A J Odencrantz
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Koningland," sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

1801-115

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.
A J Odencrantz
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the *year* (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *Novem 6 3rd* 1906 Arriving at Port of *[illegible]*, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 100-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 *Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or People.	11 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	11 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	12 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of time.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, and if so, what?	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Anna Głowa	24		f	s	laborer	no		Austria	ruthenian	Galicia	Mereszczow	Philadelph Pa	yes	self	$12	no			Friend Peter Sprayberg Wood str. 2049 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5.1		Light	Blue Grey		Mereszczow
2	Stanislaw Niarczyk	20		m	s	"	yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Aleksandrowka	Glen Campbell Pa	yes	"	$10				Brother in law: Walenty Drozd Glen Campbell Pa Indiana Co	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		Light	Red Blue		Aleksandrowka
3	Wawrzyniec Kowal	37		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Sol Philadelph Pa	yes	"	$8	yes	1905	Philadel-phia Pa	Brother in law: Walenty Głowa Philadelphia Pa Blen St 2010	"	"	1	"	"	5.6		Dark	Blk Blue		Sol
4	Josef Mazurka	19		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Zaklozow Del	yes	"	$6	no			friend: Michal Josowski Wilmington Del. R5 st. #0806	"	"	"	"	"	5.8		Light	Red Grey		Zaklozow
5	Teofil Bycior	26		m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Garbow Depew NY	yes	"	$6	no			friend: Mikolaj Lasota Depew NY street #.	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		Light	Brown Brown		Garbow
6	Josef Josnowski	28		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Zaklozow Del	yes	"	$7	no			brother: Michal Josnowski Wilmington Del R5 st. #0805	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		Dark	Blk Grey		Zaklozow
7	Jacenty Grudzien	19		m	s	5-21040	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$7	no			friend	"	"	"	"	"	5.8		Light	Blk Grey		Zaklozow
8	Adam Blacha	21		m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Dabrowica W. Fresco	NY yes	"	$12	yes	1905 1906	Pennsylvania NY	brother: Jan Galan West Fresco NY Washington #0457	"	"	"	"	"	5.4		Light	Blk Blue		Dabrowica
9	Marya Malek	19		f	s	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Dzwola	"	"	$12	no			brother: Franc Malek West Fresco NY. st. Bellaam #0257	"	"	"	"	"	5.2		do	do		do
10	Jan Bortka	24		m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Treliga Scranton Pa	yes	"	$16				brother: Andrzej Bortka Scranton Pa Klondyke 21 #0411	"	"	"	"	"	5.6		Light	Blk Blue		Treliga
11	Zofia Banas	15		f	s	"	yes		Austria	"	Galicia	Wysoka	Lawrence Mass	yes	"	$5				father: Jan Banas Common st. 21 Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5		do	do	Grey	do
12	Stefan Podedworny	26		m	s	"	yes		"	ruthenian	"	Sleszczawa	Northampton Pa	yes	"	$20				friend: Mikolaj Gill Northampton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5.9		Light	Blk Brn		Olszyczawa
13	Tekla Szot	24		f	m	"	yes		"	polish	"	Odrzykoń	Manchester N.H.	yes	self	$30	yes	1899 1906	Manchester N.H.	husband Tomasz Schott Manchester N. H	"	"	"	"	"	5.1		Dark	Brn Brwn		Odrzykoń
14	Ludwik "	3		m	-	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	-		-	-		-
15	Josef "	11		m	-	-																										
16	Ewa Figura	20		f	s	-	yes	no	-	"	"	Tomice	Pittsburg Pa	yes	self	$10				father Josef Garncarczyk Garland st. 3420 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5.1		Light	Blue Blue		Tomice
17	Maria Garncarczyk	21		f	m	-	no		"	"	"	Tomice	"	"	"	$24				husband & father Josef Garncarczyk Pittsburg Pa Sierlangst st. 3420	"	"	"	"	"	5.7		Light	Blue Blue		Dalich
18	Josefa "	3	6	f	-	-																				-		-	-		-
19	Gustav "	2	6	m	-	-																				-		-	-		-
20	Wladyslaw "	9		m	-	-																				-		-	-		-
21	Stanislaw Luchogorski	17		m	s	-	yes		Russia	-	Russia	Sulkow	Buffalo NY	yes	self	$7				friend Josef Luchogorski Buffalo NY Howard st. 156 Black Rock	"	"	"	"	"	5.4		Light	Brn Blue		Sulkow
22	Adam Durak	29		m	m	-	no		"	"	"	Piersciec	Niagara Falls NY	yes	"	$11				brother-in-law Jan Jan Lenyato Niagara Falls NY 114 st. #0 1025	"	"	"	"	"	5.1		Dark	Dark Blue		Perscaic
23	Antoni Patys	27		m	m	-	yes		"	"	"	Sulkow	Niagara Falls NY	yes	"	$12				uncle Antoni Walega Niagara Falls NY Hyatt st. #0 1525	"	"	"	"	"	5.5		Lgt	Blk Blue		Sulkow
24	Anna Jacz	14		f	s	-	no		Austria	polish	Galicia	Zakowka	Elizabethport NJ	no	"	$4				friend: Josef Sikora Elizabethport NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	5		do	Brn do		do
25	Josef Sipora	60		m	wid	-	no		"	"	"	Wola	"	"	"	dont say				son: Josef Sikora Elizabeth port N.J. Belmont st. #0108	"	"	"	"	"	5.1		Light	Grey Grey		Wola
26	Marya Krawczyk	35		f	m	wife	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Work	yes	self	$12				husband Antoni Krawczyk Co Konstanty Pizza 21 st. #101 New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5.1		Light	Blk Blue		Wola
27	Dietie Otto	11		f	-	child	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	-					"	"	"	"	"	-		-	-		-
28	[illegible]	9		m	-	-	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-					"	"	"	"	"	-		-	-		-

2-10356 8-4-12-43

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Dixlund, master of the Kroonland from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Dixlund
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906

at New York.
A Jobelmann
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906

at New York.
A Jobelmann
Immigration Officer.

1801-116

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 1 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (If either having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, [illegible] STEERAGE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of ....., 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Onufry Bodnar	24	m	S		Lab		no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Monasterzyska	Cleveland O		self	$8	no			Brother Stefan Gryz	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn		Monastyrzec
2	Josef Nowice	31	m	M		6-44573		9/24/36		Polish		Kalolowska	Mt Kisco N.Y.				16			Brother Ignacy P. Mapa Nr 603					5	11	Dark	Blk	Blue		Kalolowska
3	Jane Wrobel	17	m	S			no	no				Wessca					12			Brother in Law Jan Olip					5	10	"	dark	Brown		Nicosla
4	Jan Sowa	30	m	M								Kalolowska	Chicago Ill				10	60		Brother Bolesław Sowa					5	5	Light	Blk	Blue		Kalolowska
5	Stanisław Todyo	24	m	M								Olsiecin					4	60		Chicago Ill Bunker St 146					5	7	Light	Blk	Blue		Olsiecin
6	Stanisław Lobek	17	m	S								Kalolowska	Chicago Ill				16	60		Cousin [illegible] 1107 Broad st					5	8	"	"	"		Kalolowska
7	Tomasz Lenar	17	m	S								Laka	Monongahela Pa				20	40		Brother Michał Borowski					5	4	"	"	"		Laka
8	Stanisława Orech	25	m	S								Potreyowska	Chicago Ill				14			Chicago Ill [illegible]					5	10	Light	Blk	Blue		Potreyowska
9	Cecylia Orech	16	m	S		11-30458-7-17-41						Kalolowska	Chicago Ill				7	40		Brother in Law Stanisław Jonas					5	1	do	do	do		Kalolowska
10	Marya Pieczonka	17	f	S		11-164177						Tarlicyka	Monongahela Pa				18	40		Sister Katarzyna Curi					5	3	Light	Blk	Blue		Darlicyka
11	Jan Mudloc	22	m	S								Bobowa	Chicago Ill		self		6	40		Monongahela Pa Cygnet st 9					5	1	Light	Blk	Gray		Bobowa
12	Jakob Brozy	7	m	S		Lab						Polgorkostka	[illegible] Pa				16			Sister Marya Kolata					5	4	Light	Blk	Brn	Scar on Right jaw	Dobrachostaw
13	Franc Skirmal	26	m	M								Sanchowna	Lang Ill				7	60		Chicago Ill 1107 Broad st					5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue		Lanckowna
14	Stanisław Jurgeszka	18	m	S								Zambrzyce	Chicago Ill				15	40		Brother Wawrzan Kowal					5	4	Light	Blk	Grey		Lenkowyce
15	Marya Body	18	f	S			no	no		Ruthenian		Sokolnik	[illegible] Pa				6½	40		Kegel Ill. P.O. 12					5	5	Dark	Brn	Blue		Sokolnik
16	Jurcka Pac	18	f	S						Polish		Lotka	Pevoark N.J.				18	40		Brother Michał Lucek					5	2	Light	Blu	Blue		Laka
17	Paraszka Maslusk	18	f	S			no	no		Ruthenian		Mszczonow	Chicago Ill				16	40		Chicago Ill Lizzie st 25					5	4	Dark	Brn	Grey		Monastyrzec
18	Rozia Marchosa	16	f	S								Monastyrzec	Carteret N.J.				6	40		Brother Jozef Kunnicki					5	5	Dark	Brn	Blue		Monastyrzec
19	Stanisław Prozd	20	m	S		Lab			Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Mokrodworow	Jeu Campbell				10	40	yes Jan Czyżak	Brother Walenty Prozd Box 86					5	9	Light	Brn	Blue		Mokrodworow
20	Władysław Grobelny	26	m	S			no	no	Austria		Austria	Sokłowa	Bergenville N.J.				28	40		Brother Wojciech Grobelny					5	7	do	do	do		Nochowa
21	Jakza Kwan	17	f	S		1-41566		9 (505) 10-19-42				Wolica	Peabody Mass				12	40		Peabody Mass [illegible]					5	1	do	do	Blue		Wolica
22	Wacek Gwed	22	m	S			no	no		Ruthenian		Monastyrzec	Carteret N.J.		self		6	40		Carteret N.J. [illegible]					5	11	Light	Blk	Grey		Monastyrzec
23	Wiktoryn Stratj	16	f	S			no	no	Austria	Polish		Wolica	Jo Zamberg Pa				[redacted]			Jersey City [illegible]					4	11	do	do	Blue		Wolica
24	Jan Gorecki	24	m	S		Lab				Ruthenian		Jankowce	Mt Kisco N.Y.				10	40		Mt Kisco N.Y. [illegible]					4	10	do	do	Brn		Wolica
25	Magdalena Wojdon	16	f	S						Polish			Jersey City N.J.				12	40		Jersey City N.J. [illegible]					5	8	Dark	Blk	Brn		Jankowce
26	Gregor Orech	44	m	M		Lab				Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Taunton Mass				15	40	yes Taunton Mass	Jersey City N.J. [illegible]					5	9	Dark	Brn	Blue		Jankowce
27	Grzegorz Przybyl	24	m	S					Austria	Polish	Austria	Wolica	Peabody Mass		self		14	40		Taunton Mass [illegible]					5	5	Light	Blk	Brn		Wolica
28	Teresa Chrzaszcina	21	f	M							Austria	Marszowice	Pitt P.				20			Husband Peter Chrzaszcina					5	3	do	do	Blue		do
29	Stanisława [illegible]	36																		Pitt P. Worstat 215											
30	Józef																													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dessud, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dessud
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906
at New York. AJ Odenead
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the, Kroonland, sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

1801-117

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906
at New York. AJ Odenead
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (a widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the [redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Dec 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Antwerp* *November* 1906 Arriving at Port of *N.Y.* NOV 13 1906, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

117

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mo.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of time.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Israel Krawerman	17		m	S	gargon	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodzee	York	yes	brother	$10	no			Uncle: Jonas Krawerman 240 Rivington St York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4	Light	Red	Blue		Lodzee
2	Israel Landauer	43	✓	m	M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk	"	"	"	self	$25			brother in law: D Salzberg 174 175 Orchard street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	Light	Red	Blue		Berdichew
3	Rachel "	wife	43	✓	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4.8	Dark	Blk	Blue		do
4	Salmen "	Son	18	✓	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents					"	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	Light	Red	do		do
5	Chane "	dau	16	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	4.10	Dark	Brn	Blue		do
6	Joun "	Son	11	✓	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			-
7	Abraham Cifer		18	✓	m	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	Schumsk	"	"	self	$10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	Dark	Brn	Brn		Dobrumsk
8	Rachel Silberstein		23	✓	f	S	cigar maker	"	"	"	"	Klimontow	"	"	"	$5					"	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	Dark	Blk	Brn		Klimontow
X 9	Isak Schorr		16	✓	m	S	glassmaker	"	"	"	"	Witebsk	"	"	father	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	4.9	Dark	Blk	Grey		Witebsk
10	Rivke Manowitz		20	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	Mozok	"	"	Acquaintance	$25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Light	Red	Brn		Polotzsk
Detained S. I. 11	Isaak Pincus	VL 647/481	25	✓	m	M	tailor	Yes	"	"	"	Teschenew	Brooklyn	N.Y.	brother	$5					"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	Light	Blk	Brn		Rupel
Detained S. I. 12	Schima "	dau	14	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5.9	do	Grey	Brn		Kischinew
Detained S. I. 13	Leie "	wife	37	✓	f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	do	Blk	Brn		do
Detained S. I. 14	Jankel D. Reg 54415	do	6	✓	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	4.10	Light	Brn	Brn		do
Detained S. I. 15	Golde "		8	✓	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			do
Detained S. I. 16	Hersch "		8	✓	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			do
17	Wolk Tabaczink		17	✓	m	S	tailor	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Russia	uncle	$10					uncle: S Myers 29 Havemeyer St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	Dark	Blk	Brn		Tilsky
18	Zussman Perelmen		18	✓	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosenk	Albany	uncle	$5					22 Canton St Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"						
X 19	Meer Birchinsant		15	✓	m	S	"	Yes	no	"	"	"	Swirsbor	York	sister	no					sister: Bl Greenblatt 134 Ave A York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.11	Dark	Blk	Blue		Mereth
X 20	Berke Maundorf		15	✓	m	S	tailor	Yes	no	"	"	"	Stachof	R	"	cathy					father: L Maundorf 218 Delancey St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.11	Light	Blk	Grey		Stachow
X 21	Joel Wahrzager		17	✓	m	S	clothing tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bodan	Bukofsky	Bro	brother in law	$20				brother: Abraham Wahrzager 106 Williamsburg St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Berdichew
X 22	Moische Wahrzager		15	✓	m	S	cigar maker	—	no	"	"	"	Rogodzin		uncle					uncle: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	Light	Blk	Brn		Berdichew
X 23	Otte Zabelinsky		17	✓	f	M	—	—	yes	"	"	"	Minsk	NY	yes Brother	$10					brother: Jacob Zabelinsky 417 69 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.1	Dark	do	Brn		do
X 24	Anne "	dau	4	✓	f	S	—	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	father	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			-
X 25	Rochel Schulewsky		26	✓	f	M	—	—	yes	"	"	"	Borestowka	"	husband	no					uncle: Schulewsky 26 Schulewsky 111 Madison St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.6	Dark	Brn	Brn		Borestowka
X 26	Beile "		16	✓	f	S	—	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			-
27	Leiser Brody		20	✓	m	S	tailorman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kowno	Brooklyn	brother	$100					brother: Brody 62 62 Allen St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	Dark	Blk	Blue		Kowno
X 28	Chaya Rechbinder		17	✓	f	S	"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Kalostok	N York	yes brother	$0					brother: Wm Rechbinder 58 Avenue D New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	Light	Blk	Brn		do
29	Leib Grinberg		44	✓	m	M	cap dealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	daughter	$100					daughter: Nellie Grinberg 103 E Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.3	Dark	Blk	Blue		Bialystock
30	Schmul "	Son	12	✓	m	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	sister	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			—

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dodend, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dodend
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.
A J Edmond
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New York.
A J Edmond
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1851-118

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "non-immigrant" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS NOT SEPARATELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 190 Arriving at Port of , 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year, or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Barbara Miklos	30		f	m	—		no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jekelfalu	Eckley Pa	no	Husband	more yes	1894	Eckley Pa	Husband Mike Miklos Eckley Pa Luzerne Co near Freedland Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Blk	Grey		Eckley
2	John "	10		m		—									father	—	no																-
3	Andrew "	8		m		—									-	—																	-
4	Imrich "	4		m		—									-	—																	-
5	Stefan Ridzwaldski	17		m	s	laborer		yes					Pittova	Bayonne N.J.	yes	uncle	$6			Uncle: Daniel Rickwaldski 20 John st Bayonne City N.J.							5	5	Light	Blk	Blue		Pittova
6	Elizabeth Krohmeier	22		f	s	—		yes		german			Cziko	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	"	$8			Uncle: John Lakatker 168 Hayes st. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1	Dark	Brn	Brn		Cziko
7	Erzsébet Varga	20		f	s	—		yes		magyar			Budapest	Bridgeport Conn. Canal	yes	"	$8			Uncle: Imre Varga 51 Cherry st. Bridgeport Conn.							5		Fair	Brn	Brn		Budapest
8	Erzsébet Rudnay	18		f	s	—		yes		"			Kassa	McKeesport Pa	yes	Brother	$2			Brother: Charles Rudnay 926 Pelsontaut. McKeesport Pa							5	7	Light	Blk	Blue		Kecsnó
9	Frank Tyadar	30		m	m	earth-wright		yes		"			Weinyuska	Passaic N.J.	no	self	$18			Brother-in-law: Wenz Gozsef Passaic N.J. 13 Bolinger mill							5	5	Light	Blk	Blue		Trnopatze
10	Boros László	36		m	m	laborer		yes					Csámandhegy	Hudson N.Y.	no	"	$18			Argu: Reis Johann B. 184 Hudson N.Y.							5	7	Light	Gray	Gray		Csámandhegy
11	Király József	34	5	m	m	"		yes					Kepsi	Butler Pa	no	self	$16	yes	1901 1905	Butler Pa Brother: Király Gerencz Butler Pa							5	6	Dark	Brn	Blue		Kepsi
12	Horváth György	30		m	m	"		yes					Kepsi-Remecz	St Lorain Ohio	no	brother in law	$60	no		Brother-in-law: Máté Ujvari 40 St Lorain Ohio 11 ed. 390							5	6	Light	Blk	Blue		Kepsecsnas
13	Losik István	31		m		"		yes					Csámandhegy	Hudson N.Y.	no	-	$16			Brother-in-law: Vero Foligany Hudson N.Y. B. 184							5	9	Dark	Brn	Brown		Csámandhegy
14	Bukar György	37	6	m	m	"		yes					Gyula	"	"	self	$20			Brother in law — " —							5	7	Light	Blk	Brown		Gyula
15	" Sándor	33	5	f	m	—							"	"	"	"	—										6	3	Dark	Blk	do		do
16	" Terez	6	8	f	s	—		no					"	"	"	"	—										—	—	—	—	—		-
17	Szaló István	18	8	m	s	laborer		yes					Csámandhegy	"	"	self	$10			Brother in law — " —							5	7	Dark	Brn	Br		Csámandhegy
18	János Resch	29		m					U.S.C.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																	—	—	—	—	—		-
19	Paul Kvacska	17		m	s	laborer		yes	Hungary	slovak	Hungary	Klubolka	Lansford Pa	yes	father	$12				Father: Martin Kovacska Lansford Pa Carbon Co							5	7	Light	Blk	Grey		Klubolke
20	Neaga Johanna	23		f	s	—		no	"	roumanian	"		Rehó	Youngstown Ohio	yes	self	$3			Cousin: George Mauer Youngstown Ohio Front st. 630							5	3	Dark	Brn	Brn		
21	Fulka György	23		m	s	laborer		yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	$9			Friend: "							5	8	Dark	Br	Br		Rehó
22	Maier "	19		m	s	—		no	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	$11			Cousin: Nicolae Garabantu Youngstown Ohio Front st. 390							5	8	Light	Dr	Gray		Rehó
23	Moga János	24		m	s	—		yes	"	"	"		Cleveland Ohio	yes	"	"	$18			Brother: Johann Berca 20 Madison Ave 1160 Cleveland Ohio							5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown		Rehó
24	Maier György	18		m	s	"		yes	"	"	"		Terre Haute 2nd	yes	"	"	$5			Cousin: Johann Trimble Terre Haute Columbiano Township Vanning Co							5	7	Dark	"	Brown		Rehó
25	Molnar Gellert	46		m	m	"		yes	"	magyar	"		Porszallok	Alphia N.J.	yes	"	$5			Acqu: Gerok Jozsef Box 124 Alphia N.J.							5	4	Light	Gray	Blk		Galok
26	" Rozalia	12		f	s	—																					5	1	do	Blk	Brn		do
27	Cziok Karolina	25		f	s	—		yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	$9			Brother: — " —							6	-	do	Blk	Blue	One yellow Marks	Rozalok
28	" Károly	18		m	s	—		yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	$9			Brother: — " —							5	5	Light	Blk	Blue		Rozalok
29	Ryzsás Dániel	16		m	s	—		yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	$7			Brother-in-law: Tomos Johann Alphia N.J.							5	5	Dark	Brn	Blue		Rozalok
30	Kurz Maria	19		f	s	—		yes	30	german	"		Kertes	Mjork	yes	"	$25			Sister: Anna Petro 408 E. 63 st. Mjork							5	2	Light	Blk	Brn		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dodend master of the Koonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dodend
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 190 6

at New York. A Odenead
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Koonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens
1801-119

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 190 6

at New York. A Odenead
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY ENUMERATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

119

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Jozef Wolczynski	31	m		m	agle	laby		yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Nr Lice	Niagara falls	yes	self	$17.00			Brother-in-law	San Elizar					5	7	Dark	Brn	Blue		Polish
2	Jan Lipinski	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$9.00			Brother	"					5	10	Dark	Brn	Grey		Polish
3	Walenty Abratanski	35	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$19.00			Brother	"					5	6	"	"	Blue		do
4	Mateusz Sobus	22	m	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Tuszaby	Phila Pa	"	"	"	$24.00			Cousin	Jozef Wolczynski					5	8	"	Brn	Blk		Kuczaby
5	Josef Kasinski	23	m	m	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Lisow	"	"	"	"	$10.00			Brother	"					5	9	Dark	Red	Blue		Lisow
6	Jan Osiol	30	m	s	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Krasiczka	Phila Pa	"	"	"	$46.00	Yes	1903	Brother	Walenty Abratanski					5	7	Dark	Brn	Brn		Oparkowice
7	Agnieszka Osiol	21	f	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$30.00			Sister	"					5	-	Light	Brn	Brn		do
8	Franciszek Chodorowski	17	m	s	laby	"	yes	"	Austria	"	Austria	Droscenko	Amsterdam	"	"	"	$16.00			Brother	Jozef Chodorowski					5	5	Light	Blk	Blue		Kosuno
9	Helena Walczynska	20	f	m	11-27-1898	11-25-1940	yes	"	Russia	"	Russia	Laprozye	Schenectady	"	"	"	$36.00			Brother-in-law	Jan Osiol					5	1	do	Brn	Brd		do
10	Felicya	"	21	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	$			Father	Jozef Chodorowski					—	—	—	—	—		-
11	Stanislaw Chodorowski	17	m	s	laby	"	yes	"	Austria	"	Austria	Droscenko	Amsterdam	"	"	self	$16.00			Brother	Jozef Chodorowski					5	7	Light	Blk	Blue		Kroscenko
12	Josef Mierzwa	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Secienice	York	"	"	"	$30.00			Brother-in-law	Jan Osiol					5	6	Dark	Brn	Blue		Krainica
13	Michal Kawalec	31	m	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15.00			Brother	"					5	1	Light	—	—		do
14	Florian Krasinski	23	m	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Jaroslaw	Dunkirk	"	"	brother	$30.00			Brother	"					5	6	do	Blk	Grey		Lisko
15	Felix "	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$			Brother-in-law	Jan Osiol					5	10	Light	Brn	Blue		Lisstutowicz
16	Katherina Krasinski	21	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$			Brother-in-law	"					5	3	Light	Brn	Blue		do
17	Sophie "	8	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	$									—	—	—	—	—		-
18	Maryan Michalski	31	m	m	laby	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salem Mass	self	$			Brother	Franciszek Michalski					5	9	Dark	Brn	Grey		Jarosławiec
19	Andrzej Kacnorowski	30	m	m	laborer	"	yes	"	Hungary	Polish	Russia	Laborton	Detroit Mich	"	brother	$36.00				Brother	Antoni Kacnorowski					5	6	—	—	Brn		Samokliske
20	Julia Kosyło	20	f	s	agle	—	yes	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kazmoven	Phila Pa	"	sister	$3				Sister	Maryan Michalski					5	1	Light	Brn	Blue		do
21	Danko Kajduk	35	f	m	man	laborer	no	"	Austria	Lutheran	Austria	Monastyrne	Carteret	yes	brother in law	$6.00				Brother-in-law	Stefan Kajduk					5	7	Dark	Blk	Grey		Manastyrzacz
22	Pawel Tyrbecki	46	m	s	agle	—	no	"	"	"	"	Nowadworce	"	"	self	$42.00				Carteret	Pawel Tyrbecki					—	—	—	—	—		-
23	Jan Ochal	24	m	s	laborer	no	2-806644 (505) 17-04-40	"	Polish	"	"	Zagorzyce	Amsterdam	"	sister	$45.00				Sister	Agnes Ochal					5	6	Light	Blk	Grey		Zagorzyce
24	Bronislawa Topolnicka	18	3	s	agle	—	yes	"	"	"	"	Strassow	Nyc	"	cousin	$72.00				Cousin	Jozef Chodorowski					5	5	Dark	Brn	Grey		Tatarska
25	Jozefa Oles	29	f	s	aare	—	"	"	"	"	"	Volicey	Sayreville	no	self	$50.00	yes	1897	South	Brother	Jan Osiol					5	4	Light	Blk	Blue	Small Scar Back of Neck	Rackowa
26	Amela "	36	f	m	agle	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	$		1906	Amboy							—	—	—	—	—		-
27	Stefania "	16	f	s	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$									—	—	—	—	—		-
28	Marya Bychnak	18	f	s	agle	laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$20.00				Brother	Jan Osiol					5	1	do	do	do		Piaskowa
29	Marya Skarbek	17	f	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$17.00				Brother	Jozef Chodorowski					5	2	do	Brn	Brn		Piaskowa
DEPORTED 30	Wojciech Boczek	38	m	m	agle	laborer	yes	X	X	X	X	Kokobork	Chicago	yes	"	$20.00				Brother-in-law	Jozef Wolczynski					5	3	Dark	Brn	Blue	Small Scar Back of Right Eye	Kokolowka

U.S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dozeud, master of the "Kroonland" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dozeud
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 17th day of November, 1906
at New. York.
J Odell
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

1801-120

Sworn to before me this 17th day of November, 1906
at New. York.
J Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List 6

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

120

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 13th, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year, or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	17	18	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Michal Prawda	24		m	m	Laborer	no		Russia	polish	Russia	Mlyanica	New York	yes	self	$15	no			Consult: Sw. Joseph 1st Broad st. Newark City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Blk	Blue		Mlanica
2	Jan Kapska	26		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	Jadwinyn	Philadelphia	yes	"		$16	no	1905	Philadelphia Pa	Friend: Mikolaj Kuyper Philadelphia Pa Shamokin yes 1904	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Light	Red	Blue		Jadwinyn
3	Jan Kucharski	28		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	Butgoraj	"	"	8		$10	yes	1905	Philadelphia Pa	Brother in law: Mikolaj "	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Red	Blue		Butgoraj
4	Boneventura Puchalik	27		m	m	"		no	Austria	"	Galicia	Posado parish	Newark NJ	yes	"		$16	no			Brother: Michal Jasika #1424 Hellenmeyer Newark NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brn	Blue		Posadajosh
5	Pawel Puclata	41		m	m	"		no	Russia	"	Russia	Pietkary	Mport	yes	"		$10				Friend: Zygmund Kieszkowski Brooklyn NY. Montgomery 80	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Red	Blue		Pietkary
6	-1- Tylasg	36		m	m	"		no	Austria	"	Galicia	Posado parish	Elizabeth NJ	yes	"		$18	yes	1901	Elizabeth NJ.	Cousin: Antoni Jadka Elizabeth NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Dark	Brn	Blue		Posadajosh
7	Anna Jarosz	19		f	s		yes	no	Russia	"	Russia	Byetreyce	Chicago	yes	"		$10	no	—		brother: Jozef Jarosz Chicago Ills. str. 53 Court st. NOT	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Large	Brn	Grey		Byetreyce
8	Benedykt Magierowski	24		m	s			no	Austria		Galicia	Posado parish	Gilberton Pa	yes	"		$7				friend: Pawel Turbanico Gilberton Pa Schuylkill Co	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	—	—	—		Posadajosh
9	Marcin Wojcik	41		m	m	"		yes	Russia	"	Russia	Byetreyce	Chicago	yes	"		$12		1899	Chicago	Brother in law: Jozef Jarosz Chicago Ills. Cregulata #1853 Court st. NOT	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blue		Posada
10	Jan Pacolla	38		m	m	"		no	Austria	"	Galicia	Posado parish	Elizabeth NJ	yes	"		$8		1904	Elizabeth NJ	Brother in law: Wanio Lewczyk Elizabeth NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	Light	Brn	do		Posada
11	Marcyanna Tyrkata	16		f	s			no	"		"	"	"	"	"		$8				Sister: Katarzyna Tyrkata #1853 Elizabeth port NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Blk	Blue		Jadwigyn.
12	Andrzej Bizkry	40		m	m	"		yes	no	Russia	Russia	Jadwinyn	Philadelphia Pa	yes	"		$6				Brother in law: Mikolaj Kuyper Philadelphia Pa Shamokin yes 1904	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brn	Blue		Arnolica
13	Bronislaw Siekiniak	28		m	m	"		yes		"		Osmolica	Chicago Ills	yes	"		$8				Brother in law: Jozef Jarosz Chicago 2116 str. 53 Court st. #1205	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	Blk	Blue		Zarbarz
14	Maryanna Kidon	23		f	m	"		no	"	"	"	Garbacz	Portland Me	yes	self		$22				husband: Jan Kidan Portland Me #161 Clark street	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
15	Teofil "	3	6	m	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
16	Stanislawa "	2		f	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brn	Grey		Zarbarz
17	Teofil Kidon	33		m	m	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	self		$100				brother: —"—	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Light	Blk	Brn		do
18	Magdalena "	28		f	m	—	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		do
19	Franciszek "	9		m	s		yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
20	Stincenty Szafinowicz	25		m	s	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Gorlice	"	"	self		$15	—			friend: —"—	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	Blk	Blue		Zoglice
21	Franciszek Klucia	34		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Przytocena	Depew NY	"	self		$50	no			Cousin: Franciszek Gorski Depew NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn	Tallpoermoodo	Przytocena
22	Jozefa "	25		f	m	Wife	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Light	Blk	Grey		do
23	Jan "	1	6	m	s	Child	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
24	Franciszek Oszust	26		m	m	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Krasnik	"	"	self		$10				Brother in law: Jan Sikora Depew NY. Pineapple 16	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Blk	Blue		Krasnik
25	Jan Grabos	26		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Potok	Philadelphia Pa	yes	"		$28				friend: Walenty Krasko Philadelphia Pa 2021 Richmond Saul #3275	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brn	Blue		Potok
26	Jozef "	23		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	Blk	Blue		Potok
27	Piotr Kostka	18		m	s		no		Austria		Galicia	Bliane	New Castle Pa	yes	"		$1				Father: Jozef Kostka Hunter Pa. #1048 New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn		Bliane
28	Wincenty Kmiolowski	19		m	s		no		Russia		Russia	Mlyanica	New York City	yes	self		$12				Cousin: Jozefa 117 Broadway Newport City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Blk	Blue		Mycenica
29	Wladyslaw Dudzinski	24		m	s		yes		"		"	Butgoraj	Philadelphia Pa	yes	"		$16				friend: Mikolaj Kuyper Philadelphia Pa Shamokin #1024	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Light	Blk	Blue		Butgoraj
30	Karol Kotyska	22		m	s		yes		"		"	Radnik	Mport	"	"		$30				friend: —"—	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn		Radnik

Augustus Sluss
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorpmund, master of the "Kroonland", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dorpmund
Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New. York.
J Odenead
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surg..., and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

1801-121

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New. York.
J Odenead
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the [redacted]

Column 12 [illegible] should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, SECOND, AND THIRD CABIN PASSENGERS NOT EXAMINED HERE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of N.Y. Nov 13, 06, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

121

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	8 Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time (Year or period of years.)	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Sofia Jacuborowska	20	f	s		yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Olkinki	Jersey City N.J.	yes	for self	$17	no			Brother Alexander Jacuborowski South street No 160 Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brn	Gray		Olkinki
2	Stanislaw Rieszkewicz	26	m	s	laborer	no		"	"	"	Rakiesk	Mahanoy City Pa	yes	"	$2				Brother in law Wincenty Rzeszawski 2 Ramsey st. 482 Mahanoy City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Brn	Blue		Rakiesk
3	Julian Baranski	43	m	m		no		"	"	"	Bichowa	Grand Rapids Mich	yes	"	$40				Stepbrother Anton Kaitinowicz Davis street 566 Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brn	Blue		Bichowa
4	Magdolna	50	f	m	Wdw																					4	11	Light	Brn	Blue		do
5	Magdalena Tauras	23	f	m	Wife	no		"	"	"	Kovno	Cumbola Pa	no	"	$5				Husband Jurgis Tauras Contractor Cumbola Pa Schuylkill Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	do	do		do
6	Anna	3	f																							—	—	—	—	—		—
7	Joseph	2	m																							—	—	—	—	—		—
8	Gniela Morgicz	19	f	s	Servt	yes		"	"	"	Dembrowo	New Britain Conn	yes	cousin	$5				Cousin Stanislaw Salatka Gro. 95 West street New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Light	Brn	Blue		St Kovensia
9	Stanislaw Waszkiewicz	17	m	s	laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	Kutte	"	"	brother in law	$2				Brother in law Stefan Rzeszkiewicz Ryczywol 16 Nr Bydgoszcz Germ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	blue	brown		Kutbrudzka
10	Jan Matowa	25	m	m		no		"	"	"	Kowno	Cumbola Pa	yes	"	$20				Brother in law Wincenty Rzeszawski Cumbola Pa Schuylkill Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Light	Brn	Blue	Scar on neck	Skawno
11	Stanislaw Schelkowsky	18	m	s		no		"	"	"	Janowska	Mahanoy City Pa	yes	"	$2				Friend Jurgis Rzeszkiewicz 418 Mahanoy City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Red	Blue		Radalisky
12	Konstanty Rzeszkewicz	16	m	s		no		"	"	"	Kirosty	Mt Carmel Pa	yes	father	no				Father Jurgis Rzeszkiewicz 514 W. 6th street Mt Carmel Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Light	Brn	Blue		Polski Kovno
13	Jan Pikarski	20	m	s		yes		"	"	"	Augustowo	Coaldale Pa	yes	brother	$5				Brother Joseph Pikarski Coaldale Pa Box 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Red	Blue		Augustowo
14	Stanislaw Bartkowno	21	m	s		no		Lithuanian		"	Galwinisky	Lomaville Mass	yes	uncle	$20				Uncle Martyn Jaskanskis 108 E. Emmis Street Somerville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	—	—	—		Galwatricky
15	Stanislaw Sowinsky	35	m	m		yes		polish		"	Rackamy	Brooklyn NY	yes	brother in law	no	yes	1899	Brooklyn NY	Brother in law Antoni Kowalsky 214 Street No 199 So Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	—	—	Mole	Pucewsky
16	Jan Pockintailio	26	m	s		no		polish		"	Bogoslawski	Elizabethport NJ	yes	cousin	$3	no			Cousin Dominyck Pocenkaytis 224 Monroe str Elizabethport NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Light	Brd	Blue		Bogoslawski
17	Stanislaw Pierscinski	39	m	m		yes		"	"	"	Skotniki	Niagara Falls NY	"	"	$40				Friend Yarcin Kogut Joe Lawka 253-257 Elsworth Ave Niagara Falls NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	Brn	Blue		Skotniki
18	Franc Kwietniowsky	36	m	m		yes	no	"	"	"	Mecinica	N York City	yes	self	$5				Cousin Joseph Wilczynski 1st Broadway street Hoboken City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brn	Blue		Mecinicy
19	" Owczarczyk	28	m	s		yes		"	"	"	Zerniki	Niagara Falls NY	yes	"	$20				Friend Stefan Kogut Joe Lawka 253-257 Elsworth Ave Niagara Falls NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Brd	Blue		Zerniki
20	Karol Rajcza	41	m	m		yes		"	"	"	Blonice	"	"	"	$20				Brother in law Yarcin Kogut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Brd	Blue		Blonice
21	Antoni Zatkowski	28	m	s		yes	no	"	"	"	Gary	New York City	no	"	$600				Friend Stanislaw Salatka Gro. 95 West street New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brn	Blue		Gary
22	Józef Rozotowski	20	m	s		yes		"	"	"	Karlsow	"	"	"	$5				Friend Jurgis Rzeszkiewicz 418 Mahanoy City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Brn	Blue	Small Pox	Karlsow
23	Marya Soljmowna	21	f	s	Servt	yes	no	"	"	"	Gary	"	"	"	$600				Friend Stanislaw Salatka Gro. 95 West street New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	do	Brd	do		Gary
24	Michał Skrok	25	m	s	Farmer	yes	no	"	"	"	Mecinica	"	"	"	$18				Friend Jurgis Rzeszkiewicz 418 Mahanoy City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Brd	Gray		Mecinica
25	Jedrzej Gilewski	18	m	s		yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15				Friend Jurgis Rzeszkiewicz 418 Mahanoy City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Brd	Blue		do
26	Vincenty Kwietniowski	30	m	m		yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15				Friend Jurgis Rzeszkiewicz 418 Mahanoy City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Brd	Blue		Mecinica
27	Franciska Krzyskowska	22	f	s	Servt	yes		"	"	"	Osiek	Jersey City NJ	no	"	$150				Brother Jan Sucharzewski Canal st 28 Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	do	do	do		Osiek
28	Aniela Pilacka	24	f	s		yes		Austria	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pilacka	Gwozmica	Newark NJ	yes	"	$9	yes	1899	6 yrs	Brother Antoni Pilacki 158 Mercer st. etc 458 Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	do	do	do		Gwozmica
29	Dominela Jankowska	19	f	s		yes		Russia	"	Russia	Osiek	Jersey City NJ	yes	"	$10	no			Brother Jan Sucharzewski Jersey City NJ Canal st. 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	Brd	Brn		Osiek
30	Jan Tokarski	24	m	m	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	Bioreza	Philadelphia Pa	yes	"	$15	no			Friend Józef Sirowski Nicetown Avenue Street 2084 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Light	Brd	Blue		Bioreza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dosland, master of the Kroonland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dosland
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New. York.
J Odonnell
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New. York.
J Odonnell
Immigration Officer.

1801-122

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self"; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

48
Jan 12

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of , 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

122

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Lettel Feldmann	25		f	m	—	no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elchanowy	NY	yes	husband	no	no		husband Hymann Feldmann 592 Madison St New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Brn	Brn		Chelmno
2	Broche Feldmann	4		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"															
Admitted	Samuel Otrembe	12		m	s	painter	yes	"	"	"	"	Warschau	"	"	relt	"	"		brother-in-law Fort Passerpring 212 E. 102 St New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brn	Black		Warschau
4	Leib Czarke	23		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Conway & Southerpring 208-8 103 st New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	Blk	Brn		Warschau
5	Mowen Nagelkop	25		f		—	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	"	"	"	$40			husband Harry Nagelkop Eater street 60 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Light	Blk	Blue		Do
6	Chane Nagelkop	6		f	s	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	$2											—	—	—	—	—		—
7	Ethe	2		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											—	—	—	—	—		—
8	Leiser Bernstein	16		m	single	tailor	no	"	"	Hebrew	"	Neda Rochustz	"	"	brother	no			brother Josef Bernstein 94 Massouri Rochester NY uncle 42 Jacob 66 Orchard Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Dark	Blk	Brn		Neda
9	Jonne Jaskowitz	17		m	single	tailor	no	"	"	"	"	Poltisk	"	NY	sister	"											6	2	Dark	Blk	Brn		Plotnick
10	Aizig Klein	20		m	m	painter	no	"	"	"	"	Jemlowitz	"	"	uncle	"			Mary Hawle Keller 114 Niagara st New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brn	Blue		Smilowitz
11	Leib Braunstein	28		m	m	tailor	no	"	"	"	"	Tompol	"	"	brother in law	"			brother-in-law Harris Schulman 229 Grove Jersey City		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Omsk
12	Beile Helmack	20		f	s	—	no	"	"	"	"	Odessa	"	"	brother	"			brother H. Helmack 275 E. 103 st New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Light	Blk	do		Omsk
13	Esther Jordan	13		f	m	—	no	"	"	"	"	~~Chicago~~	"	"	husband	"			husband Chas Jordan 917 W Clayton street Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—
14	Leona Jordan	3		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"											—	—	—	—	—		—
15	Notes																									—	—	—	—	—		—
16	Mackle Lerner	45		f	wid	—	"	"	"	"	"	Berdyczow	NYork	"	self	"				son & brother Abr. Lerner 206 Clinton street New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brn	Blue		Berdyczow
17	Malke "	19		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											5	—	Light	Blk	Brn		do
18	David "	20		m	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											4	11	do	Brn	Gray		do
19	Hol "	16		f	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											5	7	Dark	Brn	Blue		Lerner
20	Sarbe Koldowsky	18		f	single	—	no	"	"	"	"	Chotyn	"	"	brother in law	$1			brother-in-law Sam Feinberg 122 Essex st New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Light	Blk	Brn		do
21	Adolf Klein	20		m	single	tailor	no	Roumania	"	Roumania	Galatz	"	"	"	uncle	no			uncle L. Ostenazzy Lexington st 84 New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brn		Galatz
22	Chain Rogow	20		f	single	—	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Chalstok	"	"	"	brother	no			brother Sam Rogow 91 Harrison st New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Light	Brn	Blue	Small pox at 15	Budpotsk
23	Malke Heinberg	28		f	m	—	no	"	"	"	"	Cholyn	"	"	husband	$2			husband Sam Heinberg 122 Essex st New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	do	do	do		do
24	Janbe "	7		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"											—	—	—	—	—		—
25	Rivke "	5		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											—	—	—	—	—		—
26	Abram " 1/2058/625	3		m	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											—	—	—	—	—		—
27	Pinches Rosenfeld	26		m	m	tailor	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Bgorze	Pittsburg Pa	yes	brother	no				brother-in-law A Rosenfeld 1037 E 5 Ave Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Light	Brn	Brn		Pogorze
28	Ewa Rosenfeld	24		f	m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	"											4	6	Dark	Blk	Gray		do
29	Jonkel Surebnik	17		m	single	tailor	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Chotyn	NYork	"	brother	$1				brother Wayk Sprabranck 186-188 Ninth New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn		Chotin
30	A. Isakowitz	20		m	single	tailor	yes	"	"	"	"	Lovno	"	"	brother	no			brother A. Joggers 90 E. 98 street New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn		Lovno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dosped, master of the Zeeuland from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dosped
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New. York.
A Jodenear
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

1901.123

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906
at New. York.
A Jodenear
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes.—Yes (can read and write), No.—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes.—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination [redacted] to

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND [illegible]
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

49
Jan M

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of NOV 13 1906 NOV. 13th 1906, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

123

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 ‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of time.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Abram Epstein	20		single	tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mir Gub	Brooklyn		brother in law	$3.00	no			brother in law S Rothenberg 167 Pearl st Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	Light	Blk	Brn		Mir
2	Schmuel Feralowsky	17		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Lida	"	yes	brother	[illegible]	"			brother: Cyprowsky Yardlow Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Dark	Brn	Brn		Lida
3	Leib Lewitcz	20		m	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Kapy Zgmy	Brooklyn	"	uncle	$25.00	"			Uncle S Brick 969 Flushing Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn		Kapy Zgmy
4	Ethe Hoczyoty	21		f	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Ozhrelnko	"	"	husband	10	"			Husband Lazar Glanberg 487 Broadway Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	do	do	do		Ozhrelnko
5	Salmen Gast	16		single	tailor	no	"	"	"	"	Bialostok	Mork	"	sister	two	"			Brother in law Mr Schapiro 6 Forster st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	Dark	Brn	Brn		Bialostok
6	Freide Jawer	20		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Czechapowce	"	"	husband	5	"			Husband Max Jawer 6 Willett st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	do	Blk	Blk		
7	Rachel Balan	19		f	single	no	"	"	"	"	Elkunik	"	"	self	0	"			Sister Rosa Balan 220 E 4th st New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	do	do	do		
8	Bentze Dorgonhausky	18		f	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stul Pol	yes	"	"	"			Brother A Dorsky 816 Wilson Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	Light	Brn	Brn		
9	Schmuel Rabin	18		m	single	painter	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Uncle D Wernman 103 Madison st New York City	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Dark	Brn	Brn		Oltinsk
10	Morris Weinbach	18		m	single	tailor	"	"	"	"	Jamnyoty	Gallizien	"	uncle	"	"			Uncle S Goldstein 63 Spring st Gallizien	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	do	Blk	Blue		Jamnyoty
11	Liebe Kaplan	22		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Cieckanow	"	"	husband	10	"			Husband A Kaplan 277 Spring st New York	"	"	"	"	"		4	10	do	Brn	Grey		
12	Blume Kaplan	6		f	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	[illegible]	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—		
13	Schloime Kaner	20		single	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeszke	"	"	self	$7	"			Uncle Gaun 172 Madison st New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Brzeski
14	Elie Webmann	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bielsk	"	"	brother	10	"			brother S Nellmann 103 Ogden Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Dark	Brn	Brn		Switzkowy
15	Sophe Lebe Politow	16		f	single	"	yes	"	"	"	Switowty	Mir	"	brother	two	"			brother Politow 109 Bridge st New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Light	Blk	Blue		Jenkowe
16	Eppe Krieger	18		"	"	X	"	X	"	"	Minsk	Brooklyn	"	self	[illegible]	"			Uncle Lehig Gunn 76 Cranberry st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Dark	Brn	Blue		Minsk
17	Lewick Kaminow	16		single	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lepel	"	yes	sister	"	"			Sister J Kaminow 187 Monroe st New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn		Lepel
18	Eppe Krieger	28		f	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	"	"	aunt	[illegible]	"			Uncle S Goldberg 103/110 E Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"		5		Dark	Blk	Brn		Minsk
19	Chave Dansky	18		single	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lubew	"	"	uncle	"	"			Uncle N Dansky 322 Clinton st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Dark	Blk	Blue		Jasland
20	Meyer Gellin	17		"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lune	"	"	brother	"	"			brother S Gellin 62 Monroe st New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Lune
21	Malke Selikson	18		f	single	—	no	"	"	"	Rublej Pol	"	"	brother	$42	"			brother: Abram Selikson 302 Cherry st New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	—	—	do		Mara Kaya
22	Schmen Hellmann	18		single	photographer	yes	"	"	"	"	Berlewig	Russia	"	self	$5	"			agent: Abram Hellmann Lane & Ge 460 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Berlewig
23	Leiba Surdin	28		m	m	jeweler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	30	"			Uncle Jakob Gellberg 185 Baynes st New York City	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	do	Blk	Brn		Berlewig: Pol
24	Raja Gitlewicz	22		f	m	—	no	"	"	"	Pischoz	Pol Ge	"	husband	$12	"			husband Jakob Gellberg 1098 Pout st Stul Pol	"	"	"	"	"		5		Light	Brn	Grey		do
25	Schmul Zigelnik	16		m	s	[illegible]	yes	"	"	"	Lobusky	"	"	[illegible]	two	"			brother: Meyer Zigelnik 15 Eldridge st New York	"	"	"	"	"		5		—	—	—		do
26	Moische Kapinsky	16		m	[illegible]	joiner	"	"	"	"	Brest Litau	Paterno	"	uncle	"	"			uncle M Cohen 189 Grove st Paterson J	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Light	Brn	Blue		Brest Litovsk
27	Leibel Citrin	28		m	m	baker	no	"	"	"	Klemenke	York	yes	brother	"	"			brother 96 Hartmann & Co 130 Lewis st N Y	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn		Klemenke
28	Feibel Citrin	8		m	s	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	[illegible]	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—		—
29	Abe Faktor	25		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	100	"			friend —	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Dark	Blk	Brn		Lubinsky
30	Josef Plafsky	18		m	s	joiner	yes	"	"	"	Slowin Grodno	"	"	brother	$2	"			brother: Alber Plafsky 1895 2nd Ave, York	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Light	Brn	Grey		Alowin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Dostlud, master of the Rhoenland from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge; or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dostlud
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Nov. 1906
at New. York.
J Odenead
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer. 11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the "Rhoenland" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

1801-124

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November 1906
at New. York.
J Odenead
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be. 11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent. 11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of N. Y., Nov. 13, 1906

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 ‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards.	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Feige Zalazewsky	16		f	s				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lewenigorod	York	yes	uncle	yes	no			Uncle Berl Slobefsky 314 Cherry St York	no	no	no	no	good	no							Motol City
2	Golde Bolin	17		"	"				"	"	"	Ostrow	"	"	sister	"	"			Isaac Peschel Bolyn 176 Eldridge St York	"	"	"	"	"	"							do
3	Mere Ratner	19		"	"				"	"	"	Slonim	Brooklyn	"	brother	"	"			Brother Feig Ratner 178 Stafford Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"							do
4																				Father													
5																				Mother													
6																				Brother													
7	Lewe Schwarts	19		f	s				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialistok	NY	yes	uncle	no	no			Uncle Barnet Light 321 Madison St York	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn		Bialystock
8	Luska Kussen	20		m	s				"	"	"	Motopol	"	"	brother	"	"			Brother Bruno Kussen 136 Lafayette St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Dark	Blk	Brn		Zaltopol
9	Abram Silberman	42		m	m				"	"	"	Spola	Brooklyn	"	brother	"	"			Brother Wolf Silberman 36 Brahrun St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	Dark	Dk	Brn		Poland
10	Yuli "	38		f	m				"	"	"				brother-in-law					Sister Chaya Feldberg								5					do
11	Isaac Bassan	17		m	s				"	"	"	Elizabetgrad	NY	yes	self	yes	no			630 Forest St Flat 2 York	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	Light	Blk	Brn		Elizabetgrad
12	Jewe Jakubowitsky	17		m	s				"	"	"	Boston	Boston	"	"	"	"			Brother-in-Law Jakubowitsky 4 Wolf wyn Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Dark	Blk	Brn		Elizabetgrad
13	Chaike Deil	16		f	s				"	"	"	Bialistok	York	"	cousin	"	"			Cousin Schaine Katzew 297 Delancey St York	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Light	Blk	Blue		do
14	Rivke Lechowitzky	17		"	"				"	"	"	Lowogrodow	"	"	cousin	"	"			81 Essex St York	"	"	"	"	"	"		5		Dark	Brn	Brn		Bialystock
15	Jose Cohen	26		m	m				"	"	"	Vas Lause	Brooklyn	"	husband	"	"			Rachel "	"	"	"	"	"	"		5		Dark	Blk	Brn		do
16	Mescha Cohen	10		f	s				"	"	"				father					40 Wyckoff Ave Brooklyn													
17	Jose Nanes	17		m	s				"	"	"	Oleschky	Roxbury Mass	"	brother	"	"			Brother Abe Nanes 1 Cunard St Roxbury Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn		Oleschki
18	Slate Weitman	17		f	s				"	"	"	Gorela	Brooklyn	"	uncle	"	"			Uncle Bernard Kaufmann 90 Bethel Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	Light	Blk	Blue		Novo
19	Tobe Jorfinkel	22		m	m				"	"	"	Brest	Newark	yes	husband	"	"			Benjamin Jorfinkel 176 Spruce St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	Dark	Blk	Brn		Brest
20	Mobel Jorfinkel	11		"	s				"	"	"				father					Benjamin "													
21	Isaac Piatigorsky	22		f	m		no		"	"	"	Vno	Brooklyn	"	husband	"	"			Rae Piatigorsky 28 Throop Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	Light	Blk	Blue		do
22	Rivke Piatigorsky	3		f	s				"	"	"				daughter																		
23	Malke Dolitzky	21		f					"	"	"	Makarow	NY	yes	uncle	"	"			Uncle Kwingsky 86 Grove St York	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	Light	Blk	Brn		Makarow
24	Chaikel Dolitzky	19		m	s	Cab			"	"	"				brother														5	7	do	do	Blue		do
25	Sabin Zigler	32		f	m				"	"	"	Ladow	Boston Mass	"	husband	"	"			Husband Label Zigler 70 Lowell Street Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	do	do	do		Ladowel
26	Eli "	7		m	s				"	"	"				son																		
27	Abram "	5		m	s				"	"	"				son																		
28	Sam "	3		m	s				"	"	"				son																		
29	Lida Lewyn	26		f	m				"	"	"	Lida	Lewiston Me	"	husband	"	"			Husband Louis Lewyn 120 Middle St Lewiston Me	"	"	"	"	"	"		4	11	Dark	Blk	Brn		Lida
30															father																		

H. E. Sarvis Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doornbos, master of the Rhoesland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Doornbos
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906
at New. York.
A J Odell
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Schaepkens, Surgeon of the Rhoesland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Schaepkens

Sworn to before me this 12th day of November, 1906 Dr. Th. Schaepkens
at New. York. A J Odell 1801-125
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apolia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place [redacted].

12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).*

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriac.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp November 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of Key West, Fla. 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

125

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	7 Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and upward, and how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?
1	Camille Bourguignon	30		M	M	Editor	yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	Rock Port		self	$100	no		
2	Martha Arenda	18		F	S		"		"	Norman	"	"	"		"	$6	"		
3	Charles Scheerden	42		M	M	Farmer	yes		Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Schanin	Dillonvale		"	$30	"		
4	Agnes Piratte	24		F	M	Dress	"		Belgium	French	Belgium	Soraing	Rochester, Ohio		"	$100	"		
5	Alois Bouyot	20	8	M	S	Lab	"		"	Flemish	"	Bachte	Rockshill		"	$2	"		
6	Josephine Tenbourg	27		F	M	Dress	"		"	French	"	Lize	Rochester		"	$10	"		
7	Jacobs Boarisse	30		M	S	Lab	"		"	Flemish	"	Gebrode	Tampa		"	$80	"		
8	Hoyoux Delos	34		M	M	Labor	"		"	"	"	Merchem	Antwerp		"	$40	"		
9	Richard Sebastian	33		M	M	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	"		"	$40	"		
10	Daniel Urbanek	27		M	S		"		"	"	"	Zarren	"		"	$40	"		
11	Camille Duthoy	30		M	M	Butcher	yes		Holland	Flemish	Belgium	Berchem	Rochester	yes	self	$19	no		
12	Jennie	25		F	M	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	$10	"		
13	Clementine Dancart	45		F	M	Cook	"		Belgium	Flemish	"	Tekler	St Charles	"	self	$12	"		
14	André	17		M	S	Clerk	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	another	"	"		
15	Edward Allist	36		M	M	Lab	yes		"	"	"	Petegem	Victor	"	self	$100	"		
16	Allist	Julia	25	F	M	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	Iowa	"	"	"	"		
17	Stefanie	Ullyn	28	F	M	Dress	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	$20	yes	1905	Belgium
18	Alice	Triels	25	F	S	"	"		"	"	"	Gent	"	"	self	$15	no		
19	Germaine	Triels	1	F	S	Child	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	another	"	"		
20	Emile Renatus	Rodyn	19	M	S	Laborer	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Bessele	Victor	Iowa	self	$25	no		
21	Louise	Selderlagh	9	F	S		no	yes	no	"	"	Antwerpen	Work	"	father	no			
~~22~~	~~Mathilde~~	~~Martens~~	~~30~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~—~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~no~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Flemish~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Berendrecht~~	~~Roebling~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$5~~	~~no~~	~~—~~
~~23~~	~~Isabel~~	~~Renoond~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~husband~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
24	Jules Beckhout	31		M	M	Lab	yes		"	"	"	Eeuclghem	Medina	Ry	self	$15	"		
25	Penny Verbeke	25		M	S		"		"	"	"	Zingelmonte	Ridgeway	"	"	$60	"		
26	Jules Haelgraeve	28		M	M		"		"	"	"	"	Lorain	"	"	$20	"		
27	Jules Cottenie	26		M	S		"		"	"	"	Meulebeke	Buffalo	"	"	$10	"		
28	Paul Vanhallewyn	30		M	M		"		"	"	"	"	Vanwyck	City	"	$100	"		
29	Lucien Stevens	21		M	S	Dancer	no		France	French	U.S.	Woonsocket	Woonsocket	R.I.	"	$25	yes	1902	Woonsocket R.I.
30	Pol Langelas	25		M	S	Lab	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Tourneghem	Victor	Iowa	"	$100	no		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Cousin Elise Baumgarten						
Uncle Paul Pz		no	no	no	good	no
friend "		"	"	"	"	"
friend Adolphe Cayot		"	"	"	"	"
Dillonvale Ohio Box 19		"	"	"	"	"
husband Rogers Piratte		"	"	"	"	"
Rochester "		"	"	"	"	"
Cousin Rudolph Z		"	"	"	"	"
Cyrille Neyrinck 1 Temple Ct		"	"	"	"	"
Upstown Leopold Tenbourg		"	"	"	"	"
Huron 38 Rochester Pa		"	"	"	"	"
friend Tony Tampa Fla		"	"	"	"	"
1702 133 Tampa Fla		"	"	"	"	"
friend Ulrich Oostenbrug		"	"	"	"	"
Paterson Jersey		"	"	"	"	"
friend "		"	"	"	"	"
friend "		"	"	"	"	"
Cousin Rochelle Ohio		"	"	"	"	"
Louis Martens		"	"	"	"	"
Roebling		"	"	"	"	"
husband Jos Hannaert		"	"	"	"	"
1st Cousin Elmira Cave		"	"	"	"	"
" " " "		"	"	"	"	"
Sister Tenbrugge		"	"	"	"	"
Victor "		"	"	"	"	"
Brother Rochester Ohio		"	"	"	"	"
Brotherinlaw Peter Allyn		"	"	"	"	"
husband "		"	"	"	"	"
Aunt Ulrich		"	"	"	"	"
Mattydilree 56		"	"	"	"	"
Antwerpen "		"	"	"	"	"
Cousin Leta Tenbrugge		"	"	"	"	"
sister "		"	"	"	"	"
father Albert Selderlagh		"	"	"	"	"
231 E 89th St New York		"	"	"	"	"
husband "		"	"	"	"	"
Mary Gebele						
Peterson Jersey						
120 Maylon "						
Cousin Emil Cerezyn		"	"	"	"	"
Medina Ohio Box 124						
Cousin Adolf Zobel		"	"	"	"	"
Bryer st 716 Ridgeway Pa		"	"	"	"	"
Cousin "		"	"	"	"	"
Brother Jules Cottenie		"	"	"	"	"
39 And 7 street Bx 6 Pt Chester		"	"	"	"	"
Brotherinlaw Ernest Haelgraeve		"	"	"	"	"
Broadway 918 Lorain O		"	"	"	"	"
Cousin "		"	"	"	"	"
Sister Mrs Jos Hackaert		"	"	"	"	"
Buffalo N.Y. 501 Sustawanna Ave		"	"	"	"	"

" " " " "

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS.

S. S. Kroonland arrived, 19__, __ M., , from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
121	Leviater Leiser	16	9		1	To brother	Bro Bernard Wagner 78 Rutgs nyc	Ricy.	11/5	10[45]	2	2	2
122	Bolia Golde	2	2		1	To sister	Sis Bessie 49 Willett st nyc	Behl	14	1[35]	1	2	1
123	Raum Mere	2	6		1	To brother	Bro Selig 110 E 10 st nyc	Behl	15	2[1]	—	1	—
124	Stols Katarina	19	21		1	To B-i-l	Bro-il Abram Sandor 325 E 15 st nyc	Gutte	13	3[20]	—	1	—
125	Waitman Slate	2	18		1	To uncle	Uncle Baruch Waitman 32 Myrtle ave Bklyn	Behl	11	2[02]	—	1	—
126	Lechoitzky Rivke	2	14		1	To cousin	Clara Dr Hirsh Hoen	Gutte	15	10[22]	2	2	2
127	Krieger Cipe	2	18		1	To aunt	Aunt Fanny Sagalowicz 110 E 4 st nyc	Behl	14	10[20]	1	1	1
128	Weinstein Rooke	19	12		1	To telg for $	Cous Jessie Schwarkin 115 Broome st Newark NJ	Haag	13	2[14]	—	1	—
129	Schwartz Sonie	2	7		1	To uncle	Aunt Mrs Jesse Light 321 Madison " nyc	Behl	11	2[20]	—	1	—
130	Lewin Schonse and ch	2	28/29	1	1	To telgfor $	RR E Hugo Israel 120 Midland st Lewiston Me.	Gutte	14	1[20]	1	2	1
131	Rogorski Rechana and ch	16	2/3	1	1	To husb	Husb Morris 491 Broome st nyc	Haag	13	2[30]	—	1	—
132	Figler Babe and3 ch	2	6/9		4	Telg $	RR E Hugo Charles 78 Lowell st Boston Mass	Gutte	"	1[20]	4	4	4
133	Krasinski Florian and 3 ch	7	14/17		4	Telg $	1 Bro to Bro Narcyan Kurowski 30 [illegible] st Brooklyn Ny	15	7[30]	8	13	8	
134	Rogan Chaije	4	3		1	To brother	Bro Sam 41 Watkins st nyc	Haag	12	2[15]	—	1	—
135	Fikelstein Chinke and 2 ch	18	27/9		3	To husb	Husb Chaim 239 E 3rd st Bklyn	"	"	2[17]	—	3	—
136	Jona Lidonia	28	29		1	To te gfor $	Husb Hoen — 3 Hale Pl Nyc	Nyc	Spun	5[18]	5	5	5
137	Goirisch Idas and bro	16	4/6		2	To brother	Bro Bros 922 Hancock st Bklyn Freer	12	2[15]	—	2	—	
138	Feinberg Malke and 3 ch &sis	4	25/6		5	" husb	Husb Chinick 142 Essex " nyc Haag	"	2[16]	—	0	—	
39	Schenkin Sonie	16	21		1	To brother	Bro Abram 38 Liegel " Bklyn "	"	2[10]	—	1	—	
40	Schaprai Reisel and 2 ch	18	27/6		3	To husb.	Husb Harry 92 Ludlow " nyc Brem	"	2[1]	—	2	—	
141	Goldberg Ester	16	2		1	To brother	Clara Dr Hirsh Hoen " Brem	16	9[22]	3	3	3	
142	Krawczyk Marya and 4 ch	11	25/30		5	husb	Husb Aut. 101 - 1st Nyc Bekel	15	10[22]	10	10	10	
143	Presa Marian	18	4		1	To parents	Pati Isaac 173 Norfolk st nyc Haag	13	2[16]	—	1	—	
144	Bember Jet e	16	7		1	To b-i-l	Dio Mr Sadie Bickler 148 Ludlow " Ricy	15	9[27]	2	2	2	
145	Fisch Schewe and 4 ch	14			5	" husb	Husb Abram 137 Elm st " nyc Haag	13	2[17]	—	5	—	
146													
147													
148													
149													
150													

[illegible] 1 19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 2017 NEGATIVE

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
VOLUME # 1 8 0 1								
20 to 32								Majority of these
88 to 125								
Volume # 1 8 0 2								pages are glared
xxxxxx								
Entire Volume								

Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Inspected by: _____ Date: 5/19/44

University Microfilms
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 5/19/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 13 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 13 1944
Date

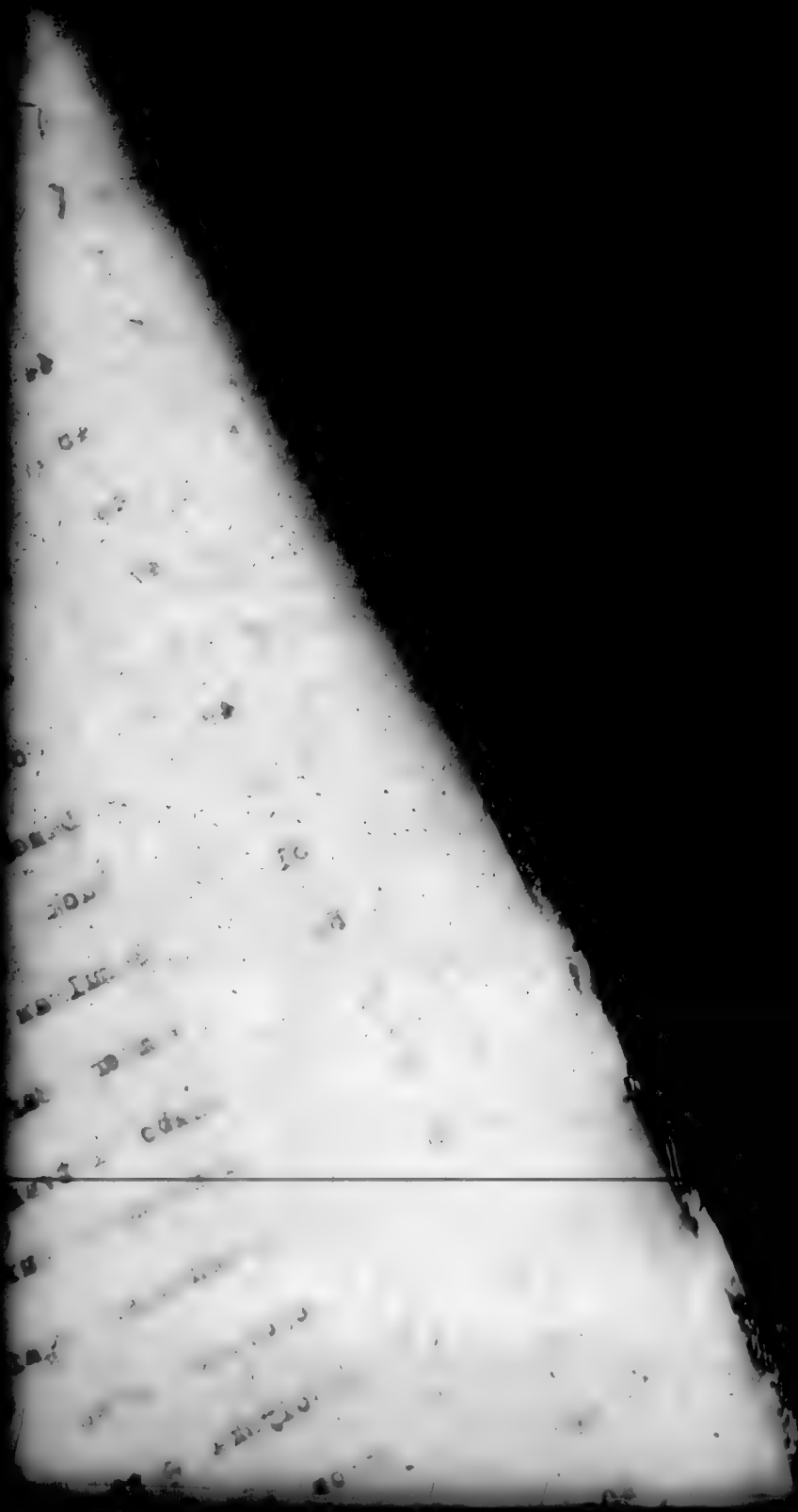
[signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Krocpland arrived, ... 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
91	Schulawsky Rochel a nd ch	9	2b/6		2	To husb	Husb bkr 17 Madison St nyc	Behl	14	1045	2	2	2
92	Kolikow Fewche	3	15		1	To brother	Bro Leibe 104 Eldridge St nyc	Haag	13	906	—	1	—
93	Lewin Efroim	16	28		1	To Bo	" Nathan 92 Jefferson " "	Haag	"	901	—	1	—
94	Silberstein Rac hel	9	8		1	To cousin	Clara dr Jacob Horn 375 E 10. nyc	Tuttle	7/15	10[20]	2	2	2
95	Schiber Rasche and ch	16	26/7		2	To te for $	RR & Husb Wolf 38 Otis st Brockton Mass	Tuttle	7/15	1220	2	2	2
96	Piatgowska Sossie and ch	2	1		2	To uncle	husb Mgr 75 Suffolk St Brkln	Behl	"	1300	—	2	—
97	Mansdorf Reche	9	10		1	To f ther	Husb Sam 218 Delancey " nyc	Haag	"	920	—	1	—
98	Salkden Malke	3	21		1	To sister	bro & Mgr Kaminsky 104 Monroe St "	Tuttle	"	926	—	1	—
99	Kocybrowska Mal y	17	11		1	To husb	Husb Jacob 259 Clinton St "	Haag	"	934	—	1	—
100	Buchbinder Chaje	9	28		1	To brother	Bro Hirsch 259 Clinton " "	"	"	902	—	1	—
101 102	Zubelnsky Sype and ch-	9	/4-		2	To husb	Husb Sam 417 E 6 St "	Behl	"	907	—	2	—
103	Goli Chinke	2	13		1	To aunt	aunt Mr Sophie Katzy 272 Delancy St "	Haag	"	908	—	1	—
104	Wellert Theresa and sis	22	17/18		2	To husb	" Robert 74 & 74 St "	Behl	"	915	—	2	—
105	Major Katarina	19	16		1	Telg $	RRR bro Johan 1048 N 4 St Phila Pa	Tuttle	7/11	1120	1	1	1
106	Fedor K talia	19	22		1	To telg for "	" Dan Onofrio 132 Rand st Youngstown Ohio	Green	"	840	1	2	1
107	Gartner Apolonia	19	20		1	Telgfr "	Husb Andrew 1348 Palmer St Phila Pa	Green	13	903	—	1	—
108	Balan Rochel	3	7		1	To sister	bro Mgr 320 E 4 St nyc	Tuttle	14	930	1	1	1
109	Kohen Miles	16	18		1	To uncle	Uncle Sam 313 E 121 St nyc	Haag	13	911	—	1	—
110	Priel Alic e and ch	1	18/19		1	To husb	Husb Espire bandmaker 1008 Main " Paterson NJ	Haag	14	1082	1	1	1
111	Kurz Maria	8	30		1	To sister	Sis Mgr Anna Katz 115 E 6 St nyc	Behl	13	25	—	1	—
112	Luder Jacho	16	25		1	To telg for $	Ry Et. to bro Jacob Leader 526 State Syracuse Ny	Tuttle	7/15	2-	2	3	2
113	Nagelkopf Marien and 2 ch	4	6/7		3	To husb	Husb Aaron 38 7th Ave nyc	Behl	13	105	—	3	—
114	Tosmaka Marie	23	2		1	Telg for $	Ry Et. Uncle Julian Jelinsky 40 Hanover Omaha Neb.	Tuttle	7/15	1050	2	2	2
115	Cohen Soré and ch	2	15 16		2	To hsb	Husb Samuel 714 Monroe St nyc	Haag	13	958	—	2	—
116	Schur Isaak	9	9		1	Tofather	Husb Mr 253 Madison " "	"	"	904	—	1	—
117	Bruma Charlotte	22	4		1	To cousin	Husband Henry Hackle 107 Manhattan Ave Brkln	Behl	"	901	—	1	—
118	Schmidt Teresa	19	18		1	T telg for $	Ry Et. to Bro Jos Antosz 1648 No. 4 Phila Pa	Tuttle	7/15	1050	2	2	2
119	Leibe	16	23		1	To brother	Bro Abe 118 Orchard St nyc	Haag	14	859	1	2	1
120		19	20		1	Telgfor $	Ry Et. to Bro Adam Krzyminski 77 Ramsa Depew Ny	Tuttle	7/15	23	2	3	2

1948 19



RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland arrived, 19__, __ M., ____, from ____

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION		DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Gerschowicz Rifka and 2 ch	38	24/6		3	To husb	Husb. Hyman 218 Cherry St	nyc	Knott	Nov. 4	1[30]	3	6	3
62	Gerschowitz Zerne	27	11		1	To father	219 Hyman 218 Cherry "	"	"	"	[30]	1	1	1
63	Axelrud Zisel and 4 ch	35	13/		6	To husb	Husb. Israel 263 N 2d St	nyc	Behl	13	2[30]		6	
64	Michalinsky Chane and 2 ch	37	8/10		3	To husb	" Aaron 64 Willett	nyc	"	16	1[30]	9	12	9
65	Widmann: Michel	20	21		1	To slg for $	R[illegible]	Ohio	Knott	14	1[30]	1	2	1
66	Pelz Fevel	26	9		1	To brothr	[illegible]	nyc	Haig	14	1[30]	1	1	
67	Gorger Julianna	26	24		1	To frnd.	[illegible]	"	Behl	"	12[30]	1	1	
68	Bognar Istvanna and ch	29	9 10		2	To husb	Hdkr V. V [illegible]	ny	Green					
69	Itelmach Beile	4	12		1	To brother	[illegible]	nyc	Behl	11	3[30]		1	1
70	Zlocyska Atke	3	4		1	" husb	[illegible]	Phila	"	14	1[30]	1	1	1
71	Jawer Freide	3	6		1	To husb	[illegible]	nyc	Haig	13	2[30]		1	
72	Kaplan Liebe abd ch	3	11/12		1	"	" David 157 Henry "	"	Behl	"	[30]		1	
73	Jaskowski Josefinska Sofia	5	1		1	To brother	[illegible]	Ohio	Knott	14	[30]	1	2	1
74	Will Anna and sis	2	1/3	2		To br ner	[illegible]	[illegible]	Haig	13	[30]		2	
75	Rudinsky Sonie	25	5		1	To brother	[illegible]	nyc	"	"	[30]		1	
76	Sisenk rantz Kriendel and ch	14	14/15		2	To husb	[illegible]	"	Behl	"	[30]		2	
77	Weinrich Elizabeth	22	29		1	No add.	[illegible]	Ohio	Knott	14	2[30]	1	2	1
78	Garfinkel Tobe	2	19 /20		1	To husb	[illegible]	[illegible]	Behl	13	[30]		1	
79	Stahlberg Moritz	24	1		1	To uncle	Cousin Benjamin Silverstein 115 Norfolk	nyc	Behl	11/15	1[30]	1	3	2
80	Junek Kristina	32	17		1	To husb	[illegible]	nj	Behl	14	12[00]	1	2	1
81	Ribnikar Zusanna	2	18		1	To uncle	[illegible]	"	"	"	1[30]	1	2	1
82	Kirsen Nuske	2	8		1	Telg $	[illegible]	Green	"	"	[30]	1	2	1
83	Kaminska Lewik	3	17		1	To sister	[illegible]	nyc	Haig	13	[30]		1	
84	Lipos Lajos	34	20		1	Telg $	Bro. John Boylor Martins Bank Pa		Behl	11/15	1[30]	1	3	2
85	Resnik Sine and 3 ch	26	18/21		4	T. husb	[illegible]	nyc	Green	13	2[30]		4	
86	Salmowna Maria	5	23		1	No add.	Louis Loe 117 Broad	"	"	"	[30]		1	
87	Zutawski Antoni	5	1		1	" "	Felix " "	"	"	"	[30]		1	
88	Jarkowski Paskowska Domenika	5	29		1	To brother	Edwin " "	"	"	14	2[30]	1	2	
89	Krygkowska Franciska	5	27		1	To brother	Edith	"	"	"	2[30]	1		
90	Broan Iera and 2 ch	15	8/10		3	To telg for $	Ry. St. Husk	Box 46 Jamestown Pa	Haig	17	10[30]			

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kroonland arrived, ... 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGE By Inspector	DISCHARGE Date	DISCHARGE Tr	MEALS
31	Weissler Marcu[illegible] Hicabin	6	25		1	To wife					
32	Portnoy Chaim	37	29		1	To brother					
33	Kanter Rachiel	38	2		1	To uncle					
34	Ginsberg Schneider	37	26		1	To uncle					
35	Boranstein Rosa	37	18		1	To relg for $					
36	Kaplan Chawe	38	1		1	To brother					
37	Mikolaitent Anna and 3 ch	3b	23/6		4	To relg for $					
38	Margio Frade	37	17		1	To husb					
39	Fuhrman Mamie	37	19		1	To father					
40	Sendler Ester	37	0		1	To brother					
41 42	Murowitz Riske and ch	38	10 /11		2	To husb					
	Gussman Leje [illegible]	38			1	To sister					
43	Kapner Herman	35	30		1	To brother					
44	Debastegen Lajos	33	25		1	Ind. add.					
45	Machmilewitz Beile	37	13			To cousin					
46	Perkin Meidel	37	1		1	To bro					
47	Klepic Pajo	26	22		1	Relg $					
	Goldstein Chaie and 4 ch	38	5/8		5	To husb					
49	Dansk Mihaly	3	25		1	Relg $					
50	Suck Ita	38	22		1	Relg $					
51	Schulman Sonie and 3 ch	37	21/4		4	To husb					
52	Gumber Barbara 3 ch and 2 niece	32	2/3			To husb					
53	Szabo Istvanna	34	25		1	To relg for $					
54	Zimmermann Sure and 5 ch	3o	1/6	1	5	To sb					
55	Gerschenger Chaije	35	28		1	To h sb					
56	Nejolich Marko	22	6		1	Telgior $					
57	Scholyska Mattel and 2 ch	38	12/14		3	To husb					
58	Boros Gyula	35	1		1	Telg for $					
59	Wagnik Beta	31	25		1	To cousin					
60	Kranz Ruchel Sch	38	18/19			" husb					

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

O.K.

S. S. [illegible] arrived, [illegible] 13th, 1920, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date 1920	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Boby Marya	10	15		1	To step brother	Polish Soc. 117 Broad St. Hyde	Green	14	2:30		1	1
2	Horvath Gyorgy	8	12			To telg for $	[illegible] Ohio	Gallo	"	1:30		1	1
3	Kwietmosky Franz	5	18		1	No add.	Polish Soc 117 Broad Hyde	Green	11/13	3:00			
4	Strok Mihal	5	24		1	" "	Polish Soc " "	"	"	3:00			
5	Sirebnik Jankel	4	29		1	To brother	[illegible]	Bohl	14	9:40		1	1
6	Gilenski Jedrzj	5	25		1	No add.	Polish Soc 117 Broad Hyde	Green	11/13	3:00			
7	Schustrin Chaie	19	10		1	To husb	[illegible]	Bohl	14	9:45		1	1
8	Feldman Settel and ch	4	1/2		2	To husb	[illegible]	Green	13	2:15		2	
9	Kwietnioski Vincent	5	26		1	No add	Polish Soc 117 Broad "	"	"	3:00			
10	Berchinsant Meer	9	19		1	To sister	[illegible]	Haag	"	2:10			
11	Fuhrman Welwl	17	23		1	To uncle	[illegible]	Green	"	1:30			
12	Bernstein Leiser	4	8		1	To telg for $	[illegible]	Gallo	"	1:00			
13	Zegelafk Schamul	3	25		1	To brother	[illegible]	Green	"	1:40			
14	Szarke Leib	4	4			To cousin	[illegible]	Bohl	"	1:00			
15	Isakowitz M	4	70		1	To brothers	[illegible]	Haag	"	1:00			
16	Brumnat im Leib	4	11		1	To meet b-i-l	[illegible]	Bohl	"	1:00			
17	Jaskowitz Joma	4	9		1	To uncle	[illegible]	"	"	4:30			
18	Loroncsi Karoly	19	23		1	To telg for $	Ry. El. to Box Grove L. 57 Kossuth Colony Lauzon-C Tuscarawas	Gallo	11/15	3:00	2	3	2
19	Chrapla Franc	14	3		1	To telg for $	[illegible]	Gallo	11/13	1:00			
20	Chaak Zalmen		5		1	To bro	[illegible]	Bohl	"	1:00			
21	Busla Mihlay	19	26		1	To telg for $	Ry. El. to Box Ostrow Pro 35 Kossuth Colony Lauzon C. Tuscarawas	"	11/15	4:00	2	3	2
22	Angi Lajos and ch	19	4/5		2	To telg for $	[illegible] Dayton Ohio	Gallo	14	1:00			
23	Pazotowski Josef	5	22		1	No add.	Polish Soc 117 Broad Hyde	Green	13	3:00			
24	Skok Ieara	23	16		1	To cousin	[illegible]	Bohl	"	1:35			
25	Pire Josefa	2	17		1	To sister	[illegible]	"	"	4:00			
26	Topolinska Bronislawa	7	24		1	To cousin	[illegible]	Green	14				
27	Israelowitz Schmuel	3	1		1	To brother	[illegible]	Bohl	"				
28	Greelia Meyer	3	30		1	To meet brother	[illegible]	Haag		10:00			
29	Niebozynska Anna	23	5		1	To meet uncle	Pol. Soc	Bohl	5	11:00	2	2	2
30													

N 30 15

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

WD S. S. KROONLAND arrived Nov. 13, 1906. , 190 . M. , from No. 121

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group.	MANIFEST No.	MANIFEST No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.-Excl. Date	Def.-Excl. Page	Def.-Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
44 m.	31	✓ Adamcio, Martin	24	27.	1	L.I.	Sr. Insp.																			
68 f.	32	✓ Wurst, Maria	21	27	1	"																				
55 m.	33	✓ Sidelman, Isak wf ch and proh	24	11/14	4	"																				
65 m.	34	✓ Sikora, Josef	11	25	1	"	Ex. Cert.																			
38 m.	35	✓ Kaplan, Pechem wf and 4ch	14	1/42	6	"																				
18 f.	36	✓ Jaschinska, Zelle	19	1	1	"																				
27 f.	37	✓ Lum, Gisella and 4ch	14	13/14	5	"	HOLD withdrawn																			
6 f.	38	✓ Porter, Breina and 3ch	3	4/5	5	"	Ex. Cert.																			
16 f.	39	✓ Salazewska, Beige	3	1	1	"																				
17 f.	40	✓ Grun, Lydia	14	17	1	"																				
21 m.	41	✓ Burki, Jacob	21	25	1	"	af in hosp. Alex.																			
18 f.	42	✓ Krieger, Cipe	23	1	1	"	Ex. Cert.																			
55 f.	43	✓ Laserson, Sylla	21	15	1	"	" "																			
49 f.	44	✓ Spiegelman, Lydia	16	8	1	"																				
21 f.	45	Burki, Ivanne	21	26	1		from hosp. Alex.																			
32	46	✓ Lesinsk																								
30 f.	47	✓ Moscalewa, Tima	15	33/36																						
2½ f.	48	✓ Bogman, Esther																								
4 f.	49	✓ Swan, Ester	38	20	1																					
30 f.	50	✓																								

HOLD ON APPEAL.

2nd 17/11 06 "Kroonland Plain 1 5 7

— 1 —

4 4 4

— 1 —

— 5 —

— 1 —

5 10 5

6 21 4 1

2 2 2

1 2 1

1 2 1

1 1 1

1 2 1

— 1 —

— 1 —

— —

2 2 2

24 24 24

2nd 17/11 06 "Kroonland Plain — 1 —

2nd 17/11 " " " — 3 —

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

WD S.S. KROONLAND (Red Star Line) arrived Nov. 12, 1906. , 190 , M., , from

No.

	Letter No.	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Reported.	Officer.	Remarks
16 m	1	Frankewicz, Konstanty	3	15	1	L P C.	Elliott										
45 m	2	Wahrzager, Schmuel and son	9	21/22	2	"	S & R										
22 m	3	Otrembe, Samel	4	3	1	" Dr. Kemp.	Snider										
9 m	4	Tyrbecky, Powel	7	22	1	"	Bechtel										
35 m	5	Lajduk, Danko	7	21	1	"	Bechtel										
15 m	6	Kerich, Antin and bro	1	28/29	2	"	Mann										
20 f	7	Lawidowska, Franciska and ch	25	6/7	2	" Single	Stewart										
8 m	8	Citrin, Fischel	3	14	1		Stevens										
29 m	9	Citrin, Leisel	3	13	1	" Dr. Kemp.	Bechtel										
39 m	10	Pincus, Isaak W. and son	9	11/16	6	" Dr. Kemp.	S & R										
37 m	11	Dubas, Wasyl	12	2	1	Not in Trans.	Stevens								2nd 11/20	"Kroonland	
56 m	12	Kleinberg, Lipe	17	64	1	" Dr. Cort.	Allen										
35 m	13	Abratanski, Walenty	7	3	1										2nd 11/20	"Kroonland	
38 m	14	Boczek, Wojciech	7	30	1	"	Bell								2nd 11/20	"Kroonland	
24 m	15	Kaglerowsky, Benedykt	6	9	1	"	Bell										
11 m	16	Zebek, Jerochmil	39	3	1		Elliott										
30 m	17	Arlirson, Benjamin	35	7	1		Stevens										
20 f	18	Koch, Czeren and sis	7	7/8	2		Kemp										
3 m	19	Zenko, Antal	13	17	1	"	Allen										
20 f	20	Grof, Keria	15	16	1	"	Allen										
22 f	21	Schad, Anna Zoh and Thompson	22	17/18	2	"	Mathern										
m	22	Vorheye, Henri	27		1	"											
10 m	23	Van Landschoof, Cyriel and brd	27	6/7	2	"	S										
16 f	24	Arenstein,-Beile and sis	16	16/17	2	"	Mitchell										
28 f	25	Allyn, Stefania	1	17	1		Stevens										
9 f	26	Seldenmagh, Louise	1	31	1	"	"										
16 m	27	Sayjka, Wasyl and sis	24	17/18	2	"	Dorsman										
38 f	28	Loridon, Celine	28	30	1	"	Keller										
31 m	29	Vanderput, James	28	19	1	"	Keller										
19 m	30	Zutic, Mile	24	29	1	" Dr. Cort.	Dorsman										

Totals 46

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1801

Nov 12-13-1906

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by [illegible] and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this [illegible]

day of [illegible], 194[illegible]

[signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 25
Date

Mary Garrett
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 2017 NEGATIVE

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
VOLUME # 1 8 0 1								
20 to 32								Majority of these
88 to 125								
Volume # 1 8 0 2								pages are glared
xxxxxx								
Entire Volume								

Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Inspected by: _____ Date: 5/19/44
Retakes ordered by: University Microfilms Date: 5/19/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 13 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 13 1944
Date

[signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

VOLUME 1 8 0 2

NOVEMBER 13th and 14th

DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
	S/S "Kaiser Wilhelm II"		
	S/S "Mexico"		
	S/S "Friedrik der Grosse"		

1802

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1807

Nov. 13, 14, 1906

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of JUN 13 1944, 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 13 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

14

I, [illegible]

solemn[illegible]

employ[illegible]

foregoi[illegible]

investig[illegible]

charge, or [illegible]

felony or o[illegible]

agreement, [illegible]

of my know[illegible]

correct and take it [illegible]

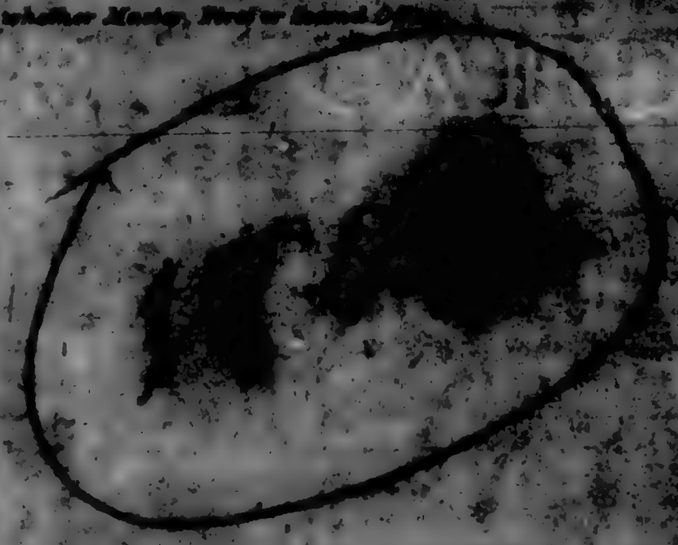
Sworn to [illegible] me this 13 day of Oct

at [illegible]

J K Masaka

[illegible]

* State whether Master, Porter Steward [illegible]



rst or Second Officer.

...ll from Cherbourg, do
...said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
... of each and all of the aliens named in the
...the report of said surgeon and from my own
..., or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
... or is a person who has been convicted of a
...amist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
...stitute, and that also, according to the best
...cerning each of said aliens named therein is

...Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-1

I, Dr. J. Gisler, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, sailing from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Gisler

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Nov. 1906

at Ellis Island

W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

Nov 13/06

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Cabin	7				27	19	6	79
Cabin	11				11	2	6	4

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE OR [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wm II sailing from Cherbourg, Nov 7th 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 12th 1906

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and s... by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Mr Alfredo Pisani	39	✓	m	m	Importer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Genoa	Cincinnati O	yes	self	more	yes	going home	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	Black	grey	none	Italy
2	Mrs F A Pisani	29	✓	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	"	"	
3	Miss Elena Pisani	5	✓	f	s	child	no	no																				
4	Miss Flora Pisani	4	✓	f	s	"	"	"																				
5	Miss M. Pisani	2	✓	f	s	"	"	"																				
6	Master F A Pisani	1	✓	m	s	"	"	"															5	6	dark	Black	Black	none	Italy
7	Celestina Bonnigegna	29	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa	Cincinnati O	yes	self	more	no	going home	no	no	no	Good	no						
8	Erminia Bonnigegna	26	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	Mr Enrico Fresco	37	✓	m	m	barber	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Messina Mexico	Mexico	yes	self	more	yes	to France	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Black	Black	none	Italy
10	Mrs Giuseppa Fresco	28	✓	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	M. Fresco	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	Master Gaet. Fresco	8	✓	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	Miss Giuseppa Fresco	5	✓	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	Mr Angelo Aguilar	32	✓	m	s	valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	Enrique Zurita	21	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	Dolores Murilla	26	✓	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	Mr Angelo Rocci	45	m	m	married		no	no	Italian	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. N.Y.C.	New York	yes	self	more	yes	Business	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	Blue	Blue	none	Italy
17	Mr Oscar Hoffmann	31	✓	m	s	merchant	"	"	German	"	Bucharest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	Mr Otto Etterich	40		m							N.Y.C.	New York																
19	Mr F A Mack	32		m																								
20	Mr F. Yates	50	m	m	married	Farmer	yes	yes																				
21	Mr E. Yates	19		m	s	Student																						
22	Mrs F. Pickens	38	f	m		Farmer					N.Y.C.																	
23	Miss Jessie Pickens	19		f	s																							
24																												

alien passengers, [illegible] by the masters of vessels,

by the headings given by the Secretary of [illegible]

0 1

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
5	10	dark	black	gray	
5	6	"	black	black	"
—	—				
—	—				
—	—				
—	—				
5	7	dark	black	black	none
5	6	dark	"	"	"
		en Transit			
5	8	fair	blond	blue	none

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible] Steam Vessel.

I, O. Hofgaard, master • of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Hofgaard
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

J. S. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

• State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—4111

Certificate of Surgeon.

1802-2

I, Dr. C. Fischer, surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

J. S. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

• State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—4111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albino (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION OFFICE Form 1500

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE OR THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [redacted] II sailing from Cherbourg May 7th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Dec 12th 1906

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Free in prison or institution, or supported by charity, or likely to become a public charge?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a person mentally or physically defective, such defect being stated.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE BIRTH
1	Mr Partrick Kelley	36		m	m	Secretary	yes	yes	USA			New York																
2	Miss Hasson	30		f	s	Typewriter																						
3	Mr Adam Adamopoulos	26		m	m	Coal dealer			Greek	Greek		Greece		164	none	no	Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	Dark	Blue		
4	Mrs Abbott	38		f					USA																			
5	Miss Bessie Abbott	22		f	s	Singer			USA																			
6	Miss Abbott																											
7	Miss Frieda Answerwald	24		f	s	None																						
8	Mr A.S. Kretchener	35		m	m	merchant																						
9	Mr [illegible]	27		m	m																							
10	[illegible]																											
11	[illegible]					Spanish	Spanish		Spanish	Spanish		Havana		164	none	yes	no	to friends	no	no	no	no	good	no			in transit		
12	[illegible]					American	American		American	Pani		New York		left	none	no	yes	[illegible]							6	0	fair	Blue	Dk		American
13	[illegible]					French	French		France	Paris		[illegible]		left	none	no	no	to [illegible]							5	6		Blue	gray		France
14	[illegible]					German	German		German	Hamburg		New Orleans		left	none	no	no	[illegible]							5	11	dark	Dark	Dark		German
15	[illegible]					Merchant						New York																
16	[illegible]											Aurora Ill																
17	[illegible]					Cuba	Cuba		Cuba	Cuba		Havana		left	none	yes	no	to friends	no	no	no	no	good	no			in transit		
18	[illegible]													Mr Gay														
19	[illegible]																											
20	[illegible]																											
21	[illegible]																											
22	[illegible]																											
23	[illegible]	yes	yes			Italian	Italian		Italy	Italy		New York	yes	left	none	no	no	to friends							5	9	dark	Dark	Dark		Italy
24	Miss C Campbell	18		f	m	None	yes	yes									no											
25	Mr S.R. Elkins	23		m	s	Student			USA			New York													5	1		Gray			France
26	Mr H.S. Friedeman	24		m	m	Merchant																						
27	Mr Rosario Torres	27		m	s	Farmer			Mexico	Mexican		Mexico		left	none	yes	no	to [illegible]									in transit		
28	Mr Eduardo Bellyer	27		m	s	Chemist								left		yes		to [illegible]										
29	Mr Carlos Illusa	26		m	s	Merchant			Spanish	Spanish		Barcelona	New Orleans	left	none	no	no	to brother	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Dark	Dark		Spain
30	[illegible]	27		m	s	Cook			[illegible]			[illegible]	New York															

* Columns 9 to be answered by the agent at the port from which alien sailing with the inspector may speak. List of races will be found on page [illegible] instruction sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be pasted on the right side of [illegible] alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

2

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
5	11	dark	black	black	none	Poland
		on Transit				
6	2	fair	blue	black	none	Moscow
5	6	.	black	gray	.	Paris
5	11	dark	black	black	.	Moscow
		on Transit				
5	9	dark	black	black	none	Russia
5	7	.	.	gray	.	Toronto
		on Transit				
5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Barcelona

Affidavit of the Master or C[illegible] Alien Passenger.

I, A. Hagenbeck, master of the Ft. Kaiser Wilhelm [illegible] Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have consulted the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hagenbeck
Alien Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

J. W. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

1802-3 Physician of Steamer.

I, Dr. Peter Fischer, Surgeon of the Ft. Kaiser Wilhelm [illegible] sailed [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' [illegible] since as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Italia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

At Cowes 1802 3

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 1906

at NY

J. W. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1115

ALIEN PASSENGER LIST

Nationality.

Hebrew.
Bohemian.
Slavonic.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Immigration Service
Form 1500

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

16

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1113

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Cherbourg Nov 7th 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 12th 1906

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination, and whether the same has been paid for by the immigrant or by others, or by any society or other person, or by any railroad or other transportation company, in accordance with the provisions of the act of February 20, 1907.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Miss Cristina Vales	25		✓	1	Student	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Havana		—	Self	more	yes			no	no	no	good	no					
2	Miss Maria Vales	17		✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"					
3	Mrs Cristina Vales	46		✓	m	none	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"					
4	Mr A. Haas	37		m	1	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	New York	—	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"					
5	Miss Jeanne Radonnel	28		✓	1	maid	"	"	France	France	Paris	New York	—	Mr Clews	none	no	maid to Clews		no	no	no	good	no	5	6			Boulogne,
6	Miss Louise Perrotin	36		✓	1	maid	yes	yes	France	France	Paris	New York	—	Mr Sonnenfield	none	yes. 15 years	maid to Sonnenfield		no	no	no	good	no	5	4			Marly
7	Mr J. Pedraggini	54		✓	m	valet	"	"	France	Italy	Nice	Nice	—	Self	"	"	valet to Thomas A. Edison		"	"	"	"	"					
8	Mr Wm Whitlock	57				[illegible]						New York															
9	Mrs Wm Whitlock	47		f		"						"															
10	Rev. H. [illegible]	59		m	1	Clergyman						"															
11	[illegible]	68		m	1	"						"															
12	[illegible]	56		f	m	Tourist						"															
13	[illegible]	22			1							"															
14	[illegible]	25			1							"															
15	[illegible]	19			1							"															
16	[illegible]	[illegible]										"															
17	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	1	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Sicily	Los Angeles Cal New York	—	Self	more	yes	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	7			Sicily
18	[illegible]	58		m	m	Lumber	"	"	Canadian	English	Florence	Canada	—	self	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"					
19	[illegible]	57				Surgeon																					
20	[illegible]	46				wife																					
21	[illegible]	28		m		Artist			French	French	Paris	[illegible]	—	Self	more	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	9			
22	[illegible]	46				"							—	husband		no								5	6			
23	[illegible]	33		m		Tourist																					
24	[illegible]	33																									
25	[illegible]	12			1																						
26	[illegible]	7		m																							
27	[illegible]	5																									
28	[illegible]	[illegible]																									
29	[illegible]	[illegible]																									
30	[illegible]	0		m	m	[illegible]																					

3 20 1

NOV 9 1906 IMMIGRANT ALIENS

**"Race or People" to be determined by the nationality which they speak and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each [illegible] alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

3

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
		in Transit				
5	6	dark	black	black	none	Bergamasco
5	4	dark	brown	gray	none	Bergamo
		in Transit				
5	7	dark	black	blue	none	Bergamo
		in Transit				
5	9	dark	black	brown	none	Cividale
5	6	"	"	black	none	Udine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Rosenquist, master of the St Kaiser Wilhelm II from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promises or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Rosenquist
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906
at NY

A G Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—5155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-4

I, Dr P Fowler, Surgeon of the St Kaiser Wilhelm II * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Fowler.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov 1906
at NY

A G Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

5—5155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chilian.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moorish.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—5155

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KAISER WILHELM II sailing from CHERBOURG 17 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 24th 190 6

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Mr Alfred Nathan	37		M	M	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	[illegible]	New York						5	9	fair		blue		Germany
2	Mrs Alfred Nathan	27		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
3	Miss Madge Nathan	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
4	Master A Nathan	5		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
5	Miss Emma Lomeyko	26		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	[illegible]	[illegible]		A. A. Nathan	none	yes	maid to Nathan		5	9	fair		blue		Germany
6	Mr Javier Regiera	40		M	S	[illegible]	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					5	7	[illegible]		[illegible]		Spain
7	Mr Antonio Monasterio	50		M	S	Painter								[illegible]					5	6	[illegible]		[illegible]		
8	Mr Jose Gonzales	44		M	M	merchant			Spain	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				en Transit							
9	Mr Karl Mayer	23		M	S	salesman			Germany	German	Bohemia	[illegible]		[illegible]		no	[illegible]		5	11	fair		blue		Bohemia
10	Mr Wm P Baltz	40		M		Transit			U.S.			Philadelphia												
11	Mr Wm R. Berry	21		M		"			"			"												
12	Mr Oscar Perzso	39		M	M	merchant			Hungarian	magyar	NUR [illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		no	en Transit							
13	Mr T.B. Welles	58		M	M	merchant			U.S.			Paris												
14	Mr W. Gibson	43		M	M	Mechanic			British	Scotch	[illegible]	Melbourne	no	Self	none	1899	en Transit							
15	Mrs W. Gibson	45		F	M	none			"	"	"	"		"	"	"								
16	Master E Rosenthal	12		M	S	Child			U.S.															
17	Master A Rosenthal	6		M	S	"			"															
18	Miss Rose Simons	24		F	S	maid	yes	yes	"								maid to Rosenthal							
19	Mrs Alice Rosenthal	43		F	M	Transit			U.S.															
20	Miss H. Rosenthal	27		F	S	"			"															
21	Mr [illegible] Norris	38		M	M	"			"															
22	Mrs [illegible] Norris	35		F	M	"			"															
23	Master [illegible] Norris	17		M	S	"			"															
24	Miss [illegible] Norris	9		F	S	"			"															
25	Miss [illegible] Norris	12		F	S	"			"															
26	Miss Valerie Verguesey	26		F	S	nurse	yes	yes	France	French	Paris	New York	yes	Nurse	yes	no	nurse to Nurse		no	no	no	yes	good	no	
27	Miss Lottie Lee	30		F	S	nurse	yes	yes	British	Irish	London			Nurse		no	Nurse to Nurse		no						
28	Dr [illegible] Pastore	43		M	M	Doctor			Spanish	Spanish	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		no	Transit								
29	Mrs C. de Pastore	35		F	M	wife			"	"	"	"		"		no	Transit								
30	Miss Eugenia Gonzales	27		F	S	none			"	"	"	"		"		no	Transit								

NOTE.—Each alien must be identified by the mark shown within the square and the language they speak. List of marks will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
5	9	fair	black	blue	none	Roumania
5	7	dark	black	grey	"	Bulgaria
5	6	"	"	black	"	"
		en Transit				
5	11	fair	black	blue	"	Bulgaria
		en Transit				
		en Transit				
5	5	fair	dark	brown	none	Servia
5	4	fair	"	brown	none	Croatia
5	11	dark	black	"	"	Austria
5	8	"	"	"	"	"
5	7	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hojenacar, master, of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hojenacar
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

H. G. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-5

I, Dr. L. Fiedler, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Fiedler

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

H. G. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 1500

THIS SHEET IS FOR CABLING ON FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS.

Line 2 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. KAISER WILHELM II sailing from CHERBOURG, 27 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 12th, 190 6

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	21	22
1	Miss F Schiller	30	f	s		Tourist	yes	yes	USA			New York											
2	Mr Maurice Rosenbaum	40	m	m		merchant			"			"											
3	Mrs de Toledo	18	f	s		none	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Havana	—	self	over	yes	in Transit	Ever	No	No	No	good	No
4	Charley Toledo	14											—										
5	Jorge Toledo	10											—										
6	Baibe Ereshman	36	f	s		maid	yes	yes	England	England			—	M. de Toledo	25-		maid to Toledos in Transit						
7	Mr Edward Dreyfus du Moulin	43	m	s		tourist	yes	yes	French	France	Paris	New York	yes	self	over	yes	has Return ticket in Transit						
8	Mrs C de Toledo	35	f	m		none			Cuban	Cuban	Havana	Havana	—										
9	Mrs A Varella	34	f						"				—										
10	Mr Andres Carollo	27	m						"				—										
11	Mr Enrique Alciati	45	m			merchant			Mexican	Mexican	Empire Mexico	Mexico	—										
12	Mr Hechstetter	36	m			merchant			German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	yes	self	over	yes	has R. Ticket						
13	Dr O K S Serayan	37	m			Physician			Persian	Persian	Paris	New York	yes	self	over	yes	wife						
14	Mr V Bances	32	m			planter			Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Havana	—				in Transit						
15	Mrs V Bances	29	f			wife			"	"	"	"	—										
16	Miss M Bances	11	f	s		none			"	"	"	"	—	father									
17	Mr Bances Marquis de Plasencia	50	m			Italian ambassador			Italian	Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Washington	—	self			Italian Embassy Married						
18	Mrs Marquis de Plasencia	48	f			none			"														
19	Mr E Summerfeld	41	m	m		Tourist			USA		New York												
20	Mrs E Summerfeld	47	f						"														
21	Mr G Camara	52	m			Banker			Mexican	Mexican	Empire Mexico	Mexico		self	over	yes	in Transit	Ever	No	No	No	good	No
22	Mrs D Camara	48	f			wife			"	"	"	"	—										
23	Fausto Camara	8	m	s		child			"	"	"	"	—	father									
24	Nelia Camara	7	f	s		child			"	"	"	"	—										
25	Mr J Carrillo	44	m	m		merchant			"	"	"	"	—	self									
26	Mrs J Carrillo	30	f			wife			"	"	"	"	—	husband									
27	Mr Fred Allein	45	m			Tourist			U.S.A.														
28	Mrs Fred Allein	32	f						U.S.A.														
29	Mr H Caruso	29	m	s		singer			Italian	Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	—	self	over	yes	c/o Metropolitan Opera	No	No	No	No	good	No
30	Miss Laura Turmann	37	f	s		maid			U.S.A.								maid to Nathan						

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height. Feet	Height. Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth

NOTE.— This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

5

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hozemann master* of the D. Kaiser Wilhelm 2r, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hozemann
Alien Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

J. H. E. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-6
1802

I, Dr S Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kaiser Wilhelm 2r, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle D.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

J. H. E. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—111

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

THIS SHEET IS FOR ALIENS OR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KAISER WILHELM II sailing from CHERBOURG 29 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 12th, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Nos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr K Frank	44	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	USA			New York											
2	Mrs " Frank	40	f	m	wife			"			"											
3	Miss Emily Delafield	6	f	s	none			USA			New York											
4	Miss Bottenheim	30	f	s	governess			"			"											
5	Miss F. Chazard	26	f	s	none			USA			New York											
6	Mrs Lavinia L Delafield	39	f	m	"			"			"											
7	Miss Charlotte Delafield	7	f	s	"			"			"											
8	Mrs Henry Ellers	32	f	m	"			"			"											
9	[illegible]	2	f	s																		
10	Miss M J Connor	32	f	s																		
11	Miss Berthe Heineman	22	f	s																		
12	Mrs Lyonny Dillon Ripley	31	f	m	wife			USA			New York											
13	Miss Ripley	10	f	s				"			"											
14	Miss E. Burden	22	f	s				"			"											
15	Miss Florence Bezer	10	f	s				"			Chicago											
16	Emma Hahn	26	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Paris	Chicago					maid to Bezer	no	no	no	good	no	
17	Mrs W. Warren	46	f	m	Farmer			USA														
18	Miss E. Warren	35	f	s				"														
19	Mr M Bezer	49	m	m	mine			USA			Chicago											
20	Mrs M Bezer	40	f	m				"			"											
21	[illegible]	30	f	m																		
22	[illegible]	30	f	s																		
23	Mrs F. Williams	10	f	s	Farmer			USA														
24	Dr F C Mozey	23	m	s																		
25	Mrs Schoenberg	48	f	m																		
26	Miss Emma Heinemann	35	f	s																		
27	[illegible]	24	m	s	Musician	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kansas City Mo				ALIEN IMMIGRANT	Musician	—	not	anarchist	yes	to Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no
28	[illegible]	27	f	s	none	yes	yes															
29	[illegible]	47	m	m	Merchant			USA			Newark											
30	[illegible]	27	f	s	milk						New Jersey											

"Race or People" to be determined by the words under which they belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height Feet Inches. Complexion. Color of Hair. Eyes. Marks of Identification. PLACE OF BIRTH

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

6

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
5	6	dark	black	brown	none	France

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Ogemann, master, * of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Ogemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1862 J

I, Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle 98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Fischer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 5, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KAISER WILHELM II sailing from CHERBOURG, 7 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 12th, 190 6

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	DESCRIPTION Height	DESCRIPTION Complexion	DESCRIPTION Color of Hair	DESCRIPTION Color of Eyes	Identification Mark
1	Mr Conrad	35		m	m	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York															
2	Mrs F.W. Huffman	30		f	m	none			U.S.A.			Albany															
3	~~Mrs Mc Donell~~	~~34~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York~~					~~Visit to Hosp~~										
4	Miss Emelie Leser	21		f	s	maid	yes	yes	France	French	Paris	New York	—	Mr Warren	none	yes	maid to Warren	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	grey
5	Miss Leiser Leiede	21		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German			—			no	maid to Warren							5	5			
6	Miss Marie Bellwider	30		f	s	Tourist			U.S.A.			New York															
7	Mr Carl Burrian	36		m	m	private	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Dresden		yes	Concert	none	no	to Metropolitan Opera	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark	dark
8	Miss S.M. Butterfield			f	s	none			U.S.A.																		
9	Mr Vicente Judiz	45		m	m				Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	—	Self	none	yes	in Transit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	black	brown
10	Mr Gracian Celaya	25		m	s						Mexico	do	—														
11	Mr Santos Rozcan	40		m	s						Mexico	do	—														
12	Miss Faucher Thompson	20		f	s	none			U.S.A.			New York															
13	Miss L Lasnet	28		f	s	maid	yes	No	France	French	Paris		one		yes	none	maid to Thompson	No	No	No	No	good	No					
14	Mrs W.L Flanagan	58		f	m	Tourist			U.S.A.																		
15	Miss E.L Allen	32		f	s	none			U.S.A.																		
16	Mr Louis Halle	29		m	m	Merchant			U.S.A.			New York															
17	Mrs Louis Halle	27		f	m	none																					
18	~~Mrs J Bonnell~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~m~~							~~Buenos Aires~~															
19	Mr J Camara	25		m	s	mining	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	—	Self	none	yes	in Transit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	black	brown
20	Mr J Cruellas	45		m	m	planter			Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	—														
21	Mrs P Cruellas	35		f	m								—														
22	Miss A Cruellas	14		f	s	none							—														
23	Miss D Cruellas	10		f	s	child							—														
24	Miss A Cruellas	7		f	s								—														
25	Mr Samuel Forman	68		m	m	Secretary	yes	yes	British	English	London	New York	yes	Self	none	yes	C/o Com. Cable Co					good		5	9	fair	grey	blue
26	Mrs W.A Slater	38		f	m	Tourist			U.S.A.																		
27	Miss H.A Slater	34		f	s																						
28	Mrs John C Cattus	53		f	wid																						
29	Miss Emma Cattus	25		f	s																						
30	Mrs ~~M Oldwin~~ Aldwin	30		f	m	none			U.S.A.			New York															

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest [illegible] alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

7

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
5	6	fair	blond	gray	none	St. Louis
5	5	"	blond	blue	none	Hedwiler
5	6	dark	black	black	"	Vienna
5	9	"	Spanish		none	Spain
"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Paris
"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hoffmann, master * of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Hoffmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1852-8

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 'S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 11

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required by the headings given by the masters of vessels

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KAISER WILHELM II sailing from CHERBOURG, 27 NOV 1909 190 Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 12th 190 6

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 *Race or People.	11 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	12 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deformed or crippled. (Specify mental or physical defect, deformity, or crippling, and cause thereof, whether congenital or from accident, and whether such defect, deformity, or crippling is apparent or not.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Miss Anna Tornow	28		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.								to Slater										
2	Miss Josephine Francis	22		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	Paris	New York	—	Mr Slater	none	no	to Slater		No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	light	none
3	Miss Celia Sarra	53		F	W	none	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Naples Florence	Florence	—	self	none	yes	in Detroit		No	no	no	no	good	no			in	Detroit	
4	Miss Celia Sarra	19		F	S		Yes	Yes																			
5	Miss Carmen Otero	15		F	S		Yes	Yes					—														
6	Miss Ezeiza Velasco	6		F	S	child	Yes	Yes					—	mother													
7	Mr Wm E Walling	29		M	M	Tourist			U.S.A.			New York															
8	Mrs Anna Nowinsky	35		F																							
9	Miss Francis Shaw	17		F	S																						
10	Mr Stracciari Riccardo	28		M	M	Singer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Rome	New York	—	self	none	no	musician		No	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	none	Chicago
11	Mr Alfred Rehder	31		M		Tourist			U.S.A.								to the Metropolitan Opera										
12	Mrs Alfred Rehder	31		F																							
13	Caroline Schech	48		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	New York		—	Mr Ripley	none	yes	maid to Ripley		No	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	none	Chicago
14	Pauline Besson	35		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	French	French			—				maid to Mrs Ripley								5	3	French			
15	Mme Fabricotti	40		F	W	Tourist			U.S.A.								maid to Mrs Ripley										
16	Miss Eulalia Agatte	26		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	French	French	New York		—	Mr Fabricotti	none	yes	maid to Mrs Fabricotti		No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	none	Chicago
17	Mrs Harry S Kingsley	42		F	M	Tourist			U.S.A.																		
18	Mr Fred P Washburn	46		M	M	merchant			U.S.A.			New York															
19	Mrs Fred P Washburn	39		F	M	none																					
20	Miss Emma Ensrud	35		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian Flemish	New York		—	Mr Billwiller	none	yes	maid to Billwiller		No	no	no	no	good	no	5		light		none	
21	Miss Louise Dumpf	45		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	Germany	German			—	Mr Carter			maid to Carter								5	7				
22	Mr Harry Angelo	43		M	M	merchant			U.S.A.			New York															
23	Antoine Delesgnes	34		M	M	valet	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris		—	Mr Baird	none	yes	valet to Baird		No	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	dark		
24	Georgette Delesgnes	33		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes					—			no	maid to Baird								5	7				
25	Mr C J Billwiller	52		M	M	none			U.S.A.			New York															
26	Mr Sebastien Tirado	56		M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish Mohanzos		New York	yes	self	none	yes	in Detroit		No	no	no	no	good	no			in	Detroit		
27	Mr Miguel Tirado	25		M	S	dr	Yes	Yes	Cuban				—			—	in Detroit										in	Detroit	
28	Mr A. Scotti	37		M	M	artiste	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	New York		—	Mr Scotti	none	yes	to Metropolitan Opera House								5	9	dark	dark	none	
29	Mr George Fowell	35		M	S	valet	Yes	Yes	French	English			—	A Thompson	none	no	valet to Mr Thompson from								5	7	dark	dark	none	
30	Mrs Maria Stracciari	25		F	M	~~[illegible]~~ artiste	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian		New Jersey	yes	self	none	no	~~[illegible]~~ to Metropolitan Opera House								5	3				

30

*Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

8

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
5	8	dark	black	brown	none	St Cloud
		"	Trans'd			
			"	"		
6	1	dark	black dark	blue	none	Lavagna
5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Tabiano
5	6	dark	brown	brown	"	Arrigoni
5	5	dark	black	blue	none	St. Arnold
5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Waterloo
5	7	"	"	"	"	Bavaria
5	8	dark	blond dark	brown	none	Brunico or Mar
5	7	light	blond	blue	"	Crittinero
		in		Transit		
		on		Transit		
6	2	dark	black	black	none	Verona
5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Livadia
5	8	"	black	"	none	Varia

1802-9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Hagemann, master, * of the D. Kaiser Wilhelm II., from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hagemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at New York

J. H. Thurston
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

A—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1—111

IMMIGRATION SERVICE Form 2500

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS.

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KAISER WILHELM II sailing from CHERBOURG, 7 NOV 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 12th, 190 6

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or otherwise physically or mentally defective, so as to affect ability to earn a living?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Countess Telfener	48		f	s	private	yes	yes	Italian		New York	New York																
2	Mrs Frances Parr	50		f	m	-																						
3	Miss L Parr	22		f	s	-																						
4	Mrs H Theobald	23		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	British	English	Paris	-		yes Frances Parr	more	no	with Mrs Frances Parr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	brown	
5	Miss Elise Galley	20		f	s	maid	yes	yes	Swiss	French	"	"		" New York	yes	"	maid to Parr	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6	~~Mr L A Steeter~~	~~36~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Mfr~~																						
7	~~Mrs H A Steeter~~	~~31~~		~~f~~																								
8	Mr M Dinkelspiel	41		m	s	merchant			USA			New York																
9	~~Mr M Stern~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~-~~																						
10	Mr F Carter	41		m	m	Tourist																						
11	Mrs H Carter	38		f	"	-																						
12	Mrs Jules S Bache	45		f	m	-			USA																			
13	Miss Henny Entweiler	28	✓	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	New York	—	the Bache	more	yes	maid to Bache	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	
14	Mr Fred Havemeyer	42		m	m	Tourist			USA			New York																
15	Mrs Fred Havemeyer	43		f	"	-			-			-																
16	Miss Emma Frankenstein	27		f	s	maid	yes	yes	-			-					maid to Havemeyer											
17	Mrs J E Ostheut	35		f	m	none			USA			-																
18	Miss L Schilling	25		f	s	-			-			-																
19	Mr Samuel Kridel	31		m	m	-			-			-																
20	Mrs Samuel Kridel	26		f	"	-			-			-																
21	Mr J H Kimball	61		m	m	Tourist			-			-																
22	Mr Alex S Lyons	40		"	"	-			-			-																
23	Mr Francis Shaw	52		m	s	none			USA			Boston																
24	Mr Frank Tilford	53		"	"	-			-			New York																
25	Miss J. Tilford	21		f	s	"			"			-																
26	Miss Bessie Luther	22		"	"	"			"			-																
27	Robert Williams	27		m	s	valet			-			-					valet to Tilford											
28	Miss Ida Greinicht	26	✓	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	-	—	the Shaw	more	yes	maid to Shaw	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	
29	Miss Eugenia Pla	25	✓	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Spanish Province	Cuban	Cuban	Havana	—	the Pla	"	"	maid to Pla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	dark	
30	Miss Theodorine Pecker	28	✓	f	s	maid	yes	yes	France	French	Paris	New York	—	the Kridel	"	"	maid to Kridel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	fair	

* Race or people to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

9 9

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Switzerland
5	5	fair	dark brown	none		Zürich
5	9	dark	dark blond	brown	none	Switzerland
5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Switzerland
5	4	dark	black	black	none	San Pedro, Cuba
5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Constantinople

1802-10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hojauann, master, of the D.P. Kaiser Wilhelm II from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hojauann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

J. H. Thacher
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

31—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D.P. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle G.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Fischer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Affrican (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1—115

Immigration Service
Form 1500

THIS SHEET IS [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

9

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21—1116

S. S. KAISER WILHELM II sailing from CHERBOURG, NOV 1906 190 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 13th 190 6

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Deaf or Dumb.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Mr Louis Devillon	34	✓	m	Valet	yes	yes	France	French	Paris	New York	—	Mr Harmeyer	none	yes ✓	Valet to Mr Harmeyer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				Hazel Eyes
2	Mr Archer M Huntington	34			Tourist			USC																			
3	Mrs A. Huntington	30																									
4	Miss Marie Brossard	38	✓	m	maid	yes	yes	France	French	Paris	New York	—	Mr Huntington	none	yes ✓	maid to Mrs Huntington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				Grey & Brown
5	Mr Enon Isasi	28	✓	m	merchant			Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana	—	Self		none		to Tourist Cuba											
6	Mr Wm Bartholomay	26			Tourist			USC																			
7	Mr M Blandin	44	✓	m	S.	Engineer	yes	yes	French	French	Dijon	Professor Ry Troy New York	Boston New York	yes	self	none	no	to stay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				Ht.
8	Mr G Lessing	51		m	merchant			USC																			
9	Mr George Kemp	40			none																						
10	Mr James Duncan	31		m							Cranford Kansas																
11	Mr [illegible]	32																									
12	Mr Antonio Bernandez	50	✓	m		Planter	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Havana	—	Self	none	yes	to Tourist	no	no	no	no	good	no						
13	Duc de Cvrella	—	✓			Boy			Italian	Italian		—															
14	Mr R Barthelemy	35						USC			New York																
15	Mr J O Minott	42				artist		USC		Paris	New York																
16	Arthur Harrison	24	✓			valet	yes	yes	British	English	Paris	—	—	Mr Minott	none	yes	valet to Minott	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1				
17	Miss Le Sueur	25		f		maid			France	France		—	—	Mrs Bishop			maid to Bishop							5	1				
18	Mr Edward M C Toner			m		lawyer			USC		New York																	
19	Mr Arthur R Decker	41									—																
20	Miss M C Bishop	28		f							—																
21	Miss M E Spencer	28		f							Los Angeles Cal																
22	Mrs J J Fay	32		f	m						—																
23	Mr F C Dickson	31		m	m																						
24	Mrs F C Dickson	30		f																							
25	Mr Herman Sielken	60		m	m	Retired Importer			USC		New York																
26	Mrs Herman Sielken	58		f		Wife					—																
27	Miss Emily Fugler	25	✓	f		maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	Mr Sielken	none	yes	maid to Sielken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				
28	Mme Ida Mortier	46	✓	f	widowed	none	yes	yes	Austrian		Lorgon	New Jersey	—	self			with Mrs Murray Jr Com. Cable	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
29	Mme W Grosse	45	✓	f	6		yes	yes	German	German	Perugia	—	—	self			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0				
30	Mr [illegible] Mackay	33		f	no	Tourist			USC			—																

"Color or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

0 10

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Bejoulais
5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Vaux en Bu
			en transit			
5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Nijon
			en transit			
6	1	fair	dark blond	brown	none	Winchester
5	8	dark	black		none	Konitz
5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Stockholm
5	7	.	dark blond	.	"	Vienna
5	6	.	blond	.	"	Lechiagon

1822-11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Hagemann, master,* of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hagemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906.

A. Williamson
Immigration Officer at NY

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II.* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle 98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov 1906

A. Williamson
Immigration Officer at NY

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
French Canadian.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1896.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Southampton Nov. 6th 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 12th 1906

11

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Mrs W. A. Abbe	60		f	W	none	yes	yes	American	American	New York	New York	—	self	none	yes	going home	no	no	no	no	good				N.Y.	C.	N.Y.	C.
2	Miss A. F. Ferris	21		f	S								—													N.Y.	C.		
3	Mr Henry White	61		m	M	Ambassador							—													N.Y.	C.		
4	" E. G. Hibbard	32		m	M	Attache	yes	yes	English	English	London	New York	—	Mr White	yes	no	valet to Mr Henry White	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	London
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hoyemann master * of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II., from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Hoyemann
Com Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Apr, 1906.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer at [illegible]

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II. * sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer at [illegible]

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1802-12

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1600.

SALOON, CABIN, AND [illegible]
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Kaiser Wilhelm II" sailing from Southampton, 7th Nov., 1906 Arriving at Port of New York 12th November, 1906

12

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. 17 Height. Feet.	18 Height. Inches.	19 Complexion.	20 Color of Hair.	21 Color of Eyes.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 PLACE OF BIRTH.
× 1	Mrs Elsa Rita Robinson	30		F	M	Wife			United States Citizen			New York City														
× 2	Mr Frederick Charles Meyer	49		M	M	Jeweler			" " "			San Francisco					San Francisco									
× 3	Mrs Elizabeth Meyer	37		F	M	Wife			" " "			—					—									
4	Mr Ernest Beedy	36		M	W																					
5	Mr Mark Henry Frank	31		M	M	Importer			United States Citizen			New York City														
6	Mr Francisco Ebell	24		M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Attorney	German			—	Self	Yes	Yes, New York Philadelphia		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England
7	Mr John Edmund Hampson	36		M	M	Manufacturer			United States Citizen			Philadelphia					Philadelphia									
8	Mr Lawrence Charles Myers	38		M	M	Merchant			" " "			San Francisco														
9	Mrs Alice Jane Myers	19		F	M	Wife			" " "			" " "														
10	Mr Archuk Argalowicz	25	3	M	S	Hawker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Berlin	New York	No	Self	No	No, New York	130 West 83rd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	Blue	Blue	None	Warsaw
11	Mr Wenceslaus Dowtsch	42		M	M	Waiter			Canada	England	Montreal		No	"	"	Yes, Many times	Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"			In Transit			In transit	
12	Mr Aaron Corel	27		M	S	Merchant			United States Citizen		London	New York														
13	Mr Karl Hirschman	24		M	S	Merchant	Yes		Germany	German	Fürth	"	—	Self	No	No	To Cousin Mr Alfred Hirschmann Stockbroker, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Hazel	Blue	None	Fürth
14	Miss Mary McEwen	21		F	S	Nurse			United States Citizen		Florence															
15	Mr Rudolfo Roth	19		M	S	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Argentine	Spanish emigrant	Mexico	Mexico City	No	Self	Yes	Yes, 1904 New York	La Fraunit	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	10	Clear	Black	Blue	In Transit	Rosario, Ar
16	Mr Guillermo de Zaldo	49		M	S	Banker	Yes		Cuba	Spanish	Havana	Havana	—	Self	Yes	Yes, often New York	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			In Transit			Cuba	
17	Mr Joseph Janssens	32		M	S	Valet to Mr Zaldo			Belgium	Belgian	Argentine Republic Havana		—	Yes, Zaldo	"	No	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	
18	Mr John Bernie Evans	35		M	S	Engineer			British	British	London	New York		Self	Yes	Yes, for London Work Philadelphia	Foreign	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Green	None	Banff Scotland
19	Mr Ralph Wodjecka	45		M	M	Civil Engineer			United States Citizen		Chicago															
20	Mrs Felicie Wodjecka	37		F	M	Wife			" " "		"															
21	Master Karol Wodjecka	10		M	S	Child			" " "		"															
22	Mr Charles Campbell	43		M	M	Secretary Salvage Co	Yes		Captain	Scotch	London	Canada	No	Self	Yes	Several times since 1902	In Transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark Grey	Dark Brown	None	Edenbargh
23	Mr Chas Otto Ellerich	40		M	M	Civil Engineer			United States Citizen		New York	New York					277 Broadway New York City									
24	Mr Richard Sapper	43		M	M	Planter	Yes		Germany	German	Coban	Coban Guatemala	No	—	Yes	Yes from 1904	In Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Wilhelmsau
25	Mr H R Palmer	32		M	M	Farmer			U S A																	
26	Mr W Young	29		M	S	"			"																	
27	Miss Tan Bass	22		F	S	"			U S A																	
28	Mr A Hoeglund	45		M	M	"			U S A																	
29	Mr J C — " —	12		M	S	"			"																	
30	Mr C H Haas	31		M	M	"			"																	

6 Fam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Christensen, master,* of the D. P. Kaiser Wilhelm II. from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Christensen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1906

Immigration Officer at

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. F. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. P. Kaiser Wilhelm II.* sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle U/S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1906

Immigration Officer at NY

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

List of Races or Peoples.

Afrian (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Southampton, 7th Nov., 1906 Arriving at Port of New York 12th November, 1906

13

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Mrs Hazel Fay Abenheim	21	10	F	M	Tourist			United States Citizen		San Francisco	Hong Kong					2505 Broadway NY					5	7½	Fair	Auburn	Hazel		
2	Mr William Shand Math	43		M	M	Superintendent	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	London	Porto Rico	Yes	Self	Yes	Has been there	NO	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Auburn	Hazel	None	Banffshire Scotland
3	Mrs Lizzie Math	40		F	M		"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	Yes	Has been there in October	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	—	Blue	—	London
4	Miss Doris Brown	18	5	F	S	Home Employee	"	"	British	English	—	—	—	Paid by Father	"	Has been there 9 years ago	Father Mother Central de Cayey Porto Rico	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	—	Brown	Brown	—	"
5	Mr Frank Preston	50	8	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	—	—	No	Self	Yes	No 1905 New York	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	—	—	Grey Blue	—	London
6	Mr Oscar Wachtel	35	9	M	S	Agent	"	"	United States Citizen		New York	New York					161 E 61st, New York												
7	Mr Henry Arthur Emerson	31		M	M	Banking	"	"	"		Stamford	—					31 Nassau St, NY												
8	Mrs Dorothy E Emerson	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"		—	—					—												
9	Mr Edward Bickel	25	9	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	London	—	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Frankfurt on M Germany
10	Mr Carl Stolz	43		M	M	Brewer			United States Citizen		Cincinnati	Cincinnati					Carl Stolz Brewery Cincinnati												
11	Mrs Grace Howard Rotch	27		F	M	None						New York																	
12	Mr Minot Keith	58		M	M	Merchant	Yes		United States Citizen		New York	New York					Babylon												
13	Mrs Carlina Keith	43	7	M	M	Wife	"	"	"		"	"					"												
14	Mr Edmund Batchelder	24	7	S	S	None	"	"	England	English	London	"	—	Self	Yes	No	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Lynn Mass
15	Miss Jane Ramsay	27	7	S	S	Maid to Mrs Keith	"	"	Scotch	"	"	"	—	Mrs Keith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blue	Blue	"	Dumfries
16	Miss Maria Crespi	28	7	S	S	None	"	"	United States Citizen		New York	New York																	
17	Mr Otto Gutmann	32		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Lichtenfels	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Several times on a round trip	Gutmann & Co, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond Brown	Brown	None	Lichtenfels Bav
18	Mr Archer Hahmann	26		M	S	None																							
19	Mr John Hahmann	29		M	S	Valet to Mr Hahmann																							
20	Mr Louis Augustus Durham	47		M	M	None																							
21	Mr Paul Ramin	36		M	S	Merchant			United States Citizen		New York City																		
22	Mrs Agnes Ramin	24		M	S	Valet to Mr Ramin U.S. Gov.			"		"	"																	
23	Mr Robert Newton Crane	38		M	M	Deputy Collector			United States Citizen		London	New York					60 Wall St, New York												
24	Mr T. H. M. Leahy	45		F	M	Tourist																							
25	Miss Marie Leahy	24		F	S	"																							
26	Miss Beth Leahy	10		F	S	"																							
27	Miss Anna Andersen	26		F	S	"																							
28	Mr John Stubbs Jr.	38	5	M	S	Valet to Mr A Robinson	Yes	Yes	England	English	New York	New York	Yes	Mr Robinson	Yes	Has been there 11 years Works for Robinson	Wife Nelson R Robinson 23 East 55th Street, N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Manchester
29	Mrs Agnes Carlsen Odemarck	30		F	S	Maid to	"	"	Germany	German	Lugau	New York	"	—	—	No	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	Fair	Blue	"	Slang Saxony
30	Mr Nelson Robinson	52		M	M	Tourist			United States Citizen		New York City																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hajenius, master of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hajenius
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec 1906

Immigration Officer at

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec 1906

Immigration Officer at

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1600.

SALOON, CABIN, AND THIRD CLASS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Kaiser Wilhelm II" sailing from Southampton, 7th Nov., 1906. Arriving at Port of New York 12th November, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. 23	24	25	26	27
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	"Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province. City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in this country, or otherwise.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Miss Evelyn Maud Layton	19	✓	F	S	Hdl	Yes	Yes	England	English	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes		En transit to	Hong Kong	No	No	No	No	Good	No			In Trunk			
2	Mr John Barton	55	✓	M	S	Holland	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"		
3	Mrs Maud Layton	—	✓	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"		
4	Mr Elwell Brown Frakelon	32		M		Manufacturer	"	"	United States Citizen		Clarksville Tennessee																		
5	Mr Harold Cushing Schofield	28	✓	M	S	Accountant	"	"	England	Scotch	London	Brockwell Park	No	Self	Yes	Yes New York 1905	Mrs A Schofield Brockville Ont		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fair	Hazel	Blue	none	Edinburgh
6	Mr Charles Meymann	62	✓	M	M	agent	"	"	France	French	—	New York	No	—	—	3 times 15 month on each occasion 1903 1904 1905	Knoop Treibicks New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	Grey	dark	"	Brumont Alsace
7	Mr Frederick Bailey Hutchinson	36		M	I	Manager	"	"	United States Citizen		—	—					No												
8	Mr James G. Brisbane	32		M	M	none	"	"	"		"	"																	
9	Mrs E. Hanicen	28		M	"	"	"	"	"		"	"																	
10	Mr Edward Villiers Appleby	38		M	I	Doctor	"	"	"		"	New York																	
11	Mr Edward Chadwick Babcock	57		M	M	none	"	"	"		"	New York	New York																	
12	Mr Ernesto Castaldi	30	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	—	—	No	Self	Yes	Sept. New York		Business	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 3/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Cremona
13	Mr Cornelius Vanderbilt	63		M	M	Tourist	"	"	United States Citizen		—	—																	
14	Mr Barton Willing	—		M	M	"	"	"	"		"	"																	
15	Mr Albert Hedge	25		M	I	Baby & Nurse Willing	"	"	"		"	"																	
16	Mr Edwin Rand	52		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"		"	Pittsburg																	
17	Mr Georg Adolph Lindenberger	54		M	M	Manufacturer	"	"	"		"	Louisville Ky																	
18	Mrs Maria Lindenberger	54		F	"	none	"	"	"		"	"																	
19	Mr Frank Robert Adam	29		M	I	Merch	"	"	"		"	San Francisco																	
20	Mr John August Nyeland Anderson	45	6	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Djursholm	New York	—	Self	Yes	No	business		no	NO	No	no	Good	No	5	2	Light	Yellowish Blue		none	Djursholm
21	Mr Wilhelm Edouard Lemming	44	7	M	"	Architect	"	"	"		Stockholm	"	—	self	"	No	business		no	No	No	no	Good	No	6	3	Dark	black	—	-	Stockholm
22	Mr Wilhelm Oesterberg	29	5	M	"	—	"	"	"		—	—	—	self	"	1899-97 New York	business		no	No	No	no	Good	No	6	0	Light	dark	grey	-	Stockholm
23	Mr Frederick Emerson	45		M	M	Doctor	"	"	United States Citizen		—	Boston																	
24	Mrs Meckle Helen Emerson	35		F	M	wife	"	"	"		"	—																	
25	Mr Robert Hoe	52		M	M	Tourist	"	"	"		"	New York																	
26	Miss Mc Crea	23		M	I	"	"	"	"		"	"																	
27	Mrs Margaret Brown	39		F	M	"	"	"	"		"	"																	
28	Miss Claudia Brown	9		F	I	child	"	"	"		"	"																	
29	Miss Nellie Walters	20	✓	F	I	Nurse & Mrs Brown	Yes	Yes	England	English	New Haven	New York	—	The Brown	none	Yes	with the Mr. Brown		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Blond	Blue	none	Framingham Mass
30	Mr Rudolph Emil Abenheim	28	✓	M	I	Merchant	"	"	United States Citizen		San Francisco	Hong Kong					2505 Broadway N.Y.												

30 20/0

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Hägemann Com., * of the Kaiser Wilhelm II., from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Hägemann
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 190

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P Fischer, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm II., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 190

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1109

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible] SEPARATELY COMPLETED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—115

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen, Nov. 6th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, Nov 16th, 1906

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 * Race or People.	11 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	12 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason, wholly or partly, of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Frederick Marschall	46							U S C.																					
2	Martin Fawcett	18							"																					
3	Agnes Beattie	52							"																					
4	Sigrid Gulitz	32		f	s	none	yes		Germany		Berlin	New York	yes	self	yes	yes			Friend. Miss Agnes Beattie, 213 W. 44th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no					
5	Max Voss	31		m	m				Austria	German	Wien	"	"	"	"	"			Friend. Arthur Koenig 11 Water Street, New York.							5	9	Blue	Brown	
6	Elise —"—	29		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											5	7	Blue	Brown	
7	Martha Jacobi	35							U S C.																					
8	John Simon	35							"																					
9	Josef Richers	38							"																					
10	Josef Rotabell	27							"																					
11	Albert Jay	32							"																					
12	Willy Schmeromid	46		m	m	Manufact.	yes		Germany		Elberfeld	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	-	-	office 62 Green Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no					
13	Ida Pearlson	24							U S C.																					
14	Ernst Cohn	25		m	s	merch.	yes		Germany		Bremen	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	none	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	Dark	Dark	
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

1/1/5

* Race or People.—It is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

15

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
					M. S. C.	
					"	
5	1	fair	blond	gray	none	Berlin
5	9	.	.	blue	.	Vienna
5	7	.	.	blue	.	Vienna
5	8	dark	dark	blue	none	Elberfeld
5	7½	fair	dark	blue	scar upper lip	Bremen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Heyemann Jun., * of the Kaiser Wilhelm II., from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Heyemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov 190

at NY

W. S. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1852-16

I, Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm II., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190

at NY

W. S. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1158

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1300, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors, and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND ST...
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. **Kaiser Wilhelm II.** sailing from **Bremen**, November 6 1906 Arriving at Port of **New-York.** Nov 12th 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time (if previous).	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Anna Heilbrunn	20		f	s	none	yes		Germany		Dortmund	Peralta, New Mexico	yes	self	yes	no			Sister Vera Remfranch, Peralta, New Mexico.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Dortmund
2	Walther Theodor Schmidt	9		m							Elberfeld	New York	"	Mrs. Schmidt	—	yes	3 Years		Parents Walther Schmidt, 6 Palisade Ave., N. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	grey	"	Chardamez Peru
3	Auguste Lonholm	44		f							Tokyo	Victoria, B.C.	no	husband	yes	"	—	—	None	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	Reginald "	14		m	s						"	"	"	father	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	Adolph Steinhauer	29				Merchant					Hamburg	New York	yes	self	"	"	—	—	Treasure Yale & Towne, 9-11 Murray St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Hamburg
6	Gerda Lonholm	20		f		none					Tokyo	Victoria B.C.	no	father	"	"	—	—	None	"	"	"	"	"							
7	Otto Kummel	38		m		Philosopher					Berlin	Transit to Japan		self	—	no	—	—	Transit to Japan	"	"	"	"	"			Transit			
8	Karl Zenkl	25				Engineer			Austria		Chodau	New York	yes	"	"	"	—	—	Friend L. J. Polach, 44, Parkway, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Ch
9	Adolf Mühlmann	38			m	Singer						New York	—	Dir. Conried	—	yes	'98	—	Metropolitan Opera—New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"		Schirina, Russia
10	Wilhelm Solf	44				Governor of Samoa			Germany		Berlin	Transit to Samoa		self	"	"	—	—	Transit to Samoa	"	"	"	"	"			Transit			
11	Ewald Hecker	23				Officer													" " "											
12	Bella Alten	24		f		Singer						New York	yes	Conried					Metropolitan Opera, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Serabschera, Pose
13	Hedwig Grosse	50			m																				5	4	"	"	brown	"	Breslau
14	Fanny Rueckert	43				none						Gorlitz		husband					Parents James A. Stebbins 80, Madison Ave., New York						5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Berlin
15	" "	19			s																									
16	Fritz Jörgens	20		m		Merchant			Germany		Bremen	New York	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Bremen
17	Henry Hazemayer	33																								5	9					
18	Benjamin Kraft	42																														
19	Wilhelmine Wittigschlager	32																														
20	Luise "	3																														
21	Alonzo La Belle	9																														
22	Fred "	28																														
23	Minnie Hoyerbach	46																														
24	Henry Lewis	35																														
25	Clara "	25																														
26	Ida Elfeld	58																														
27	Adele "	30																														
28	Henry Libby	30																														
	Margarethe Meinecke	46																														
	Marie "	21																														

U S C

None

sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
Height.		Color of—				PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Dortmund
4	2	"	"	grey	"	Glendenez. Peru
		Transit				
		" Transit				
5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Hamburg
		" Transit				
		Transit				
5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Chodau
5	10	"	brown	"	"	Schirma, Russ
		Transit				
		"				
5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Serabschora, Pa
5	4	"	"	brown	"	Breslau
5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Berlin
5	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Bremen
5	9	"	"	"	"	"
		U. S. C.				
		"				
		"				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hogaard Com., * of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II., from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Hogaard
Com. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at New York

J. W. Maultsa
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-17

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II.: sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at New York

J. W. Maultsa
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen, Nov. 6th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, Nov. 12th, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yrs. or mos. since last visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Minny Mayer	32							U.S.C.														
2	Fred Farral	38							"														
3	Jessie "	32							"														
4	Mrs D. Campbell	34							"														
5	Karl Steinlein	34							"														
6	Carl Practorius	39							"														
7	Mrs W.M. Anderson	30							"														
8	Jos Miller	55							"														
9	Laura "	45							"														
10	Max Bochm	42							"														
11	Eugenie Morgenstern	30							"														
12	Walter Salomon	32							"														
13	Celia "	30							"														
14	Siegmund Blumenthal	56							"														
15	John F. Belker	56							"														
16	Callie "	49							"														
17	Martha "	18							"														
18	Adolph Ludwig	49							"														
19	Conny Kauffel	38							"														
20	Gustav Hoffmann	41							"														
21	Frank Helfet	24							"														
22	George Marcus	62							"														
23	Emilie "	58							"														
24	Jas Ansel G. Cook	45							"														
25	Katherine "	12							"														
26	Eleanor "	9							"														
27	Harriet "	8							"														
28	Paula Lehmann	21	✓	f	s	nae	yes		Germany	Zerichau	Hartford, Conn	no	Mr Cook	yes	no	—	—	Travels with Mrs Ansel Cook 149, Allyn St., Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no
29	Edward Trapp	35	✓	m	m	Editor	"	"	"	Zurich	New York	yes	Div. Co.	"	"	—	—	Metropolitan Opera, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Jenny Farral	11							U.S.C.														

IMMIGRANT STATION NEW YORK

30 28 1

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height | Complexion | Color of Hair | Color of Eyes | Marks of Identification | Place of Birth

U.S.C.

sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by ... headings given by the masters of vessels.

17

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
Height.		Color of—			PLACE OF BIRTH.
		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
				U. S. C.	
				"	
				"	
				"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann Master * of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Hagemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-181

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm II., * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1200, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 502, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W.d (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3118

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen, Nov. 6th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York. Nov 12th, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Charles Krayenbühl	45	m	m	Engineer	yes		Denmark	Copenhagen	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	'05	New York	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark blue	none
2	Sophie Brown	45	f	-	none	"		Germany	Londonderry Auckland New Zealand		"	"	"	no	-	-	Transit to Auckland, New Zealand	"	"	"	"	"	"			Transit		
3	Max Wallbrecht	27	m	s	Doctor	"		"	Hannover	Chicago, Ill.	no	"	"	yes	-	-	Touring in the U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dark blue	none
4	Anton von Rooy	36	"	"	Singer	"		Holland	Frankfurt a/M.	New York	yes	"	"	"	-	-	Metropolitan Opera Arthur Hammerstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	1		"	blond brown	"
5	Carl Hellriegel	29	"	"	Merchant	"		Germany	Berlin	"	"	"	"	no	-	-	25 E. 76th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown blue	"
6	Hermine Goldbersuch	28	f	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	Miller	"	"	-	-	Friend, Mrs. Max Miller, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond "	"
7	John P. Norton	32	m	"	Doctor	"		Canada	Hamilton, Ontario		no	self	"	yes	-	-	Transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"			Transit		
8	Ernst Kuhlmann	44	"	m	"	"		Germany	Berlin	New York	yes	"	"	no	-	-	Mrs. Ernst Kuhlmann Bedford Ave. 980, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey blue	"
9	Ernst Nadek	52	"	"	Manufacturer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	None	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"
10	Nieves Toro	63	f	"	none	"		West Indies	Bremen	Porto Rico	no	"	"	yes	-	-	Transit to Porto Rico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	grey dark	"
11	Emilie "	36	"	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	dark	"
12	Carl Hansen	30	m	-	Engineer	"		Germany	Berlin	New York	yes	"	"	no	-	-	On business in the U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	blond blue	"
13	Cecilie Wiener	46	f	m	none	"		Russia	St Petersburg	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	"
14	Raissa "	24	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"
15	Geraldine Farrar	24						U.S.C.																		U.S.C.	
16	Henrietta "	42																									
17	Fedor Schmidt	58																									
18	Henrietta "	50																									
19	Wilhelm Mohr	63																									
20	Isidor Bissinger	45																									
21	Albert Koch	28																									
22	Windrop Slater	35																									
23	Benjamin Baruch	33																									
24	Charles Connell	42																									
25	Alfred "	39																									
26	Leon Corie	45																									
27	Robert Hochstädter	40																									
28	Mathilde Blum	31																									
29	Andreas "	9																									
30	Lida Hilands	32																									

30/16/14

* Race or People: Is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

02 18

11—2516

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	7	dark	dark blue	none		Copenhagen
			Transit			
5	8	fair	dark blue	none		Hannover
6	2	"	blond brown	"		Rotterdam
5	10	"	brown blue	"		Berlin
5	7	"	blond .	"		Altenhausen
			Transit			
5	8	"	gray blue	"		Geesteminde
5	8	"	blond .	"		Friedrichs Hafen
5	4	dark	gray dark	"		Porto Rico
"	"	"	dark .	"		"
6	-	fair	blond blue	"		Schleswig
5	4	"	dark brown	"		St. Petersburg
5	5	"	"	"		"
			U. S. C.			
			"			
			"			
			"			
			"			
			"			
			"			
			"			
			"			
			"			
			"			
			"			
			"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master,* of the "Fr Kaiser Wilhelm", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr S Fischer, Surgeon of the Fr Kaiser Wilhelm" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle 98, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1116

(16) 1802 19

-24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Immigration Service
Form 1600 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manif... alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information ind... by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KAISER WILHELM II sailing from CHERBOURG, 27 NOV. 1906, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov., 190 6

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Fatima Rovin	2																											
2	Mr B. H. Lubben	46		m	Married	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.																				
3	Mrs B. H. Lubben	40		f																									
4	Mrs J. E. Solf	49		f																									
5	Mrs J. A. Reed	69		f																									
6	Mrs J. A. Reed	34		f																									
7	Mme Fromont (Andre)	19		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	French																				
8	Mr Joseph Vinder	33		f		butcher	yes	yes	German	Jewish	Russia	Berlin	Milwaukee, Wis.	self	yes	no													
9	Miss Lina Cavaliere	21		f	s	artiste dancer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Paris	New York	self	yes	no													
10	Mr L. Hemmeter	40		m		chauffeur			U.S.A.				New York																
11	Mr L. Frank	26		m		chauffeur			German	German	Germany	Paris																	
12	Mr Giovanni Martini	28		m		valet			Italian	Italian	Italy																		
13	Mr Zaggini Mario	32		m		valet			Italy																				
14	Mr Frank Hoffman	25		m		nurse			U.S.A.				Albany, Ky																
15	Mr Nathan A. Hall	34		m		farmer							Kansas																
16	Henry Bussey	27		m		valet	yes	yes	German	French	Paris																		
17	Luigi Nocentini	21		m			yes	yes	Italian	Italian	London																		
18	Mr E. Hughes	30		m		valet			U.S.A.																				
19	Miss Blanche Longcraffe			f			yes	yes	English																				
20	Pipi Battini	17		f		maid	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Livorno																	
21	Mr Luigi Fore	32		m	s	valet	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Pisani																
22	Mr Fred Henry Connell	38		m	m	tourist	yes	yes	England	English	London	New York																	
23	Mr Fred F. Connell	9		m	s	student	yes	yes	England																				
24	Mr G. Gross	34		m		miner			U.S.A.				New York																
25	Mrs B. Gross	31		f		wife							New York																
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11/13/06

1802-20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hoyer, master* of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hoyer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 1906

W. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer at NY

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle U.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 1906

W. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer at NY

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (Northern).
Italian (Southern).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1895.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS NOT REQUIRED TO BE OTHERWISE MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS.

List C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. "Kaiser Wilhelm II" sailing from Southampton, 7th November 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, 1906.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
		Age.				Able to—										PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.										
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province. City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State. City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Dr. Pierre Fiaschi	27				Physician			U. S. A.		New York															
2	Mr. Roger Gorman	34																								
3	Mr. John Westerlink	26			S	Chauffeur	Y	Y	Belg. Flemish			Belgium		Self	$75.00											
4	Mr. Henry Schoenberger	34				Storekeeper			Germany		Sacramento Cal.															
5	Mrs. Mary Belle Schoenberger	28							Germany																	
6	Mr. John Fennett Edwards	37				Physician			England		Louisville Ky. U.S.A.															
7	Mr. Royal Raymond Kneen	33				Lawyer			England		Baltimore															
8	Mr. Samuel Ehrgott	31	6			Cattle Dealer			Switzerland		San Francisco															
9	Mr. Albert Rauscher	20	6	M	1	Merchant	Yes		German	German	Stork 98 Cincinnati	O	Yes	Father	$50.00	No.	Mother Mrs Fr Rauscher Grocer Cincinnati Ohio 278 Hopkinson Avenue										
10	Mr. Kwame Otakahe	21		M	S	Trimmer	—		Japan		Gordon	Japan		Self	Yes	No.	To meet to Japan Nippon Yusen Kaisha Line Yokohama New York										
11	Mr. George William Bryden	25				Clerk			U.S.A.		Manila	New York														
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

10/8/1

Amount
11/12/06

1802-21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hoegemann, Comr.* of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II., from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hoegemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible] 1902

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible] 1902

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hoegemann, Com.,* of the S/S "Kaiser Wilhelm II." from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hoegemann
Com. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ely

A. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-2

I, Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S "Kaiser Wilhelm II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr P Fischer
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ely

A. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 1500-A

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

14

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm II* sailing from *Bremen*, *November 6th*, 1906 Arriving at Port of *New York* Nov 13 1906

alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

21

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Rosa Friedemann	31		f	m	none																						U. S. C.	
2	Ogerte Schindel	35																											
3	Peter Dale Wolff	29			s																								
4	Rosel Feingold	55		m	m	tailor																							
5	Chawe	67		f		none																							
6	Luna Weisskopf	52			s				Russia		Suwalki	Newport Ky	no																
7	Berta Marcmann	18										Chicago Ill	yes															
8	Sara Mindelsohn	20										New York																	
9	Johann Amborge	27		m	s				U. S. C.																				
10	Andrey Tokos	33		m	m	laborer farmer			Hungary	Magyar	Nograd Hungary	Pittsburgh Pa	yes	self	$40 —	1902 — 4 years	going home to Hungary							5	7	fair	Med blue	gray		Hungary Pattersan Obrastica Bohemia
11	Lazibert Tamm	27		m	m	1	miner		Austria	Carpathen	New York	Chicago Ill	yes	self	$100 —	no	uncle, Mr Wagner							5	8		Med gray		near in the right age	
12	Otto F. Jacoby	31		m	m	1	mechanic		Germany	Germanic	New York	Chicago Ill	yes	self	$50 —	no	friend, Fr Bayer.							5	3	dark	Dark brown			Germany
13	Joseph Lowes	33		m	s		druggist		Bohemia	Bohemian	Prague				40	no	friend,							5	7	fair	brown			Prag Bohemia
14	Ella Bauer	7		f		1	child		U. S. C.	American	New York			father	no	born in N York													Bronx Borough
15	Amalie Fink	3		f		1	child	no	no	Germany	German	Bielsko		father	no	no														Bielitz Austria
16	Paul Weber	26		m		1	embroidery trimmings	yes	yes	Germany	German	Werda	Union Hill NJ	—	self	$100	6 years	going home							5	1	dark	brown	brown		Werda Saxony
17	Emanuel J. Cohen	52		m	m		merchant	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Bohemian	Austria Galicia	Detroit Mich	Detroit	—	self	$50	yes	going home									U. S. C.			
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1802-22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Hoegemann, Com.* of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Hoegemann Com. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

A. V. Williamson Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the "Kaiser Wilhelm II." sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr P Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190

at Ny

A. V. Williamson Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

4—135

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

22

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen November 6, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 If under contract (or agreement, express or implied) to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Georg Kuhlmann	65	M	M					Germany									No	No	No	No	No	No							
2	Alois Zellweger	28	M	M		Tailor	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	[illegible] Chicago Ill.	Chicago Ill.	No	self	$ 5	1905 Chicago	Brother Anton Zellweger 1139 Jackson Blvd Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6½	fair	black	black	none	Germany Switzerland
3	Ursula "	23	F	M		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	"	"	Husband " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	gray	"	"
4	Geja Nagy	27	M	M		wheelwright	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Turkeve Hungary	Rossiville Pa	"	self	40	No	Father Nagy Daniel Rossiville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	blue	fine	"	Hungary
5	Maria "	20	F	S		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	"	"	Father in law " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Hungary
6	Szymon Keller	15	M	S			"	"	Austria Hungary	Hebrew	Nagyszabs Austria Hungary	Jersey City N.J.	"	self	10	1905 Jersey City N.J.	uncle Dawid Leer 70 Grand St.	Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Russia Poland
7	Mieczlaw Osipjack	21	M	S		farmer	"	"	Russia Poland	Russian Polish	Prokelwicze Russia Poland	Newark N.J.	"	"	40	"	cousin Charles Pobl 216 Orchard St.	Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Russia Poland
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Hoegemann, Com.* of the S/S, Kaiser Wilhelm II, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hoegemann
Com. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY, N. S. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-23

I, Dr P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY, N. S. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

2—1113

Form 1500 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen November 6th 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

23

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or institutional, or institutional for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Maria Jerat	30		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia Austria	New York	Yes	self	$ 100	No	[illegible]						5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	Austria Hungary Croatia
2	Ida Steinberg	16		F	S	none			Russia	Hebrew	Russia Libau												5		fair	black			Russia Libau
3	Jakob Schipp	25		M		tailor			Austria		Austria Lemberg				$ 40								5	7		brown			Austria Lemberg
4	Louise Schipp	22		F	married	none			Germany	German	Germany Lemberg				$ 75								5	5½		blond	grey		Austria Lemberg
5	Jakob Lukkovich	46		M	S	farmer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Szigetvar	Passaic, N.J.			$ 60								5	11		grey brown			Hungary
6	Maria		36	F		none								third									4	11		brown			
7	Juroska		16	F										father									5	5		blonde			
8	Maria Kirschbaum	M									Hungary Leutschau	Chicago, Ill	Yes		$ 30											grey			Leutschau Hungary
9	Josef Glatzbeck	16	M	S	farmlabourer					German	Hungary Leutschau			self	$ 25								5	6		grey brown			
10	Albina Krabayer	60	F		none					Slovak	Austria Wallis	N. Lobsch, Pa	Yes		$ 75								5	4		brown			Austria Buttka
11	Josefa Zaborska	28	F				Austria	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Tarnopol	New York	Yes		$ 140								5	3					Austria Galicia
12	Ludwig von Arkowski	30	M																										
13	Mary		7	F							U. S. Citizen																		
14	Helene		5	F																									
15	John Schiemboge	48	M	M																									
16	Salomon Berlak	43	M	M	butcher	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Jaroslaw	New York	Yes	self	$ 100	No								5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Russia Grimpolye Galicia
17	Anna	38	F		none	No	No							wife	$ 600								5	1		blonde	grey		Austria Galicia
18	Zwanca Stopk	22	M	S		Yes	Yes		German	Austrian	Austria Bodenbach	Meriden, Conn	No	self	$ 20								5	4		dark			Austria Galicia
19	Josefa Francis	28	F	M						Polish	Austria Galicia				$ 100								5	1			brown		Austria Galicia
20	John		7	M	S									mother											fair				
21	Stanislaw		1	M	S																								
22	Wilhelm Eggert	25		M	sailor	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	New York	Yes	self	$ 20	No								5	7½	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany Lutzow Grossgrey Pankelow Pyritz
23	Rosa Ulrich	16	F		none						Germany Pyritz												5	9		black			
24	Josefa Jurka	18	M	S			Austria	Yes	Polish	Polish	Austria Chicago	Chicago, Ill	Yes		$ 30								4	5		blonde			Austria Galicia
25	Karolina Kidl	53	F	M			Germany	Yes	German	German	Germany Milwaukee	Milwaukee, Wis	No		$ 100								5	4		brown	brown		Germany Milwaukee
26	Anna Fischer	25	F	M			Hungary Croatia	Yes		Hebrew	Austria Turkovar	New York	Yes		$ 30	No							5	2		blonde	grey		Austria Hungary Turkovar Croatia
27	Eva		3	F										mother															
28	Isaack Kirschenbaum	23	M		2-746886-505-12/2/06					Russian	Russia			self	$ 40								5	8		black	brown		Russia Polka
29	Leopoldine Eichhorn	18	F		dentist					Hebrew	Austria Ulrich	Durand, Wis	No		$ 20								5	4½		brown			Austria Ulrich
30	Josefa Michalek	26	M	M	paid own					Hebrew	Austria Galicia	Cedar Rapids, Ia			$ 30								4	10			grey		Austria Galicia
					none		Austria		Polish	Hebrew	Austria Jaroslaw																		

Bawarski
Josep
30 6/

U. S. Citizen

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* "Race or People." Under this head should be entered the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Hoegemann, Com.,* of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II., from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Hoegemann
Com. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

A. Fleischer
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-31

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

A. Fleischer
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen September 6, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

31

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Samuel Goodman	29	M	S					U. S. A. Citizen									No	No	No	No							
2	Rosa Nobel	18	F	Sa	none				U. S. A.		Cincinnati, O.	Cincinnati, O.		self	$ 50.-	1901/Apr. Cincinnati, O.	Carl Nobel 1103 Vine St. Cincinnati, O.		No	No	No	No							
3	Eva Hermann	43	W	M					U. S. A. Citizen																			
4	Charles "	10	M	S																								
5	Alois Hensler	19	M	S	farmer				Austria Galicia	Polish	Gorlice Galicia Austria	Cleveland, O.		self	$ 32.-		brother Mr. Hensler Cleveland, Ohio		No	No	No	No	5	6	fair	hair	grey	none	Poland Austria
6	Sebastian Wicklacher	37	M	M	none				Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Gorlitzan Austria	Price, Utah					Price Grand Trunk Depot Price, Utah		No	No	No	No	5	4					Austria
7	Sofia Szabo	24	M	S	tailor				Hungary	Hungarian	Kis Kalna Hungary	New York					uncle Eugene Szabo 240 Goodhue Place New York		No	No	No	No	5	2			grey		Hungary
8	Abram Jackes	27	M	M	tailor				Russia	Russian Hungary	Ungvar Hungary	Newark, N.J.					brother Frank Jackes 1 Lafayette Place Newark, N.J.		No	No	No	No	4	6½			black		Hungary
9	Johann Gunovics	66	M	Wd	none				Austria	Ruthenian Hungarian	Kis Kalna Hungary	New York			$ 100.-		son Michael Gunovics 548 W. 52nd St. New York		No	No	No	No	5	3			white grey		Hungary
10	Josef Bissinger	44	M	M	Farmer				Hungary	Magyar Jewish	Kis Kalna Hungary	Cleveland, O.			$ 100.-	1901/Apr. Cleveland, O.	cousin Mr. Bissinger 1057 E. 55th St. Cleveland, O.		No	No	No	No	5	8			black brown		Hungary
11	Deceased	18	F	S	none																		5	1					Hungary
12	Josef Csernitzka	30	M	M	Soldier				Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Pisek Bohemia	Pittsburgh, Penn.		self	$ 150.-		brother Richard Kladek Pittsburgh, Penn.		No	No	No	No	5	9			black blue		Bohemia
13	Teresa "	28	F	M	none									Husband									5	1					Hungary
14	Gerard "	4	M	S										Father															Hungary
15	Stefanie "	2	F	S																									Hungary
16	Frank Zachar	44	M	M					U. S. A. Citizen		Barnes Mills																		
17	A. Jancy	43	F	M																									
18	Louis Feitknopf	45	M	M																									
19	Jan Spodar	37	M	M					Austria Galicia	Polish	Kamina Austria																		
20	Karolina "	35	F	M	none																								
21	Jozefina "	7	F	S																									
22	Ludwina Zabak	20	F	M					Austria Galicia	Polish	Galgoczy Austria	Chicago, Ill.		self	$ 30.-		brother Raymond Zabak Rockwell Ave 4944 Chicago, Ill.		No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	hair	brown	none	Galicia Austria
23	Vincenz Fichtenbauer	32	M	M	farmer				Austria	Germans	Germany	Durant, Miss.			$ 170.-		cousin Frank Fichtenbauer Durant, Miss.		No	No	No	No	5	2½			blonde blue		Austria Germany
24	Jakob Leipnegger	28	M	S	miner				Austria Carinthia	Slovak	Preis Austria	Price, Utah			$ 85.-		brother Frank Leipnegger Price, Utah		No	No	No	No	5	6½			brown		Austria Slovak
25	Andreas Weiller	26	M	S											$ 20.-		" "		No	No	No	No	5	9					Austria
26	Heinrich Meriaux	32	M	M											$ 35.-		" "		No	No	No	No	5	4			black brown		Hessen Darmstadt
27	Markus Kaskovits	34	M	M	shoemaker				Hungary	Magyar Hungarian	Kenyerpatak Hungary	New York			$ 14.-		acqu. Henry Bissler 1053 Pittsburg New York		No	No	No	No	5	8			grey		Carlsruh Hungary
28	Regina "	29	F	M										Husband	$ 55.-		" "						5	2					Galgoczy Hungary
29	Hedwig Zellenberg	11	F	S										self	$ 30.-		parents						5	½					
30	Leopoldine Jerak	26	F	M	maid				Austria	Slovak	Brezova Austria				$ 35.-		acqu. Mr. Spanbauer 1 Broadway New York		No	No	No	No	5	1			brown blue		Hungary

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hoegemann, Com.* of the S/S. "Kaiser Wilhelm II." from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hoegemann
Com. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190[illegible]

at NY

H.M. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1862-25

I, Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S "Kaiser Wilhelm II." sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

H.M. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1156

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen November 6th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York 11/17, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Antoni Vasinski	23		M		laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	New York	yes	self	$ 25 —	no	cousin: Leon Korkowski 261 Briggs Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Lizno Russia
2	Rosalia Sohn	27		F	widow	none	"	"	Hungary Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Cleveland O.	yes	"	$ 12 —	Yes 1906 Toledo O.	friend Gerg Reinke	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Zpkeö Hungary
3	Karl Schmick	32	M	M		Sailor	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Cleveland O.	yes	"	$ 100 —	no	dau: Mrs. L. Kiel 3665 Independence Av. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Skarkov Bohemia
4	Johanna "	23		F		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	$ 170 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	" "
5	Bedrich Vesa	26		M		farmer	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	$ 80 —	"	for: Law: Frank Cadauer 38 Yeaton Ill. Chicago Ill. friend:	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	grey	"	Vamow "
6	Franziska "	25		F		none	"	"	"	"	Vamow Bohemia	"	"	"	$ 100 —	1885-1906	mother: Anna Kohm	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	Vari Skoles "
7	Marie Prorak	24		F		"	"	"	"	"	Zahorany Bohemia	Omaha Neb.	"	"	$ 100 —	Omaha Neb. 21 Y 200		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Zebrakov "
8	Gerg Rogdan	36	M	M		Laborer	"	"	U. S. of A.	Slovak	Hungary Hungaria	New York	yes	"	—	citizen	& home New York	"	"	"	"	"							
9	Anton Walder	31				merchant	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	[illegible]	"	"	$ 500 —	1902-06	friend: Anthony Schneider 6 St Nargen Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	light	blue	"	Zebrak Bohemia
10	Alzbeta Janisek	18		F		servant	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Cleveland O.	"	"	$ 10 —	"	sister-in-law: Rosie Balek 323 [illegible] St. New York	"	Expect	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	Zavisice "
11	Kathi Kwanda	28		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill.	yes	"	$ 25 —	"	bro: in law: Frank Kaspar 966 W. 18 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" "
12	Marie Cerka	21		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland O.	"	"	$ 18 —	"	sis: Mrs. Edward Stransky 392 St. Clair Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	" "
13	Zuzana Sichrovsky	23		F		"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Trzyk	New York	yes	"	$ 15 —	"	uncle: Jos. Kral 203 East 73 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Vesek Bohemia
14	Marie Hanus	22		F		"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Jadamysl	"	"	"	$ 30 —	1901-1906	sister: Louise Cerek 390 " 72 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Jadamysl "
15	Josef Schneider	27	M		14 36 325 Farmer 25	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Cermikov	Omaha Neb.	no	"	$ 40 —	no	brother: Karl Schneider 1212 S 16 St. Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Cermikov "
16	Agnes Sark	17		F		none	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Bynsiac	Cleveland O.	"	"	$ 25 —	"	sister: Laura Strnad 392 54 Pen St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	light	blue	"	Kuchnice "
17	Adolf Vlcek	61	M	M		Builder	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Nemcek	Chicago Ill.	"	"	$ 50 —	"	son: Siegfried Vlcek Chicago Ill 1613 Garfield Boulevard	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	grey	black	"	Pardubic "
18	Josefa "	60	F	F		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	$ 4000 —	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	brown	"	Pardubic "
19	Karl Vlcek	29	M	S		Builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$ 50 —	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	black	"	"	Pardubic "
20	Barbara Purvis	30	F			servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 25 —	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light	grey	"	Svitkovitz "
21	Leontine Lang	35	F			seamstress	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia Zizkov	New York	yes	"	$ 100 —	"	brother: Alfred Lang 265 E 89 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	brown	brown	"	moldautheim "
22	Bertha "	29	F			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 50 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	"	" "
23	Marie Pribyl	19	F			none	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia Vidina	Chicago Ill.	no	"	$ 40 —	"	male: Frank Pribyl 1876 Emerald Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	Vidina "
24	Vaclava Sobinka	18	F			"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia Zizkovice	"	"	"	$ 100 —	"	sister: Mrs. Sobky 1617 W. 23 rd St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	Kralovic "
25	Marie Messner	33	F	M		"	"	"	U. S. of A.	"	Bohemia Prag	"	"	"	$ 30	citizen	& home Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"							
26	Marie Kadlec	22	F	S		"	"	"	Austria Bohemia	"	Austria Vlastirice	Omaha Neb.	yes	"	$ 30 —	no	friend: Vinc Vanacek South Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	black	grey	"	Vlastirice Bohemia
27	Terezie Broz	22	F		11-29394-2-17-41	"	"	"	"	"	"	Omaha Neb.	yes	"	$ 35 —	"	" : Jos. Broz Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	brown	blue	"	Vestec "
28	Josef Kukasa	33	M	M		Tailor	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary [illegible]	Chicago Ill.	"	"	$ 50 —	1903-1906	friend: Vanac Uhlarik Chicago Ill. 169 Patterson St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	light	grey	"	Szucsan Hungary
29	Jos. Kirchartz	40	M		Barber	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany [illegible]	[illegible]	"	self	$ 130 —	1899/1902	at home: 1976 Gelleus Boulevard St. Louis Mo.	yes	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	Worbis "
30	Fany Lustig	29	F	S		none	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Ocsa	Hoboken N.J.	"	"	$ 80 —	"	friend: Max Mandel 1041 Prospect Av. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5			dark			Ocsa "

30 W/O

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1805-26

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Koopmann, Master of the 4 Kaiser Wilhelm II., from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Koopmann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

J. H. Thurston
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the 4 Kaiser Wilhelm II. * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190

at NY

J. H. Thurston
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

4—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1135

Statement of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 3090 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen, 6th March 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Rudolf Taerrberg	34		m.	m.	civil engineer	yes		Sweden	Swede	Gothenburg	tourist	no	self	$47-	no	friend, Charles Ek Billesville 1/ New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Heinrich Roosen	193		m.	s.	merchant	"		Germany		Berlin New York		"	"	170-	"	friend Rudolf Herzheimer 606 Riverstreet Toledo	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Leopoldine Abbeidinger	29		f.	s.	none	"		Austria	Germany	Lobenau		"	"	1300-	"	b. & l. Stepfather Silvester Fallhier (Uncle)	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Franz "	7		m.	s.												Mondamy 6 Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Sussmund Regent	46			s.						Hobrow Krakau	New York		self	75-		son Arnold Regent 217, Houston street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	Over fifty years of age
6	Phil Warburger	38																					
7	Mrs. August F. Willink	36																					
8	Arthur "	6																					
9	Jacob Augsburger	25		m.	m.	merchant	yes		Austria	Germany	Wanschau	New York	no	self	100-	yes	friend Melchior Armstrong & Dessau 32, Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no
10	Chaje Melgrum	40		f.	w.	Dealer in Groceries	"		Russia	Hebrew	Odessa	Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	135-	"	b. & l. Max Rosenbaly Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Jacob Friedmann	18		m.	s.	tailor	"		Hungary	"	Szombately	New York	"	"	140-	"	brother, b. & l. New and	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Selli "	32		f.	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle S. Friedmann	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Selli "	6		f.	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	61 Hopkin Street Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Ludith "	4		f.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Gust R. Alf	28		m.	s.	priest	yes		Russia	German Lodz	Philadelphia			self	70- 14-16	yes	at home 116 Passayunk Ave	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz
16	Wm K. Kauff	47							U. S. 61														
17	Georg Anna	38							— " —														
18	Peter Riabes	28		m.	s.	joiner	yes		Russia	Pole Kowel	Philadelphia		no	self	60-	no	friend Peter Kasparick 1435, 10. Street, Nord. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
5	11	fair	brown grey	none		Gothenburg
5	8	dark	dark brown	"		Berlin
5	1	fair	blond brown	"		Langenbarga
—		"	"	"		— "
3	3	(dark) dark		"		Krakau
		U. S. 6			
		"			
		"			
5	9	fair	blond grey	none		Gothenburg
5	2	"	grey blond grey	"		Trostyanitz, Russia
5	2	fair	dark blue	none		Nagyenlaky
5	1	"	brown	"		Papa
—		"	brown	"		— " —
—		"	"	"		— " —
5	8	"	blond blue	"		Lodz
		U. S. 6			
		"			
5	6	fair	blond blue	none		Kowel

1/ 5 1 / 13 1

Passed 11/15/06

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1802-27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hoegemann, Com.* of the U.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Hoegemann
Com. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY
J. W. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the U.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY
J. W. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

5—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian. 1
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moorish.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rossniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1135

Form 1500 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

8

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen, 6th Nov. 1906. Arriving at Port of New-York, 1906.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

27

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 * Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 If under 16 years of age, whether accompanied by father, mother, guardian, or other relative; and if not, whether in possession of $50 in money.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Hulda Raab	24	f					U. S. A.																				
2	Elise "	41						"																				
3	Gerhard Stalsmann	45						"																				
4	Heinrich Maurer	30						"																				
5	Frieda Fischer	29						"																				
6	Heinrich Brinkmann	55						"																				
7	Ubbe Thoermer	38						"																				
8	Herm. Immenkamp	56						"																				
9	Jacob Veidt	48						"																				
10	Isaac Karpf	34						"																				
11	Barbara Hoffmann	37						"																				
12	Luise — " —	8						"																				
13	Alfred Traebecker	28		s	paper hanger	yes	yes	Germany		Kgr. Hessen, Kassel	Muskegon, Mich.	no	self	15 90/100	yes	residence Muskegon, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Unterkocken
14	Moritz Fromm	17		"	barber	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Golin	New York	"	"	30 —	no	brother I. Simon Tupper 332 East 80. Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	Golin
15	Moritz Feldmann	32		m	farmer	"	"	Roumania	"	Lugosch	"	"	"	90 —	"	aunt: Olina Egerner 114 East 7. Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	grey	"	Kasch Rum
16	Maria Astalos	49		s	none	"	"	Hungary Slovack	"	Silly Tork	Kokava	"	son in law	18 90/100	yes	son in law: Wile Kedari Mar 472 Spring St. Fort Hobokken	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	fair	brown	"	"	Cserencsen
17	Marie Kruskova	26		m	"	"	"	Bohemia	"	Velbrii	Nachod	"	husband	5 —	no	husband: Bedr. Zdrenska 513, Lexington St. Elizabethport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Cerdomicel
18	William M. Brauch	30						U. S. A.																				
19	Conradine Rocker	36						"																				
20	Paul Grune	9			none	yes	yes	Germany		Hannover	Marshall, Okl.	no	father	50 —	no	father Henry Rocker Marshall, Okl.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		fair	blond	brown	none	Hannover
21	Marina Barna	50		s	"	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	[illegible]	New York	"	son	40 15	yes	son Bela Barna 431, cor. 81-231 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	"	"	Mocholer
22	Franz Kaiser	46			married	yes	yes	Austria		Steiermark	Long Island	"	self	50 —	no	friend: M. Frankar Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Steiermark
23	Hans Gumpaer	46			"	"	"	Germany		Berlin	Baldwin	"	"	50 —	yes	friend: Heinr. Georg Schaumann Long Island Baldwin, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	Berlin
24	Alexander Schmerwitz	20		s	tailor	"	"	Russian Empire	Hebrew	Brest (Brest)	Brest	New York	"	aunt	40 —	no	aunt: Regina Rheinfeld Hansboat 285, New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Brest
25	Geo Duennser	42						U. S. A.																				
26	David Wolf	52						"																				
27	Hermann Pagelsohn	48						"																				
28	Marie "	46						"																				
29	Heinrich Wingerath	42						"																				
30	Mary "	43						"																				

Passed 11/13/06

1 30 20 10

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1802-28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hagemann, Com.* of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hagemann Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

W S Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov 1906

at NY

W S Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1111

Form 1500 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen, 6th March 1906, Arriving at Port of New-York, 1906.

N. B.—This slip must be attached to the right hand [illegible] alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	John Schuermeier	46							U. S.																				
2	Georg Freytag	33							"																				
3	Emil Peterson	36							"																				
4	Rudolf M. Hoff	34							"																				
5	Friedrich Rosenfanger	51							"																				
6	Jos Bauswirth	68							"																				
7	John Moerle	46							"																				
8	Maria Bauer	24		s	none	yes			Germany		Stuttgart	St. Paul					aunt Mrs. Anna Moerle												
9	Franz Wirth	7		s		no			Austria		Cukovar	New York		father	none		Emigrate St. Paul, Minn.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none	Rosenburg
10	Josef	4		s					Hung.								father Frank Wirth												Cukovar
11	Rosa Greenbaum	25							Hungary	Hebrew	Budapest						849, 2nd ave New York		"	"	"	"	"			dark			W—"
12	Gisela Lanschin	26			2—7 March (505)	yes			Austria	Hebrew	Wien	Brooklyn					sister Mrs Agnes Stein 706 East 11 St.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Med blue				Wien
13	Raphael Wiedeloon	40		m	married				Russia	Hebrew	Novotyke	New York					uncle Solgatin 194 N 9 St.	Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown				Wien
14	Waldemar Rajetzky	17		s	student				Russia	Hebrew	Moskau						15 years to the Grand Union Hotel 42 Street,	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med grey				Novotyke
15	Gertrud Harbwich	23		s	none				Germany		Kushrin	Wilkinsburg Pa					no tourist in the		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark				Ekaterinoslaw
16	Otto Linnemann	21				yes			"		Frankfurt	Hoboken		father			bridegroom Ernst Gerson Poplar ave 1009	Hillsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown				Kushrin
17	Bertha Langer	21		s	none				Austria	Hebrew	Lemberg	New York		husband	$10.—	1904 yes	friend Mrs. G Bauer 187-189 Eldridge St.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown				Frankfurt
18	Regina Bluner	24		s					"		Budwies	Hoboken		uncle	$25.—		no sister-in-law Sarah Lasser	Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med brown				Lemberg
19	Paul Geisler	22		s	Estate				Austria	Hebrew	Budwies	Paterson		uncle	$25.—		uncle J. Bluemann 39 Hamilton	Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med brown				Budwies
20	Ulrice Horl	42		s	none				Germany		Hamburg	New York		self	$30.—		friend Mrs. Kahlen 70 Ost	Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"				Berlin
21	Dietrich Schmidt	20		s	Clerk				"		Berlin				$50.—		8 years friend Miss Mary Schmidt 24 Street	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med grey				Rastenburg
22	Gratje Brinkmann	23		s	none				"		Essen	Pittsburg Pa			$50.—		uncle Johann Schneider Sadie Shanning	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med blue				Essen
23	Thomas Ben Yuma	16		s	servant				Africa German Protectorate		Adendorf	St Louis Mo.		father	$50.—		uncle Heinrich Brinkmann 1 Street	Altona Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"				Aerich Oldenburg
24	Mrs. John von Glahn	25		m		yes			Germany		Berlin	New York		self	$25.—		transit to Samoa husband John F. Glahn		no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blond brown	none	none	Berlin
25	Gustav Zimmer	25		s	engineer				"		Erfurt				$50.—		U.S. ship 11 Street,	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark				Erfurt
26	Franz Beckenmeyer	28		s	farmer				"		Rheinelline	Amherst Neb.		father	$50.—		friend Paul Koob 39, Cortland Street,	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med grey				Rheinelline
27	Israel Isaac	24															uncle Jacob Barschkemmer no Amherst County, Nebraska												
28	Henry Jacoby	34																											
29	Martha "	30																											
30	Mary Beers	40																											

U. S.

Passed 11/10/06

ON DEPARTMENT LABEL

...ed by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1862-29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hegemann, Com.* of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II., from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hegemann
Com.* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

J. W. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—3336

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

J. W. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

25—3336

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—3336

Immigration Service
Form 1500 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1134

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen, 6th March, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York., 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Peter Kiefer	38		M	M				German	German	Germany	Chicago Ill											
2	Adolf Vierfolder	58		M	M				"	"	"	"											
3	Rosa Salzmann	34		F	M				"	"	"	"											
4	Louis "	15		M	S				"	"	"	"											
5	Paul "	2		M	S				"	"	"	"											
6	Martha Scherbaum	4		F	S				"	"	"	"											
7	Ella de Turk	25		F	M				"	"	"	"											
8	Solomone Guggenheim	42		M	M				"	"	"	"											
9	Mina Herzbag	43		F	M				"	"	"	"											
10	Francis "	15		M	S				"	"	"	"											
11	Josephine "	12		F	S				"	"	"	"											
12	Ben "	6		M	S				"	"	"	"											
13	Minnie Kaufmann	33		F	M				"	"	"	"											
14	Charles Petermann	36		M	M				"	"	"	"											
15	Wilhelm Riesedau	45		M	M				"	"	"	"											
16	John Schmidt	63		M	M				"	"	"	"											
17	Christine "	60		F	M				"	"	"	"											
18	Herm Roth	43		M	M				"	"	"	"											
19	Amalie "	41		F	M				"	"	"	"											
20	Arthur (William) "	15		M	S				"	"	"	"											
21	Fanny "	10		F	S				"	"	"	"											
22	William "	11	10	M	S				"	"	"	"											
23	Leo "	8	2	M	S				"	"	"	"											
24	Jakob Bock	40		M	M				"	"	"	"											
25	Jakob Neumann	30		M	M				"	"	"	"											
26	Franz Hebenstreit	47		M	M				"	"	"	"											
27	William Groos	44		M	M				"	"	"	"											
28	Frank Rathgeber	60		M	M				"	"	"	"											
29	Hermann Filling	67	2	M	M				"	"	"	"											
30	Peter Knoch	43		M	M				"	"	"	"											

U. S. 6.

" " " "

1902-30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Hogemann, Com.* of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Hogemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1902

at NY

W. Williamshaw
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. L. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II., * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. L. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1902

at NY

W. Williamshaw
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

A—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1135

Photographer 30

5

Form 1500 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1135

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from ....., 190 Arriving at Port of New-York. , 190

alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Albert Wagner	45		✓					U.S. Citizen																		U.S.C.
2	Anna Schmidt	54		✓					"																		"
3	Carl Strobel	36		✓					"																		"
4	Helene wife	30		✓					"																		"
5	John P. Adolph	59		✓					"																		"
6	Andrew Strand	23		✓					"																		"
7	Heinrich Rabe	55		✓					"																		"
8	Mrs. Peter Mueller	60		✓					"																		"
9	Clara Dau.	21		✓					"																		"
10	Ida Dau.	19		✓					"																		"
11	Hermann Haas grandson	2		✓					"																		"
12	Henry Meister	41		✓					"																		"
13	Wilhelm Leeger	22		✓					"																		"
14	Maria Mother	51		✓					"																		"
15	Emma Schaller	19		✓					"																		"
16	Otto Graf	30		✓					"																		"
17	August Kramer	33		✓					"																		"
18	Henry L. Sanguinetti	24		✓					"																		"
19	Hermann Keppler	32		✓					"																		"
20	Frida wife	28		✓					"																		"
21	Dr. Otto Guggo	41		✓					"																		"
22	Marie wife	37		✓					"																		"
23	Otto Son	11		✓					"																		"
24	Marie Dau.	9		✓					"																		"
25	Fanny sister	27		✓					"																		"
26	Louis Schipper	33		✓					"																		"
27	Else wife	39		✓					"																		"
28	Albert Louis Son	8		✓					"																		"
29	Frieda Kuno	32		✓					"																		"
30	Clemens Wellinger	22		✓					"																		"

30 Cat

Pleasall
Nov 13/06

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1802 51

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hoegemann, Capt.* of the Kaiser Wilhelm II., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hoegemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

H. M. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

H. M. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

P. Hoffer 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

31

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3115

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen 6th March, 1906. Arriving at Port of New-York. 1906.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by virtue of a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	William Windt	46		✓					U. S. Citizen																	U. S. C.
2	Lena wife	40		✓					"																	"
3	Dick Meyer	43		✓					"																	"
4	Selma wife	26		✓					"																	"
5	Irma child	4		✓					"																	"
6	Carl Schaffle	50		✓					"																	"
7	Mary wife	50		✓					"																	"
8	Frieda dau	10		✓					"																	"
9	Herm. Meyer	46		✓					"																	"
10	Mrs. Clara Lazarus	41		✓					"																	"
11	Emilie Paul, ma	32		✓					"																	"
12	Friedr. Evers	42		✓					"																	"
13	Kathi dau	19		✓					"																	"
14	Lydia dau	17		✓					"																	"
15	Freddy son	15		✓					"																	"
16	Henry Siegfried	50		✓					"																	"
17	" son	15		✓					"																	"
18	Henry G. Fritz	46		✓					"																	"
19	George Heidenheimer	42		✓					"																	"
20	Frank T. Schaufler	49		✓					"																	"
21	Marion Murmelstein	22		✓					"																	"
22	Ernst Tewes dau	53		✓					"																	"
23	Miss Gretchen dau	22		✓					"																	"
24	Jonas Prusser	48		✓					"																	"
25	Chas Mann	43		✓					"																	"
26	Sam. Epstein	42		✓					"																	"
27	Fred Beardsley	57		✓					"																	"
28	Minetaka wife	45		✓					"																	"
29	" dau	18		✓					"																	"
30	" dau	1		✓					"																	"

30 Cts

Pearsall
Nov 13/06

* The Race or People to be determined by the race to which such alien belongs, and by the language spoken. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1802-32

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2 Kapitänleutnant, Comm.*, of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II., from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

v. Löffenholz
Comm. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

H. G. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S/S Kaiser Wilhelm II., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

H. G. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Siberian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1—1155

FORM A — THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Postage Nov 7 — 3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen, via Nov 1906. Arriving at Port of New-York. Nov 13, 1906.

alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or destitute or supported by charitable or penal institution; and state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Max Markus	34		M	m.	butcher	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Youngstown Ohio	at home: 1041 Rush Rayen ave. Youngstown Ohio	no	self	$30	1901 Phila	at home: 1041 Rush Rayen ave. Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none	Lorocedk
2	Gedi wife	32		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	$30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	— " —
3	Anna Kubiark	34		F	s.		"	"	German Germany		Brooklyn N.Y.	at home: 587 Green ave Brooklyn N. Y.	"	self	$15	1904 Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	blue	"	Rebzech
4	Lizzie Knorr	24		F	s.		"	"	"	German	Lanbanelle Iowa	uncle: H. Kruger Fontanelle Iowa	"	"	$100	1904 Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Framan
5	Julia Farkas	24		F	s.		"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Budapest Youngstown Ohio	uncle: Max Farkas 1041 Rayen ave. Youngstown Ohio	yes	uncle	$50		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	Sobotka
6	Ignac Cubik	33		M	m.	carpenter	"	"	Austria Bohemian	Bohemian	Kruzemburk Chicago	son: Jos. Cubik 1498 West 26. Street, Chicago Ills.	"	son	$70		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Kruzemburk
7	Marie Krishovec	55		F	wid.	none	"	"	Bohemia		Lukia, New York	son-in-law: Jos Vrana 2331, 1. ave. New York	no	son-in-law	$20	1899/06	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	Peter Golla	24		M	s.	Farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Lawodzia Central Falls R.I.	brother: Rev. Francis Kluger Crosshut, 60 Central Falls R.I.	no	brother	$10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	blue	"	Laurahütte
X 9	Josefa Skavina	27		F	s.		"	"	Hungary	German	Loecse Pittsburg Pa.	sister: Veronka Skavina 76 Grant Pridle South Pittsburg Sewickley Pa.	yes	sister	$50		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Buderis
10	Josefa Mraz	31		M	m.		"	"	Austria Bohemian	Bohemian	Kosicovice Iowa City	husband: Jos. Mraz 2401 Lucas St. Iowa City Iowa	no	husband	$45		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	brown	blue	4	Rostok c.
11	Frank " Son	11		M	s.		"	"	"	"	"	father		father			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	grey	"	Kosicovice
12	John Banaszak	33		M	m.	farmer	"	"	German	Polish	Gorzyce Kellettville	brother: in-law Anton Zdrojek Kellettville Pa. Ford & Co	yes	in-law	$36	1904 Phila	"	"	"	"	"	Discharged Contagious Skin Disease	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Gorzyce
X 13	Jolcia Ferse	18		F	s.	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Drohobycz New York	uncle: Max Ferge no 911. Elizabeth Street New York	no	uncle			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Drohobycz
14	Rosa Schapira	16		F	s.		"	"	"	"	Lemberg	cousin: H. Gross 76 E. 109 Street New York	no	self	$60		"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	Elisabeth Naudicker	46		F	s.		"	"	Austrian		New York	at home: 69. Street Broadway Spencer Down New York	"	self	$50	1894/1906	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Ranspery
16	Bruno Hesselbarth	22		M	s.		"	"	Germany		Rotsdam New York	brother: Otto Samuel Barth 72 St Marks Place New York	yes	brother	$50	1906	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dark	brown	"	Mersenberg
17	Sara Blauer	58		F	m.	none	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Uscerzelow	son: David Blauer 18 Rand, 7 Street New York	no	son	$60		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	"	Uscerzelow
X 18	Regina Fischer	17		F	s.		"	"	Austria		Skarogiwsky	brother: Jakob Fischer 76 Rivington Place New York	no	brother			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	Skarogiwsky
19	Paul Adler	26		M	m.	photographer	"	"	Germany	German	Pittsburg Mich.	at home: 187 Detroit Mich.	"	self	$400	1904 Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	Lucrid
20	Elias Kajan	20		M	s.	none	"	"	"		New York	at home friend: Mrs. Kaufmann Blumenfeld 76 E. Henry Place	"	friends	$15	1904 Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	Neuhaudlofl
21	Marie Reybacek	24		F	"	"	"	"	Austrian Bohemian	Krolovic	Chicago	friends: Skala 1176 Douglas Boulevard Chicago Ills.	yes	friends	$20	1904 Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	Trebovice
22	Laura Kimlein	46		F	w.		"	"																					
23	Hermann Vieck	40		M	m.		"	"																					
24	Francisca "	36		F	w.		"	"																					
25	Hermann "	14		M	s.		"	"																					
26	Harold "	13		M	s.		"	"																					
27	Fay "	11		F	s.		"	"																					
28	Adgard F. Hancock	41		M	m.		"	"																					
29	Sophie wife	41		F	w.		"	"																					
30	Sarah Liebermann	57		F	w.		"	"																					

U. S. Citizen

30 9

Pearsall

Nov 12/06

* Every passenger is to be determined by the people from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Hegemann, Com.,* of the ss Kaiser Wilhelm II., from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hegemann
Com. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

H. F. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—4336

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1892-33

I, Dr P. Fischer, Surgeon of the ss Kaiser Wilhelm II., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

H. F. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—4336

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Immigration Service
Form 1500 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR RECORD ONLY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

P. Klopfer 33

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S., Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen, 6th Nov. 1906. Arriving at Port of New-York Nov 13, 1906.

alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

333

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Michael Lesser	40		✓	m.	merchant	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	no	self	yes	1884	brother, brother in law or uncle:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia
2	Sarah " wife	33		✓	f.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	husband	no									5	8	"	"	"	"	"
3	Rosalie " child	9		✓		24-136517-1/1/43 (1904)	"		"	"	"	"	"	father	600.00		Mr. Friedrich Lesser	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blond	dark	"	"
4	Cecilie " "	7		✓		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		86 Ave. A	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
5	Mala " "	4		✓		"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
6	Aaron " "	1		✓	m.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
X 7	Lilli Weigner	28		✓	f.	"	yes		Austrian	Hebrew	Lemberg, Austria	"	"	self	50.00	no	Jacques Lewis Rubin 952 East Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	Galizia
8	Fanny Weissmann	20		✓	f.	"	"		Russia	Hebrew	Warschau	"	"	"	60.00	1903	uncle: Mrs. J. Lubin 97 E. First & Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	brown	"	Russia
9	Fanny Herbst	19		✓	f.	"	"		"	"	Austria	Newark	"	brother	50.00	no	brother Isaak Herbst 43 Emery Street Newark N.J.		Dis. to Brothers					5	2	"	"	"	"	Krasnicke
10	Alwine Fischer	26		✓	f.	"	"		"	"	Germany	Hoboken	"	self	125.00	no	son Walter Ziegler 920 Washington St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	grey	"	"	Danzig
11	Jakob Freytag	22		✓	m.	baker	"		"	"	Lautern Germany	"	"	brother	300.00	"	brother Georg Freytag 6 2. Front St. Oakland N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	Lautern
12	Berta Gartner	18		✓	f.	none	"		"	"	Denmark	Centanelle Iowa	"	parent	50.00	"	uncle Richard Tuck Centanelle Co Adair, Iowa							5	3	"	"	grey	"	Mansoureuk
13	Alfred Eisler	17		✓	m.	clerk	"		"	"	Austrian	Washington D.C.	"	self	25.00	"	to the Austrian Ambassador to Washington							5	8	dark	dark	brown	"	Wien
14	Louise Schreiner	25		✓	f.	none	"		"	"	Germany	Hoboken	"	more	"	"	uncle Hermann Kracke 1206 Washington St. Hoboken		Dis. to Sister					5	6	fair	blond	brown	"	Berlin
15	Eiryo Okuri	25		✓	m.	professor	"		Japan	Japanese	Japan	New York	"	"	100.00	"	to the Waldorf Astoria New York							5	6	dark	dark	"	"	Tokio
16	Anaste Blomberg	26		✓	f.	none	"		Germany	Hebrew	Edmund Peralta Sweden	"	"	"	60.00	"	friends Mrs. Kempner Draft of 2 Apr. 1906		with 3 Children					5	9	fair	blond	grey	"	Edmund
17	Heinrich Kaizer	28		✓	m.	hotel manager	"		"	"	Hamburg	New York	"	self	100.00	"	friend Mr. Kopp 15 Broad St. Exc. New York							5	10	"	"	blue	"	Hamburg
18	Jankel Kaminsky	43		✓	m.	merchant	"		Russia	Hebrew	Warschau	Brooklyn	"	"	yes	no	brother in law & uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	blond	blue	"	Warschau
19	Symcha Sons	16		✓	m.	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	father	—	"	S. Feigenbaume	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	brown	"	"
20	Hersch Bers "	14		✓	m.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	300.00	"	538 Hart Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
21	Isaac " "	16		✓	m.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
22	Maurice " "	9		✓	m.	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"
23	Gertrud Schuck	21		✓	f.	maid	yes		Germany	Lutheran	Dresden	Albuquerque N.M.	no	self	130.00	no	Uncle Jas Schuck Albuquerque N.M.		with Children										
24	Antonie "	17		✓	f.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	no	"	"	no													
25	Catharina Lindsey	56		✓					U.S. Citizen																				
26	Jonas Lindsey Son	22		✓					Do																				
27	Sophie Cramer	16		✓	f.	none	yes		Germany	Lutheran	Gaffken	Weston W.Va.	no	self	200.00	no	uncle W. L. Switzer Upshur Weston Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	Westfalen
28	Robert Lahrling	23		✓	m.	cook	"		"	"	Germany	Springfield Mass.	"	"	more	1906	uncle Wm. L. Switzer 145 Union Street Springfield, Mass.		with 7 Children					5	11	"	"	"	"	Germany
29	Paula Koehler	22		✓	f.	Maid	"		"	"	"	New York	"	Mr. Marcus	50.00	Nov 1906	to Mr. Marcus 99 Nassau St. N.Y. City							5	6	"	blue	"	"	Germany
30	Edmund Keinde	33		✓	m.	merchant	"		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	"	"	self	25.00	yes 1906	residence: 56 West 68 Street New York							5	7	"	dark	grey	"	Hungary

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Passed

30

Nov-13/06

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Hegemann, Com.* of the Kaiser Wilhelm II. from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Hegemann
.....Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY
H. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-364

I, Dr P. Fischer, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Fischer
.....Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY
H. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Immigration Service
Form 1500 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen, 6th March 1906. Arriving at Port of New-York, March 12th 1906.

alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

31

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 *Race or People.	11 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	12 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or a pauper or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	James G. Boyd	44		m.	m.	merchant	yes		Canada	English	Toronto Canada	transit	no	self	100	1904	transit to Canada	no	no	no	good	no
2	Szatkowsky Kazykmund	38		m.	"	farmer	"		Russia	Polish	Lyzomir Russia	Newark N.J.	"	"	50	no	brother in law: Wilhelm Baker 854 S. 17 Street Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"
3	Eugenia wife	28		f.	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	husband	100	1902	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	" child	5		f.	s.	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	father	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Max Burkly	27		m.	s.	mechanician	yes		Germany	Hebrew	Kappel Elsass	New York	"	self	18	1904	friend: Emil Frank 1 Pine Street Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"
6	Ernest Haare	25		"	"	engineer	"		"	"	Leon	New York	"	"	100	1903	friend: Ernest Fairly 1216 Park Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kaspar Lips	23		"	"	baker	"		"	"	Aarau	"	"	"	40	no	friend: J. Saeiffe 58, Bayard Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"
8	Ludwig Auer	32		"	"	brewer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	1904	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Ernst Frey	22		"	m.	carpenter	"		"	"	Rheinfelden	Paterson N.J.	"	"	75	yes	friend: Jos. Stock 103, Burton ave. Haledon	"	"	"	"	"
10	Emma wife	22		f.	"	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	Paterson, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"
11	Elise Suter	30		f.	s.	"	"		"	"	"	New York	"	"	80	"	sister: Mrs. Wagner 137 West 28 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"
12	Mary Ryder	29		f.	"	"	"		"	"	Zürich	Paterson	"	"	1 per	"	friend: Jos. Stock 103 Burton ave. Haledon Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"
13	Victor Schirato	27		m.	s.	merchant	"		Italian	Italian	St. Gallen	New York	"	"	100	"	friend: Verner Heukemann 551 B Broadway New York	no	"	"	"	"
14	Anna Kienbole	18		f.	s.	none	"		Germany	German	Leslingen	Brooklyn	"	"	40	"	agent: Emilie Zeller 2327 Pacific Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"
15	Minna Erbel	25		f.	s.	maid	"		"	Hebrew	Berlin	New York	"	married	50	no	to Mr. Married, manager of the Metrop. Opera house, New York	with Mr. Fariss	"	"	"	"
16	Marcellus Schaefer	03		m.	m.	merchant	"		Germany	"	New York	"	"	self	1000	1902/6	at home: 2 11 31st New York	"	"	"	"	"
17	Albert Schwarz	34		m.	s.	servant	"		"	"	Frankfurt	New York	"	sweetheart	50	yes	with Mr. and Mrs. Rosy to Metrop. Opera house, New York	"	"	"	"	"
18	Gustav Gronermann	35		m.	m.	merchant	"		"	"	Lemgo	New York	"	self	15	1899/1906	at home: 197 Ave. Lexington New York	"	"	"	"	"
19	Jacob Pfeiffer	65		m.	m.	farmer	"		"	"	Wertpfennig	New York	"	self	15	no	daughter: Mrs. John Pfeiffer 542, 11. Street New York	Has retinue tic tac	"	"	"	"
20	Albert Beuthler	16		m.	s.	butcher	"		"	"	Stuttgart	"	"	father	"	"	uncle: Carl Schaible 9, Bateman ave., New York	with 4-6.	"	"	"	"
21	Minna Weiss	18		f.	s.	none	"		"	"	Odelsheim	"	"	mother	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Gottfried Wieland	57		m.	s.	"	"		"	"	Bockingen	"	"	self	600	1904	brother: Gottlieb Wieland Springfield Ills.	"	"	"	Has scarred facial deformity	"
23	Lena Stall	39		f.	s.	"	"		"	"	Blaufelden	Boston	"	"	40	no	brother in law: H. Haack 602, Broadway Boston, Mass.	Visits 3-2-8.	"	"	"	"
24	Christian Klotz	41		m.	m.				U.S. Citizen				no				U. S. 6.					
25	Otto Wacker	16		m.	s.	none	yes		Germany	German	Lörrach	Tipton Iowa	no	Klotz	Ident	no	uncle: Christian Klotz Tipton Iowa	no	no	no	good	no
26	Charles Preuther	48		m.	m.	merchant	"		Russia	Russian	New York	"	"	self	Ident	1902	at home: 346 Pearl, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"
27	Fred A. Flader	28		m.	s.	"	"		Germany	German	Chicago	Ills.	"	"	100	1902/6	at home: 76 S. Racine ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"
28	Gottlieb Mundenbach	25		m.	s.	baker	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	75	no	friend: Theodor Bartenmann Gottlieb 2557 Mexico City	"	"	"	"	"
29	Bernhard Reich	20		m.	s.	merchant	"		"	"	Wurzburg	Brooklyn	no	"	50	"	friend: Max Grunebaum 1911, 3. Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"
30	Karl Schmid	21		m.	s.	Machinist	"		"	"	Lucerne	St Elisabeth	"	"	40	"	uncle: Rev. J. Gyger 25, Annity St. St. Elisabeth P. Quy	"	"	"	"	"

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
		transit				
5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Lytomir
5	4	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. Newark
		"	blond	"	"	"
5	4	"	dark brown	"	"	Zürich
5	5	"	blond	grey	"	Soore
5	5	"	"	blue	"	Aarau
5	10	"	"	grey	"	Brickenhausen
5	7	pale	brown	"	"	Ehrendingen
5	3	dark	brown	blue	"	Wangen
5	1	fair	brown	"	"	Ober Ehrendingen
5	2	pale	blond	blue	"	Wangen
5	7	fair	brown	"	"	Val Lucine
5	1	"	blond	grey	"	Geislingen
5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Bern
5	2	"	grey	"	"	Rommelshall
5	9½	"	blond	"	"	Wangen
5	10½	"	"	"	"	Darmstadt
5	4	"	"	grey	"	Markgroningen
5	5	"	"	"	"	Magstadt
5	—	"	"	blue	"	Odelsheim
5	7	"	"	"	"	Hohenstrasse
5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Blaufelden
		U. S. 6.				
5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	Pforzheim
5	8	"	grey	blue	"	Ingersheim
5	6	"	blond	"	cut on the fifth finger on left hand	Sachsenheim
5	7	"	dark	"	none	Meilen
5	6	"	"	brown	"	Eibigheim
5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Zurich

Seaboard
Nov 13/06

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of rules will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Lagemann, master of the D. Kaiser Wilhelm II. from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lagemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1803-35

I, Dr P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr P Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

Kaiser Wilh. II

11-13-06

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States: And if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before: and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen December, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
27																														
1	Zoldak Maria	20		F	S	maid serv	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tapio Szele	New York	Yes	self	$20	No			acqu Joseph Yuk 629 E 13 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	light	bld	gr	none	Tapio Szele Hungary
2	Sebo Karoly	45	M	M	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyidakovica	Cleveland	Yes	"	$30	No	1903	1/2	cousin Georg Bazsoch 855 St Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	"	"	Nagyidakovica
3	Mazso Sandria	28	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	"	"	$30	No	1903	1/2	husb	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk	"	"	Polymoit
4	Folk Janos	29	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zolyommiltor	Northampton	"	"	$6	No			acqu Horton Machala Box 166 Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk	"	"	Polymoit
5	Borkoman Maria	36	F	S	maid serv	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Repes	Hartinsburg	"	"	$9	No			cousin Georg Urcea 137 E Bradley Hartinsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk	"	"	Repes
6	Rigo Istvan	18	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Zsombor	"	"	"	$10	No			brother Samuel Tomas 1 Ch Union Pa 519 Hartinsburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Zsombor
7	Szilveszter Tamas	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiled	Columbus	"	"	$4	No			acqu Josa Tamas 366 Columbus Oh	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Kiled
8	Seprodi Imre	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$5	No			acqu	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk	"	"	"
9	Cucsard Jozsef	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Erdocs	Keisnia	"	"	"	$6	No	1904	1/2	brother Johann Hirsch Kelsnia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Szlicka
10	Isak Taszil	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Brigelka	Smolenitz	"	"	"	$8	No	1904	1/2	cousin Johann Tasak Smolenitz Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Brigelka
11	Stock Katarzyna	15	F	S	maid serv	"	Yes	Yes	Galicia	German	Galicia	Dobromil	New York	"	"	$10	No			sister Lodz Russia 707 Hopkins Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blk	blue	"	Dobromil Galicia
12	Bloszek	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15	No			brother Abt Bosch 157-17 Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Zaleszczyki
13	Infrator Abraham	32	M	M	tailor	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sobola	Boston	"	"	$18	No			brother Yamyes Sobola Anderson Pa 13 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blk	"	"	Sobola Russia
14	Sypik Marya	21	F	S	maid serv	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zarzycz	Chicago	"	"	$15	No			cousin Albert Sypik Cornelia Pa 99 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blk	blue	"	Zarzycz
15	Kwiatcha Walerya	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	No			agent Franciska Sypik Cornelia Pa 99 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	joint	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Pasik Stanislaw	28	M	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrzeszow	Chicago	"	"	$12	Yes	1902	1/2	cousin Wawrzyn Sarakiza 21 South Union Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalisz
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

16

* Degree of literacy and number of months in this country in column 6 whether they are "intending" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hojenson, master of the "S. Kaiser Wilhelm", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hojenson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1052-36

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the "S. Kaiser Wilhelm" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

36

26 S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen November 12, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to Read.	9 Able to Write.	10 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	11 †Race or People.	12 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	13 City or Town.	14 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid?	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	19 If Yes— Time. Where?	20 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	21 Whether a Polygamist.	22 Whether an Anarchist.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Iwan Ignacz	33		M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Galicia Austria	Polish	Galicia Austria	Lezajsk	Chicago, Ill.	Yes	self	$15	No			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	blk	br	none	Galicia Austria
2	Zaplawska Marya	27		F	S	none					Poland Russia								Brother Jan Zaplawski 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.						5		"	blk	br		"
3	" Stanislaw	24		M	S	none					"								Father												
4	" Marianna	4		F							"																				
5	Becirra Stanislaus	44		M	Married	tailor			Austria Hungary	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Kisbocz Hungary	Chicago, Ill.		self	$15	No		Wife Catherine Becirra 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.						5		"	"	"		"
6	" Zofia	15		F	Married						"														5		"	"	"		"
7	Zaroski Jozef	28		M	Married	farm laborer			Austria Hungary	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Jedlicze Austria	Pittsburg, Pa.		self	$18	No		Brother Ludwig Zaroski 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.						5	1	"	"	"		Jedlicze Austria
8	Zeiger Adam	28		M	Married	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria Hungary	Jewish	Austria Hungary	Zadowice	Chicago, Ill.		self	$40	No		Brother Jacob Zeiger 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.						5	5	"	brown	"		Zadowice Austria
9	Zmitko Jos	36		M	Married				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Klein Slavin	Chicago, Ill.		self	$30	No		Wife Anna Zmitko 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.						5	5	light	"	"		Klein Slavin Hungary
10	Zorko Jano	21		M	S				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	St Lenard	Passaic, N.J.		self	$40	No		Brother Stefan Zorko 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.						5	11	"	blk	"		St Lenard Hungary
11	" Anselm	27		M	Married	none									Unknown				Father						5	4	"	br	"		Bjaares Austria
12	" Jano	11		M	S		Yes	Yes							Father										—	—	blk	"	"		"
13	Zobelinger Johann	37		M	Married	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Deutsch	Austria	Radstyned	Hackensack, N.J.		self	$50	No		Wife Agnes Zenk 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.						5	10	"	Sandy	"		Radstyned Austria
14	" Igez	32		F	Married	none									Husband										5		"	"	"		"
15	" Kati	9		F	S										Father										—		"	blk	"		"
16	" Ernest	6		M	S										"										—		"	"	"		"
17	" Anna	7		F	S										"										—		"	"	"		"
18	" Eva	4		F	S										"										—		"	"	"		"
19	Zbaurer Katarina	19		F	Married	maid servant	Yes	Yes	Austria Hungary	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Nord	Youngstown, O.		self	$10	No		Uncle Ignaz Zander 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.						5	1	light	blk	gr		Nord Austria
20	Zifferanti Julius	28		M	M	tinsmith			Italy	Italian	Italy	Rivarolo	New York, N.Y.		self	$1	No		Wife Rosa Zifferanti 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.						5	3	"	"	"		Rivarolo Italy
21	Zidlarik Peter	23		M	S	farm laborer			Austria Hungary	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Trencsen	Chicago, Ill.		self	$15	No		Brother Stefan Zidlarik 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.						5	6	"	blk	"		Trencsen Austria
22	Kleemanics Josef	27		M	M	"									self	$10			Brother Michael Zemba 2548 W. 47th St. Chicago, Ill.						5	5	"	br	"		Kriptowka Austria
23	Zemba Susanne	26		F	Married	none					Austria Hungary	Andapot			self	$30									5	6	"	blk	gr		Felsinagmarat Hungary
24	Zarotsky Istvan	34		M	Married	farm laborer			Austria Hungary	Magyar	Austria Hungary	Felsöregmezötarcsa			self	$20	Yes	1902 Chicago, Ill.	Wife Julia Zarotsky 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.					5	14	"	"	"		Felsinagmarat Hungary
25	Zoz Echke Francesca	44		F	Married	maid servant					Austria	Kost			self	$16	Yes	1902 Chicago, Ill.	Husband Josef Stynka 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.					5		"	"	"		Kost Austria
26	Kis Mihaly	15		M	S	farm laborer			Austria Hungary	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Kecskeres	Kansas City, Kans.		self	$1			Father Mihaly Kis 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.					4	11	"	"	"		Alsozebering Austria
27	Kocsorekan Dominik	24		M	Married	farmer			Austria Hungary	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Nagyhalom	Cleveland, O.		self	$8			Brother George Kocsorekan 1139 Throop St Chicago, Ill.					5	4	"	"	"		Nagyhalom Austria
28	Keierleber Jakob	17		M	S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Ackerbach	Aurora, Ill.		self	$10			Brother Ludwig Kleinschmidt 221 South 3rd St Aurora, Ill.					5	4	"	blk	br		Kolchak Russia
29	Henryport Bal	33		M	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Springfield	Springfield, Ill.		self	$10	Yes	1896 Springfield, Ill.	U.S. Citizen					5	5	"	blk	br		New York, N.Y. U.S.A.
30	Horan Istef	16		M	S				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kornitzburg	New York, N.Y.		self	$10			Uncle Josef Horan 546 E. 57th St. New York					5	5	"	blk	"		Kornitzburg Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Hagemann, master, of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hagemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Yuma

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

II—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1902-3?

I, L. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Yuma

H. M. Montague
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

II—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of **final destination**.

[redacted]

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1113

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S., Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse sailing from Bremen November 6th, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York NOV 13 1908, 190

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1 No.	Lis.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of Complexion	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1		[illegible] Wolf	36	M	S		machinist	Yes	Yes	Austrian	German	Silesia	Johannisthal	Cleveland O.		Self	50	No																	
2		Kiss Bela	21	M	S		servant			Hungary		Hungary	Szabad	undecided			5																		
3		Sandor Endey	46	M			farm laborer										5																	
4		Elisabeth Herzog	41	F	M		none							St. Louis Mo			17																	
5		Barbara	13	F	S											mother																		
6		Margit	4	F				No	No																									
7		Elisabeth Kazoros	27	F	M			Yes	Yes							self	12																	
8		Katharina Kuchawitz	22	F										Chicago Ill		self	10	Yes	1906	Chicago		Bro. Johann Kuchawitz 435 Erbacher Ave Chicago Ill											
9		Janos Helfrich	24	M	S		farmer							Cleveland O		self	10	No																
10		Heinrich Helfrich	17	M													5																	
11		Sophie Helfrich	18	F			servant										10																	
12		Karolina Pellinger	16	F										Cleveland O			4																	
13		Ehrenbol Wiesner	28	M	M		farmer							Detroit Mich			12																	
14		Karol Jaroszyk	19	M	S		laborer	no	no	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Skrzyna	Gallitzin Pa		self	15	No																
15		Ludwig Skupien	29	M				Yes	Yes					Blair county			16																	
16		Jan Granat	35	M	M			no	no					Barbuche			24	Yes	01	Smoky P.		Smoky near Gallitzin Pa. brother in law Jan Tetkin											
17		Vaudan Antol	35														30		1903	Chicago		friends											
18		Anna Sroka	19	F	S		maid	Yes						Chicago			15	No					443 W. Superior st. Chicago Ill. brother-in-law Stanislaw Jurek											
19		Wendel Pobecka	28	M	M		farmer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zydany	Charleroi			9	Yes	1901	Charleroi		friend Joseph Wonak Charleroi Pa											
20		Adaly Miklosowicz	26														9	No				friend Simmonins Imre Charleroi Pa 10th st.											
21		Walenty Kapolka	31	M	M			no	no					Leisica	Latrobe		20	Yes	1901	Latrobe Pa		brother-in-law Andy Scala Latrobe near Latrobe Pa											
22		Adaly Soltesz	25											Fapocz	Mt. Britain Pa	no	15	No				father Adaly Soltesz Mt. Silvania Mt. Britain Pa											
23		Golda Lenan	19	F	M		none	Yes	Yes	Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Radomyel	New York		self	1	No				father Ehrenk Lenan 57 Cannon St. New York											
24		Franz Pogar	36	M	M		farmlab			Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Carniola	Gorenje	New York		self	16	Yes	1899	Kaylstar Pa		Bro Anton Pogar Cross Fork Pa											
25		Jakob	23	M	S												20	No																
26		Anton Merkar	3											Seneca	Oakmont Pa	self	10	Yes	1901	Harts Pa		Br. Johan Merkar Box 192 Oakmont Pa											
27		Tobias Goldberger	26	M	S		waiter			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tot Sok	New York			10	Yes				cousin Samuel Schwarcke 657 & 13 Ave New York City											
28		Alfred Endlicher	18		S		farmlab							Kalov			50					friend Adolf Fischer 1911 5th Ave New York											
29																																		
30																																		

28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Kiguenn, master, of the "S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II" from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Kiguenn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Phila

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-38

I, W. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the "S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov 1906

at Phila

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under headed occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] only.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen November 190 6 Arriving at Port of New York December 190 6

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of such.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Wrozek Jan	17	6	M	S	farm Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Rogoznik	Chicago	Ills	self	$50	No			uncle Frank Wrozek Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	light	blk	bl	none	Rogoznik Galicia
2	Kwak Tomasz	44	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15	yes	1902	Chicago Ills	brother Wojciech Kwak Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
3	" Jozef II	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$12	yes	1904	Chicago Ills	brother Wojciech Kwak Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
4	" Jozef I	38	"	"	"	Discharged	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$45	yes	1901	Chicago Ills	brother Wojciech Kwak Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br	"	"
5	Jankuleska Franc	31	"	"	"	to to	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Bebr	Hegewisch	Ills	"	"	"	$10	No			friend Joseph Horvath Hegewisch Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bebr Hungary
6	" Frayen	27	"	"	S	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$20	yes	1904	Hegewisch Ills	acqu	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
7	" Anna	24	F	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	home						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	"	"	"
8	Canadi Janos	31	M	"	M	Farm Laborer	to	to	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$10	No			sister Agnes Gyetor Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	blk	"	"	Varsfeha
9	Bobecz Nikolas	27	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$40				brother Jozef Bobecz Hegewisch Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	"	"	Bebr
10	Kecsonje Faila	22	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$12	yes	1904	Hegewisch Ills	acqu	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	"	"	"
11	Foled Dumitru	28	"	"	"	11-187889 - 505 - 4/16/35	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ind Harbor Ind	"	"	$10	No			brother Ivan Cistrun Ind Harbor Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
12	Jancolescu Stefan	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hegewisch Ills	"	"	$10				acqu George Damian Ind Harbor Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
13	Rischel Josef	40	"	M	W	Winemakers	"	"	Hebrew	"	Budapest	Kenahan Co	"	"	"	$50				box 25 Kenahan Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Im Jarocean Galicia
14	" Sidi	30	F	"	M	none	7-17-8267 - 505 - 7-3-41		"	"	"	"	"	"	home					acqu	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	Jaroslaw Hungary
15	Ivanisz Lina	54	"	"	W	"	to	to	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50					"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"
16	Sterk Janna	38	M	W	"	Printer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$20				brother Il	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Budapest
17	" Slovia	26	F	"	"	none	23-50343 - 2/6/36		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife					brother Il	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Kenahan
18	" Irene	4	"	"	"	"	23-68875-320/39		"	"	"	"	"	"	father					uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"							Budapest
19	Ivanisz Gisella	22	"	"	S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$10				brother Il	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	blue	"	"	Jaroslaw
20	~~Thirkovic Mile~~	41	M	W	Farm Laborer		~~Servian~~	~~Croatian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Austria~~	~~Austria~~	~~Chicago Ills~~				$15				friend Tony Lavromi 7-5910 Chicago Ills													
21	Vukharic Filip	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cabar	Memphis Tenn	"	"	$42				friend Filip Vukharic Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	none	5	7	light	blk	blue	none	Cabar Croatia
22	Horac Jakob	36	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$40				cousin Mateo Vukmar Memphis Tenn Naylor Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Horac Jakob
23	Zakota Anton	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$40	1904			Memphis Tenn Memphis Tenn Cabar Zakota Laborac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	br	br	"	Cabar Croatia
24	" Franyo	26	"	"	S	"	to	to	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$40				friend Zakota Laborac Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
25	Valner Josip	36	"	"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$45	yes	1897	Memphis Tenn	friend Leopold Dobrancic Poplar St. Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
26	Gasiorek Wojciech	28	"	"	"	Sailor	U.S.A.	Austria	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Chicago Ills	Chicago Ills	"	"	"	$50	yes	1907	Chicago Ills	U.S.A. citizen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	gy	"	Hilgsenka Galicia
27	" Wiktorya	24	F	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	home						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"
28	Senfa Kazimierz	30	M	"	M	Butcher	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Robylanke		"	"	self	$67	yes	1907	Brooklyn	uncle Stanislaw Sarnowski Troy St. 35 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	br	br	"	"
29	Bukowski Jan	40	"	"	"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hegewisk	Hunterstown	"	"	$10	yes	1903	Hunterstown	brother Wojciech Bukowski Hunterstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	blue	"	Rogozink
30	" Wojciech	46	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$40				acqu Joseph Lenard Hunterstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	gy	"	"

1802-3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Tejensen, master, of the D. D. Kaiser Wilhelm" from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Pjocher, Surgeon of the D. D. Kaiser Wilhelm", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

H. [illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Can read or can write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 37 to 42.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen November 6 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 12 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
23																										
1	Lever Ivan	35	6	M	Married	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Ivanec	Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	self	$30.00														Kiszucka Croatia
2	Beda Laszlo	34	1	M	Married	Musician	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tu Kroker	Freedom Pa	No																Kisszeben Hungary
3	" Istvan	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
4	Lovasik Pavel	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
5	Velja Istvan	39	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
6	Krupak Maria	2	F	S	none	"	"	"	Hungar	"	"	Koprina	Detroit Mich	No	Father															Kopcina Hungary Karlovatz Russia
7	Hoffmann Gottlieb	32	M	M	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	Russia	Germans	Russian	Volhynia	Kanders	Chicago Ill	Yes	self	$40.00														
8	" Francika	30	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	Husband															
9	" Ilko	6	M	S		No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father															
10	" Teresika	5	F	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
11	" Agnes	4	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
12	" Franziska	2	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
13	Klein Gustav	25	M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	America	U.S.A.	Illinois	Chicago Ill	Chicago Ill	Yes	self	$25.00	1904	Milwaukee Wis	U.S.A. Cousin											Jagelbrunn Russia
14	Wolandinger Leopold	29	M	M	waiter	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	Hoffstadt Pa	Yes		$25.00														
15	" Josef	6/12	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	child															Bogenhausen Austria
16	" Franz	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															
17	Kreiber Leopold	15	M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig	Germany	No	self	$50.00														
18	Bauer Josef	21	M	S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		$50.00														Mahrisch Feld Austria
19	Zella Franz	26	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemia	Kowarsch	St. Louis Mo	Yes		$30.00														Schwarzkosteletz Bohemia
20	Kolisch Terezia	16	F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Schebetau	Chicago Ill	Yes		$100.00														
21	" Teofil	9/12	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	sister															
22	Lavrophy Franz	31	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bohemia	"	"	No	self	$60.00														Planice Bohemia
23	Jerkovics Adolf	26	M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	Austria Hungary	Hungarian	Slavic	Croatia	Kreutz	New York	No		$30.00														Feccian Slavonia
24	Zele Jakob	28	M	S	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	Austria Hungary	Austrian	Slavic	Podjie	Kleinberg	Chicago Ill	No		$40.00														Lagorje Krain
25	Gruschitsch Johann	15	M	S		No	No	Austria	Austrian	Slavic	Jaspelschen	Odessa	Odessa	No		$30.00														Neubrunn Austria
26	Georgen Franz	33	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Slavic	Sinobor	Pilsen	Chicago Ill	Yes		$50.00														
27	Lisiarcik Johann	14	M	S		No	No	"	"	"	Podbe	Kleinberg	Chicago Ill	No		$30.00														Podolec Austria
28	Simonyak Maria	23	F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Radkersburg	"	"	No		$30.00														Radkersburg Austria
29	Novak Maximilian	29	M	M	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slavic	Slavic	Jaslau	Koprivnitz	Kleinberg Austria	Yes		$50.00	1905	Kleinberg Austria												Koprivnitz Galicia
30	Vulach Jechraj	38	M	M	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Hoffstadt Pa	Yes		$30.00														

27

1802-46

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kojauus, master, of the St. Kaiser Wilhelm II. from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kojauus
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1906

at Ny

H. Harbeck
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

A

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Gibbon, Surgeon of the St. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1906

at Ny

H. Harbeck
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the [redacted] or town of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Russian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22 S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen December 4, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York December 10, 190 6.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visits.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
22																														
1	Serko Franjo	24	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Croatia	Svarec	West Seneca	yes	self	$19	No			friend Josip Car 311 West Seneca N.Y.						5	4	light	bld	gr	none	Klenovnik Croatia
2	Kopsak, Stepan	39	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15	"			friend Roman Klenkic Bridge draft 311 West Seneca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	br	"	"	"
3	Serko "	16	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$12	"			friend Josip Car 311 West Seneca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br	"	"	"
4	Krizanec Ingenuda	Gross	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	"			friend Carver Creek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	Grahic Tekin Gaspar		44	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hasina	Pittsburg	"	"	$20	"	1902	Pittsburg	friend Talent Cregak Gentleman St 29 Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gr	"	"	"
6	Kondres Mate	19	"	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Gor Hrbica	"	"	"	$20	"			friend Jacko Gorjanac Gentleman St 30 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Gor Hrbica	"
60 6 184	Krizanic Sava	22	M	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Svarec	Wm Carbonac	"	"	$40	"			must Work Organic during May 25 19 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Lasinja	"
8	Solina Tomo	19	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Svarec	Wm Carbonac	"	"	$21	"			friend Lazar Torrec Box 33 Marine Harbor	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	br	gr	"	Tonac
9	Kolaric, Vlado	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$21	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	light	"	"	"	"	"
10	Rudnichi, Franjo	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elisabethport	"	"	$16	"			uncle Jakob Tosic Bayonne St 33 Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	blue	"	"	"
11	Rifac Mihaly	27	"	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$18	"			friend Josip Tosic Bayonne St 33 Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	"	"	"
12	Tosic Ivan	36	M	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Marine Park Box 295	"	"	$13	"			uncle Josip Tosic Box 295 Marine Park N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	"	"	"
13	Kalick Fabyan	18	"	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$20	"			friend Franjo Lovsic Box 33 Marine Harbor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br	"	"	"
14	Spanic, Ilio	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Hoboken N.J.	"	"	$15	"			friend Djuro Lakusic Box 33 Marine Harbor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck	blue	"	"	"
15	Skupan, Lazar	36	M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$20	"			friend Box 33 Marine Harbor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br	"	Klenovnik	"
16	Celig, Ivan	19	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Hoboken N.J.	"	"	$16	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	br	"	"
17	Zorkic, Barbara	27	F	M	none	"	"	"	German	"	Turkovac	New-York	yes	"	self	$5	"			friend Lovro Lovric Box 33 Marine Harbor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	" Jakob	2	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother					head Franz Zorcic 22 W. 2 Ave 393 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blck	bl	"	Zagreb Hungary Slavonia Croatia	
19	" Irena	2	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Topor, Sara	22	F	M	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Block	"	"	"	self	$16	"			boyt Israel Topor Jersey St 56-61 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blck	br	"	Block Russia	
21	" Zirl	11	F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother					father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Gutschmidt Christian	65	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Volhan	Chicago	"	"	self	$110	"			brother Christoff Gutschmidt Evansville Indiana	"	"	"	Farmer	Paralytic	"	5	7	1	gy	bl	"	Seimerik Russia	
23	" Christine	62	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife					Kinder 62	"	"	"	"	Idiot	"	5	4	—	br	"	"	"	
24	Teske Christian	41	M	M	farmer	22-46608 - 4/16/35									self	$1500				uncle													
25	" Justine	34	F	"	house	22-46607 - 4/16/35									husb					uncle							6	1	—	bld	bl		Pain Russia	
26	" Samuel	13	M	S	child										father					granduncle							5	4	—	br			Seimerik	
27	" Lidia	10	F	"	"																						—	—	—	blck			Tarnstaup	
28	" Johann	7	M	"	"	23-96054-2-17-41-505																					—	—	—					
29	" David	4	"	"	"	22-46493-2-[illegible]																					—	—	—					
30	Keller Heinrich	18	"	S	Kitchen Maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Krefeld	Gen Evangelical	No	self	$24	"			aunt Maria Caroli 46 West Penultimate Lillie Ave San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	bg	li	br	blue	"	Krefeld Rhine Province

Augustus Weiss
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Kojunsen, master, of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Kojunsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1803-41

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (males) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Pittsburgh #1

21

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse sailing from Bremen, November 6, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, November 11, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	‡ Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	17	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause
21																										
1	Szalony Andras	45		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Horsepe-nicska	Ellsworth	yes	self	$8	yes	1902	Ellsworth	acqu. Andrus Salony		no	no	no	good	no
2	Kasztelka Janos	40																1904	6	Ellsworth Pa a brother in law						
3	Durant Zuzsanna	30		F	Ind.	maid serv.											5	yrs.		Ellsworth Pa sister in law						
4	Tarr Jozsef Istvan	20		M	M	farm laborer											20	yrs.	1906	Ellsworth Pa cousin						
5	Jakrek Georgy	29															12	"	1905	Ellsworth Pa brother						
6	Urban Janos	28										Enberece	Ohiland Pa				10	"	1902	Ohiland Pa						
7	Zchalipek Stefan	40					yes	yes				Helyesd					20	"	1904	6						
8	Rudko Josef	16			S		yes	yes									6	yrs								
9	Horecani, Val	16															6	"								
10	Fumenik Lajos	16										Rabo					8	"								
11	Bele Janos	40			M												20	yrs	1902	5 Ohiland Pa						
12	Kobyas Sandor	18			S					Hungar		Zsombor	Chicago Ill				3	yrs								
13	Stefanisik Janos	25				merchand clerk						Tagyvaros	Cassaic NJ				16	"								
14	Farga	25			M	farm laborer						Kabjatica	Elena Ch				6	yrs	1902	5 Elena Ch						
15	Klensing Anton	24				barber				German		Szolnir	Cincinnati O				10	"	1903	6 Cincinnati O						
16	Isaszki Rosina	17		F		none				Slovak		Dubova	Forest City Pa				12	yrs								
17	Simora Paula	16			S	maid serv	yes	yes				Hlo decany	Hikes Dem				4	"								
18	" Mihaly	18		M		farm laborer											4	"								
19	Klas Lina	14		F								Bori	New-York	yes			1	"								
20	Krapicsik Ludwig	21		M		farm laborer						Koscsmecz					11	"								
21	Almgar Johann	33		M		photographer			Austria	Skiermark	German	Skiemark	North St Louis Mo				10	"								
22	Kaleh Johann	27			S	tailor			Austria Hungary	Slovenian	Slavic	Donnale	New-York				20	"								
23	Filipan Franca	21		F	M	none	yes	yes	Hungary Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Severin	Braddock Pa				7	"								
24	" Martin	34		M		farm laborer	yes	yes									20	yrs	1902	6 Braddock Pa						
25	" Mara	22		F		none										husb										
26	Ferenc Jakob	32		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes				Joanes	Buffalo NY		self	$12	yes										
27	Kraly Jakob	32		M													11	"								
28	Kubitas Josip	19			S		yes	yes				Zlogange					20	"								
29	Jezak Jirko	27					yes	yes				Slavic	West Seneca NY				20	"								
30	Tar Blaz	35		M			yes	yes									15	"								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Indicate by the letters in this column the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Chinese, Croatian, Dalmatian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Magyar, Mexican, Moorish, Pacific Islander, Polish, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian, or other race or people, designating each by name.

1805.42

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hagenauer, master, of the D. Kaiser Wilhelm II, from Bremen, do sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr P Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kaiser Wilhelm II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, iron polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies will make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors at ports having the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of*, last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
West Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Fiume Via Queenstown, 190 , Arriving at Port of New York Nov 13, 190 6

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
21																													
1	Horvath Jozsef	31		M	M	Agriculturist	Y	Y	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Presselau	Cleveland O.	Y	self	$30	N		Cousin Harold Zeh Hamburg Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	bld	blue	none	Kiralyur Hungary
2	" Andras	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
3	Gyurcsak Janos	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sedor	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Sedor "
4	Porhala Istvan	30		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Kisolcsas "
5	Horvath Josef	15		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Nadeca "
6	Tancsy Istvan	40		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleinmichl Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Kisszentmiklos "
7	Slosk Johann	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czigelka Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Czigelka "
8	Visa Anna	19		S	maidservant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" "
9	Szlavik Andrej	16		S	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Nikolaus Sharpsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	St. Mortonlyen "
10	Varga Istvan	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Donats Etna Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	blk	blue	"	Nagykovallo Hungary
11	Zsor Andras	15		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leechburg Armstrong Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Szigyartelebilla "
12	Kukolcsan "	35		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zelienople Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Zsarcca "
13	Laub Jozsef	36		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zelienople Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	brn	"	Vaczsiga "
14	Lotz Johann jun	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarentum Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brn	blue	"	" "
15	Sandor Lajos	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Marys Jefferson Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	blk	brn	none	Hungary
16	Glasbe Daniel	24		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freidhof Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" "
17	Kodat Josef	17		S	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Josefa Millerstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	brown	"	"	Josefa "
18	" Peter	40		M	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	" "
19	Kubek Johann	17		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czigelka Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	light	"	"	"	Czigelka "
20	Tona Gergely Kasimir	25		M	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapellen Zeisberg Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	blue	"	Kapellen "
21	Gronek Helena	46		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarentum Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	"	"	"	Tarentum "
22	Albert Marko	19		M	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erdilla Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	brn	"	Erdilla "
23	Kotora Istvan	16				"	"	"	"	"	"	Czigelka Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	"	"	"	Czigelka "
24	Lavicza Gaspar	11				"	"	"	"	"	"	Tarentum Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Tarentum "
25	" Anna	20				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	blk	blue	"	" "
26	Schoge Simon	16		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Johnstown Cambria Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brn	brn	"	Bekecsd "
27	Horabek Jakab	43		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Cambria Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" "
28	Horvath Imre	17		S	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	blue	"	N. Kovallo "
29	Pavcsik Jozsef	17		M	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Johnstown Cambria Pa	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brn	"	"	Felsoruzsa "
30	Skolak Josef	36		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	blue	"	Hungary

1802-43/

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Hagemann, master of the D.P. Lloyd Steamer Hilda from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

II—113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. med. J. Fischer, Surgeon of the D.P. Lloyd Steamer Hilda sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at 74

[signature] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

II—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: Age.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 6: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] destination.

Column 12: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13: (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15: (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16: (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Ellis Island

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19 S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. Sailing from Bremen June 6, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

43

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, and Length of time.
19																							
1	Jancy Eduard	24		M	single	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tarnocki	Chicago	Ill	Self	$30	No			no	no	no	good	no
2	Roman Kalman	19		M	single	Laborer						Lekosa				$22								
3	Ballak Stefan	35		M												$45								
4	Tapsiar Ludwig	17		M	single											$45								
5	Rugaj Maria	19		F	single	maid servant						Tyapsa				$8								
6	" Teresa	17		F	single											$6								
7	Krajnek Anna	24		F	single							Zavada				$30								
8	Kramin Peter	38		M	M	Laborer						Kaschau				$8								
9	Dorbal Maria	30		F	single							Tyapsa	Detroit	Mich		$22								
10	" Emilia	6		F											mother									
11	Kalson Josef	23		M	single	Baker	Yes	Yes				Csorgo	Kaschau	Hung	self	$8								
12	Makszak Barbara	19		F	single	Laborer						Orsag	Egyhaza	Hung		$10								
13	Farkas Bela	24		M	single											$10								
14	Lewczyk Johann	39		M	M							Csejdi	Kaschau	Hung		$6								
15	Titowski Stefan	22		M	single				Germany	Polish	Germany	Eichtenau	Boston	Mass		$10								
16	Derschau Georg	25		M	single	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	German	Russia	Karlowka	Racine	Wis		$50								
17	" Joseph	22																						
18	Forbel Mathias	25		M			yes	yes				Gleichthal	Aurora	Ill		$20								
19	" Christine	20		F	single	none	Yes	Yes							husb									
20	Willer Josef	29		M	M	laborer	yes	yes				Blass	Chicago	Ill	self	$150								
21	" Hloisia	27		F	single	none	Yes	Yes							husb									
22	" Andreas	4		M											father									
23	" Ida	2		F																				
24	Gazsik Janos	23		M	M	farm laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kajirzko	Connellsville	Pa	self	$10								
25	Soltisz Karolina	16		F	single	maid	yes	yes				Fiskapa	Cincinnati	O		$12								
26	" Zofia	16														$20								
27	Lepics Gyorgy	18		M	single	farm laborer						Tagyot	West Seneca	N.Y.		$1								
28	Zahar Andreas	11														$9								
29	Mamola Janos	25		M	M							Nemchor	Madison	Wis		$6								
30	Tarcsay	32																						

N. Newburn
Insp.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	—		brn	gy	none	Minnesota
5	3	light	"	br	"	Hungary
5	5	"	"	blue	"	Lokza
5	3	"	"	gy	"	"
"	8	—	"	br	"	"
5	—	"	"	gy	"	Tyapsa
5	2	—	"	"	"	Canada
5	7	light	"	br	"	Koreszlan
5	1	—	"	blue	"	Koposna
			blk		"	"
						Benkerese
5	7	light	blue	br	"	Jurgo
5	4	"	blk	bl	"	"
5	7	"	"	gy	"	"
5	9	"	black	br	"	Csegelle
5	2	"	blk	bl	"	Kisegie
5	8	"	brn	br	"	Sulz
5	6	"	blk	bl	"	"
5	3	"	br	br	"	Glucksthal
4	10	—	"	gy	"	"
5	4	light	br	blue	"	Elsen
4	11	—	blck	br	"	"
			blk	gy	"	"
			"	br	"	"
						Depinsko
5	7	light	blk	blue	"	Hungary
4	10	—	br	"	"	Kislapas
5	1	—	"	gy	"	"
5	3	light	"	br	"	Nagyrot
5	1	"	"	"	"	"
5	5	"	blk	bl	"	Kereszturs
5	8	"	blck	br	"	"

1802-49

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Hagemann, of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Hagemann
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18 S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen, June 6, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, June 16, 1906.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Bohanecsenik Jan	32	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Borcsecko	New-York	yes	self	$20				Brother i/l Johann Sulivan 69 E 71st Broadway New-York	no	no	good	no	5	8		br	gr	none	Borcsecko Hungary
2	" Anna	28	F	M	none										husb				husband i/l					5	2		blk	br	"	"
X 3	Imfuldk Ignecz	15		S	maid						Tarnovsko				self	$6								5	3		"	gr	"	Krasnacko
4	Hrdak Janos	33	M	M	farm laborer						Bargnfalla	Mayfield Penn			self	$18	1904	Mayfield Penn	Cousin Janos Sponcek Mayfield Penn					5	7	light	blck	br	"	Bargnfalla
5	Bonko Stefan	42		M							Kimkova	Cullmann Ills				$10	1903		Sister i/l Cullmann Ills					5	5		br	blue	"	Stricava
6	Bosnis Adam	38		M												$6			Brother i/l Carl Borras 4333 Cullenanden Ills					5	5		blk	br	"	"
7	Belko Tanas	31		M	6-52186-19/156-0						Zavada	Gallikin Pa				$15	yes 1903	Gallikin Pa	cousin Michael Farka Gallikin Pa					5	5		blk		"	Zavada
8	Karcnek "	28		M								Pa				$16	"	"	brother i/l					6	5		"		"	"
9	Iznak Maria	22	F	S	none						Bartfa	Smock Pa			husb	$8			husb Johann Iznak Smock Pa					5	9		"		"	"
10	" Janos	6	M	S		No	No								mother				father					4	11		br	gr	"	Bartfa
11	Kunyarka Stefan	25		M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Zakmanchin				self	$18			Brother i/l John Zsanyar Smock Pa								blk	br		Zakmanchin
12	Kochnicka Georg	33		M							Zuberecz					$10	yes 1906	Smock Pa	acqu Johann Zanna Box 176 Smock Pa					5	3	light	blk	br	"	"
13	Urban Josef	29														$10	1905		brother i/l Mares Tasko Box 171 Smock Pa					5	6	"	blk	bl	"	Zuberecz
14	Banasz	26		S							Lokcca	Chicago Ills				$6			cousin Josef Salak 4414 Honore St Chicago Ills					5	5	"	br	br	"	Lokcca
15	Stoppak Bartan	30		M							Tuzele					$8			brother i/l Anton Tomkanek Honore St 4574 Chicago Ills					5	9	"	blk	bl	"	Tuzele
16	Kostacsky Maria	21	F	S	maid	No	No				Klorsa					$8			acqu Frank Gorbacher Grimbau bro ing St 33 St Chicago Ills					5	4	"	"	"	"	Klorsa
17	Bielik Josef	30	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes									$8			Jacqu "					5	4	"	brown		"	"
18	Kurak Helena	16	F	S	maid						Tyapesso					$4			uncle Josef Jankulik 4414 St Str 1848 Chicago Ills					5	5	light	blk	bl	"	Tyapesso
19	Florik Helena	17		S							Kavecska					$6			brother i/l Josef Szaskulka 4414 St Str 19 Chicago Ills					4	0	"	brown		"	Kavecska
20	Bronerszky Stefan	18	M	S	farm laborer						Tamvasko					$2			father Stefann Bronerszky 4639 Jefferson St Chicago Ills					5	3	"	blk	br	"	Tamvasko
21	Simor Janos	17		S							Kerecsetur					$8			acqu Johann Sloczik Victor St 1 Chicago Ills					5	4	light	"	bl	"	Kerecsetur
22	Horda "	33		M												$8			acqu Tabor Szaghun 25 St Str 373 Chicago Ills					5	8	"	"	"	"	"
23	Drienovszky Tomas	29														$9			acqu Hlozt Hobziar Victor St 1 Chicago Ills					5	7	"	blck	br	"	"
24	Iklosziar Corinor	24														$7			brother					6	0	"	bld		"	"
25	Turcsan Josef	30														$8			cousin Johann Apcsai Victor St 1 Chicago Ills					5	5	"	"	bl	"	"
26	Tanczsiga Maria	21	F	S	maid						Tarricka					$14			brother i/l Josef Schimbalk Chicago Ills					5	5	"	br		"	"
27	Sadar Kristina	17		S							Tyapesso					$8			brother i/l Thorl Hanciack 18 St Str 977 Chicago Ills					4	8	"	"	br	"	Tyapesso
28	Kendera Karolina	29		S							Tamvasko					$6			acqu Johann Duska Jefferson St 659 Chicago Ills					4	11	"	brown		"	Tamvasko
29	Kormanczik Kasmir	19	M	S	farm laborer	No	No				Tuzele					$8			brother Anton Szymanczik House St 4546 Chicago Ills					5	—	"	"	"	"	Tuzele
30	Nezny Antal	24	M	S		yes	yes									$8			cousin					5	7	light	"		"	"
																								5	10	"	"	blue	"	"

1802-45

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Heijmans, master of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Heijmans
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. med. J. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilh. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Zelle 98 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 1906

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

17 S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm Sailing from Bremen Oct. 6, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 12, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

15

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	* Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of time.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
17																													
1	Kanatte Agostan	34		M		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Bodrog-nanna	N.Y.	Himself	$50	No	No			Friend, Kanatte Lajos, 1 Eszter, Bodrog-nanna, Hungary	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	—	blk	br	none	Bodrogvarna Hungary
2	Ado Andreas	42	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tisza-Szederjes	"	"	"	"	"			Brother, Szabo Istvan, Tisza-Szederjes, Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	light	black	"	"	Nagyed
3	Sebastian Gyorgy	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szabolcs Eberes	"	"	"	"	"			Father, Szabo Istvan, Szabolcs Eberes, Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	blk	gr	"	Szabolcs
4	Kanrelich Lina	18	F	single	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szaszfalva	Szaszfalva	"	"	"	"			Father, Kanrelich Janos, Szaszfalva, Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	blk	gr	"	Szaszfalva
5	Salmen Eduard	21	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tass-a Eberes	"	"	"	"	"			Father, Salmen Istvan, Tass-a Eberes, Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	blk	"	"	Nagyed
6	Ongyert	35	M			"	"	"	"	"	"															5	11	—	"	gr	"	
7	Stefan Friedrich	38	M			"	"	"	"	"	"	Szigetlak	Szaszfalva	"	"	"	"			Friend, Kanatte Lajos, Szaszfalva, Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	"	"	"	Szigetlak
8	Stefanek Gabor	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisjenoluj Komarom	"	"	"	"	"			Brother, Stefanek Janos, Kisjenoluj, Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	"	"	"	Kisjenoluj
9	Wagner Andreas	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tata	Tata	"	"	"	"			Friend, Wagner Istvan, Tata, Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	gr	blk	"	
10	Kirch Henrik	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															5	4	—	blk	br	"	
11	Stefan Josef	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szigetlak	Szaszfalva	"	"	"	"			Friend, Kanatte Lajos, Szaszfalva, Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	—	br	"	"	Szigetlak
12	Unger Johann	38	"	widower	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tata	Tata	Hamburg	"	"	"			Friend, Unger Istvan, Tata, Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	br	"	"	Nagyfalva
13	Pinter Adele	26	F	M	single	"	"	"	"	"	"															5	2	—	brown	"	"	
14	Schneider Friedmann	20	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szigetlak	Szaszfalva	"	"	"	"			Friend, Kanatte Lajos, Szaszfalva, Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	"	"	"	Szigetlak
15	Schneider Imre	24	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassa	Kassa	"	"	"	"			Friend, Schneider Janos, Kassa, Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	—	"	"	"	Kassa
16	Heinrich Wagenhofer	24	M	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Roman	Austria	Wolfsberg	Klagenfurt	"	"	"	"			Friend, Heinrich Josef, Wolfsberg, Austria	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	—	blk	gr	"	Wolfsberg Steiermark
17	Anna	22	F	single																						5	4					
18	Fenion Johann	32	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"															5	9	gray	"	gr	"	
19	Benko Johann	42	M	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Latin	Hungarian	"															6	—	light	blk	br	"	Hungary
20	Kiss Paul	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															5	6					
21	Sandrin Emanuel	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															5	0					
22	Buchleitner Richard	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wien														5	4					Wien
23	Hillmann Andreas	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"															5	7	—	br			
24	Lalling Pal	29	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Felso Szalanka														5	4	light	blk	blue	"	Hungarian Tot
25	Kibic Lorinc	15	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felso Szalanka														5	1	—	"	gr	"	
26	Lachnitt Ludwig	26	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalocsa														5	1	—	blk	br	"	
27	Eisberg Heinrich	30	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	N.Y.	Jos												4	9	—	br	gr	"	Germany
28	Schmidt Johann	42	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tata	Unterwalt													5	5	—	"	"	"	Tata
29	Stein Pal	20	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szamod	Comm. of Cle													5	9	light	"	"	"	Szamod
30	Klapperalle Anna	16	F	S	single	"	"	"	"	"	"															4	10					

9-4-1907-8-8-39-805

30

1803-26

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Hippenmeyer, master of the "S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm" from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and ~~that also~~ according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Hippenmeyer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer. 11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Finkler, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be. 11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent. 11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16 S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm, sailing from Bremen, October 6th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, , 1906.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

16

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
16																													
Admitted																													
1	Frach, Franz	46	M	M	lock-smith	yes	yes	Austria Hungaria	Bohemian	Hungaria	Zlin	New-York	yes	self	$40	To	nephew Josef Hefek	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	br	bl	none	Zlin Mähren
2	" Franz	10	M	S	none	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	father			cousin "												
3	Hacek Anna	19	F	S	maid	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	self	$15		cousin Rosalie Hlasek												Prikety
4	Hanacik Marie	16	"	"	servant	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	$47		Leopold Graff												Zlin
5	Holik Wilhelmina	16	"	"	23-11-1905 - 3/1/1906 (Vol)			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	$70		cousin "												
6	Dedek Franziska	18	"	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	$12		aunt "												
7	Tolk Janez	26	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	Austria Hungaria	Slovenian	Austria Hungaria	Snozeka Gronsberg	"	"	"	$10		friend Ernest Hammer Box 57 Blackburn Greenburg Pa												
8	Trevc Johann	36	"	M	"	"	"	" "	"	"	Jauerburg	"	"	"	$30	1903	Gronsberg												Jauerburg Krain
9	Rogel Martin	19	"	S	"	"	"	" "	"	"	Essenbk Horbetter	"	"	"	$15		brother Franz Rogel Box 107 Hanfelter Co												Essenbk "
10	Grenc, Janez	31	"	M	"	"	"	" "	"	"	Skove Eckland	"	"	"	$10		sister Josefina Trnek Box 152 Eckland Co												Skove "
11	Hofs Louise	19	F	S	maid	"	"	Austria Steiermark	German	Steiermark	Murzzuschlag	Schwarzbach	"	"	$		uncle Franz Glatzmayer Schwarzbach Post												Murzzuschlag Steiermark
12	Sadler, Siegmund	24	M	M	textile laborer	"	"	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Brody	New-York	"	"	$10		cousin Betty Sadler 56 1st Ave. New York												Brody Galizia
13	Hos, Jedrzej	28	"	M	"	"	"	" Polish	"	Galicia	Skarszyna	Gelbtrinz	"	"	$20	1904	Chicago Ill brother Adalbert Hos Gelbtrinz Co												Skarszyna "
14	" Teresa	24	F	S	none	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	husb			brother "												
15	" Ludwina	3	"	S	"	to	to	" "	"	"	"	"	"	father			mother "												
16	" Stanislaw	11	M	S	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"												
17	Finkheiner, Otto	26	"	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Il Kalk	Hosmer	Hosmer	self	$50		brother Johann Forkel Hosmer Co												Kalk Posen Germany Russia
18	" Tina	19	F	S	none	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	79	husb			brother "												Chicago Illinois
19	Forkel Wilhelm	17	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	self	$25		"												
20	Schmidt Katharina	57	F	md	none	to	to	" "	"	"	Tur Varlambe	Richinson	"	"	$10		son Johann Schmidt Richinson Co												Tur Kallenbe Russia
21	" Heinrich	28	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	" "	"	"	"	"	79	"			brother "												
22	Unger, Andreas	68	M	M	"	"	"	" "	"	"	Ekkbach	Schley	79	"	$500		son Jakob Unger Schley Co Kellwey Co						Sensibly	4	10	"	gr	"		Ekkbach Russia
23	" Margaretha	66	F	"	none	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	husb			State "						do	5	"	"	br	"		
24	Hildt Wilhelm	53	M	M	farmer laborer	"	"	" "	"	"	Freidorf	Schubert	"	self	$20		son Johannes Hildt Chicago Ill Emory St 94 ak						$30	5	7	—	"	"		Freidorf Russia
25	" Johanne	52	F	M	none	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	husb			sons "							5	3	—	"	"		
26	" Gottlieb	16	M	S	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	father			brother "						Very feeble							
27	Ezirsk Theresia	19	F	S	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Retfalu	"	"	self	$8		acqu Lewis Hornbauer Kelley Str 2931 Chicago Ills						$30	4	11	—	bl	"		
28	Kölnik, Rosina	16	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	Torinyas	"	"	"	$10		acqu Georg Becker 934 W 12 Str Chicago Ills							4	10	—	"	"		
29	Lyko Maria	17	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	Kedelbag	"	"	"	$		acqu Georg Lehmann 934 W 12 Str Chicago Ills							4	11	—	"	"		
30	Grabicher, Johann	36	M	M	farmer laborer	"	"	" "	"	"	Torinyas	"	"	"	$10	1904	Chicago Ill acqu Johann Brandt 44 31 Schuts Ave Chicago Ills							5	3	light	br	bl		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

79

1802-47 v

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Kagemann, master, of the S.S. Saxonia from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Kagemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1906

at NY

J. F. Fraser
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. med P. Fraser, Surgeon of the S.S. Saxonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin 95, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1906

at NY

J. F. Fraser
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFEST

Column 1 (Age).—The return of ages should be in completed years; but children under 1 year of age should be returned in months, the latter applying to the last birthday.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry should be "M" or "F."

Column 3 (Married or single). Will be answered by "M" for married or "S" for single. Widowed persons should be returned as married, and divorced persons as single.

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—Persons having no occupation should be returned as having none, and not by the term "laborer." Persons of all occupations, professions, and trades should be returned by the specific name of the occupation, profession, or trade, as "farmer," "merchant," "lawyer," "clerk," "tailor," "carpenter," "mason," "painter," "engineer," "blacksmith," "miner," "servant," "cook," "waiter," "barber," "seamstress," "milliner," "dressmaker," "operative," etc.

A ... and *farm laborer* re... amount of mo...

A farmer is one ... rates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

... on the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, ... comprising Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as North Italian. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aprilia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
	Mexican.
	Montenegrin.
	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pole.
Cuban.	
Dalmatian.	
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15 S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm Sailing from Bremen June 6, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Oct 15 1906

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
15																										
1	Tomas Josef	38	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austria	Austrian	Ruthenian	Hungary	Pa	self	$40				brother, Theodor Sopko, 165 E. 26th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	blue	none		Austria Bohemia
2	" Antonia	32	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	" Antonia	7	F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father					"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	" Josefa	2	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	Amelia Vaculec	17	M	"	married	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Austria	Hungary	Pa	self	$30					niece Tonya Stepnik 1214 S. 11th St. Omaha Neb.						5	3	light	blue	none		Austria Bohemia
6	Amelia Karel	16	F	"	Single	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother					niece " " "						5	3	"	black	gr	"		Russia "
7	Tomas Josefa	21	F	"	married	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	"	husband					1514 S. 11th St. Omaha Neb.						5	3	"	black	gr	"		" "
8	" Johanna	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband					"						5	—	"	brown	"	"		" "
9	Karel Viktor	26	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	"	"	"	self	$30				"						5	—	"	brown	gr	"		Bohemia "
10	" Anna	26	F	S.	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"						4	11	"	"	br	"		Russia "
11	" Anna	2	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father					"						—	—	"	"	"	"		" "
12	Klas Friedmann	16	M	"	Single	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	self	$30				brother Joseph Klas 1514 S. 11th St. Omaha Neb.						5	2	light	blue	bl	"		Austria Bohemia
13	Josephine Amelia	22	F	"	married	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	"	"	"	husband					cousin Josef Chovanec 3308 S. 11th St. Omaha Neb.						5	4	"	"	gr	"		" "
14	Johann Josefa	28	M	"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					Land,						5	—	"	"	bl	"		" "
15	" Barbara	1	F	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother					"						—	—	"	"	br	"		" "
16	Tomata Anna	18	F	"	married	"	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Hungary	Pa	self	$40					brother Joseph Tomata 1514 S. 11th St. Omaha Neb.						5	4	"	"	gr	"		Bohemia "
17	Klimanec Anna	24	F	"	Single	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	"	"	"	self	$30				brother Wenzel Klimanec 1514 S. 11th St. Omaha Neb.						5	6	"	"	br	"		" "
18	Smicek Anna	28	"	"	married	Servant	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	husband					niece Maria Mejzlik 1514 S. 11th St. Omaha Neb.						5	5	"	"	gr	"		" "
19	Hecl Franz	16	M	"	Single	Servant	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	"	"	"	father					brother Joseph Hecl 1514 S. 11th St. Omaha Neb.						5	7	light	br	blue	"		" "
20	Chmielecki Tomas	18	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$30				uncle, " " "						5	7	"	black	bl	"		" "
21	Hecl Franz	19	M	"	Single	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	"	"	"	self	$30				brother, " " "						5	5	"	"	gr	"		" "
22	" Karel	23	F	"	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					" " "						5	2	"	black	bl	"		" "
23	Klimsal Josef	26	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$30				uncle " " "						5	7	"	"	"	"		" "
24	" Anna	22	F	"	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					" " "						5	3	"	"	"	"		" "
25	" Marie	4	F	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	father					" " "						—	—	"	"	br	"		" "
26	Hrabicek Josef	22	M	married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	self	$30				brother Frank Hrabicek 1514 S. 11th St. Omaha Neb.						4	9	light	black	blue	"		Austria Bohemia
27	Smejkal Amelia	22	F	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					sister Anna Smejkal 1514 S. 11th St. Omaha Neb.						5	2	"	blk	br	"		" "
28	Micek Anna	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					brother, " " "						4	9	"	"	"	"		" "
29	Vicek Johann	16	M	married	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					brother, " " "						5	2	light	"	bl	"		" "
30	Tomanka Josef	17	M	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					brother, " " "						4	10	"	"	br	"		" "

2-990002-623-M-545

96

1802-18

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Hagemann, master of the S.S. Kaiser Wilh. from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Max P. Fisher, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilh. sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the sovereign of Hesse and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Max P. Fisher

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, vessel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the **place (city or town) of final destination.**

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having ticket through to place of such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Friedrich sailing from Bremen, Nov. 8, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906.

18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	† Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of visits	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Holovat Karolina	46		F	m	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Austrian	U.S.A.	Camden	Camden	yes	self	$84	yes	1895	Camden	daughter Mary Fellchner 1215 Sycamore St. Camden	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	—	blk	blk	none	Bohemia
2	" Jan	16		M	S										mother	7	born									4	11	—	"	"	"	Camden N.J. U.S.A.
3	Benes Antonin	48		M	m	wheelright					Cedar Rapids Iowa	Cedar Rapids Iowa			self	$400	1896 Cedar Rapids Iowa 1905			cousin 16 W. Locust Cedar Rapids Iowa						5	10	—	"	"	"	Bohemia
4	" Helena	48		F	m	none									husb											5	1	—	hz	hz		
5	Klima Vaclav	17		M	S	coachman			Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Ludovice	Chicago Ill		self	$10	no			cousin Frank Tykonk 1215 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.							2	light	blk	"		
6	Tykonk Karolina	19		F	married										brother	10										5	11	—	brown			
7	" Anna	48		wd	none											30				son						5	—	—	black	hz		
8	" Frantiska	22		S												10				sister						5	1	—	hz	gy		
9	" Anna	60		W											mother					father									blk		
10	Zelfer Vaclav	24		M	butcher	yes	yes					Listany			self	$22				brother 10 W. 7th St. Chicago Ill.						5	8	light	blue	"		Listany
11	Hoviz Ulrich	19		"								Cistolezy				20				brother						5	6	—	blk	"		Cistolezy
12	Cinkas Franz	40		M	m	wheelright						Drazovice				30				brother 6 Fr. Sport St. 746 Chicago Ill.						5	6	—	hz	br		Drazovice
13	Zelezny Frantiska	21		F	S	tailor										34				friend						5	—	—	"	"		Zlobice
14	Repstin Vaclav	26		M	S	housemaid						Hutna Lhota				6				brother 6 Adolf Hbn 7936 Gobson Ave Chic. Ill.								—				
15	Soukup Anna	38		F	m	none						Brodec				30				uncle Franz Soukup 1823 W. 21 Chicago Ill.						5	—	—	hz	gy	none	Brodec Bohemia
16	" Josef	20		M	S	farm laborer									mother					father						5	9	—	hz	blue		
17	" Rozena	11½		F		none																						—	bld			
18	" Vaclav	10		M																								—	hz	gy		
19	" Brchislav	7½		S																								—	"	"		
20	" Zizc	6		"			No	No																				—	"	"		
21	" Rudolf	3		"																								—	"	"		
22	" Awena	2		F																								—	"	"		
23	Stepan Anton	49		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Ondovice			self	$300				Joseph Stepan 951 W. 19th St. Chicago Ill.						5	2	—	hz	gy		Ondovice
24	" Anna	48		F		none									husb					son						5	—	—	"	"		
25	" Tamus	23		S		maid									father					brother						5	1	—	blk	hz		
26	" Antonin	14		M		none																				4	11	—	"	gy		
27	" Frank	11		S																												
28	" Anna	9		F																												
29	" Jaroslav	3		M			No	No																								
30	Houbek Vaclav	19		M	butcher	yes	yes					Skvorec			self	$18				uncle Josef Sek 365 W. 20th St. Chicago Ill.						5	11	light	dark	br		Skvorec

1802-19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hogemann, master of the S.S. Kaiser Wilh. from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hogemann Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer. 11—135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur J. Finder, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilh. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be. 11—135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 and 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent. 11—135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River P[illegible], in northern Italy, in the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian. 11—135

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13 S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen June 6, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York NOV 13 1906, 1906

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes — Year of period of years	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
13																														
1	Kirik Ignaz	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Stupava	Chicago	Ill	self	$40	No							good	no	5	3	—	br	br	none	Stupava Hungary
2	Gaffor Lucsanna	19		F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	2	—	"	bl	"	Nedeca
3	Lopata Vitaly	21		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jaslen	Pittsburg	Pa	"	"	"							"	"	5	2	light	"	"	"	"
4	Jencek Vitkal	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	0	—	blk	gr	"	"
5	Kasicky Janos	33		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	4	—	br	bl	"	"
6	Sak "	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erdilka	Pittsburg	Pa	"	"	"							"	"	5	1	light	"	br	"	Erdilka
7	Rzepnycka Hortinik			F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Lutomiersk	Lincoln	Ill	"	"	"							"	"	5	4	—	brown	"	"	Hungary Lutomiersk
8	Sebrenik Josef	32		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	5	—	"	bl	"	"
9	Kaminskaya Tom	11		F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tolkmicko	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	1	—	blk	br	"	Tolkmicko
10	Dominikas Tomas	17		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Stupava	Pittsburg	Pa	"	"	"							"	"	5	6	—	"	"	"	"
11	" Tomas	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	2	—	brown	"	"	Tarnow
12	Oblinsky Ewa	16		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sanok	Sanok	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	—	—	"	Blu	"	"
13	Balcf Tatjus	17		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	5	—	br	br	"	"
14	Lazarillas Lucas	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nablé	"	Co	"	"	"							"	"	5	7	—	"	"	"	Hungary
15	Brandl Maria	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hanspitz	Cleveland	O	"	"	$40							"	"	4	11	—	"	blu	br	"
16	" Tom	2		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"							"	"							"
17	Polik Vavra	22		F	M		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kosca	Lyndora	Pa	self	$30	"							"	"	5	3	—	br	br	"	Kosca
18	Hrivej Maria	11		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kolicz	Bunkey	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	—	—	"	"	"	"
19	Vrabecz Jakub	22		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Susice	Cleveland	O	"	"	"							"	"	5	4	—	"	"	"	"
20	Smiacka Janos	16		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Johnstown	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	1	—	blk	gr	"	Varin
21	Kallo Johanka	32		F	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamuty	"	"	"	$40							"	"	5	4	—	br	bl	"	"
22	Skarcel Anna	21		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamuty	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	3	—	br	gr	"	Varalja
23	Skarzinska Ursula	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Cwaliz	Cincinnati	O	"	"	"							"	"	5	2	Fair	"	br	"	Lipolan
24	Socal Schacz	13		M	S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kapolan	Johnstown	Pa	father	$40	"							"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"
Admitted 25	" Anna	41		F	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"
26	Kovacsni Josef	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kikart	Pittsburg	Pa	self	$30	"							"	"	5	0	—	blk	gr	"	Hungary
27	Sedlak Johann	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	Tschech	"	Cwaliz	Cincinnati	O	"	"	"							"	"	5	7	light	black	"	"	Tschechien
28	" Johann	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"	5	3	—	Gray	bl	"	"
29	" Johann	14		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"							"	"	5	—	—	blk	"	"	"
30	Cadiry Jaroslav	23		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemian	Lithany	Chicago	Ill	self	$40	"							"	"	5	6	—	"	br	"	"

1802-50

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Kingsmann, master, * of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Kingsmann
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov 1906

at Ney

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

H—103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. P. Fischer

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov 1906

at Ney

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

H—103

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—103

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—103

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen November 190 6 Arriving at Port of New-York Nov. 190 6

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

250

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Conrad Emil	29		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Habor	Spring Valley Ill	no	self	$37	no			acqu Bozena Rezac 10 Rue Bohema Bohem Spring Valley Ill	no	no	good	no	5	3	lig	lt	blu	none	Bohemia
2	Tomas "	18		S	S	musician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland O	yes	"	$15	no			uncle Tomasek 1542 Edward St Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	gr	"	"
3	Sipar "	19		S	S	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$12	no			cousin Josef Sipar Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
4	Fitzel Maria	30		F	M	none	Hungary	German	Hungary	Finnish	Finland	Stand Minn	"	"	Brother	$60	no			brother Ignace Fitzel Brahmin St 38 St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	Turzsine Hungary
5	" Janos	7		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					father	"	"	"	"				blu	"		
6	" Ignacz	4½		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"					"		
7	" Istvan	2		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"					"		
8	Jancsek Rosalia	25		F	M	none	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Chicago Ill	"	no	self	$25	no			uncle Stanzer Jancsek Ingolstadt St 186 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5			brown	"	"	Hungary
9	" Cyrill	10	8	S	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother					father	"	"	"	"				blu	"		
10	Hosek Ondrej	24		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$28	no			acqu	"	"	"	"	5	1	light	br	"		Kamenka
11	Schmidt Nikolaus	40		M	S	oyster opener	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father New-York	"	"	$10	no			cousin Stephan Kanthina 2444 W. 15th New-York	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Krzpolice
12	" Peter	23		M	S	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$20	no			acqu	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blu	"		
13	Zachar Johan	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$20	no			acqu Josef Hettinger 521 W. 138th New-York	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"		
14	Kifer Janos	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	no			acqu Josef Kifer 238 East 23d St New-York	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blu	"		
15	Hertinger Daniel	29		M	M	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Austria	Unionville	"	"	"	$70	no			brother L. Jenes Hertinger Hey Lith Kans 30 Unionville Ia	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		L. Boza Hungary
16	" Zuzanna	22		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husb					husband	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		
17	" Zofia	7		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father						"	"	"	"					"		
18	Hertinger Janos	23		M	S	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$20	no			brother L. Janos Hertinger Unionville Ia	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		
19	" Amalia	25		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husb					brother	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"		
20	Tilcsik Erzsebet	36		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forest Raritan Tp	"	self	$15	yes	1904 Raritan Tp		husb Georg Tilcsik 6 Raritan T.P.	"	"	"	"	3	1	—	br	gr		Terbe
21	" Elia	14		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother					father	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	blu	"		Varsan Nr 45
22	" Maria	11		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"					"		
23	" György	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"					"		
24	" Emma	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	Hungary Slovak	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"					"		
25	Uhliar Eva	32		M	M	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	St Boza Gayo Co	"	self	$30	no			husb Janos Uhliar Gayo Co	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	brown	"		L Boza Hungary
26	" Janos	1	11	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother					father	"	"	"	"				blu	"		
27	" Fetti	4		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"					"		
28	Cacarda Janos	16		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Deanfalva Chicago Ill	"	self	$20	no			acqu Janos Jerotka 40 W. Thornel St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	"	br		Mezofeld
29	Gilcsik Georg	42		M	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	no			brother Jan Szappa 401 Thornel St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		"
30	Csiszar Jozef	17		M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fotporna	"	"	$10	no			uncle John T. Jerotka 2056 St 45 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	br	gr		Tyrnau

30 3/70 Augustus Price Immigrant Inspector

1802-51

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hogemann master, * of the Ss Kaiser Wilhelm II from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hogemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Fischer, Surgeon of the Ss Kaiser Wilhelm II * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

A Flaherty
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] intending to [redacted] by destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, N. Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11 S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen November 6th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

51

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Adalbert Slamnar	27		M	S	miner	yes	yes	Austria Tyrol	German	Tyrol	Hall	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	$ 11	no	uncle: Rudolf Reif Chicago Ill. 51 Loomis Street	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-				
2	Elias Kyilka	24				farm. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Medjes	Pittsburg Pa.		"	21		husband: Edmund Fasien 1st Pleasant Pa. Fallmeyland & Father:												
3	Zofia Fasien	30		F	M	none			Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Zaluczne	1st Pleasant Pa.		"	11														
4	Rozalia "	11		F	S	6-10087	5/9/40								mother														
5	Jan Landowski	36		M	M	farm. lab.						Dziat	Gillkrin Pa.		self	18	1907 Gillkrin Pa.	friend: Maciej Kosk Gillkrin Pa.											
6	Regina Kandrani	31		F	"	none	yes	yes				Stepnice	Chicago Ill.		"	18	1905 Chicago Ill.	husband: Fryderyk Kandrani Chicago Ill. 18 St. 1st 1871											
7	Jan "	9		M	S		no	no							mother		1906	father:											
8	Elzbieta Kierakiewska	18		F		servant	yes	yes							self	11	no	bro. in law: Wojciech Ranoss 1129 Flat 6 Co 1 Throop St. Chic.						5	2	-	dk	br		
9	Maryanna Papiez	19														11		1 Nikodim Kwaniak 1st 5545 111 N. Kensington Chic.						4	11	-	lt	bl		
10	Anna Czapek	18				11-146452	2/3/06									18		cousins: Maryanna Talarka 1129 Flat 6 Co 1 Throop St. Chicago						5	2	-	brown			
11	Jakob Skotnica	18		M		farm. lab.						Golenwa	Cleveland O.			11		bro. in law: Jan Widneg 1st 127 Cleveland O. friend:						5	4	light				Golenwa
12	Josef Kozimor	16										"	"			11								5						
13	Helena Jurczak	18		F		1-395463 servant	3/13/02					Wyszka	Chicago Mass.	no	"	11		bro. in law: Piotr Chocacla Chicago Pass						5	2	-	lt			Wyszka
14	Piotr Kaaker	26		M	M	17338601 farm. lab.	no	no	Germany Prussia							11								5	2	-	lt			Prussia
15	Anna Zaneleit	32		F	S	servantress	yes	yes	Germany	German	Prussia	Elbing	Canton O.	yes		11		brother: Gustav Zeneleit Canton O. 1219 Spencer St.						5	7	light		blue		Elbing
16	Ludvik Kryzsik	42		M	M	2-8323794-205 mechanic			Austria-Hungary Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Przemysl	Bloomfield N.J.	no		11		sister: Paulina Mynekowska Bloomfield N.J. 7 Spill St.						5	3	light	black	blue		West Bloomfield Prussia
17	Anton Skle	36				farm. lab.			Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Carniola	Pecek	Enfield Minn.	yes		20	yes 1903 Schulstra 1906 Fr	friend: Frank Burkart Enfield Minn. Box 57						5			lt			Galicia Austria Carniola
18	Maria Kaund	30		F		220 mine			Hungary	German	Hungary	Riasa	Cleveland O.			8	no	husband: Benedikt Kaund Cleveland O. Ellenwill Ave.												Slovenia Hungary
19	Anna "	8		F	S										mother			father:												
20	Rosa "	2				7-20516																								
21	Anton Maiklorice	28		M	M	miller	yes	yes		Slovak		Zirki	South Norwalk Conn.	no	self	600	yes 1905 Norwalk 1906	brother: Adolf Miklorie South Norwalk Conn.						5	8	-		lt		Austria
22	Maria "	23		F		none									husband		1906	" father:						5	1	-		gr		
23	France "	5		M	S		no	no							father		1906	uncle: Conn												Germany Prussia
24	Antonia "			F		11-338907																								Austria
25	Anna Kloza	18				servant	yes	yes				Srbelaho	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	12														
26	Ernestina Pecha	21			M	none						Stepanov	Port Amboy N.J.	no	"	11	1902 Pattenburg 1906 N.J.	sister: Antonia Pecha Port Amboy N.J. 263 N.J.						5	3	-	blk	br		Hungary Stepanov
27	Maria Kriš	19			S	servant							New York	yes		11	no	sister-in-law: Barbara Novak 73 East 92 St. New York						5	4	-	blk			
28	Matej Ševčik	42		M	M	joiner						Herbolis			"	11		friend: Matej Lubaka 170 E. 103 St. New York						5	1	-	brown			
29	Zofia Kois	29		F		none						A. Malyaste	Elkin N. Ca.		"	15		husband: Josef Kois Coalburn W. Va. Box 57						5	4	light	black			Hungary Kraccia
30	Margita "	6			S		no	no							mother			father:						6	2	"	blk	gr		Nazar Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Kopmann master, * of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Kopmann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—3113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1805-52

I, Dr Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fischer
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

A. T. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—3113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the [illegible] of final destination.

[illegible]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whose [illegible] passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen November 6th 1905. Arriving at Port of New York 1906.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

52

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Tomáš Přeučil	11	M	S					Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Zlinlekar	Cleveland O.	yes	self	$ 11	no			brother: Jos. Přeučil 13 Seabrook St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	blue		none	Lanškron Bohemia
2	Anna "	15	F	S		none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"				"	"	"	"	4	9	—	"	"	"	"
3	Franz Janský	32	M	S		butcher			"	"	"	Skrichov	Chicago Ill.		"	11	"			friend: Fr. Pěkelík 376 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	blue	"	"	Hradec "
4	Karel Vančura	17	"	"		"			"	"	"	Chvenes	New York	"	"	11	"			cousin: Václav Šmrha 411 E 11th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Chvenes Bohemia
5	Frank Konšelík	28	"	"		farm lab.			"	"	"	Čečelovice	"	"	"	1	"			friend: Josef Vaňkovský 511 E 76 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	blue	"	Čečelovice "
6	Ludvik Perořák	18	"	"		"			"	"	"	Radránov	Omaha Nebr.	"	"	11	"			aunt: Anna Kohler Omaha Nebr. U.S. 652	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	blue	"	Radránov "
7	Anna Pešek	29	F	M		none			"	"	"	Kladno	Cleveland O.	"	"	31	"			England: Jos. Pešek 4 Frederick Ave. 1619	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	blue	"	Kladno "
8	Karel "	40	M	S		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	master		"			father?	"	"	"	"	"							
9	Marie Pirsa	15	F	"		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zadní Zákoruice	Chicago Ill.	"	self	15	"			aunt: V. Kakej 1342 Clifton Park Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Zadní Zákoruice Bohemia
10	Alois Skalina	27	M	M		shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Vilimovice	St. Joseph Mo.	"	"	11	"			uncle: Jos. Skarin St. Joseph Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	"	blue	"	Vilimovice "
11	Josef Havranka	11	"	S		baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
12	Marie Nekola	21	F	"		2-651490 SDS-1/28/24 servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	11	"			" : Jos. Rehapl Brooklyn N.Y. 1819 Second Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	"	gr	"	"
13	Anna Sleska	19	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
14	Josef Novák	19	M	"		butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Brod	Chicago Ill.	"	"	11	"			cousin: Jan Novak 95 Erie St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	"	"	"	Brod Bohemia
15	Josip Trec	17	"	"		farm lab.			Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Carniola	Mahni	Joliet Ill.	"	"	15	"			brother: Martin Trec Joliet Ill. 412 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	gr.	"	Mahni Carniola
16	Alois Drnovšek	18	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Dole	Jacobs Creek Pa.	"	"	15	"			friend: Frank Forst Jacobs Creek Pa. Box 23	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	br	"	Dole "
17	Rozalia Herčirar	31	F	"		servant	"	"	"	"	"	Brezna	Forest City Pa.	"	"	15	"			cousin: Jos Kmeck Forest City Pa. Box 25	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	blue	"	Brezna "
18	Andrej Horaček	24	M	"		farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Čaber	"	"	"	11	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	"	"	"	Čaber "
19	Josef Cerovšek	35	"	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Vrhnlje	Cleveland O.	"	"	15	"			friend: Jos Kerin Cleveland O. 1105 St. Clair Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	"	"	Vrhnlje "
20	" Klakar	45	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lešanas	Thurston Pa.	"	"	111	yes	1902	Joliet Ill.	son in law: John Zabkar Saeman Pa. Box 108	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	"	"	Lešanas "
21	" Pavlis	21	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Dalee	"	"	"	15	no	1905		brother: John Pavlis Saeman Pa. Box 109	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk	"	"	Dalee "
22	Vera Vrsčaj	45	F	"		none	no	"	"	"	"	Veliki Dol	"	"	"	15	yes			son: John Zabkar Saeman Pa. Box 103	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—	br	blue	"	Veliki Dol "
23	Angela "	17	"	S		servant	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother		"			brother:	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
24	Leni Schaffer	37	"	"		"	U. S.	Germany	"	"	Zwischlow	Chicago Ill.	"	no	self	31	yes	1888 1906	Chicago Ill.	citizen: Louis Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"							
25	Andrej Pekas	23	M	M		farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bathorun	Pittsburgh Pa.	yes	"	25	"	1902 1905	Pittsburg Pa.	bro. in. law: Jan Kvetkovič 96 Irwin St. Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"							
26	Anna Robot	60	F	wdr.		none	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Austria	Skrače	Irvington N.J.	no	"	12	"	1899 1906	Irvington N.J.	son: Wenzel Robot 9 Fitch St. Irvington N.J.	"	"	"	"	5	—	blk	br	none		Lazy Carniola
27	Maria Žak	45	"	S		servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	no			bro. in. law:	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Krajo "
28	Josef Meičuda	36	M	M		farm lab.	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bohemia	Lechberg Pa.	"	yes	"	11	yes	1911 1914	Lechberg Pa.	" : Stefan Meičuda Lechberg Pa.	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	br	"	"	Hungary
29	Andrej Ukrein	11	"	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Klanovec	Dunsmuir Pa.	"	"	11	yes	1903 1906	Duquesne Pa.	brother: John Ukrein Duquesne Pa. Box 1877	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
30	Josef Stankovič	39	"	M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Tol Sok	Lebanon Pa.	"	"	44	no			godfather: Michal Mihalik 1 Sheridan St. Lebanon Pa.	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blk	blk	"	Hungary

Chas. Phillips
Inspector

29

1862-53

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Sigmon, master of the S.S. Kaiser Wilh. II from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Sigmon
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Nov ....., 1906

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fraber, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilh. II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Hesse Cassel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 1906

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9. (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to ...).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	W[illegible]

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen November 6th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. 53

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yrs.	If Yes— Mos.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
9																															
1	Štefan Šarečka	26	M	M	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jokeö	North Tarrytown N.Y.		self	$ 12	no				br. in law: Gal Tomaševič North Tarrytown N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	—	br.	blue		Hungary
2	Anna "	32	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband	"				husband "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	"	br.	"	Rzyke "
3	Justina Tomaševič	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	12	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	fld	"	"	Hungary
4	Juraj Skarlik	28	M	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krnikove	Ford City Pa.	"	"	15	"				br. in law: Stefan Praščinca Ford City Pa. 359 Miklos Fabianik	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	light	"	br.	"	Krnikove "
5	Edvard Michalik	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hanbeka	Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	16	"				Brianna St. 416 rear Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br.	"	Kuleka "
6	Michal Hanes	19	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lomka	Fairmont W. Va.	"	"	11	"				brother: Andrej Hanes Fairmont W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	—	"	"	"	Lomka "
7	Andrej Bonušek	35	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Szabo	Mc Keesport Pa.	"	"	21	yes	the Kaiser 1901			Andrej Hanka Mc Kees Port Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	light	"	"	"	Hungary
8	Jan Bajdich	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	no				friend:	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Spiro "
9	Eva Palatek	36	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarics	Chicago Ill.	"	"	11	"				sister-in-law: Eva Zaplay 744 S. Carson St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	C	brown	"	"	Zarics "
10	Pavel Marso	11	M	S	11-9-93	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"				uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest "
11	Jakub Janco	37	"	M	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kurnar	New York	"	self	19	"				br. in law: Johann Kalpicsak 141 Garfield St. N. Kor	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	light	"	"	"	Darazs "
12	Valent Vinsko	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fld	"	"	Vancs "
13	Cecilia Kalaš	28	F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dejthe	Langford Pa.	"	"	16	"				Langford Pa. Box 519	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	"	gr.	"	Dejthe Hungary
14	Jan Valavatoriš	17	M	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blueisland Ill.	"	"	19	"				father: Pavel Palasovsky Blue Island Ill. Box	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	"	blue	"	Dejthe "
15	Franc Gucek	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lebnic	Lebanon Pa.	"	"	12	"				cousin: Andrej Lalaga Lebanon Pa. 547	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"	Lebnic "
16	Martin Kaltovič	31	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jokeö	Tarrytown N.Y.	"	"	11	yes	1902 North Tarrytown N.Y.			friend: Josef Cuanin North Tarrytown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Jokeö "
17	Gaspar Danko	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
DEPORTED 18	Josef Lukačka	47	M	"	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kmas	Mahr New York	"	"	10	yes	1904 New York			br. in law: Fr. Ermigueth New York 25 Ave. & Gen. 2nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Fr. Mako Hungary
19	Jindrich Surlak	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	yes	1905 1906			brother-in-law: Andrej Zaplesk 119 Cook St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Tezsto Hungary
20	Jaspar Podolak	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	no				cousin: Ambrose Pahl 412 St. N. 435 New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"	Fr. Mako "
21	Maria Surina	31	F	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Dzeby	Cleveland O.	"	"	35	"				husband: Jakub Kutana 2005 Hallon Ave. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	—	"	O.	"	Lesy "
22	Ladislav "	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dzeby "
23	Maria "	2	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]																"
24	Stefan Sakala	16	M	"	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	K. Helenka	Philadelphia Pa.	"	self	28	"				cousin: Johann Helenek N. 419 Philfift St. Box 1 Phila	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	light	"	br.	"	"
25	Katerina Krupsa	45	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dzeby	"	"	"	25	yes	1906 Cleveland O.			husband: Vinko Krupsa 4539 Huron Ave. N. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	"	gr.	"	"
26	Maria "	6	F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	no					father:												"
27	Aleksej Lurin	46	M	"	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Skiava	Little Falls N.Y.	"	self	18	"				brother: Ulf Lurin Jefferson Nr. N. 573 Little Falls N.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—	"	blue	"	Skiava Hungary
28	Markin Benčo	41	M	M	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radimer	Mt. Pleasant Pa.	"	"	18	yes	1905 1903 Allentown Pa.			brother-in-law: Josef Stefanik Mt. Pleasant Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	fld	"	"	Radimer "
29	Daniel Lizlak	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	no				male:	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	"
30													Pittsburgh Pa.			11	yes	1899 1903 Pittsburgh Pa.			Stefan Halgashy Leonard Ave. 2052 Pittsburgh Pa.						5	5	"	fld	"	"	Kepsaro Hungary

1802-54

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D. Kopmann, master of the S.S. Xavier Welter from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is full and true in every respect.

D. Kopmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 1906

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

* Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward C. Fisher, Surgeon of the S.S. Xavier Welter sailing therewith* solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle Ger. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 1906

at Ellis Island

Edward C. Fisher

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(*Age*).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or [illegible] applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), or D (divorced).

(*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: [illegible] stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, indefinite designations.

[illegible] should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] shown, as follows:

[illegible] is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

[illegible] companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination [illegible] arrivals.

[illegible] intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded [illegible] of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] head of occupation.

2 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] her Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or [illegible] read but not write).

8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of [illegible] tant is a citizen or subject.

9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible] ation on reverse side of alien manifest.

[illegible] attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. [illegible] "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by [illegible] and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible] n this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

[illegible]ian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible]h-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of **final** destination.

[redacted] United States only for a temporary sojourn, not intending [illegible] destination.

[illegible] in those columns should be [illegible] in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) [illegible] United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing from Bremen November 6th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York November 14, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—When? (Year.)	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Johann Nový	34	M	M		mason	yes	yes	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemian	Rokycany	Cedar City	yes	self	$ 11	no			made: Frank Igro Cedar City Ill. Cumberland	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	br	bl	no	Rokycany Bohemia
2	Barbara "	32	F	"		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br	bl	"	Rokycany "
3	Marie "	8	"	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father		"			"	"	"	"	"	"				blk	gr	"	"
4	Anna "	6	"	"		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"
5	Karolina "	23	"	"		servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	$ 11	"			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"
6	Václav "	17	M	"		Cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 11	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	"	"	"	"
7	Terezie Čadavá	19	F	"		servant	"	"	"	"	"	Cesk	Chicago Ill.	"	self	$ 11	"			Topiski Frič 1143 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill. husband: Václav Čadavá	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	br	"	"	Cesk Bohemia
8	Marie Karník	24	"	M		wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kmenbrod	Red Cloud Neb.	"	"	$ 11	"			Rep. Cloud Neb. father:	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	"	"	"	Zamenly Bohemia
9	" "	2	"	S		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother		"			"	"	"	"	"	"				blk	br	"	"
10	Václav Gebhart	16	M	"		Butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tisice	Chicago Ill.	"	self	$ 11	no			made: Frank Ziček 615 19th ave. Chicago Ill. friend: Frank Vaňhara	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	"	gr	"	Ped Kor "
11	Anton Zvolik	17	"	"		farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 11	"			9517 Washington Ave. Chicago Ill. bro. in law: Frk. Elicz	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	blue	"	Bolemice
12	Franz Richert	18	"	"		clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 11	"			9246 Jefferson Ave. Chicago Ill. brother: Rudolf Richert	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
13	Maria Rachoš	21	F	"		servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zamkabrel	E. Port Chester	no	"	$ 12	no			E. Port Chester N. Y. friend: Jozef Kovalik	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—	brown	"	"	Zamkabrel Hungary
14	Anna Kmety	22	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland Ohio	"	"	$ 12	"			191 Orchard St. bet. 47. Cleveland husband: Josef Kmeta	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	blk	blue	"	"
15	Zuzanna Ježen	22	"	M		none	"	"	"	"	"	Vitrnička	Ženeva Wis.	"	"	$ 11	"			14 Union St. Geneva Wis. friend: Ferdinand Klanek	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	—	br	blue	"	"
16	Katalin Trukačík	52	"	wid.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kostelné	New York	"	"	$ 11	"	1895	Hoboken N. Y.	Yorkton N. Y. Klamfield Sask.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	gy	blue	"	Kapsse Hungary Kostelné
17	Anna "	37	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 11	yes	1895	N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	br	"	"	"
18	Anna "	25	"	S		servant	12-22859	5-140	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother		no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	"	"	"	"
19	Michal Baranovič	11	M	"		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt		"			"	"	"	"	"	"			—	blk	gr	"	"
20	Elizabeth "	16	F	"		servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland O.	"	self	$ 11	"			sister: Kepi Baranovič Cambler P. O. Cleveland O. husband: Andrej Matula	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	—	gy	gy	"	"
21	Katalin Matula	33	"	M		none	"	"	"	"	"	Zamkabrel	Yonkers N. Y.	no	"	$ 11	"			Yonkers N. Y. Elm St. father:	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	—	br	br	"	Zamkabrel Hungary
22	Anna "	7	"	S		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother		"			"	"	"	"	"	"				blk	gr	"	"
23	Matouš Meikeska	25	M	"		farm. lab.	yes	yes	Austria Moravia	Moravian	Moravia	Lhota	Sumer Neb.	yes	self	$ 8	no			Brumfield Pa. husband: Jos. Matelas	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	"	br	"	Moravia St. Jirgentes Moravia
24	Marie Meikeska	22	F	M		wife	"	"	"	"	"	St. Hieronim	Waterlilet N. Y.	"	"	$ 14	no			Academy St. 11 Waterlilet N. Y. friend:	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	—	"	gr	"	"
25	Agnes Rak	22	"	S		servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 15	"			bro. in law: Karel Pivivičen Chicago Ill. 959 W. 18 Place	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	—	br	gr	"	Nehvizdy Bohemia
26	Antonie Kral	14	"	"		"	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Mařkov	Chicago Ill.	"	"	$ 5	no			husband: Josef Marny	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Prag Kosice Moravia
27	Anna Stara	31	"	M		none	"	"	Austria Moravia	Moravian	Moravia	Kunovice	Schenectady N. Y.	"	"	$ 6	no			Schenectady N. Y. Union St. 344 friend:	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blk	gr	"	Moravia St. Prerauer Moravia
28	Jan Stranák	33	M	"		farm. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 14	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	br	br	"	"
29	Jan Pokorny	19	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 10	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	blue	"	"
30	Josef Kacovsky	17	"	S		"	"	"	Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Zaříčí	Hopkins Minn.	"	"	$ 11	no			Frank Smejkal Hopkins Minn. Box 322	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Bohemia

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hoffmann, master, of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hoffmann
Com. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-55

I, Dr P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Halle 78, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon," sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Aliens destined to the United States only [illegible] should be recorded as destined to the United States, [illegible] by destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—119

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen, November 6, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, November 13, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	‡Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
7																														
1	Martin Kojesnik	35		M	M	11-278651-12/30/140 farmer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zsu St Gyorgy	Virgil	Yes	brother	35	No			bro Jan Kojes nek Virgil Kane	no	no	no	good	No	5	1	light	blk	blue		Poloscice Hungary
2	Anna	25		F	M	none									brother															
3	Marek	45		M	M	11-305293-4-3-41									uncle															
4	Stefan	20		M	S																									
5	Tomas Zapotocki	35		M	M	farmer	yes		Austria Galicia	Polish	Austria	Wien	Cyrage	Yes	friend	10	No			friend Jan Antos 1909 Sa Braun Ave Pittsburg Pa									Szczawodolna Austria
6	Andreas Pappo	20		M	S				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pohar	Stanton		self	50	Yes	1906	Yes	son in l. Hacsko Jenos Stanton, Pa.					5	11		brn	brn		Hungary
7	Anna Mike	24		F	Mar'd										female															
8	Ilona	4		F	S																									
9	Janos	10		M	S																									
10	Anna Krotosz	25		F	S	servant					Hungary	Stamow	Czyzyk		self	10				Sister in l. Sister Josefa				Sickle	5	3		blk	blue	none	Hungary, Austria Hannan
11	Wilhelm Klumpe	30		M	M	farmer			Germany	German	German	Sinabrücken	Tobert			10				Br. Hermann Klumpe					5	11		brn	brn		
12	Mor Gyido	20		M	S				Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Ujvar Varsaczkó				20				Friend Csupanyi Vrar										Hungary
13	Erzsebet Flegra	27		F	Mar'd	servant	no	no		Slovak		Szuggyaradony				8				Friend Jaranenky Vrar Tessar					5	4		red	blue		"
14	Janos Kregero	20		M	S	farmer	yes	yes				Kisoboy d Nagyombarom				8				Friend Telovar, Pa.					5	6½		red	brn		"
15	Istvan Vanka	17		M	S							Szuggyaradony	Allegheny			8				Stahlmark Pittsburg Br. Jewish Rabbi 62 Webb Ave Allegheny City Pa.					5	7		blk	blue		Hungary
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

15/14

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

1802-56

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Hagemann, master, of the D. Kaiser Wilhelm II from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Hagemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle a/S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jan, 1902

at NY

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardi, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Kaiser Wilhelm II" sailing from Bremen, November 6th, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 13, 190 6.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

56

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 ‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse within one year.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Justina Hanuz	21	F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prakfalu	Braddock Pa	Yes	brother	7	No			bro Konstantin Hanuz 1515 Alley 1012 Braddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	br	blue		Prakfalu Hungary
2	Rebna Mraz	31	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Abos	Johnstown Pa	"	husband	25	Yes 1905	Johnstown Pa	Mahal	husband Mraz 56-2 Ave Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	blue		Nagy Kapos
3	Margit	10	F	S										father					father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	br		Abos
4	Mihaly	5	M	S																"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue		Abos Hungary
5	Jozef	3	M	S																"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		Amerika
6	Maria Rudlovsky	28	F	M		Yes	"	"	"	Lazony	Kecskon	Pa	"	husband	30	Yes 1904	Pa	Mahal	husband Rudlovsky Mihaly 56-2 Ave Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	br	"		Lazony Hungary
7	Mihaly	5	M	S		no	no	"	"	"			"	father	30	No			father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		
8	Janos	11	M	S		"	"	"	"	"			"	"		No				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		
9	Maria Tykocz	56	F	Wd	none	no	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Tarnow	Ironwood Mich	"	son	10				son Michal Tykocz 56 Quincy St Ironwood Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"		Tarnow Galicia
10	Franciszek Lepas Kola	15	M	S	farm lab	Yes	"	"	"	"	Tarnin	Chicago Ill	"	father	4				father Lepas Kola 56 Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Tarnow Galicia
11	Anna Kasikos	19	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	Kasikula		"	sister	10				bro Joseph Kasikos 42-43 Vulcan St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blk	blue		Kasikula Galicia
12	Jan Dworowczyk	27	M	M	carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bobek		"	brother	20	Yes 1905	Chicago Ill		bro Tomas Dworowczyk 115 Division St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	blue		Bobek Galicia
13	Pawel Slawinski	42	M	M	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Radomysl	Brooklyn N.Y.	"	sister	50	No			sister Elzbieta Trembowska 20 Division St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br		Radomysl Galicia
14	Eli Lidier	21	F	M	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ladny		"	brother	1				bro Otto Lidier 116 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gy	"		Grodno Russia
15	Leibel Lidier	21	M	M		"	"	"	"	"	Lady		"	brother	25				brother Otto Lidier 116 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	blue		Grodno Russia
16	Albert Schnegirow	17	M	S		"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Gorlitz	Brooklyn N.Y.	"	self	10				father Gottlieb Schnegirow 284 Wallabout Bldg Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Leipzig Saxe
17	Julia Bazan	42	F	M	none	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Przemysl	West Hoboken N.J.	"	husband	11				husband Josef Bazan 20 Bloomfield St West Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	br	"		Przemysl Galicia
18	Elias Kupper	26	M	M	furrier	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vorotsin	New York N.Y.	"	self	50				bro Abram Kupper 115 Madison St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	blk	gy		Vorotsin Russia
19	August Wolfslal	26	M	S	joiner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lake Kenmore	Lake Station Ind.	"	brother	30				bro Otto Wolfslal 5 Ave Lake Station Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br		Hannover Prussia
20	Rudolf Nemec	20	M	M	farm lab	Yes	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Segelicany	Roland Park Md.	"	self	15				cousin Josef Segelicany 445 Roland Park Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Segelicany Hungary
21	Ella Bohrer	21	F	S	none	"	"	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Podhajce	Brooklyn N.Y.	"	self	3					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		Galicia Podhajce
22	Dorcia Fingel	22	F	S		"	"	"	"	"		New York N.Y.	"	"	3					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		Galicia Podhajce
23	Adolph Jakubek	16	M	S	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jagow		"	"	4					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		Hungary
24	Vabut Kohut	35	M	M	farm lab	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyblezy	Chicago Ill	"	sister	10				sister Michal Kohut 2196 26th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		Nagy Blezy Hungary
25	Jan	31	M	M		"	"	"	"	"			"	"	11					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		
26	Anna Kasika	22	F	M	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"			"	brother	10				bro Michal Kasika 1 Lytle St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"		1	"	blk	br		Nagy Kasika Hungary
27	Paulina Klein	9	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	Kudno		"	sister	3				sister Maty Procter 372 Austin Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	br	br		Kudno Hungary
28	Justina Valasek	35	F	M	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jallonica	Lansford Pa	"	husband	50				husband Valasek 4 Main St Lansford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk	blk		Jallonica Hungary
29	Bal	9	M	S		"	"	"	"	"			"	father					father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		
30	Rudolf Kvetone	11	M	S	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Austria Moravia	Moravian	Moravian	Kralovo Pole	Chicago Ill	"	sister	10				sister Fanny Copny 1134 Feltham Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Val Mezice Moravia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hofemann master, of the D. Kaiser Wilhelm II. from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hofemann
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1852-54

I, Dr. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the D. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen November 6th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 13th, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Date of last arrival.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under any of the following classes: Idiots, Insane Persons, Epileptics, Persons who have been insane within five years previous, Persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previous, Persons coming for an immoral purpose, Professional beggars, Persons who have been deported within one year and who have come in violation of law, Persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, Polygamists, Anarchists, Persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, Prostitutes, Persons who procure or attempt to bring in prostitutes or persons for any immoral purpose, Persons who have been deported as being under contract or agreement to perform labor, Stowaways, Persons who have been deported on the certificate of a special inquiry officer that their cases are of the class to which the discretion of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor should be extended in the interests of humanity or otherwise and that they are not liable to become a public charge, Persons who have been deported who may subsequently have come in consent of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	John Rodnoczky	17		M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szekhozjan	Lowellville O.		to brother	10	no			Bro	Frantz Andreas		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	Lt	Blue		Hungary
2	Maria Sloboda	31		F	M	none						Nicepal Cleveland O.		husband	15					Lowellville Ohio		no	no	no			4	11					Szeczpal Hungary
3	Ferency	7		M	S	none									father	—					184 King St, Cleveland, O.											
4	Emilia Cambel	16		F	S	none	Yes					Zobzon Lipcse Hungary			mother	10					father							5					Zobzon Lipcse Hungary
5	Jan Sulena	17		M	S	farmlab						Kabo Philadelphia Pa.			mother	10					mother Cambele Emma 184 E. 5 St. Philadelphia Pa.							4		Fair	Lt			Kabo "
6	Lenus Sulena	20										Kabo				10					mother											
7	Janos Zakuczja	30		M	M	farmlab						Teplicska Snelville Pa.			brother	10	yes	1903	Snelville		Jakuczja Josef Snelville Pa.							6		Dark	Dk	Gray		Teplicska Hungary
8	Albert Dutlik	16		M	S							Kis Kovalla Szolt Hung.			brother	6	no				Dutlik Karl Snelville Pa.							5	8	Dk				Kis Kovalla Hungary
9	Josef Pankovski	2		M	S							Richur Brownfield Pa.			bro'l	10					South Mat. Pa.							3		Lt				Tornoka "
10	Anna Bokko	17		F	S	none						Tornoka Karpuchin Pa.			father	6					Kapuchin, Pa.							5	1	Dk		Gray		Teplicska "
11	Maria Olejnik	Hungary	18	F	S	none						Teplicska Snelville Pa.			mother	3					mother Brooke Snelville Pa.							5		Lt				N. Kozard "
12	Gyorgyne Janaucsik	48		F	M	none	none					Bitzarad Lamford Pa.			daughter	4					daughter Tyrco Francisca Box 5 Lamford Pa.							3	4	Fair	Lt	Blue		Hungary
13	Anna Vrestjak	25		F	S	none	Yes					Korpona Detroit Mich.			husband	50	No				husband Karl Vrestjak 989 Pine St. Detroit, Mich.							5	6	Lt				Korpona "
14	Anna Jancura	36		F	M	none						Friedrauu Brownsville Pa.			husband	10					husband Mathias Jancura Brownsville, Pa.							5	1	Dk				Hungary
15	Maria	11			S										father	—					father									Fair				"
16	Peter	7		M	S											—																		
17	Katalin Solbey	18		F	S	none	Yes					Kepe Vegles Vandevelt Pa.			brother	5					bro Stefan Solbey Race Nek, Vandevelt Pa.							5		Fair		Gray		Kepe Vegles Hungary
18	Zuzanna Mezak	26		F	M						Austria	Odrelang Farentum Pa.			cousin	10					cousin Jan Szuca Farentum Pa.							5		Brown				Verbely "
19	Marie Belis	16		F	S	none					Hungary	Domanis Watrona Pa.			uncle	10					uncle Belko Karol Box 364 Watrona, Pa.							5	1	Blue				Domanics Hungary
20	Barbara Cuelko	23		F	S	servant	Yes								sister	10					sister Maria Augustin Box 303 Watrona Pa.							5	2	Dk				"
21	Stefan Benda	20		M	S	farmlab						Krabetest Chicago Ill.			brother	12					bro Jan Benda 2016 Box 2 Chicago Ill.							5		Light				Krava Hungary
22	Elisabett Gurcsi	19		F	S	none						Kiraud Little Falls N.Y.			husband	10					husband Stefan Gubin Jefferson St. 503 Little Falls N.Y.													Matinca "
23	Gyorgyy Lisko	25		M	S	farmlab	Yes					Klatnica Tarentum Pa.			friend	12					friend Karol Biza Valley St. Tarentum Pa.													Za pechova "
24	Hanine Barnik	24		F	M	none						Kis Britte Spreydale Pa.			husband	6					husband Jan Barnik Spreydale Pa.													Beltke Telola Hungary
25	Katarina Hovin Celko	31		F	M							Celko Lelata Vandergrift Pa.			husband	10					husband Jerdon Celko Vandergrift, Pa.													Jako "
26	Sander Miklovic	27		M	S	farmlab						Joko St Norwalk O.			sister	10					sister Estelina Miklovic 10 Laurel St. St Norwalk O.							5		Light				Modor "
27	Carel Andel	39		M	M							Modor Chicago Ill.			brother	10					bro Josef Andel Box 484 Elston Ave. Chicago Ill.							5		Dk				Lublak "
28	Andras Sarnakovska	25					Yes					Turany Johnstown Pa.			cousin	20					cousin John Furta Parnak Woodvale Box 87 Johnstown Pa.							5	5	Light				Granica Slovak
29	Josef Zeltanovich	42		M	M	farmlab	Yes					Erseb Julna Roslyn Pa.			brother	15					bro John Zeltanovich Box 6 Roslyn Pa.							5	9	Fair		Gray		Kis Kalla "
30	Anna	42		F	M																Roslyn Pa.							5	3	Blue				Hungary

6-52186-535-5/19/07 - No 3/A

190

1803-58

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Fischer, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] only.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4 S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen, November 6th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 13, 1906

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year, or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
4																													
1	Anna Preisler	44	F	M	none		yes	yes	Austrian Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Raspenau	Norwalk Conn	yes	both	15	No		husband to Antonie Preisler, 25 South Norwalk Conn father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	—	blk	blue	
2	Rudolf	14	M	S											male														
3	Marie	11	F	S																									
4	Alfred	9	M	S																									
5	Gustav	6	M	S																									
6	Antonie Preisler	25	F	M	none						Bohemia	Prag	Chicago Ill	yes	husband	30	No		husband 158 Allen Ave, Chicago Ill father	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	—	blk	blue	
7	Karel	4	M	S		none					Bohemia			yes	father														
8	Agnes	3	F	S																									
9	Ladislav	10	M	S																									
10	Marie Kasl	17	F	M		yes	yes				Bohemia	Cleveland O		yes	husband	2			husband Antonie Kasl & Frederick Ave Cleveland O						4	11	—			Bohemia
11	Vaclav	4	M	S		none									father														
12	Anna	3	F	S																									
13	Josef	2	M	S																									
14	Marko Juricak	17	M	S	farmlab	yes	yes		Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Kotorias	Ironwood Mich	yes	friend	10			friend Anton Kuc 77 Baris St, Ironwood						5	5	light			Kotorias
15	Herman Lehrer	34	M	M	none				Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Crabaj	Detroit Mich	yes	husband	10			husband Jozsef Lehrer Detroit Mich						5	1		black	black	Crabaj Hungary
16	Regina	10		S											father				father										
17	Karoly	7		S		none																							
18	Sandor	4		S																									
19	Arpad	2		S																									
20	Anna Hajdu 386/786	11	F	M	none 5-7-1909	yes				Magyar		Galveston Tx	Cleveland O	yes	husband	4			husband 1234 Carlyon Ave Cleveland O						4	11		black	blue	Hungary
21	Karoska	9	M	S		none									father				father										
22	Erzsike Forkos	23	F	S	servant	yes						Kisholy	Carbondale Pa	yes	brother	6			brother Kalona Pike Co Pa											Kis Komalen Hungary
23	Lidia Josef Cenk	13		S	none	none						Gerlette	Dayton O	yes	husband	8			husband Frederick Ave Dayton O						5	2		brown	brown	Gerlette Hungary
24	Tomas Kelen	41	M	M	farmlab	yes				German		Crossdolorlag	Cleveland O	yes	brother	4			brother John Samuel 5002 Fulton Ave Cleveland O						5	5		black	blue	Crossdolorlag Hungary
25	Robert Fragel	25		S	gone							Fabl	Canton O	yes	brother	9			brother John Sommer Canton Ohio						5	6	light	blk	gy	Jobor Hungary
26	Ernestine Dömmer	23	F	M	none	none							Fabl	yes	husband	10			husband Joseph Dömmer Canton Ohio						5	3	light	br	br	Kisholy Hungary
27	Pauline Hirling	37		M	none	yes						Segevar	de Kecskemet Hu	yes	husband	6			husband Istvan Hirling 6, de Kecskemet Hu						4	11	light	blk	br	
28	Karl	4	M	S		none									father				father										
29	Karoly Uram	25	M	M	farmlab	yes				Slovak		Lyfkeldes	New York	yes	wife	6			wife Uram Anna 379 34th St New York						5	3	light	br	br	Hungary
30	Andres Kimak	16		S	farmlab							Abos	Carneville Pa	yes	mother	5			mother Kimak Andras Carneville Pa						4	11	light	br	br	Abos Hungary

1862-59

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—915

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J Fischer, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser W. Grosse sailing from Bremen November 6th 1906 Arriving at Port of New York November 19th 1906

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Friedrich Wilh Grethe	17		S		farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wischneweth Allenst	Ja	mute	20 Mk				Bro Wilhelm Grethe Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	br	blue		Kallenske Prussia
2	Johann Tolgefski	28				farmer						Schonsdorf	Reading Pa		self	20 Mk	1901	1906	Bro Wilhelm Tolgefski 612 Mulberry St Reading Pa					5	5			blue		Schonsdorf Prussia
3	Vincent		23	—		butcher										10 Kr														
4	Josef Gebard	29				farmlabr				German		Neuendlingen	Altoona Pa	Ja	self	35 M			friend Col Hunderwasser 1819 9 Ave Altoona Pa											Neuendlingen Germany
5	Johann Steiger	24										Buchlohn				25 M														Hamburg Barbara Neuendlingen
6	Josef Wippinger	25										Neuendlingen				25 M														
7	Andras Csekan	16		S			No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Konig	Bostick Ala		mute	10 M			Bro Csekan James Enderbe Ala					5	3		blk	br		Konig Hungary
8	Georg Csekan	30		M			Yes	Yes	Austria							11 Yr	1899	Bostick Ala	Bro Csekan James Enderbe Ala					5	6		gray			
9	Franciska Bialon	21		S		servant	No	No	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kryck	Export Pa	Ja	self	11	1899	Export Pa	Cousin Agnes Stein Export Pa					5			brown			Kryck Galicia
10	Joanne	3		S											mute				father											
11	Franz	1	4																											
12	Hedwa Tomkewicz	24		S			No	Yes				Krzeszyna	Tenbridge Mass		husbd	10 Yr	1900	1906	Husband Bedford Mass												Wreski Galicia
13	Mary Gondor	21		—			Yes	No		Ruthenian		Tyrolya	Granton Pa		husbd	10 Yr	1902	1903	Husband Granton Pa					5		light	brown			Pryslopf Galicia
14	Michal	2		S											father				father											
15	Savel Stonis	27		M		farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sakar	Cannore Alta		self	10			Bro Stefan Lupstak Carbonado Alta					5	2		dk	gr		Hungary
16	Jan Ambros	18		S								Rozok	Alta			10								5	5		blk	blue		Slovak Hungary
17	Jan Lupstak	23		M									Cannore Alta			10			Carbonado Alta					5	1		dk	blue		
18	Jan Sedmak	24														10			friends Savel Kruger Cannore Alta					5	4		blk	blue		
19	Stefan Mario	24														10								5	4					
20	Pavel Orinas	16		S									Calgary Alta			10			Bro Stefan Dimerec Calgary Alta					5	5		br	gr		
21	Georg Tuslar	38		M			No	No				Litva	Cannore Alta			10			friends Savel Kruger Cannore Alta					5	7			br		Litava Hungary
22	Pavel Vivian	23		S			Yes	Yes					Calgary Alta			10			Bro Stefan Augustin Calgary Alta					5	7		blk			
23	Tomas Vrazpicka	17		S								Jebi	Baden			10			friend Marco Abbrec Calgary Alta					5		4	blk	blue		Polish Hungary
24	Heinrich Ruppel	25		M					Germany	German	Germany	Grimm	Lindley Ill.		mute	25			cousin Heinrich Klanger Lindley Ill					5	8					Germ
25	Margarethe	19		M			Yes	Yes																5	10		br			
26	Josef Smejkal	17		S		farmlab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Lesiste	Hopkins Co.		husbd	20			Bro Frank Smejkal Hopkins Minn					5	1	light		blue		Trutin Smejkova
27	Magdalena Holub	45		M			No	No				Cedelon	Chicago Ill.		son	40			mother Josef Holub 4					5			br	br		Bohemia
28	Anna Povara	17		S		servant			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Mezyas	Altoona Pa		husbd	6			Bro John Povara 703 Altoona Pa					5			br	br		Mezyas Hungary
29	Vasilie Buzurencin	40		M		farmlab	Yes	Yes				Kalbor	Erie Pa		husbd	6			Husband Emergency Vard 137 Erie Pa					5	3		blk			Kalbor Hungary
30	Petar Skaricevic	17		S		farmlab	No	No	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Kokopaly	Canton Ill.		husbd	20			Bro Pete Skaricevic Camp 4 Davis Ct Canton Ill.					5	2		br	blue		Mokopaly Croatia

1802-60

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hojenson master, * of the D.p. Kaiser Wilhelm II from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hojenson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

A. F. Fowler
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. Fischer, Surgeon of the D.p. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Halle G.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Fischer
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

A. F. Fowler
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen, November 6, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

60

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Ludwig Leitner	17		S		Farmlab	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Forsthart	Altoona Pa	Yes	self	25 Dollars				Bro Josef Leitner 1511 - 2 Ave, Altoona, Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	brown		Forsthart Bavaria
2																														
3	Michael Hofmeister	26		M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Forsthart	Altoona Pa	Yes	self	25 Marks				cousin Josef Leitner 1907 8th Ave Altoona, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	"	"		"
4	Elise Wredl	26		F	S	nurse	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	10 Marks				cousin Ludwig Schmaltz 1907 11th Ave Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	blue	"		"
5	Anna Rauch	31										Wallendorf	Chicago Ill	Yes	"	25 Marks				bro Johann Rauchbeisser 2515 Smith St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	blue	"		Wallendorf Bavaria
6	Josef Henderichsdorf	27		M	S	farmlab						Neusling	Altoona Pa	Yes	self	40 Marks				bro Johann Rauchbeisser 1619 11th Ave Altoona, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	"	"		Neusling Bavaria
7	Josef Bachmaier	25		S		miller						Forsthart				25 Marks				cousin Ludwig Schmaltz 1907 5th Ave Altoona, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown	"		Forsthart Bavaria
8	Albert Bachmaier	22		S		baker										10 Marks				cousin Anton Kaufmann 1907 - 5th Ave, Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"							Andlorf
9	Wilhelm Anders	26		M	S	farmlab						Grodzisko	Scranton Pa			25 Marks				bro Josef Kafale 1214 Riverside, Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	blue	blue		Insorf Russia
10	Mikael Pacyna	26								Polish						50 Marks				bro August Kafale 1214 Riverside, Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	brown	brown		Grodzisko Russia
11	Georg Schönthaler	41		M	S	smith				German	Wirsa	Chicago Ill	Chicago Ill	No	self	500 Marks	1896	Chicago Ill		Gemeinde 527 North Thompson Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	"		Neulewitz Russia
12	Ambrosz Tank	16		M	S	mason					Germany	Jebendorf	New York N.Y.		brother	5 Marks				bro Josef Tank 1713 & 1702 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	brown	"		Jeckendorf
13	Estladia Lewandowska	16		F	S	servant					Germany	Wirsa	Rabody		sister	2 Marks				sister Lucy Lewandowska 165 North 12th Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	blue	blue		Briesen
14	Helene Wellmann	19		F	S					German		Ill. Sandstein	Ober Rosenberg		brother	25 Marks				brother Franz Wellmann 665 Jean St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	brown	gray		Wirsa Ill. Sandstein
15	Rosalia Vaksek	21		F	S	manteau				Polish		Kokkirch	Gmd Rapids Mich		friend	12 Marks				friend Josef Kraft 1918 W. 22nd Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	blk	"		Kokkirch
16	Josefa Lewandowska	18				none						Jägerndorf	Chicago Ill		cousin	4 Marks				cousin Wladyslaw Wojciechowski 1918 W. 22nd Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—	brown	"		Jägerndorf
17	Karl Kubicek	25		M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes				Grodzisko	Scranton Pa		brother	30 Marks				bro Karl Kubicek 2515 Ave Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	blk	blue		Insorf
18	Karl Mamsner	29		S		farmlab						Pondorf	Altoona Pa		cousin	25 Marks				cousin Ludwig Leitner 1511 Augusta Ave Altoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Pondorf
19	Elise Kellerat	24		F	S	milliner						Telsek	Gerardsville Pa		cousin	8 Marks				cousin Karl Hasselbarth Gerardsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	dark	blk	gray		Telsek Russia
20	Curt Häselbarth	16		M	S	farlab	Yes	Yes		German		Lucan	Pennsylvania		brother	12 Marks				bro Curt Häselbarth Pennsylvania Ave Lucan Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	blk	"		Lucan
21	Marie Kircher	46		F	Wd	none	Yes	Yes				Landsbaul	Little Falls N.Y.		brother	50 Marks				bro Karl Becker Washington Ave Little Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	blk	brown		Landsbaul Rome
22	Heinrich	18		M	S	farlab															"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk	brown		"
23	Wilhelm	14		M	S	weaver															"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey		"
24	Rosalie Cipkova	15		F	S	none			Austria	Slovenian	Slovenian	Dolni Potrove	Chicago Ill	Yes	brother	6 Marks				brother Karl Cipka 1872 & 44, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	blk	"		Marusca Bohemia
25	Antonie Kopáček	18		F	S	servant	14-YY-96		Austria	Bohemian	Bohemian	Kamik Wsy			cousin	18 Marks				cousin Karl Kopáček 122 W Mandolph St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue		Bohemia
26	Jicinka Saur	23				servant						Jizkov			sister	20 Marks				sister Anna Saur 1815 Centralhead Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"		Bohemia
27	Ella	20																								5	1	"	"	"		
28	Kateřina Kopřova	25		F	S							Klatovy			father	15 Marks				father Josef Kopřiva 33 Selby Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	br		Klatovy
29	Jaroslav Vaříček	23		M	S	mechanic	11-23-1905								uncle	12 Marks				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	br	blue		Dolni Dvorce Bohemia
30	Zuzanna Harvuš	25		F	S	none			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kradvist			brother	8 Marks				brother Lajkos Havuš Chicago Ill 20 Marks	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		Hungary

1802-61

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sequenz, [illegible] * of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Jocher, Surgeon of the S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm II. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] ...ending to

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1 S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm II sailing from Bremen November 6th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

61

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Gottlieb Schuler	68		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Woodland Cal	Woodland Cal	No	self	50	Yes	1873	Woodland Cal	Home	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	blue	no	Bankenge Württemberg
2	Ollidy Lemmerman	64	F	married								Brooklyn N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.			50		1901	Brooklyn N.Y.												
3	Bertha Einsos	23	F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	German	Germany	Logadon Ostpreußen	Richmond N.Y.	No		50	Yes	1899	Richmond N.Y.	friend Julius Bork 161 Jewett Ave Richmond N.Y.					5	7	light	bld	blue		Landsmannsha Prussia Russland
4	Augusta Bastow	26	F									Jr. Ruddenden	N.Y.			25		1899							5	8		grey			
5	Franz Lodwig	16	M	S	joiner							Taubnee	New York	Yes		40	No			visiting Johanne Lodwig 4 Delle Rudolf 48 W 73 St, New York					5	2½		grey	blue		Tarlensee
6	Eliza de Haan	33	F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Yes	Austria		Austria	Hoboken N.J.	Hoboken N.J.			50	Yes	1903 1906	Hoboken N.J.	Home											
7	Henry	4	M	S		none									mother	4	Son														
8	Margarette	9	F	S																											
9	Berta Grallmann	14	F	S			Yes	Yes	Germany	German	German	Germany	Lele	Brooklyn N.Y.		friend	10	No		friend Henry C. Adams 205 Main Bridge, Brooklyn N.Y.					4	10	light	bld	brown	no	Nordenhaim Württemberg
Admitted 10	Rosalie George	22	F	S	servant				Carniola		Carniola	Tolzjane	Dubuque Ia			15				with Felizia Augustin R.F.D. 6, Dubuque, Ia					5	1		grey			Tolzjane Carniola
Admitted	August	9	M	S	none																				5	1		blue			
12	Johann Turek	25	M	S	farmlab				Hungary		Hungary	Tolbo Lomnitz	Cambridge Co. Ia		mutual	25	No			visiting Julie Kazarek 115 Erie Street, Cambridge Ia					5	8	light				Hollo Lomnitz Hungary
13	Josefine Novansky	19	F	S	none				Slovak		Germany	Turcavanz	Turcavanz Pa		brother	10				631 Penn Johnstown Pa					5			brown	brown		Jorcevitch Hungary
14	Paul Dobrovesky	19	M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes								brother	10				Susabara, Pa (Mr. Dobrovesky)					5	8	light				Federczyka Hungary
15	Maria Dobrovolna	24	F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemian	Bohemia	Nr. Brod	Omaha Neb							visiting Mrs Dobrovesua 1854 N 16 St, Omaha, Neb					5						New Brod Bohemia
16	Son	3	M	S		none									father					father					5			blond			
17	Barbara Havlicek	22	F	S	servant	Yes	Yes					Milecin	New York		visiting	12				visiting Mrs Rosa Havlicek 1/4 Brook 22, 185 visiting Anthony Ave					5	8		black			Milecin Bohemia
18	Josef Sklml	22	M	S	woodcarver							Osch	Chicago Ill		mutual	15				mutual Jos Fanta 1539 W Erie Chicago Ill					5	4	light		grey		Osechen Bohemia
19	Emil Sabath	17	M	S	farmlab	No	No	Austria				Machow			brother	5				brother Henry Sabath 938 W 18 St, Chicago Ill					5	7			brown		Buzice Bohemia
20	Vaclav Zitny	20	M	S	blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Austria	Moravian	Moravia	Moravia	Nowy Jicin			brother	2				brother Jos Zitny 17 St Chicago Ill					5	5		brown			Brenice Moravia
21	Martin Kronicel	24	F	M	none			Austria Galicia	Polish	Galician	Galicia	Zboroa	Toronto Ont		husband	2				husband Thomas Kronicel 179 Euclid Ave Toronto Ont					5			blue	blond		Galicia
22	Anna	3	F	S		none									father					father					5			brown	brown		
23	Abram	4	M	S																					5			bld	blue		
24	Kazimir Leberpitis	22	M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Discharged Russia	Lithuanian	Russian	Russia	Kerbedzei	Chicago Ill		mutual	10				visiting Wilhelm Tworadas 68 W 18 St, Chicago Ill					5	2			blue		Russia
25	Louis Bangert	20	M	S	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	German	Germany	Hardyingen	Brooklyn N.Y.		self	10				visiting Anna Fahrenwald 39 Meserole Brooklyn N.Y.					4	11					Württemberg Germany
26	Eduard Dirarus	22	M	S	farmlab							Simbendalde	Omaha Neb		self	9				brother Walter Hoffbynek 2987 Carlton Omaha Neb					5	3					Lowenberg
27	Auguste Kairis	17	F	S	seamstress											9									5	7					
28	Maria Oberbilcher	30	F	M	none							Forchhardt	Altoona Pa		self	10				husband Jos Oberbilcher 1525 - 5 Ave, Altoona, Pa					5						Forchhardt Bavaria
29	Maria	5	F	S		none									mother					father											
30	Max Fiddler	24	M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes					Albofen			self	20				cousin Joseph Leibner 1511-2 Ave Altoona, Pa.					5	3					Afkoven Bavaria

1902-62

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Bogmann, * of the KAISER WILH. II. from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Bogmann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P Fischer, Surgeon of the KAISER WILH. II. * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Preuß, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Fischer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—111

tax $11.00 paid me in a MANIFEST

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on the manifest as from the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided a[illegible] al members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, [illegible]).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in [illegible]ted States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KAISER WILH. II. sailing from Bremerhaven the 29 September 1906 Arriving at Port of New York the 9th November 1906

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

62

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Eugen Rose	33		m	[illegible]					Prov. Schlesien	Prov. Schlesien			Passage ticket	yes	yes 1903/06	Prov. Schlesien		friend William Meyer Poughkeepsie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	dark brown			Wilkau Germany
2	[illegible]	28			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	New York		do		yes	1902	New York	friend Frank Zinkel 26 Hudson Washington 233							5	7½		dark	blue		Zirkwitz Prussia Germany
3	Heinrich [illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]				do		yes	1905		friend Emmanuel Flanger 111 York 3rd fl. 13 Street							5	[illegible]					Lomm Germany
4	Wilhelm Rose	25			[illegible]					Prov. Schlesien		Camden		do					friend Gustav Pinkel Church Newman 1 Camden Arlington Street							6	—					Stade Germany
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

S.S. KAISER WM. DER II arrived Nov. 13, 1906. 190 M. from

				Manifest Group No.	Manifest No.	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Action of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Date Detained	Reason	Action	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Number	Origin	Date	Boat	Origin	Meals
f	1	Gorze, Rosalia and bro	1	10/11	2-	I P C	Alex.			11/14 57 G							2 2
m	2	Vnucko, Pabent	9	12	1	" Was in jail	Schwartz			11/14 34 D.S.							1 2
m	3	Svach, Franz and son	16	1/2	2	" Dr. Memo.	Snider			11/14 165 Dh							2 4
12 f	4	Pocal, Bohac Susana and sis	17	24/25	2		English	11/14 128 K		11/6 170 Dh							6 6 6
48 f	5	Janacsik, Teresia	5	12	1	" Dr. Memo	Dil.	11/14 152 DD		11/15 194 K							2 3
37 m	6	Zavartkay, Gyorgy	12	14	1	"	English			11/14 143 Dh							1 2
17 m	7	Sulens, Jan and bro	5	5/6	2	"	Dil.			11/14 181 DD							2 2
22 m	8	Kurnyavka, Martin	13	7	1	" Dr. Cert.	English			11/14 62							1 2
30 f	9	Kosowar, Rosalia	10	17	1	" HOLD Withdrawn 11/16/06	Zuller			11/16 61 Ld							3 4
56 f	10	Tykocz, Maria	6	9	1	"	Leonard	11/14 183 DD									15-16
42 m	11	Slawinski, Pawel	6	13	1	" HOLD over dramm 11/16/06	Leonard			11/15 188 Dh							2 2
20 f	12	Hrouda, Kathi	10	11	1	" Dr. Memo.	Jankovski			11/14 41							1 1
1 m	13	Beattler, Albert	2 cabin 1	20	2	"	Pearsall			11/14 127 G							1 —
21 m	14	Schmid, Karl	2 cabin 1	20	1	C E	pearsall	11/14 161 DD	11/15								10 10
15 f	15	Zak, Maria	10	27	1	L P C	Muller			11/14 113 G							1 —
15 m	16	Erdey, Sandor	25	3	1	"	Englis			11/14 66 G							1 —
30 m	17	Gensvein, Johann	2 cabin 11	9	1	" Dr. Cert.	Jankovski			11/14 52 Ld							1 1
68 m	18	Bujor, Andreas and wf	16	22/23	2-	" Dr. Memo.	Snider			11/14 44 G							2 —
60 f	19	Bohot, Anna	10	26	1	"	Muller			11/14 113 G							1 —
53 m	20	Kludt, Wilhelm and wf	16	24/25	2	" Dr. Cert.	Snider			11/14 [illegible]							2 2
11m	21	Ableidinger, Josef	23	15	1	"	L.	11/14 3 G.S.		11/15 11 J							2 2 2
65 m	22	Gutschmidt, Christian and wf	22	12/23	2	" Dr. Cert.	Thiess			11/14 74 G							1 — 2
32 m	23	Bauer, Josef	2	18	1	"	Dil.	11/14 44 G.S.		11/15 8 J							2 2 2
15 m	24	Schreiber, Leopold	2	17	1	"		11/14 86 G.S.		11/15 12 J							2 2 2
47m	25	Kubacka, Josef	9	18		D.C.B. Dr Kop	Schwartz										— 1 —
27m	26	Mrnis, Pavel	3	15	1	Rel 11/16		11/27 [illegible]									— 1 —

U.S. 869

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der II (N. G.) arrived, November 13th, 1906 19__, __ M., ____, from ____

1862-64

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Fry el Darcia	6	22		1	To cousin	Eliana DeDavick Home 375 E 180 nyc	Fuller	15	8.30	1	1	2
2	Bohrer Ella	6	21		1	To step brother	Lith Bro Buchman Frieder 25 / Metropolitan Ave Bklyn	Behl	11/13	3.15	—	1	—
3	Dedek Frantiska	16	6		1	To aunt	Sis " Dyana Dedek 1688 Bway nyc	"	" 14	12.20	1	2	1
4	Holik Wilhelmina	16	5		1	To cousin	Aunt Mrs Fanny Horak 433 E 66 St - "	"	"	12.35	1	2	1
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							
6	Chlapecska Anna	17	30		1	To aunt	Henry Horr Woodside L.I.	Gran	16	4.30	3	4	3
7	Nikola Maria	10	12		1	To cousin	Fa Mrs Josephine Kepa 21 Bowery Bay Road Cor Grand Ave	Behl	15	3.40	2	3	2
8	Havlik Barbara	1	17		1	To sister	Sis Olgvela 18 Winton Ave Bronx nyc	Behl	14	12.18	1	2	1
9	Steska Anna	10	13		1	To frd	Fr Mrs Josephine Kepa 21 Bowery Bay Road Cor Grand Ave Woodside L.I.	"	15	3.40	2	3	2
10	Kris Maria	11	27		1	To sister	Aunt Lena 3 State nyc	Behl	"	1.25	1	2	1
11	Forkel Nathan and wife	19	18/19		2	To telg for $	Bro in law Johan Andrew 4 Dakota	Fuller	19	1.10	12	14	12
12	Placek Anna	16	3		1	To cousin	Aunt Lee 170 E. 80 nyc	Gran	16	9.20	3	3	3
13	Zalavik Johanna	17	28		1	To aunt	Aunt Mrs Julia Ave 1 / 2 Lenox Ave Harlem Bridge Y	Craig	14	11.35	1	1	1
14	Herban Josef	19	11		1	No $	Bro in Law Rebar Zika 311 Dek " Veronika Nos	Fuller	"	2.10	1	2	1
15	Dworak Ludvig	10	6		1	To telg for $	Bro Aunt Anna Johan 250 & 21 St & Omaha Neb	Green	11/13	3.40	—	1	—
16	Holmi Maria	13	15		1	To telg for $	" Sis Mrs Rosa Seligberger Box 273 Linwood N.J.	Fuller	10	10.50	2	2	2
17	Benda Stefan	5	21		1	To " "	" Wardin 663 Jefferson Ave Bklyn	Craig	16	3.45	3	3	3
18	Jamata Anna	15	16		1	To sister	Sis Mary Schaub 415 E 72 St nyc	Behl	14	11.44	1	1	1
19	Zdychysec Anezka	15	15		1	To uncle	Uncle Frank Vavara 320 E 73rd St nyc	Cullie	11/13	4.30	—	—	—
20	Hanusik Marie	16	4		1	To sister	Cousin Mrs Fanny Horak 433 E 66 St "	Behl	14	2.5	1	1	1
21	Petrovic Josefa and son	15	14/15		2	To husb	Aunt Josef 332 E 73 St nyc	Cullie	11/13	4.30	—	—	—
22	Feinberg Max Mcabin	12	2		1	To meet uncle	Uncle Baum Wolfert 119 W. 118 St "	Behl	14	10.40	1	—	1
23	Weitzner Cillie "	2	7		1	To cousin	Cous Louis Rubin 332 E Houston nyc	Green	11/13	4.4	—	—	—
24	Skavira Zsofia "	3	9		1	To sister	Fy G. 25 Grenville Street Lowell Pa	Craig	11/16	10.2	3	2	3
25	Sichrowsky Ruzena "	10	13		1	To uncle	Aunt Mrs Annie Kral 207 E 73rd nyc	Behl	14	9.48	1	—	1
26	Wolff Eler Beile "	14	2		1	To cousin	Cous Abram Ehrlich 143 Ave B nyc	Green	11/13	4.38	—	—	—
27	Fern Solcia "	3	13		1	To uncle	Uncle Max Kerr 9 1st St Elizabethport Nj	Behl	"	3.00	—	—	1
28	Fischer Regina "	3	18		1	To brother	Bro Jacob 496 E 9 St nyc	"	14	11.30	1	—	1
29	Cervenka Rosalia	15	30		1	To uncle	Cous Mrs Joby Malota 32 Mulberry St Yonkers Ny	"	"	12.17	1	1	1
30													

Kaiswm II NOv 13

1803-65

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der II arrived, 19__, M., , from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
31	Omanek Bozena	15	18		1	To sister
32	Kasal Marie and 3 ch	4	10/1	3	4	To husb for $
33	Walczak Rosalia	2	15		1	To frd.
34	Grahlman Bertha	1	9		1	To f d.
35	Bangerter Luiese	1	25		1	To sister
36	Rimak Andras	4	30		1	To husb for $
37	Cichomy Maria and cousin	17	27		2	cousin
38	Zoldak Maria					
39	Oiman Bolde	25	23		1	To father
40	Kohler Heinrich	22	30		1	To cousin
41	Ploszek Kataryna	27	19		1	To brother
42	Stock Katryna	27	11		1	To sister
43	Duda Laszlo bro and b-i-l	23	7/25		2	Telg for $
44	Kis Mihley	2	6		1	Insp
45	Kowkour Anna	7	10		1	To brotner
46	Geigor Adam	26	8		1	Telg for $
47	Lorenz Barbara and 2 ch	22	17/19		3	To husb
48	Baranowic Elizabieh	8	20		1	To frds.
49	Simora Paula an bro	21	17/18		2	Telg for $
50	Sisca Susanna	8	15		1	Telg form$
51	Pettinger Karolina	25	12		1	To uncle
52	Klas Tima	21	18		1	To sister
53	Topor Sarah and ch	22	20/1		2	To husb
54	Jurkulak Agnesa	18	3		1	to sis
55	Lobolski Johann & bro	3	2/3		2	to aid
56	Hellmann Helena Ref # 1/175				1	tel for $
57						
58						
59						
60						

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Sis Eliza 433 E 73 St NYC	Dehl	14	9 45	1	—	1
B&W Husb Anton 4 Frederick St Cleveland Ohio	Tuttle	"	4 20	4	4	4
Hd. Mrs Martha Jozwiak 11 14 St Bklyn	Dehl	11/13	5 00	—	—	1
Relatives Henry G Ahrens 205 Bainbridge St "	"	"	4 55	—	—	1
Sis Anna Thermuth 39 Mayer St Bklyn	"	"	1 12 22	1	1	1
B&W Uncle Michael Moraz Carnerille Havershaw Ky	Dehl	11/13	4 50	—	—	1
Hung. Horn	Green	11/18	11 30	10	10	10
"	-	—	—	—	—	—
Hath Sand 57 Henry St NYC Sal	Dehl	14	10 30	1	—	1
Bros Henry Lehrenberger 515-7 St Sal "	"	"	10 50	1	—	1
Bro Peter 157 17 St "	"	"	7 40	1	—	1
" Paulina 198 Prospect Ave "	Brag	"	4 37	1	—	1
Hy. B. Bro Kalyn Lazo 320-10 Brooklyn Pa	Tuttle	17	10 22	12	9	12
B&W-Sis Rosa Kiss 1331 Genesee St Kans City Mo.	Tuttle	15	10 55	2	1	2
Hung. Home 3 State NYC	Dehl	"	11 55	2	1	2
B&W Ht Hotel Astor " Mandan N Dak	Tuttle	"	4 40	1	1	1
Husb Franz 413 Reave NYC	Dehl	11/13	4 35	—	—	3
B&W Sis Redi 81 Ambler St Cleveland Ohio	Tuttle	14	10 36	1	1	1
Hung. Horn	Green	18	11 20	10	10	10
B&W Husb Josef 71 Union St Honolulu Mis	Green	14	10 40	1	—	1
Niece Michael Schmidt 458 E 81 St NYC	Brag	"	9 45	1	—	1
Sis Wilma 382 E 84 St "	Dehl	"	11 20	1	1	1
Husb Bro 60 Delancey St NYC	Dehl	11/13	5 00	—	—	2
Sis Roza 68 E 48 St "	Brag	14	1 00	1	2	1
Gdf. Husb Anna sons 4 little "	Tuttle	"	11 00	2	—	2
B&W Sis Louis Mosholf 603 Carson St Pittsburgh Pa	Dehl	11/12	2 10	—	1	—

1503

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Stevens, Master* of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Stevens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer. 11—4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel Casariego, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Service employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Havana Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel Casariego

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be. 11—1115

Nov 13/06

2 6 — 7 8 — 3

I.C. S.&X. N.C. RET. R.&C.

5

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, Nov 1st, 1906 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Nov ..., 1906.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— How or po- riod of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether mental or physical defect, such as deaf and dumb, blind, insane, imbecile, epileptic, or tuberculous.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.					
1	Manuel Cueto	40		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	HAVANA	New York	yes	self	yes.	no	—	—	Residing Hotel America NY	no.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Cuba
2	Henry Canfield	46		m	m				U.S.Citizen																			
3	Percy Steinhart	15		m	s				U.S.citizen																			
4	Florence Steinhart	14		f	s				U.S.citizen																			
5	Eugene Earle	40		m	m				U.S.citizen																			
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

LETELY MANIFESTED.
ASSENGERS.

List B

GRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

h 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding a port in the United States.

ng at Port of NEW-YORK, Nov., 1906.

15			16	17	18	19	20	21
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.
No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?						
no	—	—	Residing Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

) 66

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Color of—			PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
5	4	dark	brown	grey	Estudias Spain

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Stevens, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Stevens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

180267

I Maunsell Bleecker Williams, Surgeon of the S/S Mexico employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Missouri

& Penna & Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maunsell Bleecker Williams

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 1906

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*, husband, father, brother, or other relative; *friend*; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1110

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVRE, Nov. 10th, 1906 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Nov. 1, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether one of the classes of persons, or from one of the countries, excluded by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Charles Berkowitz	40		M					U.S. Citizen														
2	Francisco Pernas	38		M					U.S. Citizen														
3	Charles Snyder	40		M					U.S. Citizen														
4	Henry High	57		M					U.S. Citizen														
5	Fallet French	38		M	M				U.S. Citizen														
~~6~~	~~Mrs. Manuel Lopez~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~U.S. Citizen~~														
7	Tiburcio Conde	15		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	HAVANA	Newyork	Yes	Self	$50	No			Residing 90 W. 72nd St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
8	Emilio Alvarez	12		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	HAVANA	Newyork	No	Self	$60	No			Residing Hotel Cambria N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
9	Albert Capen	41		M	M				U.S. Citizen														
10	Eugene Greenwood	41		M	M				U.S. Citizen														
11	Dorothea Greenwood	30		F	M				U.S. Citizen														
12	George Conright	32		M	S				U.S. Citizen														
13	Joseph de Lombart	38		M	M	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	HAVANA	Newyork	No	Self	$100	Yes	1902	N.Y.	~~Residing 306 W 72nd St N.Y.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No
14	Narcisa Cardona	40		F	M				U.S. Citizen														
15	José Simon	40		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	HAVANA	New York	Yes	Self	$100	Yes		N.Y.	Residing Hotel Cambria N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
16	~~Conservatore Federici~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~M~~				~~U.S. Citizen~~														
17	~~Angelo Conte Rico~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~M~~				~~U.S. Citizen~~														
18	~~Emilio Lobo~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~M~~				~~U.S. Citizen~~														
19	Angel Alvarez	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	HAVANA	Newyork	Yes	Self	$75	Yes	1902	N.Y.	Residing 128 Waverly St. ~~San Antonio~~ N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
20	Silvia Rossell	18		F					U.S. Citizen														
21	Emile Auerbach	40		M	M				U.S. Citizen														
22	Mamie Auerbach	24		F	M				U.S. Citizen														
23	James Trowbridge	35		M	S				U.S. Citizen														
24	Eleuterio Martinez	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	HAVANA	Newyork	No	Self	$50	No			School Residing Peekskill N.Y. ~~Santa Catarina~~ N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
25	Ramon Cirone	20		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Paris	No	Self	$60	No			Residing St Francis Paris	No	No	No	No	Good	No
26	José Fortun	23		M	S	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	HAVANA	Newyork	Yes	Self	$100	No			Residing Baltimore Md ~~Santa Catarina~~ N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
27	Robert Elem	45		M					U.S. Citizen														
28	Harvey Credt	40		M					U.S. Citizen														
29	Alvaro Palacios	25		M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Porto Rico	Porto Rican	HAVANA	Newyork	Yes	Self	$100	No			Residing Westminster Hotel N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
30	Frank Harvey	22		M	S				U.S. Citizen														

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height ____ Complexion ____ Color of ____ Marks of Identification. ____ Feet ____ Inches ____ Hair ____ Eyes ____

PLACE OF BIRTH.

1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7	5	5	dark	black brown
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13	5	7	light	
14				
15	5			black brown
16				
17				
18				
19	5		dark	black brown
20				
21				
22				
23				
24	5			
25				
26	5			black gray
27				
28				
29	6		dark	black brown
30				

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

67

11—516

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Color of—		PLACE OF BIRTH.
Complexion.			Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
5	5	dark black brown		Havana Cuba
5	7	light brown blue		Cienfuegos Cuba
5	8	dark black brown		Estudia Spain
5	6	dark black brown		Guanaja Cuba
5	5	light brown brown		Havana Cuba
5	9	light black grey		Placetas Cuba
6		dark black brown		San Juan P. Rico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens, Master,* of the S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of November, 1906

Immigration Officer at Newyork

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2—1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Hendelberg, Surgeon of the A.G. Hamburg mail S employed by them, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris & Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Haskelberg

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 1906

Immigration Officer at Ny

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1070

(1) 180 C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1566 A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIEN PASSENGERS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by t
headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S—1070

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, Nov. 10th, 1906 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Nov, 1906

68

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether mentally and physically defective, such defect being of a nature which may affect the ability of alien to earn a living.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Cancelled 1	Elias Hanna	29							[illegible]																				
2	Charles Lockett	23							U.S. City																				
3	Francisco Labens	60							U.S. City																				
4	Adolph Goodman	38							U.S. City																				
5	Samuel Irwin	28							Canada																				
6	Howell Cobb	34							U.S. City																				
7	John Kollie	26							U.S. City																				
8	Albert Norsell	20							England		HAVANA	British Guiana																	
9	Elmer Norsell	21							England		HAVANA	British Guiana																	
Cancelled 10	Jesus Hanna	18							Cuba			New York																	
11	Andres Vera	27							Spain			New York														5	7		Valladolid Spain
12	Eustaquia de Gutierrez	27							Spain			New York														5	5		Leon Spain
13	Concepcion Gutierrez	2							Spain			New York																	
14	Carmen Gutierrez	8							Spain			New York																	
15	Theodor Thomasen	36							Norway			Christiania																	
16	Jose Conceiro	18							Spain			New York														5	6		Coruña Spain
17	Agustin Santa Roca	37																											

U.S. Citizen

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank Stevens, Master,* of the SS Mexico from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Stevens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of February, 1906

at Newfork

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-69

I Malvin Stockbridge, Surgeon of the SS Steamship Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Malvin Stockbridge

Sworn to before me this 10th day of February 1906

at Newfork

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether coming by a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ____ sailing from HAVANA, Nov 10th, 1906 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Nov, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cst. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

69

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
		Yrs.	Mos.													Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?						Feet.	Inches.				
1	Eugene Lucas	54		S				U.S.A.																		
2	Benjamin Reasonor	42		S				U.S.A.																		
3	Harry Johnson	46		S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Finland	Swedish	Havana	Brooklyn	Same	Yes	Self	$10.	No	Residing 839 Furman St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	Grey Blue		Finland
4	Frank Lebe	26		M				U.S.A.																		
5	Fred Lebe	22		M				U.S.A.																		
6	Arthur Kelley	20		S				U.S.A.																		
7	Albert Foster	19		S				U.S.A.																		
8	Austin Desoto	21		S				U.S.A.																		
9	Robert Patrick	33		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Havana	Orchris	Toronto	Yes	Self	$20.	No	In transit to Ontario	No	No	No	Good	No						
10	Frank Edwards	26		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	Toronto	Yes	Self	$25	No	On voyage to Toronto Ont. Canada	No	No	No	Good	No						
11	Harry Davis	28		M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Cuba	Havana	Toronto	Yes	Self	$25	No	Coming	No	No	No	Good	No						
12	Jose Jaluch	18		S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	New York	Yes	Self	$20.	No	Residing 41 Cherry St N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	light	black grey		Vizcaya Spain
13	Francisco Fernandez	22		S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	New York	Yes	Self	$12	No	Residing 40 Cedar St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	black brown		Ferrol Spain
14	Andres Pongaly	21		S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	New York	Yes	Self	$15	No	90 Cedar St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	brown blue		Corunna Spain
15	Francisco Lasting	20		S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	New York	Yes	Self	$10.	No	90 Cedar St. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown blue		Ferrol Spain
16	Ricardo Jacobo	21		S	Peddler	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	New York	yes	Self	$ 40.	yes	Residing 93 Gelgate Cove 2nd Washington St Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light	black brown		Homra Spain
17	John Higgins	27		S				U.S.A.																		
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

1/8/91 = 2 days

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. I. Hughes Master, of the Clearcut, from Pua Mantas, Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or ent, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is and true in every respect.

W Hughes
Master

n to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-70

I, Robert V. White, Surgeon of the S.S. Clearcut, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Regents of N. D. conferred upon me by Columbia University of New York — , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt White M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

5

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

(formation returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and comma, 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it

ge (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

tus (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

ion (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: neer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, ter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, other indefinite designations.

uction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the l money shown, as follows:

mer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

m laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections e made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal tion of alien arrivals.

ns (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or (can read but not write).

ns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of migrant is a citizen or subject.

ns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

ial attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and s should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

ples, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

S. S. "Pearenda" sailing from Barbados 5th November, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, , 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	Personal Description			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by virtue of any contract, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Color of—Hair	Color of—Eyes	Complexion	Marks of Identification	Race or People.
1	Matilda Incledon	30		F	M	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	British	Barbados	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8	Brooklyn	Returning Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	White	Black	Black		Barbados
2	Wm B. Parrow			M	M	Planter	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"	2	N York	Returning Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Grey	Blue		Barbados
3	Rosa Downie			F	S	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	—	going to Boston 130 Bleecker Street New York U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black			Barbados
4	Pedro De Sousa Leao	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Madeira	Boston	Yes	Self	"	No	—	—	friend Alberico Araugo Dorchester Boston U.S.A Harvard College	No	No	No	School	Good	No	5	-	White	Blue	Black		Manaos Brazil
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

der Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding 70
passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

th November, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8	Brooklyn	880 Hart St Returning Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No
New York	"	"	"	"	2	N York	Returning Home 301 W 47th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No
" "	"	"	"	No	No	—	going to Sister - 158 West 130th Street New York U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Boston	Yes	Self	"	No	—	—	Friend Alberico Araujo. Dorchester Boston U.S.A. Harvard College	No	No	No	School	Good	No

Personal Description.

Height. Feet	Inches	Color of- Complexion	Hair	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.
5	-	White	Black	Black		Barbados.
5	10	White	Grey	Blue		Barbados.
5	6	"	Black	Black		Barbados.
5	-	White	Black	Black		Manaos/Brazil

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. I. Hughes, Master, * of the Clearcure, from Para Maceio & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or nt, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best nowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is ind true in every respect.

W. I. Hughes
Master Officer.

n to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190 6

by
W. C. Pinsall
Immigration Officer.

whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert P. White, Surgeon of the S/S. Clearcure, , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 yrs years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The degree of M.D. conferred upon me by Columbia University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt. P. White M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190 6

at by
W. C. Pinsall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), d (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurate the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: r, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, her indefinite designations.

tion should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the oney shown, as follows:

r is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

aborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

p companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections ade, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examen arrivals.

tending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded f occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as nder head of occupation.

7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein ber Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or n read but not write).

8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of rant is a citizen or subject.

9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people st on reverse side of alien manifest.

ttention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and ould be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by le, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily nce" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race rly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by

In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

n "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Pearense" sailing from Barbados 5th November, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 13, 1906

71

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Abraham Dervish	31		M	M	Blacksmith	No	No	Syrian	Syrian	Mamass		Altoona	No	Consul	$ 12	No			Relative: Brother in law		No	No	Good	—
2	Anne Dervish	25		F	M	Wife	No	No	"	"	"		"	"	"	12	"			Albert Haydi		"	"	"	—
3	Charles Dervish	4		M	S	Son	-	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	Pass	"			810 17th Street		"	"	"	—
4	Mary Dervish	1		F	S	Daughter	-	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	Altoona	"			Altoona		"	"	"	—
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

4 Cut

Personal Description.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of. Complexion.	Color of. Hair.	Color of. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
5	2	Dark	Black	Black	—	Constantinople	1
5	2	Dark	Black	Black	—	Beyrout	2
-	-	"	"	"	—	Altoona	3
-	-	"	"	"	—	"	4

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

WD S.S. CHARENSE (Booth S.S. Co.) *arrived* November 13, 1906. , 190 , M., , *from* [illegible] 72

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Serly	Rehearings. Date	Page	Serly	Admitted. Date	Page	Serly	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Cert.
31 m 1	✓ Dervish, Abraham wf and 3ch	A 1/4	4	L P C	Elliott											11/13 1 59 Ld 3= Citizens					

4

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, Com., of the Friedrich d. Grosse from Rhenen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Liv

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-73

I, Wm. G. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich d. Grosse sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each and all of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

11-14-06

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and inspects), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom cone passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

63		63	43	106
69		69	235	304

I. O.
M. O.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
# Cabin	2	63	106
" Steer	235 - 69		304
	237 - 132 - 410		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 73

11—1118

S. S. Friedrich d. Gr. sailing from Bremen, Nov 24, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes—Time or times.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or fugitive from justice, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Carl Rasbach	21		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Teuton	Bremen	New York	Yes	self	$ 70	No			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					Prussian Germany
2	August Bonnemann	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	80	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					Saxon
3	Anna Bergfeld	37		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	90	"	1904	New York	Brooklyn 169 Wilson St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				Germany
4	Mae Lehmicke	21		F	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	100	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				Prussian
5	Rosa "	20		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband																
6	Irene "	6		F		to Pa.								father																
7	Boyer "	5		M		"																								
8	Bertha Rasbach	18		F		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Height.			Color of—		Marks of Id...	
Complexion.						
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
5	10	fair	bld.	gr.	None	Bremen, Germany Erlangen
5	10	"	"	"	"	Bremen
5	4	"	br.	gr.	"	Cöln Germany
5	8½	"	bld.	bl.	"	Gr. Röhrsdorf
5	4½	"	br.	"	"	Cöln
		"	bld.	"	"	Cöln
		"	"	"	"	Brüssel
5	2½	fair	bld.	bl.	"	

1802-74

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker Con, * of the Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 502, 502 A, and 502 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ARRIVALS SHOULD BE RESPECTIVELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

2 Stephen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen, Nov 3, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, , 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time or period.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, by agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.
1	Moses Espen	50									N.Y.C.																		
2	Jenny "	48																											
3	Friedrich Prescott	38																											
4	Friedrich "	6																											
5	Rita Texon	32																											
6	Anna Schaffrodt	62		f	s	none	yes		Germany		Cologne	Chicago, Ill.	no	self	yes	no			Sister Jno. Mersen 746 Normal Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	light	Yes
7	William Newell	47							N.Y.C.																				
8	Ignatz Schwindenhammer	59		m	wd	gardener	yes		U.S.A.	German	Augsburg	New York	yes	self	100.	citizen			Sister Mrs. Heath 2211 W. 4th										
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
LOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

HE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, , 1906

12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22					
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.					
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
no	self	yes	no	-	-	Sister Mrs. Marion 7761, Normal Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	none	Frier
yes	self	100	citizen			home Peachfield N.J.									U.S.C.		

(Continued on back of this sheet.)

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

74

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Color of—			PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
					U.S.C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blecker Com.* of the Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 1906

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1882-75

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and transitu), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—fill

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen, Nov. 3, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time (if specified).	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Hair	Marks of Identification		
1	Othilie Wiechard	34	f.	S	none	yes		Germany			Friedberg	Washington	no	self	yes	yes	6 yrs	Boston	Friends Pens. Cragg 6, Washington Square, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	None	Cassel
2	Franz Steiner	28	m.	M	Singer	"		Hungary	Heb		Vienna	New York	yes	"	"	no			Metropolitan Theatre, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	Oderberg
3	Margarethe "	24	f.	"	none	"		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Raab
4	Therese Teichtinger	24	f.	S	"	"	Austria	Germany			"	"	"	"	"	"			Servant to Franz Steiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	dark	"	Friedberg
5	Otto Goritz	33	m.	M	Singer	"		Germany			Stuttgart	"	"	"	"	yes			Metropolitan Theatre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	dark	"	Berlin
6	Emma "	30	f.	"	none	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Leipzig
7	Senta "	7	"	S	"	no		"			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				blond	blue	"	Neustrelitz
8	Eva "	2	"	"	"	yes		"			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	New York
9	Martha Beyer	23	"	"	"	yes		"			"	"	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Swinemunde
10	Herbert Ramm	21	m.	"	Merchant	"		"			Borna	"	"	"	"	"			Cousin Fred G. Schmidt 11 East 42nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	grey	"	Mortonischel
11	Carl Dertgen	23	"	"	"	"		"			Duisburg	"	"	"	"	"			Friend Hans Hirst 25 Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Duisburg
12	Emil Schwyzer	27	f.	"	none	"		Switzerland	German		Thalwil	Newark	no	"	"	"			Bridgeman Glass Labor Chestnut Street 42, Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Winterthal
13	Louis Hirdes	26	m.	M	Merchant	"		Germany			Bremen	New York	yes	"	"	yes			On business in the U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bremen
14	Walter Müller	40	"	"	"	"		"			"	Mexico City	no	"	"	"			Resident 4th Ave. Bois Quarry 876, Mexico City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Lübeck
15	Nora "	41	"	f.	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"			Uncle Mrs. Müller Hermosillo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Baltimore
16	Hede "	17	"	S	"	"		"			Lübeck	Hermosillo	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Lübeck
17	Albert Reiss	36	m.	M	Singer	"		"			Paris	New York	yes	"	"	yes			Metropolitan Opera, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"	Berlin
18	Magdelene "	23	f.	"	none	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	Paris
19	Ernst Petersen	31	m.	"	Merchant	"		"			Hardorsleben	"	"	"	"	no			Brother in law Hein. Wohlfahrt, 22, Beekman Place, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hardorsleben
20	Viola "	26	f.	"	none	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	grey	"	Mainz
21	Helga "	3	"	S	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"				blond	blue	"	York, Carolina
22	Elsa Hardtkunst	32	"						M. & C.																						
23	Antonie Scherzlin	46	"						"																						
24	Jeanette Carpenter	54	"						"																						
25	Ada Wolffram	23	"						"																						
26	Louis Wittpenn	36	"						"																						
27	Adeline "	31	"						"																						
28	Elizabeth Schmitz-Pollem	24	"	f.	S	none	yes		Germany		Crefeld	Chicago, Ill.	no	father	yes	no			Brother Henry Schmitz 363 Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5						
29	Mabel Cox	32	"						M. & C.																						
30	Amy "	30	"						"																						

30 S
32a

Passed
Dr.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the people from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

75

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Color of—			PLACE OF BIRTH.
Complexion.				Marks of Identification.	
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
5	6	fair	blond	grey	None	Cassel
5	6	"	dark	brown	"	Oldenburg
5	5	"	brown	"	"	Raab
5	3	"	"	dark	"	Friedberg
5	9	"	dark	dark	"	Berlin
5	5	"	"	"	"	Leipzig
—	—	"	blond	blue	"	Neustrelitz
—	—	"	"	"	"	New York
5	3	"	brown		"	Swinemunde
5	9	"	dark	grey	"	Katowitzchel
5	10	"	"	"	"	Duisburg
5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Winterthal
5	5	"	"	"	"	Braun
5	4	"	"	"	"	Lübeck
5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Baltimore
5	4	"	"	"	"	Lübeck
5	4	"	dark	"	"	Berlin
5	3	"	blond		"	Paris
5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hardensleben
5	3	"	dark	grey	"	Mainz
—	—	"	blond	blue	"	Trak, Lardina
					U.S.C.	
					"	
					"	
					"	
					"	
					"	
5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Crefeld
					U.S.C.	
					"	
					"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker Com. * of the Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny. [signature] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802.76

I, Dr. C Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny. [signature] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2000

SALOON, CABIN, AND [illegible]
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

4
p Hoffberger

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

D—1118

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen, Nov. 3, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes.	If Yes—Year or years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Albert Gorab Jacob	35	m	s	Merchant	yes		Germany		Boston	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	6 or 7	—	On business in the U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	Berlin
2	Betty Aschkenasy	24	f	"	none	"		Russia	Hebrew	Leipzig	"	"	"	"	"	no	—	Friends Mr. Cohain, 265 W. 90th St, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"			dark	blond	blue	"	"	Odessa
3	Ernst Zicher	23	m	"	Diamond merchant	"		Germany		Schwalb Gelnhausen	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	brown	"	"	Schwalb Gelnhausen
4	Julie Landman	52	f	"	none	"		"		Darmstadt	Baltimore	no	"	"	yes	—	—	Sister Mrs. Gail, Baltimore.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	grey	"	"	Giessen
5	Auguste "	50																							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	Marie Aug. "	51					M.L.C.																							M.L.C.	
7	Marie Hotz	30	f	s	nurse	yes		Germany		Karlsruhe	Glencoe, Ill.	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Brother Mr. Hotz Glencoe, Ill. Chicago.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	None	Werthheim
8	Elizabeth Willard	24					M.L.C.																							M.L.C.	
9	Auguste Schmidt	56																													
10	Kari Williams	21																													
11	Josha Schneeweiss	47																													
12	Josephine "	48																													
13	Eliza Bartlett	40																													
14	Charlotte Vanderbilt	68																													
15	Marie Wittsohen	28																													
16	Hilde Werfelmann	28																													
17	Mary Walden	65																													
18	Sarah "	30																													
19	Elizabeth Bechrand	30																													
20	Fritz "	6																													
21	Caroline Uhlig	30																													
22	Edna "	18																													
23	Mary Heide	56																													
24	Bertha "	26																													
25	Bertha Johnson	54																													
26	Ellinor Slate	21																													
27	Marjorie "	17																													
28	Edna "	50																													
29	Lee Woodcock	26																													
30	Mabel Emerich	26																													

FROM IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* "Race or People." As to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

76

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
Height.		Color of—			PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
5	7	fair	blond brown	none	Berlin
5	4	dark	blond blue	"	Odessa
5	5	.	dark brown	"	Schwalb. Germ
5	4	fair	grey	"	Guinea
5	4	"	"	"	"
		M. F. C.			
5	3	fair	blond blue	None	Werthaus
		M. F. C.			

1852-77

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker Capt., * of the Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—4118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four yeares' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—4118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom sent, passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

5 pHepburn

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen, Nov. 3, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, , 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes.	If Yes— Time of previous stay.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether over 16 years of age, and able to read the language or dialect of some country, or not, and whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Emil Grube	41	m	m	Merchant	yes		Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg	New York	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	On business in the U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	blond	blue	none	Hamburg
2	Hermann Zimmermann	22		s	"	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg	Atlanta, Ga.	"	Pipke & Co	"	"	—	—	Transit to Guatemala	"	"	"	"	"	"						Transit
3	Jonas Strauss	52		m	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Marienbad	Atlanta, Ga.	no	self	"	yes			Residence Atlanta, Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	none	Hirschwald, Austria
4	Mary "	24																							4	10	"	"	"	"
5	Ema "	18		s																					5		fair	"	"	Marienbad
6	Albert Stollwerck	35		m	Merchant	"	"	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cologne	New York	yes	"	"	"	—	—	None	"	"	"	"	"	"			blond	grey	"	Cologne
7	Walter Schilling	14						U.S.C.																					
8	Fredrik Vernin	47																											
9	Louisa Blake	41																											
10	Clarissa Muecke	29																											
11	Olga Rudman	28																											
12	Arthur Curtis	25																											
13	Dudley Buck	67																											
14	Charles Gilbert	56																											
15	Jessie "	48																											
16	Marian "	15																											
17	Rae Walter	43																											
18	Marian "	19																											
19	Henrietta Walter	16																											
20	Martin Berg	54																											
21	Hilby "	48																											
22	Emilie "	20																											
23	Amy Stearns	50																											
24	Peter Brandsen	25																											
25	Kate Thompson	58																											
26	Albert Heilbroner	38																											
27	Blanche "	35																											
28	Rebecca "	8																											
29	Samuel "	66																											
30	Fanny "	58																											

30 27 6 Hamburg Amerika Linie Hoop

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

77

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
Height.		Color of—			PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
6	–	fair	blond blue	none	Hamburg
			Transit		
5	5	dark	dark	none	Diürnaal, Aus
4	10	"	"	"	"
5	–	fair	"	"	Marienbad
		"	blond gray	"	Cologne
			U. S. C.		
			"		
			"		
			"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Bleeker, master, * of the S.S. [illegible], from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190 6
at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-78

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministery of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190 6
at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1155

Form 1500 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich d. Große sailing from Bremen November 7th 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York Nov 14 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

78

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or admission to any institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Michel Schönbach	35		M	M	Merchandyes yes	yes		Austria	Polish	Lemberg Galicia	New Orleans	Yes	self	$ 50-	No	at home	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fair	blackbrown		no	Lemberg Galicy
2	Daniel "	11			S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	$ 50-	No														
3	Martin Bezdek	23			"	merchand clerk	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria Bohemia	Deville	"	self	$ 40	No	agent Josef Sock St Louis Tanzhaum Deville 45							5	2½	"	"	Blue	"	Austria Bohemia
4	Hermann Dolder	16		"	S	Merchand	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	St Louis	"	self	$ 75	No	adolf Lipp St Louis No 1124 - 14 th Str.							5	10½	"	"	blkl	"	Mockmuhl Germany

4a

Quinch

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1812-17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master,* of the S.S. [illegible] from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the [illegible], * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministry of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

1—1115

Immigration Service
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY ARE REGISTERED ON THIS SHEET.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Friedrich d. Große sailing from Bremen, Nov 8th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 14 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

79

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of a the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Eva Hart	24		F		Sailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Budapest	Cleveland O.	Yes	self	$30	No	Brudegroom Albert Barki Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark blue		none	Hungary
2	Georg Perits	20		M		Seaman									7 Gld.		one												
3	Regina	60		F		none								Husband									5	4	white				
4	Georg	28		M		Clerk								self									5	2	brown				
5	Eva Weidisch	22		F		none																	5	3	dark grey				
6	Teodor Kolek	20		M		Clerk				Austrian	Austria Hungary				$30		Husband Leon Kaufmann Cleveland O.						5	-	black brown				Austria Hungary
7	Franz Kabel	32		F		none					Bohemia	New York	No		$20	No	Friend John Ockan 1906 Clerk St. New York						5	9	black grey				Bohemia
8	Rudolf Stone	21		M		Baker			Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Cleveland O.	No		$9		Husband Jacob Stone Cleveland O.						5	1½	dark blue				Austria Hungary
9	Veronica	29		F		none			Austria		Austria		No	husband	$100		Collinsburg Pennsylvania						5	7	fair	blk. gr.			Dubovica Croatia
10	Marie Pickler	30		F					Austria	Croatian	Austria		No	self	$60		Husband Raimund Pickler Grand Av. 1906 Cleveland O.						5	2½		dk.			Hungary
11	Jure Planina	24				farm laborer			Austria		Austria		No		$10		Friend Frank Zobit 108 Greenwood Ave. New York						5	2½	dark	dk.			Austria Croatia
12	Nikola Tojagic	24				22-4-29	16-11	4/25	C-9	3/21/42	Austria				$20		no						5	7½	brown	dark brown			Croatia
13	Rose Stein	47		F		Married woman			Austria	Hebrew	Galicia		No		$60		Husband Max Stein 1906 Cleveland O.						5	10½	fair				Austria Hungary
14	Fabiano Segal	25		M					Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Block	No		$20		Brother Isidor Segal 1906 Cleveland O.						5	4		blue			Austria Hungary
15	Adam Paprocki	24		M		farmer			Russia	Russian	Prussia	Paprocki	No		$30		Brother Wladislaus Paprocki 1906 Cleveland O.						5		dark grey				Russia Poland
16	Sofia	19		F		none								husband									5	8	brown	brown			Lipnyk Russia
17	Anna Szpador	26		S					Austria	Hebrew	Austria												5	2		blue			
18	Adelaide Kary	16		F		maid servant			Germany		Hungary		No	self	$10		Friend Julius Kary 1906 Cleveland O.						5	-					Germany Hungary
19	Lina Richter	21		F							Austria				$10		Brother Johann Kary New York 1906 Cleveland O.						5	0½		brown			Austria
20	Johanne Stanislo										Austria				$60		Cousin Franz Wlodarczyk Brooklyn N.Y.						5	6½		blue			Austria
21	Johann Stanislo										Austria				$70		Brother Johann Stanislo 1906 New York						5	9		brown			Austria
22	Wilhelm Stolen	26		M		married			Austria		Austria		No		$10		uncle Johann Krieger New Jersey 15 Eckhardt St.						5	4½		grey			Austria
23	Friedel Liede	19		F		married woman			Austria		Austria		No		$12		husband Leopold Stolen 1906 Cleveland O.						5	5½		blue			Austria
24	Johanne Jachek	22		F					Austria		Austria	Lake	No		$55		uncle Raimund Jachek Rockville Conn.						5	4					Lake
25	Friedel Jurgen										Austria				$60		brother Julius Jurgen 19 Front St. Rockville Conn.						5	5					
26	Franz Perle	25		F		Housemaid			Austria		Austria		No		$10		uncle						5	8					
27	Anna	24		F		none			Austria		Austria		No		$60		at present 21 St. New York 1907 New York						5	7					Hungary
28	Emma Topp	19		F		married woman			Austria		Austria		No	husband	$50		Brother Rebecka Kilmarnock Brooklyn N.Y. 575 Jefferson Ave.						5	3					Lake
29	Julius	17		M																			5	4		grey			Odelberg
30	Otto Steyer	29		M		Clerk			Austria		Austria	Allendale	No	self	$80		Brother William Steyer Brooklyn N.Y. Springfield						5	2					
																							5	8½		blue			Austria

30

Passed.

* "Race or People" is to be determined from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master,* of the S.S. NORDDEICH DER LLOYD, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleecker.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 1906

at Hoyl

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the NORDDEICH DER LLOYD, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec, 1906

at Hoyl

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1114

1802-80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afghan (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1113

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration service
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS NOT TO BE COMPARED WITH STEERAGE.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S.S. Kaiserin d. Grosse sailing from Bremen November 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 14, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

80

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	William Kuken	15		M	S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	[illegible]		self	$ 50.	1903/06							5	8½	fair	blonde	blue	none	Germany
2	Heinrich Meyer	58		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	"	50.-	No							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3	Johann Mechler	17		M	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	New York	"	"	50.-								5	5	"	"	"	"	"
4	Ella Stelling	18		F		none	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	50.	6/28/1905							5	6	"	"	"	"	"
5	Marie Hildebrandt	23		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	50.	1904							5	11	"	"	"	"	"
6	Wilhelm Meyer	16		M	S	waiter	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	11.-	No							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
7	Rahe Eckhard	28		F		cook	"	"	"	"	Russia	Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	11.-	"							5	1	"	"	"	"	"
8	Moische Dreingol	19		M	S	farmer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	"	"	30.-	"							5	5	"	black	blue	"	Russia
9	Jachel Deutsch	17		M	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10.-	"							5	8½	"	"	"	"	"
10	Julia Zaleska	22		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	"	300.-	1906							5		"	blonde	gray	"	Russia
11	Sofia Rubinsohn	40		F	M		"	"	"	"	Russia	New York	"	"	12.-	No							5	2	"	black	brown	"	Russia
12	Lisa																						5	3	"	blonde	blue	"	Russia
13	Cascia	9		F																									
14	Dora	2		F																									
15	Alexis																												
16	Josef Glowacsee	49		M	M	miner	Yes	Yes		Jewish	Russia	Chicago, Ill.	Yes	self	100.-	1904							5	1	"	grey	brown	"	Russia
17	Hersch Zurawitzk	45		M	M	[illegible]	"	"		Hebrew	Russia	New York	"	"	50.-	1906							4	11	"	"	grey	"	Russia
18	Rosie	11		F										mother												blonde	blue	"	Galizia
19	Michael Gorbin	17		M	S	farmer					Russia	Galizia		self	10.-								5	4	"	black	brown	"	Russia
20	Abraham Garcia	40		M	M	watchmaker					Russia	Odessa		"	100.-	1905							5	1½	"	blonde	"	"	Russia
21	Georg Pavicka	34		M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Pittsburg, Pa.		"	60.-								5	½	"	black	"	"	Austria
22	Maria	30		F		none	Yes	Yes						mother									4						
23	Georgi Jovacsee	20		M	S	farmer	"	"						self	40.-								6	½	"	"	"	"	Hungary
24	Rosica Mirka	20		F		cook	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	"	10.-	1903/06							5	2	"	blonde	blue	"	Hungary
25	Elise Graf	28		F	M	none					Hungary	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	"	40.-	1903/06							5	3	"	"	grey	"	Hungary
26	Mitzi	5									Hungary			mother													black		
27	Henrik Wohl	30		M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen	Hungary	New York		self															
28	Anna Stolbrick	24		F	M	—																							
29	Hermann																												
30	John Haberberger	28		M	S	smith	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Cleveland, O.	Yes	self	600.-	1903							5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1803-81

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blecker, master, * of the U.S. FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, from BR[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190 6

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alex. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190 6

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

5—1156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Adrian (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1156

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY SEPARATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

81

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1318

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen November 3th 1906 Arriving at Port of Ellis Isl Nov 14 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read	Able to—Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under the 20 contract labor law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Gavriel Gotko	20		M	S				Austria	Ruthenian								No	No	No	No	No	No							Austria Galizien
2	Sophie Isenberger	21		F	M				Germany	German	Germany Cincinnati O.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	self	$15.	No	brother Edward Isen Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	fair	blonde	blue		Cincinnati Germany
3	Clara Jonas	25		F	single				Germany	German	New York	Newark N.J.	No	self	$20.	No	friend Mrs. Rosenbaum New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	9		brown			Newark N.J.
4	Marika Jósz	20		F	M				Austria	Hungarian							husband Josef Jósz	No	No	No	No	No	No				blonde			Austria Hungary
5	Henry Lobel	12		M					Austria	Hebrew				mother				No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5		brown			Russia Germany
6	Heinrich Krüger	30		M	married	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	New York		Yes	self	$50.	1904 New York		No	No	No	No	No	No							
7	Anna Jagelski	62		F	M	none			Germany	German	Germany							No	No	No	No	No	No							
8	Jacki Dikker	23		M	S				Austria	Ruthenian	Austria Galizien		No	self	$50.	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7		blonde brown			Austria Galizien
9	Willy Cossen	15		M	S				Germany	German	Rheinprovinz Germany	Rochester N.Y.	Yes	self	$10.	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	4	11½		brown			Rheinprovinz Germany
10	Maria Jaraleska	16		F	single				Austria	Polish	Galizien Austria	Rochester N.Y.	Yes	self	$16.	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3½			blue		Galizien Austria
11	Jan Kuchlek	19		M	S	Farmer			Austria	Polish	Galizien Austria	Rochester N.Y.	Yes	self	$12.	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4½		blonde			Galizien Austria
12	Jozala	20		F	S	Worker			Austria	Polish	Galizien Austria	Chicago Ill.	Yes	self	$10.	No	brother Stefan Kopin Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2					Galizien Austria
13	Karla Lewsonic	21		F	S	none			Austria	Polish	Galizien Austria	Hopkins Minn.	No	self	$15.	No	uncle Stephan Kopin Hopkins Minn.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4½		white brown			Galizien Austria
14	Ferdinand Jarecka	19		M	S	Farmer			Austria	Polish	Galizien Austria	Chicago Ill.	No	self	$15.	No	brother Stefan Kopin Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4½		blonde			Galizien Austria
15	Anna Gudowska	22		F	S	none			Austria	Polish	Galizien Austria	New York	No	self	$15.	No	cousin Walter Jackowski New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6		brown			Galizien Austria
16	Rosalia Jan	17		F	S				Austria	Polish	Galizien Austria	New York	No	self	$15.	No	cousin Tomasz Kurbiel New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	8			blue		Galizien Austria
17	Anna Bauer	16		F	S				Austria	German	Galizien Austria		No	self	$12.	1906 New York		No	No	No	No	No	No	5						Galizien Austria
18	Jenny Kaufer	30		F	M				Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Lozar	New York	No	self	$51.	No	cousin Edward Neuwald New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8		blonde			Hungary Lozar
19	Johann Keller	20		M	married				Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Lozar	Chicago Ill.	No	self	$10.	No	friend Johann Schleyer Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2		blonde blue			Hungary Lozar
20	Marie Jelinek	22		F	S	none			Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia			mother				No	No	No	No	No	No							Austria Bohemia
21	Margit	2		F					Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia							No	No	No	No	No	No							Austria Bohemia
22	Olga	46		F					Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia							No	No	No	No	No	No							Austria Bohemia
23	Anton Zoczka	23		M	single	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galizien Austria	Passaic N.J.	New York	Yes	self	$135.	brother Jozef Zoczka New York 1906	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8½		brown brown			Galizien Austria
24	Ignatz Müller	28		M	M	none			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Peterson N.J.	No	self	$25.	No	brother Jakob Müller Peterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	11					Austria Hebrew
25	Helene Schwiegel	55		F	M				Austria	Hebrew	Austria			self	$25.	No	son in law Jakob Schwiegel	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	10					Austria Hebrew
26	Josef Jakowski	19		M	S	Farmer			Austria	Polish	Galizien Austria	Chicago Ill.	No	self	$25.	No	uncle	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4					Galizien Austria
27	Ursike Lang	20		F	S	cook			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	New Rochelle N.Y.	No	self	$25.	No	brother Salomon Gendor Patterson N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4			blue		Austria Hebrew
28	Tekla	18		F	S	cook			Austria	Polish	Galizien Austria			self	$25.	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5½		blonde			Galizien Austria
29	Anton Nagy	21		M	single	farmlabor			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary			self	$10.	No	uncle	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9					Hungary
30	Irena Lichtenstein	21		F	M	none			Austria	Hebrew	Galizien Austria	New York	Yes	self	$100.	No	brother Abr. Lichtenstein 904 E. 4th St. New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2					Austria Hebrew

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1802-82

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, Com.* of the Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

B Jamonier
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

B Jamonier
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1113

8

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service
Form 1500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10 Shafter

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—10M

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

82

11—28M

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to—Read	8 Able to—Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Fill out with Yes or No.)	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Apolonia Spuler	30		F		cook	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Szombolya	Cincinnati O		self	$23.00	No	sister Anna Spuler 113 Summit Av Rice Hill Cincinnati O		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	black	dark	none	Szombolya
2	Caroline Heim	14		F		servant	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill			$8.00		brother Marcus Krupin 1857 Ashland Ave Chicago Ill							5	1	"	"	"	"	"
3	Barbara Rozler	11		F		none	No	No				Cleveland O		uncle	$10.00		father Rudolf Rozler 1476 Pembles Street Cleveland Ohio													
4	Michael Schmied	24		M		8-212874 - 11/1/02									$20.00		uncle Johann Lucker 2326 East 59th Street Cleveland O													
5	Barbara Lucker	9		F		8-169450 - 505 4-471									$20.00															
6	Johan Ermin	28		M	M	mason	Yes							self	$54.00		brother Johann Berger 1966 East 61st Street Cleveland O							5	5	light	light colored blue	none	Szombolya
7	Margit Berger	23		F		none											brother							5		"	"	"		"
8	Anna Berger	14		F		servant									$10.00									5	—	"	grey	"		"
9	Pierre Senft	13		M								New York Yes			$10.00		uncle Anton Schulz 414 East 65th Street New York City							5	2½	"	brown light colored	"		"
10	Barbara Grenisch	14		F											$10.00									5		"		"		"
11	Thomas Greulich	22		M		baker			Germany		Hardheim				$15.00		brother Eduard Greulich 412 West 46th Street New York City							5	7	"		"		Hardheim
12	Peter Bayer	24		M	M	mason			Hungary		Szombolya	Chicago Ill			$24.00		uncle Peter Jasang 9883 Avenue M Chicago Ill							5	5	"	black brown	"		Szombolya
13	Henrich Kaiser	24		M		farmer						Cleveland			$60.00		uncle Johann Lucker 2326 East 59th Street Cleveland, Ohio							5	6	"		"		"
14	Paul Schmidt	19		M		none																		4	6½	"	black	"		
15	Helene Urban	24		F	M				Austria		Zwittau	St Louis Mo			$10.00		husband Josef Urban 217 Exchange Av East St Louis Ill							5	3	"	dark blue	"		Zwittau
16	Oskar Urban	5		M	S		to	to						mother			father								—	"	"	"		"
17	Carl Hansmann	24		M	S	engineer	yes		Germany		Hamburg	New York		self	$50.00		at home 87 2nd Street New York							5	10½	"	blond	blue		Barmen
18	Ernst Schmidt	17		M		none					Remscheid	New York		father	$35.00		grandfather Johann Schmidt 186 Johnstreet Newark N.J.							5	8	"	"	"		Remscheid
19	Franz Hill	25		M	M	engineer					Schiffweiler			self	$12.00		friend Wilhelm Schoenberger 145 2nd St. New York							5	9	"	dark brown	"		Schiffweiler
20	John Fellmann	62																												
21	Anna Wolfe	54																												
22	Gustav Wolfe	34																												
23	Ida Kenter	6																												
24	Louis Kenter	25																												
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

U. S. C.

Nov 13-1906
J. J. Lowe

24/57/40

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1802-83

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, Com. * of the Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to, the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Approved by Secretary of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1110

S. S. Friedrich d. Gr. sailing from Bremen 3rd November 1906. Arriving at Port of New York, 1906.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

83

11—3516

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no" which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Johanna Kheres	28		M		private	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Klattau	Chicago Ill.	no	self	$30	no	brother: Georg Raubek Chicago Ill. 500 Blue Island Ave.	no	no	no	no	no	5	1½	fair	brown	grey	moth	Klattau Bohemia
2	" Child	2					no	no	"	"	"	"	"	mother			mother: "									light	blue		"
3	Zdenka "	2					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"									"	"		"
4	Rosa Klenovec	16				servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	self	20		friend: "							5	2½	"	"	"		"
5	Johanna Raubek	50			widow	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50		son: "							5		brown	grey	"		"
6	Anna "	20				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother			brother: "							5	4	light	blue	"		"
7	Ludmila "	17				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"							5	1½	"	"	"		"
8	Gustav "	15				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"							5	6	"	grey	"		"
9	Maarie Pesout	29		M		"	"	"	"	"	Austria Slovenia Peaky	New York	yes	self	$70	yes	husband: Jan Pesout New York 1st husband							5	3	"	brown	"		Smr. Bzy Bohemia
10	Alois Child	6		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother			father: "									"	light	"		"
11	Jan "	13				"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"			"									"	"	"		"
12	Maarie Matthies	62		W	widow	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self			son: " 345 E. 82nd							5	4	10	grey	"		"
13	Jaroslav Roulda	17		M		"	yes	yes	Austria		Czernisla	"	"	"	25		male:							5	6	"	brown	"		Vysocice Bohemia
14	Josef Vodnik	22			gardener	"	"		Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Ljubljana	"	"	"	$110		sister: Marinka Vodnik 59 Bridge Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no				5	6½	"	blue	"		Dolske Carniola
15	Karel Zábransky	22		M	sailor	"	"		Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Čeorice	Rokkosk	no	"	$126		bro: Jan Karl Knaus Av. 59 366 64th St. Rokkosk							5	5½	"	"	"		Zčeice Bohemia Čeorice Bohemia
16	Maarie Jurka	24			none	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	husband										5	3	"	brown	"		"
17	Antonie Vodek Mother-in-law	68			widow	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	self	25									5	1½	"	blue	"		"
18	Maarie Walbiger	24				"	"		"		Solmiel	Philadelphia	"	"	$55		grandson: Karl Waglmiegen 1887 Philadelphia							5	1	"	black	grey		Solmiel
19	Eduard Child	14		M		"	"		"		"	"	"	mother			brother: "									"	light	"		"
20	Klara Grand Child	10				"	no	no	"		"	"	"	"			"									"	"	brown		"
21	~~Tomas Schwindenhammer~~	~~59~~		~~M~~	~~widow~~	~~gardener~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S. of A.~~	~~German~~	~~Klaus-Nothing Angelsheim~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~100~~	~~no~~	~~wife: Frankfurt a. M.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~grey~~	~~moth~~	~~Dablonz a/E.~~
22	Antonie Kleinert	26		M	private	"	"		Austria Bohemia	"	Klegria Dablonz	"	"	"	20	no	husband: Alfred Kleinert Bronx New York Cedar 71 Rivington Av.	no	no	no	no	no	5	½	fair	light	grey	moth	Dablonz a/E. Bohemia
23	Karl Suflay	24		M		"	"		Austria Carniola	Slovenian	V. Lašce	"	"	"	50		sister in law: Martha Blatina Brooklyn N.Y. 111 39th St.	no	no	no	no	no	5	1¼	"	"	"		Brotz Carniola
24	Marica Sušlay	25		F		2-33262	"		"	"	"	"	"	husband			sister: "							5	1½	"	brown	brown		Ljubljana "
25	Marie Mades	17		S			"		Austria	Bohemian	Lyschnitzlag	Elizabeth N.J.	yes	self	$15		brother: Karl Mades Magnesig Ave. 57 Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	"	"	"		Libau Bohemia
26	Emilie Pyde	11		M		farm labor	"		Russia	German	Kotowa	Detroit Mich.	"	"	$33		male: Julius Pykall Detroit Mich. Willis Ave. 913							5	4	"	light	blue		Bychawo Russia
27	Franciska Sobolewska	17		F	S	none	"		"	Polish	Polno	New York	"	"	$17	no	cousin Mirjan Raczkowski 340 E. 154 St. New York							5	3	"	"	"		Libawo
28																													
29																													
30																													

Nov 13 - 1906
J. J. Jones

No a

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1802-84

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blecker, Com.,* of the Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse,* sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipsig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Chas Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1113

6.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1896 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1114

S. S. "Friedrich der Grosse" sailing from Bremen, 31st March 1906. Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 14, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Lajos Lefkovics	21		m.	s.	printer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Budapest	New York	no	cousin	$12.00	no	cousin: Leigmonforien Maarida 800 East 159 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown	none	Nagyvarad
2	Valentin Sedolar	23		m.	s.	shoemaker	"	"	Austrian	"	Frauenfeld	"	"	self	$38.00	no	brother: Jacob Sedolar 586, Hackensack Plank Road, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Doprowa
3	Maria Johanna Reimann	32		f.	s.				U. S. C.																			
4	Albert Dilda	2	6	m.					"																			
5	Theodor Mroszynski	36		m.					"																			
6	Josefina Jaworek	17		f.	s.	none	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Wien	New York	no	mother	$12.00	no	mother: Mrs. Franziska Jaworek 236 Stanton St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	grey	none	Wien
7	Otto Jaworek	10		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$3.00	"	bro. to mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"
8	Margarete Friedrich	34		f.	s.				Germany		Buffalo N.Y.			self	$27.00	12 years at home	38 Sherman St. Buffalo N.Y.							5	4	"	"	"		Allenstein Prussia
9	~~Franciska Sobolenska~~	~~24~~		~~f.~~	~~m.~~	~~s.~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	~~Polen~~	~~New York~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~$12.—~~	~~no~~	cousin: Hyman Jaroslowski 510 East, 15th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blond	blue	~~none~~	~~Radowa~~
10	Robert Hanser	66							U. S. C.																				
11	Rachel Gelezinska	18		f.	s.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Lowza	Newyork	no	self	$20.00	no	friend: Louis Löwenthal 136 Pennington St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	fair	"	"	"	Lowza Russia
12	Fradel Miller	20		f.	s.	"	"	"	Russia Polish	"	Lodz	"	no	brother	no	no	M. Miller 194 Mulberry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	"	"	none	Lodz Russia
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Nov 13-1906
L. L. Miller

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, Com. * of the Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

R. Jamison
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1902-85

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the, Friedrich der Grosse, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

R. Jamison
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1111

C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1111

5.

13 P. Mother

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—9115

S. S. Friedrich d. Grosse sailing from Bremen, 3rd June, 1906 Arriving at Port of ....., 1906.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

85

11—9116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read	Able to—Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country or City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Marie Behrens	24		f.	s	none	yes		Germany		New York		no	self	$50	1903/6 4m/1906	sister Miss Behrens 127 West 22. Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blondbrun		none	Yeffenrun
2	Anna Auslander	56		f.	m.	wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Rostow	Pittsburg	yes	son	$50	no	son D. Auslander 910, Mylin ave. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark		"	Rostow
3	Rinkle Tempel	24		f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	Jschacrsky	New York	no	husband	none	"	husband & uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"		"	Jschacrsky
4	Fradel "	4	9	f.	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	male	—	"	Mary Tempel Lenahestr. 193 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		"	— " —
5	Mire "	6		f.	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		"	— " —
6	Leie Miller	24		f.	widow	2—698690-505—2/9/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	son	none	"	son & brother D. Miller Mannuestr. 62 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark		"	Gombin
7	Ester Child	11		f.	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"		"	— " —
8	Rosa Kimberg	24		f.	s	"	"	"	Germany		Schirm		"	self	$10	1903/6 3m/1906	aunt Mrs. Muthenbruch 1763, 1. ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond blue		"	Bremen
9	Ernst Gust Burbacher	26		m.	s	farmer	"	"	"		Burgheim		"	"	$50	no	friend Robert Barla 365 East, 120 Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown grey		"	Burgheim
10	Margarete Gretchen Schlenger	23		f.	s	none	"	"	"		Bremen		"	"	$50	1903/6 yes	uncle Mr. Buchmann 247 East 5. Str., New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue		"	Bergdamm
11	Martha Henke	24		f.	s	"	"	"	"		Burgdamm		"	"	$15	no	friend Miss Grete Lindemann 1 West 72. Str. Apartm. 40 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	Varel
12	Kathi Fischl	30		f.	"	"	"	"	"		Bremen		"	"	$30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Vilshofen
13	Anna Beuckmann	24		f.	"	"	"	"	"		Worpsdorf		"	"	$25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Worpsdorf
14	Josine Ahrens	24		f.	s	cook	yes		"		Delmenhorst	Hoboken	"	"	$25	3m/1906 yes	friend Sophie Kenath 210, Madison ave. New York	Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Delmenhorst
15	Fredr. Wilh. Heiler	18	6	m.	s	farmer	"	"	"		Karlsruhe	Toledo O.	"	"	$25	" yes	uncle M. Gutheyam Wylie Heater Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Auerbach
16	Mary Breny	24		f.	m	none	"		"		Philadelphia	Pa	"	husband	$10	" yes	husband Ferdinand Breny 248 Henry Str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	grey		"	Neubaum
17	Auguste Reinhardt	38																											
18	Hermann Child	12																											
19	Helen "	11																											
20	Elisabeth Selg	42																											
21	Ernst Child	7																											
22	Louise Hamm	42																											
23	Theodor Abtmayer	52																											
24	Sophie Kenath	25																											
25	Emilie Kaufmann	42																											
26	Henry Wiemann	33																											
27	Kunigunde Lock	32																											
28	Martha Child	5																											
29	Albin "	4																											
30	Adolf Hermann Schwarz	24		m.	s	merchant	yes		Germany		Washington	Pittsburg	no	self	$100	1903/6 11m/1906 yes	friend Charles Sohn 307, 4 ave., Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown grey		none	Unterheinsath

Nov 13-1906
C. J. Soper

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, Com., * of the "Friedrich der Grosse", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ulf

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802. 8

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the "Friedrich der Grosse", * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ulf

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2500 A

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

14 Phila

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Friedrich d. Grosse sailing from Bremen, 31st March 1906 Arriving at Port of Nov 14, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Lina Riedmann	26							U. S. A.																			
2	Dora Spriek	23							"																			
3	Henriette " child	3							"																			
4	Hermann " "	2							"																			
5	Franz Greining	56							"																			
6	Josephine " wife	52							"																			
7	John Teodorf	26							"																			
8	John Evert	27							"																			
9	Margarethe " wife	29							"																			
10	Ferdinand " child	11							"																			
11	Wilhelmine Schaale	43							"																			
12	~~Ernst~~ Friedrich	67							"																			
13	William Zieker	58							"																			
14	Christoph Wolz	38							"																			
15	Minna " wife	38							"																			
16	Vaclav Holanbek	24		m.	m.	farmer	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Hory Kalna	New York	no	wife	100 —	yes	wife	Louisa Holanbec 379, 20th st. N. York	Sister in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Kolen
17	Amalia Benko	25		f.	m.	none	"	Austria	German	Muschirabba	Portage Pa	no	husband	100 —	yes	husband & father	Albert Benko Portage Pa	Sister	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	"		Wies
18	Gyula child	5		m.									father																	
19	Bela " "	3																												
20	Elsie Anderson	19		f.	s.		yes	Germany	Albania	New York	yes	no	self	100 —	yes	no	Mother: Mag Bibelfeld Colokin	Brother	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	blond	brown	"	Hamburg
21	Heinrich Wessel	25		m.	s.	cook & smith	"	"	"	Bremen	Norwood	"	"	70 —	"	"	friend: Norwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	Bremen
22	Hans Carl Hahn	25		m.	s.	waiter	"	"	"	Neustadt	Long Island	yes	"	100 —	"	"	friend: Robt Lehmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Neustadt
23	Theodor Groz	28		m.	m.	merchant	"	"	"	Reesling	New York	"	"	200 —	"	"	wife: Liberty St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Ebingen
24	Marie Maier	29		f.	m.	none	"	"	"	Herning	Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	father in law: Andrew Maier 223 N. 8. St. Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	Leiningen
25	Thalitha Groz	27		f.	m.	none	"	"	"	Ebelingen	Indianapolis	"	friend	100 —	"	"	friend: Henry Kettler & wife 22 East Vermont St. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Ebingen
26	Meta Cassen	21		f.	s.	Saleswoman	"	"	"	Hamburg	New York	"	self	40 —	yes	yes	brother: John Cassen 305, East 86th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	Dresden
27	Amelie Cauer	20		f.	m.	none	"	Russia	German	Bombrowka	Hoboken	"	husband	50 —	no	husband: father: Julius Cauer Hohenstein Ostpr. 127		Sister	Henry Cauer 709 Lisbon St.					5	3	"	brown	"		Lodz
28	Klemma child	6		f.	s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	father	—										—		"		"		
29	Minnie Hamann	25		f.	s.	Bookkeeper	yes	Germany	Wallis	New York	"	self	30 —	yes	yes	sister: Mrs Crenfort 488 Bergen st. Brooklyn NY	Sept to 1906						5	4	"	blond	blue		Wellis
30	Georg Maier	24		m.	m.	carpenter	"	"	"	Heiningen	Reading Pa	"	"	100 —	yes	no	father: Andrew Maier 222 N. 8. St. Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	grey	"	"	Heiningen

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1802-87

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blecker, Com., * of the Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of NOV, 1906

at NY

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexander Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of NOV, 1906

at NY

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 1895

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

15 Pfeffer

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1114

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen, 3rd March 1906. Arriving at Port of ....., 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

87

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Ages. Yrs.	Ages. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or an immigrant sent for by any person or company, or going to join a husband, father, etc., in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether in the United States or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Wilhelm Ohl	25		m.	s	Builder	yes		Germany		Hamburg	San Francisco	yes	father	40	no	friend Fred Grabau 618 Pacific Street, San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	none	Hamburg
2	Bertha Bonnet	26		f	s	none					Pforzheim	Indianapolis		self	50	no	husband's father Fred. Bonnet 546 Massachusetts Indianapolis, Ind.							5	1	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim
3	" Ewi	3		f	s	"	no				"	"		mother	—	"								—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
4	Hilda "	2		f	s	"					"	"		"	—	"								5	10	"	dark	grey	"	Schwaben
5	Rev. Corbinian Obermayr	27		m	s	priest	yes				Unterkofen	New Jersey		self	5	no	visitor in L. Mrs. Mary Obermayr 121 Bulls Ferry Road, Union Hill New Jersey							—		"	brown		"	Schwaig
6	Maria "	22		f	s	none	"				"	"		mother	825.	yes	mother:							—		"	brown	blue	"	— " —
7	Katharina "	11		f	s	"					"	"		"	—	"	"							5	3	"	blond		"	Hedingsfeld
8	Magdalena Pembauer	29		f	s	Cook	"				Hellmannsfeld	Gladbrook Iowa	"	self	35	no	Cousin Peter Reinbauer Gladbrook Iowa														
9	Werner Krause	25		m	s	merchant	"								60		Home: 123 Ransom Street, Toronto, Ont.													
10	Franziska Stegmeier	23		f	m	none	"				Neuenchen	New York	"		100		husband Jakob Stegmeier 1584-3d Ave. New York													
11	Johann Locher	39		m	m	carpenter	"		Hungary	German	Bukowina	Cleveland, Ohio	"		40		Final home: 2226 East 9th St. Cleveland, Ohio													
12	Hermann Grant	25																												
13	Charles A. Edrich	24																												
14	Auguste "	wife	23																											
15	Meta Felle		23																											
16	Luise "	daughter	10																											
17	Charles "	son	5																											
18	Otto Reimer		26																											
19	Anna "	wife	21																											
20	Friedrich Rodenberg		64																											
21	Lina Morrison		34																											
22	Mrs [illegible] Lyons		48																											
23	Frank Gaulein		54																											
24	Charles Slingluff		55																											
25	Henry Walz		43																											
26	Lina "	wife	49																											
27	Frederick A. Heine		54																											
28	Rebecca Schulze		52																											
29	Conrad Sauer		26																											
30	Albert Soehl		23																											

32 74 10

Adopted

Mann's

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, Comr. * of the Friedrich der Grosse, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at NY

R Jamieson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802 88

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov. 1906

at NY

R Jamieson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

5—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Madian.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

76 Shepherd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from BREMEN, 3rd March 1906. Arriving at Port of New-York, 1906.

88

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or subject to be returned as such by reason of conviction for any of the offenses or misdemeanors specified in the law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Johanna Carnap	34		f.	m.	none	yes		U.S. Citizen	Hebrew	Whitestone L.I.		no	self	yes	3 years	husband, Arch. Carnap, Whitestone, L.I.	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	fair	dark	blue	none	Hannover Abbehausen
2	Mathilde Hartmann	29		"	s.	Nurse	"	"	Germany	German	Seefeld	New Jersey	"	"	"	8 months	brother, Max Magnus, Caldwell, New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	gr.	"	Altenburg
3	Catharine Salander	22		"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	Longchamon	New York	"	"	15—	"	husband, Gustav Salander, 58 W. 8 Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none	Langenhahn
4	Anna (child)	4		"		"	no	no	U.S. Born		Bremen		"	mother	—	"													
5	Henry Mühlen	27		"	m.	Grocer	yes		U.S. Citizen		Bremen		"	self	more	"	friend, F. Bunge, 140 East 123 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Bremervoerde
6	Rosalie Schneider	31		f.	m.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Bremerhaven		"	husband	20—		husband, Carl Schneider, 125 2 ave New York					Dis. to husband		5	6½	"	"	brown	"	Bremerhaven
7	Emilie Morg	22		"	s.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Weaker Silverstadt		"	brother	10—		brother, Johann Morg, Cumberdam ave Orient Sh. New York							5	5½	"	"	"	"	Hollen
8	Amalie Wendenkamp	22		"	s.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Dorfhagen	Paterson N.J.	"	"	15—		brother, Henry Gipfel, 90 Henry Street, Paterson N.J.					Dis. to half brother	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Dorfhagen
9	Therese Steiner	22		"	s.	Cook	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Kanischtahly		"	sister	46—		brother, Lina Steiner, 102 Lexington ave New York							5	4½	"	"	brown	"	Kiszaszaydet
10	Gesina Brunsen	28		"	m.	Housekeeper	"	"	Germany		Brooklyn		"	self	700		Residence, 102 Brooklyn, at Long Island, 151, Broadway, Brooklyn							5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Bremen
11	Wilhelmina Tammen	22		"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	60—									5	5	"	"	"	"	Osterholz
12	Anna Meyer	23		"	s.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	20—		sister, Bertha Kaiser, Carroll Place ave 158, Brooklyn							5	3½	"	brown	"	"	Steinau
13	Meta Blank	22		"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	20—		brother, Carl Blank, 2229 Broadway, New York							5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Lauen
14	Henry Meyerberg	15		m.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	Lehe	Brooklyn	"	uncle	3—	yes	uncle, F. Meyerberg, 138 Gates ave, Brooklyn	no				Dis. to Uncle		5	1	"	brown	"	"	Raehlen
15	Rosa Wurzel (child)	24		f.	s.	"	"	"	Austria Hungary	Hebrew	Antwerp	Newark N.J.	"	husband	35—	yes	husband, Adolph Wurzel, 70 Spruce St, Newark N.J.							4	10	"	"	blue	"	Chrzanow
16	Nathan (child)	4		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	father		"	father, Caragon Wurzel, Newark N.J.													"
17	David Ratjen	38		"	s.	merchant	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Rossiena Courland	New York	"	son	810—	"	son, Rafael Ratjen, 34 East 4 Street					Dis. to daughter-in-law	Record of Convictions	5	4	"	grey	"	"	Rossieny
18	Emma Strumpf	22		f.	s.	none	"	"	Germany	Bothenburg	Lucht	Hoboken N.J.	"	uncle	16—	yes	uncle, Carl Schroeder, Hermann ave 510 Fourth Road					Dis. to Uncle		5	3	"	blond	grey	"	Bothendorf
19	Karl Nowak	44		"	m.	Waiter	"	"	Austria	Slavonian	Wien	Hoboken N.J.	"	self	12—		friend, Heinrich Feiler, 209 Sudson St, Hoboken N.J.					Dis. to friend		5	4	dark	brown	"	"	Ubrity
20	Dora Baim	32		f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	Trostenetz		"	"	60—		friend, Adolf Schmidt (Uncle) Fullerton N.Y.							4	10	fair	dark	"	"	Burgstadt
21	Jemima Graes	18		"	s.	Seamstress	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	New York		"	"	40—	yes	brother, David Schlarz, 209 & 16 Canal St. New York							5	—	"	dark brown	"	"	Sapi
22	Adalbert Mattner	40		m.	m.	merchant	"	"	Germany	Mosambian	"		"	sister	40—		brother, Eduard Mattner, 1959 - 7 ave. New York							5	9	"	blond	grey	"	Muenchen
23	Therese Haffner	37		f.	s.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	Newton N.J.	"	self	835—	no	friend, Mrs. E. F. Muncaey, Lenwood ave. Newton N.J.							5	2	"	"	blue	none	Wartingen
24	Albert Mayer	19		"	s.	student	"	"	"	"	Klingenmuenster	Arkansas Newport	"	parents	50—		brother, Emanuel Mayer, New Post, Arkansian					Dis. to Father		5	4	"	"	brown	gray	Klingenmuenster
25	Johannes Koch	26		m.	s.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Neustadt	Cincinnati	"	"	35—		friend, P. Lobell, 1132 Bates ave Cincinnati O.							5	4	"	"	blue	"	Kuckelheim
26	Martha Liefold	21		f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	Gera	Passaic N.J.	"	self	40—		friend, H. Krueger, Wall 123					Dis. to friend		5	3	pale	blond	grey	"	Gera
27	Theres Ramge (with boy age 4)	21		"	s.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Volberg	Buffalo	"	"	40—		friend, Lobo Evers, Lennon Street 180, Buffalo							5	—	fair	"	brown	"	Sudwuenschafel
28	Franziska Sattler (with girl age 9)	32		"	s.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	30—		Sister Mrs. Marg Eulert — do							4	11	"	brown	"	"	Geroldsee
29	Jakob Darr	25		m.	s.	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Ramberg		"	uncle	26—		uncle, Mr. Darr, 34 Cook Str. Waterbury Conn.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Ramberg
30	Anna Ruck	22		f.	s.		"	"	"	"	Kaiserslautern	Philadelphia	"	"	50—	yes	friend, Hertz Wolf, 1124 South Second Str. Philadelphia					Dis. to Husband		5	1½	"	"	blue	"	Gueckbach

30 Steerage

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1802-89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, Com. * of the "Fr. Friedrich der Grosse", from "BREMEN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the "Fr. Friedrich der Grosse", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipsig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from BREMEN 3rd March 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York. 1906.

sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

89

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Elisabeth Vetter	31		f		none	yes		Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Osterholz	Chicago, Ills	no	self	60 yes		Husband Philipp Vetter 11, Graceland Ave. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none	Niederneuhausen
2	Karl Marcuse	17		m		butcher						Brooklyn			7 yes								5	6			brown		Osterholz
3	Gustav Kojanetzki	32		m		waiter						Brooklyn			100 yes								5	6			grey		Osterholz
4	Elsa Ahlers	20		f		none						Brooklyn			25 yes								5	4½					Brewerhaven
5	Bruno Siebecke	19		m								Brooklyn		brother	Low								5	1			brown		Kupferdreh
6	Mikhaide Lacharadis	22							Turkey	Greek	Constantinople			self	60								5	7½	dark	dark			Constantinople
7	Clara Graichen	20		f					Germany		Hannover				16								5	2	fair	blond	grey		Hannover
8	Hans Rode	24		m		engraver					Frankfort				20								5	9		brown	blue		Frankfurt
9	Otto Rochnow	24		m		merchant					Berlin				567								5	4		dark	brown		Meseritz
10	Josef Barthe	23		m		baker					Warnowitz	San Francisco Cal			200								5	9		brown			Warnowitz
11	Marie " wife	28		f		none					"	"		husband	20								5	3		blond	blue		Liegenheim
12	Richard " child	3		m																									U. S. B.
13	Georg Wittke	28		m		farmer	yes		Germany		Neuriel	Chicago Ill	no	self	150								5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Weisse
14	Wally Hallenberger	21		f		[redacted]					Velburg	Buffalo			149								5	3		brown	gray		Unterburgfeld
15	Fritz " child	3		m										mother															Velburg
16	Otto " "	2																											Nuernberg
17	Ludwig " "	1																											Velburg
18	Emil Heidel	23		m	m	waiter	yes				Jaworzno	South Bethlehem Pa		self	55 yes								5	3			gray		Oebnitz
19	Paul " son	9				none	yes																						Jaworzno
20	Frida Heentzschke			f							Borkum	Albany			100								5	5			brown		Lacka
21	Hermann Gräfe	22		m	s	butcher					Engen	St Louis Mo			50								5	4			blue		Engen.
22	Margarete Weber	37		f	s	none					Berlin	New York			12								5	4			brown		Oberalbertau
23	Leopoldine Wolff	26		f	m				Austrian	German	Wien			self	100								5	4	dark				Unter Falkenstein
24	Victoria Schwarz	23		f											45								5	2	fair	blond	blue		Meseritz
25	Emma Lonnan	31		f											100								4	11			brown		Hoboken
26	Albert Bela Klimo	6		m					Hungary			Chicago Ill			40								5	5		blond	blue		Wien
27	Emilie Sprick	28		f	s				Germany			Hoboken			50 yes								5	3		brown	blue		Hannover
28	Adam Diebel	20		m	s																		5	4					Thersheim
29	Lorenz Strohofer	15		m	s										50								5	2		blond	gray		Simbach
30	Georg Bieber	25		m										self	100								5	10			blue		Unteraffalterbach

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master, * of the S.S. FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 190-

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-50

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alex. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at Friedrich der Grosse

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

11-14-A

1249 46 1289

1261

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47 S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen November 3rd, 190 6. Arriving at Port of New York Nov 14, 190 6.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

90 47

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
47																															
1	Janez Štukelj	46		M	M	farm. lab.	yes	yes	Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Carniola	Zavrh	Cleveld O.	yes	self	$	no			son: Frank Štukelj Euclid Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	br.	none	Gradisce Carniola
2	Marija Žabjaček	18		F	S	servant	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"			friend: Maria Melc Euclid Ave. 366	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Brezovec
3	Janez Blivar	46		M	M	farm. lab.	"	yes	"	"	"	Brezovdol	Cleveland O.	"	"	11	"			" : Maria Sobar New York 119 Zoar St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
4	Vasan	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"			cousin: Frank Kaplica Ilenburg O. 19 Laval St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	Rudolf Cerkvenik	44		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kačice	"	"	"	60	"			brother: Ivo Cerkvenik Cleveland O. 109 W. Madison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Plemberg
6	Janez Brule	42		"	M	"	"	no	"	"	"	Plemberg	Irwin Pa.	"	"	18	"	1900	Euclid Ave. Cleveland O.	brother-in-law: Matk Horovatich Claridge Pa. Box 184	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kneza
7	Emerich Mailarca	30		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kneršak	Pueblo Colo	"	"	40	yes	1900	Euclid Ave. Cleveland O.	brother: Ivo Milarca Crested Butte Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
8	Andrej	11		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
9	Viktor Klarca	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"			father: Antjon Tomšič Euclid Colo 1217 Euclid Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Prjavce
10	Martin Butkovič	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drskovče	Cejle	"	"	31	"			cousin: Peter Tomšič Pelagna Colo Box 56	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Zagorje
11	Franc Sakce	29		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zagorje	Trinidad	"	"	15	"			husband: Anton Klarca Primera Colo Box 222	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Ljubljana
12	Alojz Zernikar	11		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ljubljana	Cleveland O.	"	"	10	"			father: Jakob Zernikar Cleveland O. 70 Kinsman St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Mari Brod
13	Ignaz Flus	45		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mari Brod	Connellsville Pa.	"	"	30	yes	1900		friend: John Sarotnik Maxwelton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Tkalcj
14	Josip Auersperger	23		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trhakaj	"	"	"	15	no			" : Janez Klemenca Whitsett Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Gabrskagora
15	" Voje	32		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gabrskagora	"	"	"	20	yes	1900 1903	Whitsett Pa.	brother-in-law: Joe Hladic Whitsett Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Zgorajec
16	Katarina Lapajne	21		F	S	servant	"	no	"	"	"	Podlipa	Little Falls N. Y.	"	"	11	no			uncle: Leopold Suenzan Little Falls N. Y. 119 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Loscej
17	Franc Zelenik	16		M	"	farm. lab.	"	yes	"	"	"	Suvrčje	Cleveland O.	"	"	14	"			sister: Barka Hrgarek 3632 W. 25th St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Vas Nos
18	Marija Hrastnec	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jer Vas.	Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	14	"			friend: Ivo Stanzar Milwaukee Wis. 423 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Velike
19	Franc Haslelic	34		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mar. Jona	Connellsville Pa.	"	"	20	"			uncle: Matk Horovatich Claridge Pa. Box 184	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Tolej
20	Janez	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plemberg	Irwin Pa.	"	"	20	"			" Ivo Hladic Whitsett Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Lesing
21	Aleksa Prarič	27		"	S	"	"	"	Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Lesing	Allegheny Pa.	"	"	20	"			friend: Ignac Debrevič Allegheny Pa. Ridge Ave. 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Lesica Croatia
22	Tina Perić	30		F	M	wife, home	no	no	Austria			Harelar	"	"	"	20	"			" : Karel Haslinger 3rd St. 215 Manuel St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Blance Croatia
23	Alois Halaus	25		M	S	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Jičin	New York	"	"	8	"			Prodolj & Svrak 1319 Second Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Jesikal Hungary
24	Gustav Tomes	37		M	M	Lacemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"			sister: Zuzanna Blendzik Mahly Pa. Laurel Co. Box 97	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Topow Russia
25	Samuel Rocko	27		M	S	farm. lab.	Discharged		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kaskal	Mahly Pa.	"	"	30	no			friend: Jan Makeja Milwaukee Wis. Mapl St. 1429	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Ravne
26	Franz Merrinski	24		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ropow	Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	10	"			nephew: Anton Nowakowski Philadelphia Pa. Melnos Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Debrowdle
27	" Szymański	36		"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kleodawek	Philadelphia	"	"	15	"			cousin: Jas Hyica Wallons Mich. Cheyga Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Germany
28	Alois Perkodnik	18		"	farm. lab.	"	Germany	Prussia	German	Prussia	Reiswalde	Walders Mich.	"	"	"	8	"															
29																															
30																															

* Instead of inserting occupation of females and children in manuals, state in column 6 whether they are "domestic" or "no manual."

1802-91

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master, * of the S.S. ..... from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the ....., * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministry of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexander Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

"Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend? and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

45 S.S. Friedrich d. Gr. Sailing from Bremen November 190 6 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

91 45.

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 ‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visits.	If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
45																										
1	Boles Katalin	17		S	married		yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kapsinincz	Donora		self	$8	No			acquaintance Rob. Ber. Tapmon Donora Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	no
2	Tasko Juna	21			widow								Pa.			35	yes	1901		friend Thomas Tasko Pleasant Pa.						
3	" Maria	3													mother			born		to father						
4	" Juna	11																		to						
5	Boles Janos	29		M			No	No	Hungary	yes			Barca Ford City		self	$12	yes	1905	Chicago	brother-in-law Enos Balabanov Box 19 Ford City Pa.						
6	" Filep	19		S												12	No			brother-in-law Osman Hoff Forsock Pa.						
7	Leonhardt Jakob	22	H	M		Farmer			Russia	German	Russia	Hedervikhof	Forsock	Pa.		50				brother						
8	" Maria	22				none														brother						
9	Hof Barbara	21		S	married										self	$100				acquaintance Josef Adam Box 2 Thomasville Pa.						
10	Gelet Janos	17		M		Farmer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Verbicz	New York			16										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	—	fair	r	r	None	Hapsinincz Hungary
5	—	"	"	"		Zsamaspeta "
						Kjacza "
						Evacza "
5	5	"	"	"		Nedendiczko Russia
5	3	"	"	"		
5	9	"	bld.	bl.		
4	11	"	"	"		
5	2	"	"	"		Verbicz Hungary
5	2	"	"	"		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master, * of the ..... from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1906

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-92

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE,* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alex. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of [illegible] 1906

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish lement.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20 Steerage

44 S. S. Friedrich der Grosse Sailing from Bremen November 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of New York , 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

92 44

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year, or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
44																											
1	Louis Bodenstein	34	M	M	dealer in wines	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Uffeld	New York	Yes	self	$5	No			Watertown New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	blue	gr.		Uffeld a.d. Lenne Germany
2	Carl Schrader	32									Kreiensen				$5										5	6¼					Kreienson
3	Fritz Schimmel	28													$5										5	6					Remscheid
4	August Bringer	32									Uffeld				$5										5	7					Uffeld a.d. L.
5	Conrad Peck	56													$5										5	6	gr.				Cronenglen
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in person if whether they are "tourists" or "transmit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Fleeker, master, * of the [illegible] from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Fleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1896

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1892-93

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alex. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1896

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, running engineer, brass polisher, steel-polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Aliens coming to the United States only for a temporary sojourn, not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded in this column as tourists by destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43 S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen November 6 Arriving at Port of New-York, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

43.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of time	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
43																															
1	Kolasa, Katarzyna	42	F	M	none	No	No	Austria	Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Barnsyndbrica	Chicago	yes	self	$16			Joseph Wolf Skolaca Str 16 # 15 Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	lt.	r.	black	Marcyzyna Galicy
2	Waclawik Wawrzyniec	50											Klonka			$42			Wlodz. Wojciech Wolczynski							3					Klonka
3	Woczarka	4	16		Girl								Warszyna			$25			cousin Antoniny Tvarsky # 1 15th st 694 Chicago Ills.						4	7		lt.			Marcyzyna
4	Trzynski Adam	42		M	M	farm	No	No					Sadachy	Kansas City		$20			brother in law Wojciech Tarnowski # 6 South 5th st Kansas City Kas.						5	6		lt.			Jadachy
5	Rzicek Tomasz	33				labrer							Hayler	Pa		$25	1904	Europe	brother in law Samuel Pawlowski 1en Ave 21 st 54 Allegheny, Pa						5	4		lt.	br.		Hayler
6	" Piotr	28											"	"		$20	1904	"	brother in law Josef Jez Hayler Pa						4			lt.			"
7	Jez Jedrzej	16		S			yes	yes					"	"		$20	Hy		father "												"
8	Walkowicz Dominik	33		M									Newyork	"		$10			brother in law Jan Gubila Orange st 7 # 7 Wyandotte Mich						4	10		br.			Hlusky
9	Wawarz Piotr	25		S									Jzbuie	Fall River		$30			brother Josef Wawarz Jadam st 82 # Fall River Mass						5	3					Jzbice
10	Herod Michal	29		M									Dabice	Buffalo		$12			brother Wojciech Herod Berwick st 76 # South Buffalo N.Y.						5	7					Hrovnica
11	Olejarz Jozef	18		S			No	No					Hrovnica	Windsor		$15			brother in law Josef Wojtowicz Windsor Pa						5	3		br.			
12	~~Lewiak Tadeusz~~	~~25~~		~~S~~									Gaesium	Kaymuk Pa		$10			father Jan Lewiak Kaymuk Pa												
13	Kraciazek Stanislaw	16		M		farm labrer	yes	yes					Osiegrodzie	Herinen Wis		$18			cousin Jos. Jakob # Ills 7st 75 Herigen Conty						5	—		br.			Osiegrodzie
14	Lachcik Endrik	18		M		farm labrer							Strowle	Clarendon Conty		$12			brother Francis Lachcik Box 7 Clarendon Co						5	3½		Blk	gr.		Mrzala
15	Gyrezik Franciszek	40		M									Niagara	Falls		$18	1901	Niagara Falls N.Y.	brother in law Stephan Gyrezik Niagara Falls N.Y.						5	5½		Blk	blk		
16	Stryka,		11	S												$18			acqu						5	7		dark	br.		Widelka
17	Skady Julia	18		S	married		No	No					Widelka	Bethel Conn		$20			father Sebastian Bethel Conn						4	11½		Blk	gr.		Mrzna
18	Skabjer Josef	24		M	Farmer	labrer	yes	yes		German			Hzcun	Winnipeg		$15			brother in law Jakob Gudewerk Lessman 458 Pomona						5	7		fair	br.	gr.	Wola Jedrzejowska
19	Bettscher Jacob	18		S	master					Hebrew			Zgorzelenka	New York		$10	1904	N.Y.	uncle Schemen Bettscher 431 Mott st New York						5	4		lt.	gr.		Brzezany
20	Skeffel Bernard	31		M	tailor								Brzezany			$16			brother in law Sieder Haas 443 5. Bridge st New York						5	3		br.	br.		Neu Sande
21	Skratzer Jan	18		S									New Sandec			$10			father Jacob Skratzer 443 Bridge st New York												Hungary
22	Juras Jan	26		M	farmer	labrer	No	No	Austria	Silesia	Polish	Silesia	Gruszow	Adamowitz		$ 8			brother in law Wojciech Gurek Post Kany Co Saginaw Mich						5	3			br.		Lisiana
23	Cecl Sofija	24		F	M	none	yes	yes	Austria	Slavic	German	Austria	Wiesnicken	New-York		$20	yes		brother in law Wojciech Cecl 668 Fulton st Brooklyn N.Y.						5	3			br.		Weissenstein Austria
24	Skoge Antonia	11													aunt	$10			aunt												
25	Secik, Jana	31		M					Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Tabor	Elisabethport	N.J.	self	$18	1899	yes New York	husb Anton Secik 177 Broadway Elisabethport N.J.						5	—		blk	br.		Bohemia New York
26	" Anton	11	M	S			No	No							mother			born	father "												
27	Secha Anna	32		M			yes	yes						New-York	yes	self	$20	No	brother in law Anton Telebradsky 334 E 75 St New York						4	10		br.			
X 28	Elias Kristine	24		not	M		No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Torbrec					$50		sister Anna Elias 61 Mott st New York						5	1		br.	br.		
29	Valach Anna	36		S													$50		brother in law Georg Kirkpatrick 32 E 5 St # New York						5	—	4	br.	br.		
30	Ulrich, Carl	24		M	farmer	labrer	yes	yes					Oseje	St Bethlehem			$10		acqu Karl Lugenbeck Bethlehem St Bethlehem Pa						5	10		br.	gr.		

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* Insert the word "Alien" opposite the name of every alien who intends to become a citizen of the United States.

† Inquire whether a male alien can read and write his own language, and designate in column 6 whether he can or cannot read, and in column 7 whether he can or cannot write.

‡ Inquire whether a female alien can read and write her own language, and designate in column 6 whether she can or cannot read, and in column 7 whether she can or cannot write.

§ Inquire whether deformed or crippled, and if so, what form of deformity or crippling.

¶ Inquire whether deaf and dumb, blind, idiotic, insane, epileptic, feeble-minded, or otherwise defective, and if so, what defect.

** Inquire whether a pauper, professional beggar, polygamist, anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who has been within one year an inmate of or connected with the management of a prison, almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane or feeble-minded.

†† Inquire whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia.

‡‡ Inquire whether in possession of money in excess of $50, and how much money he has.

§§ Inquire whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.

¶¶ Inquire whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

*** Inquire whether ticketed to final destination.

††† Inquire whether the passage was paid by himself or herself, by other persons or by the Government.

‡‡‡ Inquire whether in possession of railroad ticket or other evidence of ticket to final destination.

§§§ Inquire whether in possession of money in excess of $50, and if less, how much money he has.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master, of the S.S. ..... from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleecker
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Buffalo
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1803-94

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alex. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 190-

at .....
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42 S. S. Friedrich d Gr sailing from Bremen November 190 6 Arriving at Port of New-York Nov 14 190 6

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

94 42

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
42																														
1	Wagner Alexander	19	6	S		Butcher	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatia-Austrian	Croatia	Bekkes	Middletown	yes	self	$25	No			friend-Johann Kanack 235 Middletown Conn	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br.	br.		Lika Croatia
2	Herman Antun	37		M		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15				friend Stephen Frier 235 Middletown Conn	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	bl.	"		
3	Sanerapfennig Theo	18		S		Laborer	to	to	"	"	"	"	Chicago	"	"	$12				friend Agnes Tauble 702 Dearborn St Chicago	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.		
4	Tile Petar	25		M		"	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	"	"	"	"	$12				friend Franz Lepic 115 E 45th Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.		
5	Kiler Adam	17		S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10				friend Agnes Tauble 702 Dearborn Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.		
6	Petrinjac Ivan	22		"		"	to	to	"	"	"	Kajer	Newark NJ	to	"	$20				friend Wolf & Alexander 395 Market St. Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Croatia
7	Dratchitic Mirko	21		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$26				friend	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		
8	Legac Josip	42		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hlada	New-York	yes	"	$65	4 yrs.	06		cousin Marko Legac 56 Mott Street New York	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		Hlada
9	" Ivan	39		"		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$20				cousin	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		
10	Bleschovic Ivan	38		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Trnyskovac	Pittsburg	"	"	$25	yes	1907	Pittsburg	friend Petko Gomitrovic Angel & Fleshery Co 2nd Avenue Pittsburg Penn	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Trnyskovac
11	Eckroth Michael	40		S		Tailor	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Hamburg	to	self	$100	to			brother Conrad Eckroth Spandau b Berlin	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Karlsruhe Prussia
12	" Katharina	39		M		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husb					brother					5	—	"	"	"		
13	" Isabella	16		S		Pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father					uncle					5	3	"	"	"		
14	" Oster	14		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"					5	2	"	"	"		
15	" Georg	11		S		"																								
16	~~Geiger Adolph~~	~~28~~		~~S~~		~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Bavaria~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Ills~~	~~self~~	~~$20~~				~~cousin~~											
17	~~Hoffmann Ferdinand~~	~~22~~		~~S~~		~~Farmer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Bavaria~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Ills~~	~~self~~	~~$20~~				~~brother Jakob Hoffmann~~ ~~Spandau 7 B~~											
18	~~" Franziska~~	~~E~~		~~none~~											~~husb~~					~~brother~~										
19	~~" Peter b~~	~~14~~		~~S~~		~~Farmer~~									~~father~~					~~uncle~~										
20	~~" Mathias~~	~~E~~																												
21	~~" Agnes~~	~~4~~																												
22	~~" Franziska~~	~~7~~																												
23	Silvernus Friedrich	21		M		Farmer	Can't write	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bavaria	Chicago	Ills	self	$50				brother Jakob Friedrich Spandau 7B					5	5	fair	br.	br.		Münchsen
24	Scherrer Johannes	19		S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ubrinchen	"	"	"	$20				cousin Christian Hoffmann Spandau 7B					5	4	"	"	"		
25	Krzybylska Stanislaus	25		M		none	"	"	Poland	Polish	Russia	Stalbrunde	Chicago	Ills	self	$	yes	1906	Chicago	husb Siegfried Krzybylski Hermitage Str 515 Chicago Ills					5	1	"	bl.	bl.		
26	" Stefanie	4		S			to	to	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	$				father											U.S.A.
27	" Franziska	20		"			11-20-05	11-20-05	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$20															
28	Benyové Felicia	28		M		Wife									self	$50				husb Magyathy Benyova 115 Front Orlando					5	—	"	"	"		
29	" Lazo	2		M								Klemne	Schwatady	Hy	mother					father Schwatady Hy										
30	Kalitzki Johanna	18		S		Servant	2-5-7-2005	2-5-7-2005	Russia	Polish	Russia				self	$50				brother ??					5	—	4	br.			

Rejected

* Insert "S" meaning steerage, or "C" meaning cabin.

† Inquiry concerning race or people of aliens in transit, given in column 9, relates to whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker master, of the S.S. ..... from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleecker

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 ~

at .....

Immigration Officer

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schmitt, Surgeon of the ..... sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 5 and 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last or previous side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basins of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen November 3rd, 190 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 14, 190 6

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket in part or in whole to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
41																														
1	Ujszaszi Erzsebet	17		F	S	Servant			Austria-Hungary	Magyar	Austria-Hungary	Gyor	Cleveland, O.		self	$30														
2	Horvath Istvan	27		M	M	Farmer						Gyor																		
3	Lenyegen Jakob	56		M	M	Farmlaborer						Gyor																		
4	Jakab Josef	29		M	M	Shoemaker						Gyor																		
5	Auer Gyorgy	36		M	M	Gardener						Gyor	Chicago, Ill.																	
6	Papay Janos	16		M	S																									
7	Jakab Sari	15		F	S								Toledo, O.																	
8	" Peter	41		M	M																									
9	" Josef	28		M	M																									
10	Tamas Regina	17		F	S	Servant						Gyor	New York																	
11	Gonda Erzsebet	18		F	S																									
12	Szabo "	44		M	M																									
13	Bartfai "	15		M	S							Gyor																		
14	Grega Janos	14		M	S	Farmlaborer							Indiana, Ind.																	
15	Orsz Jozsef	19		M	M							Szamosvag	New York																	
16	Urban Ferencz	35		M	M	Laborer						Gyor																		
17	" Maria	25		F	M																									
18	Gonczyol Erzsebet	18		F	S	Servant							Cleveland		self															
19	Fisk Gyorgy	31		M	M	Farmlaborer			Roumania			Szentgyorgy	Steubenville, O.																	
20	Vari Istvan	29		M	M																									
21	Orsin Pavel	33		M	M																									
22	Szabo Janos	40		M	M																									
23	Orsin Pavel	33		M	M																									
24	Urszika Gabor	42		M	M							Szekas	Steubenville, O.																	
25	Vasa "	31		M	M																									
26	Jurica Stepan	17		M	S		Ja	Ja	Austro-Hungarian	Austrian	Slavonic	Jesenovac	Pittsburg, Pa.																	
27	Petkov "	29		M	M		Ne	Ne																						
28	Marekic Andrija	25		M	M		Ja	Ja	Hungary	Croatian	Croatian	Croatia	Gladjevac	Steelton, Pa.																
29	Zalentin Ilek	37		M	M		Ne	Ne																						
30	Pavlaprcic Ilija	31		M	M							Gora	Steinbach																	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

1802-96

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker Master, of the S.S. ..... from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alex Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Oct, 1906

at .....

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

15—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 41

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40 S.S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen November 190 5 Arriving at Port of New-York March 190 6

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

96

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
40																														
1	Kojarcska Tamas	23		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Mihalyor	Connellsville Pa	self		$20				brother John Kojarecka Connellsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk.	dk.	none	Mihalyor Hungary
2	Bednarcsik Janos	19				do	do	do			Osztronya	Brooklyn N.Y.							brother & Georg same place							5	6					Osztronya
3	Tarcsovics Janos	17									Richwald	Cornellsville Pa							brother Andor Kresovics Braddock Pa							5	3					Richwald
4	Sajak, Zuza	20		S	W	none	yes	yes			Blasano	Stockett Mont				$50	yes	1907	Stockett Mont father							5	4					Vinicsno
5	" Maria	3																														H.S.A.
6	" Anna	1						No																								
7	Lapko, Lajos	24		M	W	joiner	yes	yes			Nagyhamor	Hakusay Pa	self			$10	No									5						Nagyrapmer
8	Kovacsik Anna	17		S		maid	yes				Palacs	Baggaley Pa				$20			brother Thomas Kovacsik Baggaley Pa													Palacs
9	Kendra, Jozsef	37		M	W	farm laborer					Nathanfalu	Johnstown Pa				$20	yes	1904	Cambria Co Pa							5	7					Nathanfalu
10	Gyurko, Janos	19		S								Jersey City N.J.				$20	No		brother Gyula Kurkajos 199 Ferris St Jersey City N.J.													
11	Orjabo, Mihaly	17									Palacs	Hostetter Pa				$8			brother & Johann Kotalsky Hostetter Pa							5	3					Palacs
12	Kilovics, Fulop	18									Jakabfalu	Devoroda Pa							brother & Johann Danisha Devoroda Pa													Jakabfalu
13	Bosny, Istvan	26		M							Tolt	New York N.Y.				$15	No		brother Paul Vranu 67 W. 7th St New York N.Y.							5	6					Vinicsno
14	Gyadacs, Mihaly	27									Bogyszlo	Greensburg Pa				$ 5	yes	1904	brother Johann Gyadacs Greensburg Pa													Bogyszlo
15	Benko, Michael	26														$ 6	yes	1904	old wife Emerance Benko Greensburg Pa													Bogyszlo
16	Pristak, Gaspar	24		S							Castor	Chicago Ill				$28	No		single Michael Pristak Room 36 Chicago Ill							5	5					Kisvarsa
17	Kisi, Lajos	26		M						Magyar	Harkany	Van Meter Pa				$25			acqu Johann Lasovics Box 102 Van Meter Pa													Palanka
18	Sebo, Janos	24		S							Jablonka	Grand Rapids Mich				$25			brother Sal Sebok Grand Rapids Mich							5	5					Kisbaka
19	Tovari, Jozsef	25				shoemaker					Zemplen	Homestead Pa				$12			brother & Laszlo Tovari 212 Manetta St Homestead Pa							5	6					Gemlo
20	Zengyel, Maria	15		S		maid	yes				Ernard	Cascade Mont				$ 6			brothers & Andreas Kazinczfie 1 Box #15 Cascade Mont							5	4					Nagyla
21	Csobolos, Andras	37		M	W	farm laborer					Oblaska	Painesville O.				$10			acqu Johann Spranz Box 109 Carbonville Ch.													Tarnov
22	Holczesar, Frank	47							U.S.A.	American	Butler Pa	Butlerburg Pa				$25	yes	1899	Butler Pa U.S. citizen													
23	" Janos	9		S		none								father																		Szinjos Mezet.
24	Hercsekuj, Margit	16		S		maid	yes		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Yanoti		self		$4	No		brother Michael Hercsekuj 875 Hoggarein St Pittsburg Pa							5	2					Kisjenera Hungary
25	Vasas Roza	22		M	W	house						Scandor	Bridgeport Conn			$6	yes	1904	Bridgeport Conn husband Josef Vasas Bridgeport Conn							5	3					Tolna
26	Novicstyak, Erzsebet	31										Gorice				$5	No		brother Theodor Novicstyak Bridgeport Conn													Nagyszollos
27	Zsupanszki, Maria	26		S		maid	yes		1-492497	8.20.42-1905.						$60			sister Theresa Zsupanszki 1131 Grove St Bridgeport Conn													
28	Takacs Ilona	16										Yanoti				$12			brother & Johann Takacs 5 Jane St Bridgeport Conn							5	5					Kovacsi
29	Szaszak, Sal	34		M	W	farm laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Czecs	Boyers Pa				$15	yes	1902	brother Mihaly Szaszak Boyers Pa							5	7					Tolna
30	Ewanyak, Mihaly	38				none						Zanca	Cleveland O.			$10	yes	1904	wife Ughia Ewanyah 9625 Sopher St Cleveland O.													

Except 22-23

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master, of the S.S. FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

18-5-47

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alex. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 12 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]ng to

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 67

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

39 S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen November 3rd 190 5 Arriving at Port of New York NOV 14 1905 190 6.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

97 39.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	‡Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
39																															
1	Schensel Reiser	8		F	S															Mr Lewis Reiser 15											
2	~~Frankel Kuller~~	28				servant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bely	New York	Yes	brother	1	No			Lewis St New York	NO	NO	NO	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br.	br.	None	Pole Russia
3	Abram Lichs	7		M		homeless						Hobozyn	Chicago Ill		brother	10				br David 1 Elder Madison St New York							4	11					Volhagenow Russia
4	Mendel Tangay	26		F	M	none						Dubasy			husband	10	No			Nagel Av Chicago Ill							5	—					Dubzygrod Russia
5	Frankel	4		M	S		no	no							father					736 East 47th Chicago Ill							5	1					Volhagenow Russia
6	Selig	3		M																husband B Tangay 249 Potomac, Chicago Ill													
7	Meyer	11		M																father													
8	Julianna Knaizler	39		F	M		yes	yes	German	German	Pennsylvania	Pottsville	Torrington Conn		husband	18				husband Ludwig Knaizler Torrington, Conn.							5	1		Gr	Gr		
9	Fredrick	7		M	S		no	no							father					father													
10	Lokude	5		F																													
11	Otto	4		M	S																												
12	Theodor	2		M																													
13	Rufino d Andrada	16		M	S	farm lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Madeira	East Dennis Mass	No	self	15	No			cousin Manuel Christo Lloyd Hotel Cape Town													
14	Jane Schneider	23		F	S	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Barmen	New York	Yes	father	10				father Peter Schneider 1235 [illegible] New York							5	5					Germany Barmen
15	Katharina Hall	23		M	Wid	Wife						Wiengarten			self	20	Yes 1901	1906	New York	husband Wilhelm Hall 1320 Wilton Ave New York							5	5					Germany Wiengarten
16	Karl	3		M	S		no	no							mother		Born			father							4	5					New York
17	Jacko Horba	18			farm lab				Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zydowschie	Simpson Pa		brother	2	No			bro Stefan Horba Simpson Pa							5	7					Austria Galicia
18	Hona Ivanco	35		F	M	none	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lesanik	Elley Pa		husband	25				husband Ivanco Mihaly Elley Pa							5	1					Hungary
19	Anna	17		F	S		yes	yes							father	1				father							5	6					
20	Hona	4		F																													
21	Maria Krupecky	18		F	S		yes	yes				Ogle Kittle Iron wood Mill			husband	11				husband Johann Krupecky 118 3rd second, Iron wood Mill													
22	Mihaly	4		M	S		no	no							father					father													
23	Adolfine Tabray	30		F	M		yes	yes		Magyar		Balmagyarmat	Chicago Ill		husband	6				husband Tatar Miklos 790 Kosciusko Chicago Ill							5	1					Hungary Balmagyarmat
24	Odon	8		M	S										father	1				father													
25	Tolan	7		M	S		no	no																Cripple									
26	Margit Palocko	20		F	M		yes	yes		Slovak		Upsila	Osceola Mills Pa		husband	10	Yes 1901	1906	Chester Mills Pa	husband Jean Palocko Osceola Mills Pa							4	11					Austria Upsila
27	Margit	2		F	S		no	no							father		Born			father													
28	Maria	6		F	S												Born																
29	Maria Lukacs	35		F	Wid	none	yes	yes	Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Carniola	Krumpaul	Remus Mich	Yes	brother	15	20 No			bro Frank Kalapus 55 Jefferson St Rochester N.Y.							5	—					U.S.A. Austria Carniola
30	Carla Zupancic	45		F	M	family	yes	yes				Dobeice	Forest City Pa		father	4				father John Zupancic Forest City Pa							4	5					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and citizens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master, * of the SS FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

U—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-98

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FR[illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich d. Grosse sailing from Bremen December 24 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 14th, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

38 23.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or period of visit	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
28																														
1	Jha Jakobin	17		F	S				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ridwalde	Douglas Conn		self	$22.-				sister Julia Marcs E. Douglas, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	br.	bl.	none	Ridwald Hungary
2	" Regina	18														$24.-														
3	Mercsák	16														$20.-														
4	Mikolajcsik Sára	40		M	M	Gumbleer										$40.-				sister Maria Conrad E. Douglas Conn										
5	" Maria	16		F	S	maid										$15.-				acqu. Anna Fonyonyik E. Douglas Conn										
6	Mercsak Andreas	44		M	M	Gumbleer										$22.-				acqu. Mrs. Andrew E. Douglas Conn										
7	Tombera josef	16		M	S							Ostromyja	Bridgeport Conn			$20.-				brother Stephen Tombera Bridgeport Conn									Austria Ridwald	
8	Mercsak Andreas	25										Ridwalde	Ohlman Pa			$22.-				cousin Adalbert Mercsak Ohlman Pa										
9	Lucas josef	44		M	M											$15.-				brother Emric Conrad Albany N.Y.										
10	Pirankovich Andreas	46		M	M							Lorie	Tillsburg Pa			$11.-	1903	Albany		acqu. Jno Jakob Albany N.Y.									Austria	
11	Mars Anna	16		F	S	maid						Strabrogan	Tillsburg Pa			$20.-				cousin Jno Jakob Albany N.Y.									Hungary Austria	
12	Gurovics Lakka	19										Kolonya	Albany N.Y.			$20.-				brother Jno Jakob Albany N.Y.									Kolonya	
13	Cicmick Maria	40		M	M	none						Ridwalde	Minnesota			$30.-	1903			husband Andrew Cicmick Minnesota									Kolonya	
14	" Anna	6		F	S															father									Ridwald	
15	Jakovics Maria	16		F	S	maid									self	$20.-				cousin										
16	Chichura Anna	16														$15.-				cousin Jakob Cicmick										
17	Kovalovics	21										Csicso	Gurnee Ill			$20.-				brother Johannes Kovalovics Gurnee Ill									Csicso	
18	Csiszar Peter	19		M	S	Gumbleer							Creighton Pa			$15.-				stepbrother John Csiszar Creighton Pa										
19	Jobbs György	17														$12.-				brother										
20	Pankovits Jakob	16										Telya	Pennsylvania			$20.-				half cousin Ignatz Simon Bennis Run Pa										
21	Prisovics Maria	18		F	S	maid						Ulanovi				$20.-				cousin Alexander Ignatz Pa.										
22	Lidovsky Jacob	17										Telya				$20.-				cousin Simon Csiszar Pa.										
23	Csiszarik György	19		M	S	Gumbleer										$20.-				cousin Peter Csiszar Pa.										
24	Zodilja josef	30		M	M											$20.-				brother Jno Jakob Albany N.Y.										
25	Kendra	18		M	S							Lidinsky				$20.-				brother										
26	Gorsuam Anna	22		F	S	maid							Canonsburg Pa			$25.-				sister Julia Jakob Albany N.Y.										
27	Manecky Jakob	27		M	M	Gumbleer						Ostromyja	Pittsburg Pa			$40.-				acqu. Simon Jakob Albany N.Y.										
28	Gleraigist Adalb	39											Pittsburg Pa			$40.-				brother Johannes Jakob Albany N.Y.										
29	Ivanovits Kálmán	15		M	S								Pittsburg Pa			$20.-				father Jakob Ivanovits Pittsburg Pa										
30	Parasovics Andreas	35		M	M							Jellakyan	Pittsburg Pa			$25.-	1903	Pittsburg		friend Jakob Kryska 20 Hamburg St										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Insert after "Nationality" the designation of location of each alien as a native of a country or as a citizen or subject of a country.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master, of the S.S. ..... from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190 6

at .....

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

II—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-99

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec. 190 6

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 to 3. The entry in column 1 should be continued ditto marks in the same manner as directed for the entry in column 1 of the Immigrant Manifest.

Column 4, Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5, Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 6, Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as correctly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, machinist, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, engraver, machinist, blacksmith, printer, bookbinder, turner, cabinet maker, tailor, dressmaker.

A distinction should be made between "farmer" and "farm laborer," regardless of the amount of money shown as in hand.

A farmer means one who operates a farm, either on rented or owned land.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for his board and wages.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7, Can read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes can read and write, No No can neither read nor write, or Yes No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a Jew, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to a Black Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other regions of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance suggests an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Venetia and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "north Italian." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period (years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

37 Philadelphia

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

37 S. S. Friedrich d. Gr. sailing from Bremen, Nov. 9th, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 11, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

99 37

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Sonne Kurz	17		m	s	Labor	yes	yes	Galizya	Hebrew	Galizya	Stryden	New York	yes	self	25	no			Brother: Ulrich Kurz 5 Rab										
2	Chane Wolf	16		f	s	none														Waldman 149 Bowery City.	no	no	no	good	no						
3	Leib Rivo	34		m	m	laborer						Storyzier								Brother: Herman Rivo 56 Rivington St.										
4	Tavi Karkagenda	18		f	s	none						Kamenya								Cousin: M. Goldsmith 253 Eldridge St. New York										
5	Scheine Eisner	25		m								Dublin								Husband: I. Eisner 62 E. 4th St. New York										
6	Moses Kreisberg	22		m	s	clerk						Borysław								Brother: G. Kreisberg 81-87 1st St. New York										
7	Leib Finkler	19				tailor														Uncle: Abr. Goldsmith 167 Cedar St. New York										
8	Sabina Goldstein	20		f		None														Uncle: M. Greifinger 105 Ridge St. New York										
9	Israel Rosenbaum	24		m		joiner						Zbrow								Brother: Jacob Rosenbaum 391 Grand St. New York										
10	Israel Pellinger	16				none						Ulyanowa								Brother: H. Pellinger 167 Allen St. New York										
11	Moses Zeiler	18				tailor						Borysław								Cousin: Gabriel Greif 185 Cedar St. New York										
12	Tadeusz Rybakiewicz	18				farm laborer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Grajewo	Chicago Ill.							Cousin: Leon Rybakiewicz 639 Libbey St. Ill.										
13	Schaun Tetschatko	28				none														friend										
14	Rani Kirschenbaum	19		f		none			Galizia	Hebrew	Galizia	Belz	Newyork							Uncle: Jos. Kirschenbaum 368 E. 4th St. New York										
15	Zygmund Mandel	18		m		jeweler						Lemberg								Cousin: Siegel Katz 64 Ludlow St.										
16	Markus Wreklich	34		m		Baker	+			+		Bobrka	Chicago Ill.							Brother: Aberback 64 E. Houston St.										
17	Kalmen Berger	46				Glazier							Newyork							Brother: Jankel Berger 167 Attorney St. New York										
18	Jakob Grünstein	19				Tailor			Russia		Russia	Lublin								Friend: S. Rosenbaum 7 Pearl Samuel 69 Market St. N.Y.										
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

* Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "housewife" or "in transit."

1802-100

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker master, of the S.S. [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 1906

at .....

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the [redacted], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28 Philadelphia

36 S. S. Friedrich d. Grosse sailing from Bremen November 3rd, 1906. Arriving at Port of New York, , 1906.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels. M.L

36.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
36																													
1	Jan Maciak	19		M	S	farm lab.	no	no	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Rakowa	Easthampton	no	self	40	no			cousin: Adam Grab Easthampton Mass. Brook St 66	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	brown		Wienarowka Galicia
2	Marcin Kumás	30		M			yes	yes	Hungary	"			Ill.	"			no								5	2					Rzyan
3	Emil Kupsky	19		S					Slavonia	Bohemian	Slavonia	Lipoljana	St. Louis	yes			no			brother: Charley Kupsky res # 3 St. East St. Louis Ill.					5	2					Nikrin Slavonia
4	Ignac "	20		"					"								no			cousin:					5	7					
5	Meija Zivalgevic	27		M					"	Croatian							no			bro. i. law: Tina Gutzke 36 N. 3 St. East St. Louis Ill.					5	7					Vinkovina
6	Katarzyna Sepnchowicz	11		S	S	servant			Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Stupnica	Philadelphia				no			sister: Maryanna Gdan Philadelphia Pa. 947											Przemysl Austria
7	Anna Lenart	21		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"				no			cousin:											Stupnica
8	Zofia Parlicsak	19		"	"	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	"	"				no			friend:					4						
9	Anna Wojtowicz	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaenisville				no			bro. i. law: Jakob Wlazaziak Kaenisville Pa. Neigh. # 114											
10	Maryanna Wloszanek	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				no			brother:											
11	Anna Zaoulak	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.				no			bro. i. law:											
12	Gregora Wiczynski	38		M	M	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolodriczonka	Coaleville				no			Alexander Zacharkiw Coaleville Pa. Post Office brother: Michal Zmyslak					5	5					
13	~~Wojciech Lenyszak~~	~~23~~		~~S~~						Polish		Zawoja	St. Joseph Mo.				no			~~sister: Maryanna Zmyslak~~											
14	Zygmund Palij	26			photographist				Austria			Kolomea	New York				no			friend: Alexander Brischek 421 & 612 St. New York					5	1					
15	Josef Klich	31		M	farm lab.		no	no	Silesia Austria		Silesia	Hemichan	Rockfal Pa.	no			no			brother: Jan Klin Rockfall Penn.											
16	Marcin Zaworkowski	24		S		1-1906	7		Galicia Austria		Galicia	Lw Sendz	Lw Penn.				no			bro. i. law: Jackom Zaworkowski 24 Wierz St 164 New Haven Conn.					5	5					
17	Mikolaj Urda	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT	Sendzisza	Jermyn Pa.	yes			no	1905 1906	Jermyn Pa.	friend: Amelia Kiszkura Jermyn Pa. Lackawa Co.					5	7					
18	Stefan Gecny	23		"	shoemaker		yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mezra	New York				no			sister-in-law: Anna Kratka 72 113 1 Ave. New York					5	5					
19	Franz Pitlka	32		M	miner							Casa	Braddock Pa.				no			brother: Jan Korbas Pittsburg Pa. Allegheny Co. 297 brother:					5	3					
20	Toman Korbas	25		"	farm lab.								Erie Pa.				no			bro. i. law: Josef Cwenosky 147 East 1st 411 Erie Pa.					5	5					
21	Josza Stolárik	17		F	S	servant											no			sister: Antonia Kaplonansky 731 E 2nd St New York					5	1					
22	Andrej Kralovansky	25		M		machinist						Lipsa	New York				no			bro. i. law: Johan Schwarz 147 & 152 St. New York					5	5					
23	Stefan Jancenka	16		"	"	farm lab.						Lunava	Pa.				no								5	5					
24	Jan Rebelo	21		"					Austria Silesia	Polish	Silesia	Gorgendorf	Philadelphia				no	1906	Philadelphia Pa.	cousin: Wojciech Angra Penn St. & 5th Philadelphia Pa.					5	5					
25	~~Andrew Kalbbrunk~~	~~21~~															no			friend: Christian Krann											
26	Vácav Lukeš	21		"	baker				Austria Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag	New York				no			: D. Smerkowsky 414 E 73 St. New York					5	3					
27	Jedrej Lisowski	21		"		7-1906 3½			Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Dunkowice	Florence Wis.				no			brother: Josef Lisowski Florence Wis.					5	4					
28	Ludwig Grakic	21		"	farm lab.				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Frkan	Akron O.				no			friend: Josef Verdelyi Akron O. 120 Lodi St.					5	7					
29	Martin Verdélyi	20		"		7-9736-11/06						Sredra					no			brother:					5	7					
30	Michal Funkosy	35		M						Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT	Radikal	New York				no	1899 1906	Smithdale Pa.	bro. i. law: Mijhaf Brcko 519 E 6 St. New York					5	7					

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master, * of the S.S. FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... , 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... , 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—115

18--101

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age.)—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, tinner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is expected for statistical purposes that steamship companies concerned shall show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pearl.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

List 35

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

35.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Friedrich d. Grosse" sailing from Bremen November 3rd, 1906. Arriving at Port of New York, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	† Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
35																														
1	Stefan Čepka	18		M	S	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Chropov	Uniontown Pa	ya	self	# 12	no			Friend: Paul Horath Uniontown Pa Fayette Co.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Liptaper Nyitra
2	Vaclav Chocholaček	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					
3	Pongrác Jakubec	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					
4	Jan Panik	28		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cracow	New York	"	"	20	yes 1906	New York		Br. i law: Helena Panek N.Y. 180 East 3 St. New York sister:	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					Ursin
5	Lujza "	26		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband		1906				"	"	"	"	"	5	3					Cracow
6	Anni Kolinecky	17		"	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	12	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	10					
7	Piotr Strajny	24		M	"	farm lab.	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Balkowice	Crystal Falls Mich	"	"					Br. i law: Josef Rehns 626 East 16th New York Jacob Maherak Crystal Falls Mich. N.Y. 547	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					Balkowice Galicia Austria Hungary
8	Matus Marcinovič	29		M	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kalša	Gutlenberg	no	"	21	yes 1906	Glaberci Sk		friend: Jan Laskovic Gutlenberg N.J. Hermann Ave. 22	"	"	"	"	"	5	9					
9	Anton Ušák	23		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		21	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	9					
10	Josef Zielinski	36		"	M	"	"	"	Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicia	Ladyczyn	New York	yes	"		14				Br. i. law: Michal Lukawiez New York 26 Ave. B.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					Ladyczyn Galicia Austria
11	Maria Terkiewicz	23		F	S	servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kolodziejowka	"	"	"		14					"	"	"	"	"	5	1					Kolodziejowka
12	" Rumańska	18		"	"	"	no	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	"	"	"	"		14					"	"	"	"	"	5	3					"
13	" Kociar	21		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		14					"	"	"	"	"	5	1					"
14	Ludwik Zamra	26		M	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zagorzany	Wenceslaus	"	"		14	1914	Johnstown Pa		Friend: Walenty Drinkiek Wenceslaus N.Y. Blaine St. 62 cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"
15	Piotr Wantuch	32		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		14	yes 1914				"	"	"	"	"	5	3					Ryczgiel
16	Adolf Tauenbaum	11		"	S	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lahodów	New York	"	"		14	no			uncle: Josef Katz Columbus Ohio 77 New York friend: Pitch Kalycha	"	"	"	"	"	5	1					Lahodow
17	Josef Koziol	31		"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ryczgów	Chicago Ill.	"	"		14	1903 yes 1906	Chicago Ill.		Dyk St. 42 u Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					Ryczgów
18	Andrej Tafara	21		"	"	11-211810 - 505 - 1/2/09	"	"	No. CA	"	"	Jedrzicko	"	"	"		14	no			husband: Franciszek Dargus Pabell St. Chicago Ill. 17 344 br. i. law: Edida Kendrek 161 Pleasant St. Holyoke Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					Jedrzicko
19	Tomasz Skrzepek	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holyoke Mass	"	"		14	"			sister: Marya Bryda Adams Mass. Hong Lane St. 39	"	"	"	"	"	5	1					"
20	Jakob Bryda	19		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Adams Mass	yes	"		14	"			brother: Michal Tarlowa Mahanoy Plane 2d	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"
21	Leszko Tarlowa	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lesczawa	Mahanoy Plane	"	"		14	"			br. i. law: Stanislaus Hukajakowski Woonsocket R.I. Church St. 106	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					Lesczawa
22	Jan Karpluk	21		M	"	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Kolodziejowka	Woonsocket R.I.	no	"		14					"	"	"	"	"	5	7					"
23	Jan Makaymczuk	30		"	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	"	"	"	"		14					"	"	"	"	"	5	3					"
24	Michal Hajdamaška	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		14					"	"	"	"	"	5	3					"
25	Viktor Fedor	21		"	S	hair dresser	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sromic	Newark N.J.	"	"		31				br. i. law: Stefan Kadlec Newark N.J. 264 Ferry St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	0					Sromic Hungary
26	Teresia "	1		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	birthright							"	"	"	"	"							Teresia "
27	Janez Pesten	24		M	"	farm lab.	"	"	Austria Carniola	Slovenian	Carniola	Ribica	Van Calumet Mich	yes	self		20				friend: Ira Gjerovda Calumet Mich. Tamarack N.2.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					Ribica Carniola Austria
28	Maciej Warchol	34		M	"	"	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Zawornik	Chicago Ill.	yes	"		14				brother: Stanislaw Warchol St. Louis Ave. 2 270 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					Zawornik
29	Jan Skrentkowski	24		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lesczawa	Mahanoy Plane	"		14				friend: Jan Tarlowa Mahanoy Plane 2d " : Wojciech Zaiak	"	"	"	"	"	3	7					"
30	~~Tomasek Klenowsek~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Wyleva~~	~~Slepsko~~	~~—~~		~~14~~				~~Stepeta 76~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	Cong call							

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Becker, master, of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Becker
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4—Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5—Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6—Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7—Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Dressmaker, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9—Able to read and write.—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and writes; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 10—Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 and 10—Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" in nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black).—refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American Europe, or Africa. Any entry whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11—Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12—Final destination.—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 13—Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14—By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15—Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period in years) and place; as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 17—Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kelt.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pole.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34 S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

34

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes — Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of visit.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
34																															
1	Johann Jenoke	22		M	S	farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Germ...	German	German	Revenburg	Newark N.J.	to	self	$10.50					Brother Heinrich Jenoke 93 Bruce St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Germany
2	Elise Meyer	19		F	S	servant			Hungary		Hungary	Jimd Krumpach	New York City	Yes		5.-	Yes	1904			friend Sofie Lucino 19-21 Hanson Pl. New York L.I.										
3	Adalbert Richter	28		M		copper-smith						Temesvar				20.-	No				son i. John A. Allen 206 East 84th Street New York										
4	Georg Bruckmann	24		M	Wd.	painter			Germany		Germany	Schirm				70.-	Yes	1904	New York		brother Georg Jurgens 233 Weller Ave Chicago Ill.										
5	Georg Jurgens	24		M	S	locksmith						Varel	Chicago Ill.			24.-															
6	Matthias Leitner	24		M	M	tinner			Hungary		Hungary	Kis Linda	Cincinnati O.			8.-					cousin Peter Gleson 1229 Penn Street Cincinnati O.										
7	Susanna	25		F		none																									
8	Michael Lohez	25		M		saddler										8.-															
9	Elisabeth	20		F		none																									
10	Therese Yetsch	40		F				+				Spudlofgrun	Louisville Ky			30.-					husband Nikolaus Yetsch 2330 Gren Alley Louisville Ky										Volhynia
11	Katharine	15		F	S			+							mother						father										
12	Eva	13		F				+																							
13	Susanna	4		F			to	to	+																						
14	Maria	3		F					+																						
15	Johann	1		M					+																						
16	Niklas Yetsch	44		M	M	farm Laborer	Yes	Yes							self	10.-					brother										
17	Barbara Hasler	17		F	S	servant										10.-					friend										
18	Maria Hess	17		F									Philadelphia			10.-					friend Prof. Michael Hess Germantown bei Philadelphia										
19	Anna Komarek	23		F					Bohemia		Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Yes	Pabel	New York		uncle	2	Yrs	uncle Anton Klebradetz 312 E. 71 st. New York					5	1				Bohemia
20	Arthur Huber	22		M	S	waiter			Germany		German	Germany	Leipzig				self	23	Yrs	1901	home 223 E. 21 st. New York					5					Germany
21	Theodor Zeller	22		M		merchant			Switzerland		Switzerland		Spencer	Altoona Pa.				50	Yrs		friend F. Sleyer 701 Garford Ave Altoona Pa.					5					Switzerland
22	Zuzanna Heglaska	17		F	S	maid	No	No	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hengyrog	New York		sister	5.-					sister Anna Heglaska 773 Hanson str. New York					6					Hungary
23	Auguste Zehetmayer	24		M	M	miner	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Lofa	Scottdale Pa.		husb.	70.-					husband Franz Zehetmayer 35 Adam str. Scottdale Pa.										
24	Josefine	3		F	S		No	No							father						father										
25	Anna Szipas	19		F	S		Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyteremne	Braddock Pa.		self	10.-					uncle Andy Nowak 209-53 Braddock Pa. no address					5					Hungary
26	Georg Kozsuch	31		M	M	gen'l laborer	No	No				Sarika	Ambridge Pa.			20.-															
27	Marton Kovacz	18		M	S		Yes	Yes				Nagyteremne	Braddock Pa.			10.-					Land Andy Nowak 209-53 Braddock Pa.					5	5				Hungary
28	Marianna Jurnicsics	23		F		domestic			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lemberg	Newyork			20.-					uncle Leonhard Adamar 210 [illegible] Newyork					5	1				Russia
29	Karl Tobisch	19		M		servant			Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Tolersky Ill.		brother	20.-					brother Johann Tobisch Tolersky Ill.					4	10				Germany
30																															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rieper, master, * of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rieper
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Nov, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1502/13

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the **place (city or town) of final destination.**

[redacted] destination."

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen, November, 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

33.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
33																												
1	Lyocsa, Janos	24		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szecskeresztur	Kingstringer	self		$10		brother of Janos Zwirinka 24 Orchard St. Hampton Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			Brown		Szecskeresztur Hungary
2	Harrilla,	34											Shamokin																
3	Tagy,	34											Balog																Balazd
4	Lilincsak	19			single								Zolse																Zolse
5	Kilecsa, Anna	19		F	married								Szecskeresztur																Szecs Keresztur
6	Zambori	19																											
7	Barik, Andras	18		M	single	laborer	25	4	11	35			Arbo	Latrobe Pa															Turbo
8	Slovak, Janos	20		M																									
9	Horak, Georgy	26					U.S.A.	American		U.S.A.		Pittsburg	Berwick																Berwick
10	Halik, Jakob	32					Hungary	Slovak	Hungary			Halbich	Ridgway																Tolfalu
11	Strizsovszky, Janos	37										Tolfalu	Siegfried Pa																Connelsville U.S.A.
12	Incsora, Catalin	16		S	single	laborer						Lupestfalu																	Moreny
13	Janos, Ferencz	16		M		laborer						Moreny	Duquesne																Lonoza
14	Harakuh, Jozsef	37			M		yes	yes				Tabobnaz	Ireland Pa																Laborczgyz
15	Bador, Mihaly	35		M			yes	yes																					Podbjel
16	Konjpa, Marda	15		S	single	maid							Fort Wilkinsburg					brother Peter Konjpa Fort Wilkinsburg Pa											
17	Mrchalca, Marton	17		M		farm laborer						Brava	Chicago Ill					brother of Kalan Mrchalca Morgan St. 1117 Chicago Ill											
18	Benesah	28		M														acqu. Vat Stadlowetz Jefferson St. 612 Chicago											
19	Kovacs, Andras	16		S								Hezina	Tuscat Pa					Parker Andrew Kovacs 502 Park Avenue Tuscat Pa											Hezna
20	Levadacz, Mihaly	16											Sachpreh Pa					brother Adam Levadacz Sachpreh Pa											Felsokuh
21	Berizdas, Borbala	24		F	M	maid						Klubur	Elephant Pa	yes				Louis Johann Strizsovszky Elephant Furnace Pa											Szepestfalu
22	Slovalcsik, Martina	17		F	S	maid						Szepestfalu	Forthumpton					uncle Jan Strizsovszky Forthumpton Pa											
23	Bayer, Ferez	17																brother Paul Bayer Frankston Pa											Sulbach
24	Barko, Ferencz	16		M		laborer						Sulbach	Summit					father Barton Barko Cheyenne Str. 11 Summit Pa											Kerna Falu
25	Lopnuck, Mihaly	37		M								Kornafalu	Johnstown					brother of Jacob Lopnuck Thomas St. 617 Johnstown Pa											Saloga
26	Kralsjik, Jacob	34		M		miner						Saloga						house James Kralsjik Wall St. 326 Johnstown Pa											Kamushak
27	Teglelovszki, Bela	29		M		laborer						Kamushak	Tandagriff				1906	brother Andras Teglelovszki Tandagriff Pa											Richwald
28	Jikuos, Maria	16		S		maid						Richwald	Pa Douglas					brother John Jikuos Post 2 Douglas Pass											
29	Barnjak, Gregma	41		M	M	laborer	no	no										daughter Maria Gregma Post 2 Douglas Pass											
30	Michna, Anna	16		S		maid	yes	yes										sister Mari Michna Post 2 Douglas Pass											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Becker, master, * of the ..... from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Becker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1906

at ....., Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1505-104

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1906

at ....., Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—103

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as nearly as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, diplomat, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, rock worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *Laborer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *Farm Laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—103

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-06, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—103

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 34

32 Philadelphia

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32 S. S. Friedrich d. Grosse sailing from Bremen December 24 1906 Arriving at Port of New York , 1906

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

32

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes — Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under the contract labor law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
32																														
1	Kovacsak Maria	44		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Galgoc	Johnstown Pa		self	$ 15	1901 Johnstown Pa				Husband Mr. Wall R. 325 Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	br.	brn		Galgoc Hungary
2	" Maria	14		F	S				"	"	"	"	"		"						"											
3	" András	12		M	S				"	"	"	"	"		"						"											
4	Jelenyi Teofil	20		F	S	musician	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Poltsva Hung	"		self	$ 15					wife Mary Lengyel Hopping, Ind.											Pavazz
5	Faust Maria	24		M	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Topraz Czechoslovakia	"		"	$ 50					husband John Faust 348 Lansing Mich											Nagylovo
6	" Jànos	2		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother	$ —					father											Arad
7	Harsanyi Erzsébet	30		F	M		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Csucsdelistvanyag Hu	"		self	$ 15					husband Mr. Harsanyi 226 Hungary Hu											Csucsdelistvanyag
8	" Katalin	6		F	S		No	No	"	"	"	"	"		mother	$ —					father											
9	" István	4		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$ —					"											
10	Dolyak Mihaly	25		M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Russia	"	"		self	$ 18					wife Agnes Tolnay Pesth 17 Hungary Hu											Csippany Hu
11	Simonovics Gaspar	24		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$ 20					mother Agnes Simonovics Csippany Hu											Csippany
12	Lorincsak Simonczak	37		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	Vasvarely Hungary	"	"		"	$ 15					husband Gyorgy Lorincsak Vasvarely Hungary											Vasvarely
13	" György	11		M	S		No	No	"	"	"	"	"		mother	$ —					father											
14	" Simonne	9		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$ —					"											
15	" Mihaly	5		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$ —					"											
16	" Anna	2		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$ —					"											
17	Szepka Tamas	40		M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria Galicia	Ruthenia	Edison California		self	$ 18	1902 Marysville Cal				brother-in-law Reuben Lee Edison Cal											Kordoka
18	Szepcsik Maria	34		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	Hungary	Szepcsik	Edison Cal		"	$ 18	1902 Marysville Cal				husband Szepcsik Edison Cal											Szepcsik
19	Meidlik Erzsébet	33		F	M		"	"	"	"	Tracsa	"	"		"	$ 15					husband Gyorgy Meidlik Edison Cal											Tracsa
20	Tancsacs Anna	11		F	S		No	No	"	"	Hungary	"	"		mother	$ —					mother Agnes Tancsacs Edison Cal											Nemet Nagy
21	Czukrek Peter	37		M	M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	"	"		self	$ 18					brother-in-law Joseph Czukrek Edison Cal											Csorgofalu
22	Gelekka Maria	26		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"		"	$ 18					husband Gelekka Edison Cal											
23	Jonin "	20		F	S	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"		"	$ 18					employer Tancsacs Edison Cal											
24	Tuborcsak Laszlo	28		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	"		"	$ 18					brother-in-law Joseph Czukrek Edison Cal											Nemet Nagy
25	Vegala Marianne	32		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	Poltsva	Hungary	"		"	$ 18					husband Vegala Edison Cal											Poltsva
26	Tagacs Judit	18		F	S	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$ 18					employer Tancsacs Edison Cal											
27	Tarczi Pal	39		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria	Galicia	Edison Cal		"	$ 18	1902 Marysville Cal				brother-in-law Reuben Lee Edison Cal											Sarbogyorgy
28	Ujfalu Erzsébet	18		F	S	housework	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"		"	$ 18					employer Tancsacs Edison Cal											Ujfalu
29	Csuppal Tanya Jozsef	16		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edison Cal		"	$ 18					father Csuppal Edison Cal											Nemet Nagy
30	Smigelski Istvan	39		M	M	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	Austria	Galicia	Edison Cal		"	$ 20	1902 Marysville Cal				brother-in-law Joseph Czukrek Edison Cal											

Gilbert Tracsa

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker master of the Kron Prinz dor Grosse, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* [illegible] *, 190*6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—HB

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Kron Prinz dor Grosse sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Minnesota

[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190*

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* *State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.*

11—HB

1062-135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—HB

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dalzic.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY EMBARKED.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse, sailing from Bremen, November 1, 1906, Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

31

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket through?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of visits.	If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously in prison or an almshouse or an institution or hospital for the insane or supported by charity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
31																														
1	Fodor Istvan	31		M	M	farm laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tornya Szentmiklos	New York	yes	self	$8 yes	No			acqu. Josef Hoffher 220 E 9th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown		Hungary
2	Meier Janos	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Feiel Andras	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kocsho Janos	31		"	X	"	"	X	"	Slovak	"	Schenectady Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	acqu. Frank Fabian 1147 E 119 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
5	Szmithy Gyorgy	41		"	X	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	cousin Valentin Hilmann New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
6	Nimar "	16		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	acqu. Thomas Schmidt Washington Str 212 Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	Hamor Mihaly	47		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duquesne Allegheny Co	"	"	"	"	11	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
8	Szoda Emma	26		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15 yes	1901	Homestead	"	brother Johann Nimar Fayette City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
9	" Emma	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11 yes	1902	Fayette Co	"	aunt Mike Czapla Fayette City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"
10	Ujsak Johanne	17		"	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8 yes	1905	Penn	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
11	Horini Janos	36		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10 yes	1901	"	"	brother Johann Ujsak Fayette City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
12	Szech Maria	17		F	S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Georges Charleroi Pa	"	"	"	"	15 yes	1901	Charleroi	"	acqu. Carl Klobeka Charleroi Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
13	Kacsir Andras	36	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Richeo Connellsville Pa	"	"	"	"	20 yes	1904	Penn Co Pa	"	brother Fiffy Fayette Co Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
14	Szchula Andras	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Isapusstah "	"	"	"	"	15 yes	1904	Connellsville	"	brother Josef Szabo Connellsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
15	Stranch Josef	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Isapusimey "	"	"	"	"	16 "	1906	"	"	brother Josef Simma Connellsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
16	Soltesz Maria	26	S	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15 yes				brother Josef Szabo Connellsville Pa Box 84	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
17	" Janos	11	M	I	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barrfa Allegheny Co	"	"	"	"	11 yes	1904	Connellsville	"	husb. Bikacsi Kalman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
18	Tovak Maria	26	S	F	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	Dead	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
19	" Jozsef	11	M	I	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tarentsely Allegheny Co	self	$21	"	1904	Allegheny Co	"	husb. John Torok Minaber Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
20	Kacsmar Maria	41	S	F	maid	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	Dead	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
21	Admitted Bucher Agnes	26		"	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Scheckercher Kingston Pa	self	$6 yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Ignaz Schopsky Kingston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
22	" Gyorgy	14	M	M	I	"	84-6324-5-6-43		"	"	"	Sant Gyorgy Hamilton Pa	"	"	"	"	6 "	"	"	"	husb. Andrew Bucher Washington Str 2279 Allegheny Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
23	" Magdolna	11	S	F	maid	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"
24	Kiricsa Wolania	27		M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	self	$61	"	"	"	"	"	"	acqu. Joseph Lichberger Albany St 228 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
25	" Maria	1		F	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gorigfalu Berwick Pa	"	"	"	"	30 yes	1906	Berwick Pa	"	husb. Anozily Mirka Berwick Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
26	Foriszka Apolonia	22		F	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	Dead	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
27	" Maria	2		"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szepesfalu Homedale Pa	self	$30 yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	husb. Lake Foriszky Storm Ave Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
28	" Laszlo	5	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	Dead	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
29	Buszteh Ilona	22	S	F	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
30	" Jozsa	2	M	I	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gerika Whiting Ind	self	$26 yes	"	1905	Whiting Ind	"	"	"	husb. Ockr Cuscsteh Whiting Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
													mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Bleeker master of the Kroonland, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ellis Island

J. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-100

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Kroonland sailing herewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministry of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Chas. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at Ellis Island

J. Fitzpatrick
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom his passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30 S. S. Friedrich d. Grosse sailing from Bremen December 190 Arriving at Port of New-York Dec 17 190 6

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

106 30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
30.																													
1	Ihli Genovefa	22		F	S	maid servt	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Karlsruhe	Chicago	yes	self	$18	No		grandfather Tiefenbronn Baden		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	lt. bl.		Karlsruhe Russia
2	Ghora Walenty	24		M	M	laborer			Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Wierzchosławice	Uniontown			$10			brother Jan Ghora Uniontown Pa											Wierzchosławice Galicy
3	Ozar Jan	17			S											$10			friend Jan Ozar Uniontown Pa											
4	Bidlic Franciszek	28		M		to Tr						Blazowa	Buffalo			$10			brother Jozef Bielec Grammonde St 225 Buffalo											Blazowa
5	Starec Piotr	24		S								Grebdowice				$20			brother Michal Starek Exchange St 50 Buffalo											Grebdowice
6	Stawarz Henryk	19				yes yes						Wierzchosławice	Detroit Mich			$15			sister Katarina Stawarz 14 Emerson Ave Detroit Mich											Wierzchosławice
7	Bozar Piotr	25										Blazowa	Wilkesbarre			$20			cousin Josef Kiss 548 Wilkesbarre											Blazow
8	Szwat Wojciech	29		M								Wolaszek	Pa			$10			uncle Johann Lucada Wilkesbarre Pa brother Mateusz Szwat Copley Pa											Wolaszek
9	Pezur Tomasz	24		S								Smierzowa	Copley Pa			$12			brother Jan Fryderych Copley Pa											Smierzowa
10	Fryderych Jakab	33		M												$12			uncle Jan Kharczyszala Copley Pa											
11	Kastek Wincenty	32				to to					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.					$12			brother L. Karol Kastek Brian St 220 Berlin											
12	Chorzepa Lorenc	19		M	S	laborer	yes yes					Tsenadowka	Barrington			$			cousin											Tsenadowka Austria
13	Jasienko Jan	19		M		to to						Dunkirk	NY			$10			brother Tomasz Jasienko 1554 Jefferson Ave Toledo O											Lomnice
14	Wasilenko Jan	25		M		yes yes						Wolaszek	Tallyrand			$20			brother Tomasz Wasilenko Box 61 Walton Penn Co											Wolaszek
15	Lorenc Franciszek	26		M								Tarpenike	Pa			$10			brother L. Jan Lorenc Box 61 Pleasant Mt.											Tarpenike
16	Wymar Andrzej	27										Blacerow	Millvale			$14			uncle Ignacy Jozef Box 749 Millvale Pa											Blacerow
17	Glowicki Mikolaj	27										Troccianec	Newark NJ	To		$15			brother L. Jozef Tarnala 84 Cedar St Newark NJ											Troccianec
18	Skrompski Jedrzej	41		S												$11			brother Wlcz. Skrompski Surrey St 53 Newark NJ											
19	Dlecka Katarzyna	50		F	wife	to to						Rzeszow	Minersville			$10			son Jozef Znamirowsky Box 22 Minersville Penn											Rzeszow
20	Skowronny Andrzej	32		M	M	laborer	yes yes					Kakow	Elmira			$30	yes	Russia	brother Piotr											Kakow
21	Landsmann Louis	25		M	S						Hebrew	Suwalki	New-York	yes		$15	No		brother Sleg Konig 162 Essex St New York											Suwalki
22	Gruber Moses	41		M		tailor						Wolanichowa	Scranton			$			cousin Jakob Gruber Lynch St 32 Scranton Pa brother Josef Lelowicher											Wolanichowa
23	Kul Felihs	33		M		farm laborer					Austrian	Bogowicha	Northampton	Co		$12			brother Northampton Pa											Bogowicha
24	Kraniec Andrzej	16				to to					Russian	Wola	Lynk Mt Carbon			$10			brother L. Franciszek Lynch Mt Carbon Co Pa											Wola
25	Leitgeb Josef	37		S			yes yes		Austria	Stiermark	German	Stiermark	Gutendorf	Allegheny	Co	$10			brother Anton Leitgeb Gut 1606 Allegheny Co											Stiermark
26	Adler Thereria	21		F	married				Hungary		Hungary	Trnidorf				$			brother L.											Trnidorf
27	Rosa Liza	47		F	S	3-17-3379	3/13/06					Tarnyirce	Bethlehem			$15			uncle Stefan Herlemar Jeferich St 915 S Bethlehem											Tarnyirce
28	Racsky Jozef	24		M	M	farm laborer						Kis Ilsemesf	Cleveland			$20			brother L. Jacob Racsky 3417 E 65th St Cleveland O											Kis Ilsemesf
29	Adamczak Gyorgy	22		M	S	cook						Budapest	New-York			$10			uncle Agoston Eliska 5 St Marks Pl New York											Budapest
30	Lempar Karol	26		M		smith						Csepad				$5			sister Maria Lempar 8 [illegible] St [illegible]											Csepad

Capt W. Oltmann Master

1x02-107

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleecker master of the Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therein do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] to [illegible]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 29

35 Philadelphia

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Friedrich der Grosse" sailing from Bremen November 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York 11/14 1906.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1907 29.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket through to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether Deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
29																														
1	Sykles Jacko	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Croatia	Gjedovac	St Louis Mo	self		$15	no		friend Steven Skerrits 9 Street 1417 St Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	lt.	gray		Austria Hungary Bregovica Croatia Gjedovac Karlovatz Austria
2	Skenisch Franzo	16		"	"	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		$15				"	"	"	"	"							
3	Skuric Mark	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"							
4	Hoffmann Sidonia	26		F	M	"	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Karlovatz	Chicago			$30				brother Christian Hoffmann 1 Hamburg Germany	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	lt.	blue		
5	" Franciska	12		"	single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								brother	"	"	"	"		4	1	"	"	"		
6	" Eleonora	8		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								father	"	"	"	"		4	1	"	"	"		
7	" Barbara	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								uncle	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"		
8	" Zacharias	14		"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"		
9	" Johann	12		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		4	11	"	"	"		
10	" Joseph	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		4	7	"	"	"		
11	" Philipp	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		4	3	"	"	"		
12	" Frances	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		3	10	"	"	"		
13	" Florentin	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		3	5	"	"	"		
14	" Nikolaus	29		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"		self	$700				brother-in-law	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	"	"		
15	" Mathilde	27		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		sister					brother-in-law	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	"		
16	" Peter	3		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		father					uncle	"	"	"	"		3	6	"	"	"		
17	Schroth Philipp	36		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"		self	$700				brother Ignatz Schroth Skandau Germany	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	"	"		
18	" Dorthea	30		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		sister					brother-in-law	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"		
19	" Ignatz	8		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		father					uncle	"	"	"	"		4	6	"	"	"		
20	" Valentin	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		3	11	"	"	"		
21	" Xaverius	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		4	2	"	"	"		
22	" Monika	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		3	4	"	"	"		
23	" Peter	34		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		self	$500				brother	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"		
24	" Eva	30		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		husband					brother-in-law	"	"	"	"		4	7	"	"	"		
25	" Johann	10		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		father					uncle	"	"	"	"		4	2	"	"	"		
26	" Georg	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		4	1	"	"	"		
27	" Philipp	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		3	10	"	"	"		
28	" Monika	4½		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		3	5	"	"	"		
29	" Ferdinand	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		2	9	"	"	"		
30	" Xaver	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									"	"	"	"		2	3	"	"	"		

30

* Instead of showing separately all tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blamey master of the S.S. Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleecher
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing herewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Empire of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] to

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2 S.S. Friedrich d. Grosse sailing from Bremen November 2nd 190 6 Arriving at Port of New York , 190 6

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

28.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
28																														
1	Faber Pawel	30		M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Zalowniczy	New York, N.Y.	Yes	self	$20.-	No			carrying Eng. Forger for Mfg. Co. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	blue			Zborowica Galicia
2	Zaleszny Stefely	24		M	M	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Krowniki	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	"	"	No			acqu. Stefan Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"		Krowniki "
3	Dia Dmytro	18		X	M	"		X	"	Russian	+	"	Lubaczow	Plymouth Pa	"	"	Yes	1903	Plymouth Pa	brother Andrew Plymouth, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"		Lubaczow
4	Admitted " Dmytro	50		X	M	none	"	X	"	"	+	"	"	"	"	"	No			to visit son "	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"		"
5	Admitted " Maria	24		X	M	"	"	X	"	"	+	"	"	"	"	"	Yes			wife "	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"
6	Pawee Salomon	17		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	Hebrew	"	Stolitza	New York	"	self	$25	"			brother Abe Pawee Newyork, N.Y. 240 West 76th St	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Stolitza Austria
7	Wahl Paul	17		M	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kusiatyn	"	"	"	"	No			brother Charles " 240 West 76th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Kusiatyn "
8	Kaufman Jacob	16		M	S	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Zadgorze	Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	No			father Isaac Kaufman 69 Orleans St Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		Zadgorze "
9	Fowler Josef	36		M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dicken	Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	$22	No			to visit cousin Martin Zweringer 1310 Lombard St Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"		Dyer Road Hungary
10	Siegel "	24		M	S	Trader	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Gyor	"	"	"	$18	No	1904	Philadelphia, Pa	father Abram Siegel 1310 Lombard St Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	blk.	"	scrape on the left hand	Gyor Hungary
11	Kardova Isaac	34		M	M	Farm Laborer	"	"	Austria	Polonian	Austria	Wien	Salt Lake City, Utah	"	"	$40	No			brother Leon Kardova Salt Lake City, Utah	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	Double brook Moravia
12	Kaczki Franz	42		M	M	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Posen	Shamokin, Pa	"	"	$40	Yes	1896	1905 Shamokin, Pa	brother Ludwig Kaczki Shamokin, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		Posen Germany
13	" Katharina	41		F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"							Odolanow "
14	" Josef	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No			mother	"	"	"	"	"							Jarocin "
15	" Katharina	15		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"							
16	" Franz	14		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	1899	1905	"	"	"	"	"	"							U. S. A.
17	" Stanislaus	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	1902	1905	"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	Klein Armin	33		M	married	Merchant	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Eger	New York	Yes	self	$50.-	No			acqu. Gutkeric Isaac 7 Rivington St. New York						5	6	light	blk.			Eger Hungary
19	Keller Louis	39		M	M	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Zgelin	"	"	"	$40.-	No			brother Keller Jacob Summer cottage New York						5	4	"	"			Leimbach Germany
20	" Helene	30		F	married	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No			"												Zgelin "
21	Berth Herbert	48		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Topeka, Kans.	Topeka, Kans.	Yes	self	$50.-	Yes	1903	Topeka, Kans.	U. S. A. Citizen						5	6	"	"			Zu gehausen Germany
22	~~Kogel Stefan~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmlaborer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Slovacian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Dwaria~~	~~Carnegie Pa~~	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~$15.-~~	~~No~~			~~brother Peter Kogel 1313 Forbes St Pittsburg, Pa~~											
23	Grabatska Rosalia	17		F	unmarried	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Greek	Austria	Cieple	New York	"	"	$60.-	"			cousin Peter Grabatska 1443 E. 55th St. New York						5		"	"			Nowy Sacz Austria
24	Klein Jacob	17		M	"	Merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tarnow	"	"	"	$50.-	Yes	1903	New York	cousin Isaac Gutkeric 7 Rivington St New York						5		"	"			Tarnow "
25	Gilichevic Ivan	40		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Tarbovac	Pittsburg, Pa	"	"	$40.-	No			friend Ivan Markovic Pittsburg, Pa						5	5	"	"			Tarbovac Croatia
26	" Katarina	38		F	married	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No			"						5	2	"	"			
27	" Ivan	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No			"												
28	" Gliorica	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No			"												
29	Gradevic Stefan	16		M	S	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rese	Dem. City, Okla.	"	self	$40.-	No			friend Mark Klepping Dem City, Okla						5	3	"	blk.			Broda Austria
30	Gracic Glavo	17		M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Gudovac	St Louis, Mo.	"	"	$40.-	No			O.K. 1717 St Louis Mo.						5		"	"			Gudovac Austria

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

1802-109

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master of the German steamship Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Schmidz, Surgeon of the German steamship Grosse sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministry of Dr. Kaiserin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidz

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND ST...
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27 S. S. Friedrich d. Große sailing from Bremen November 190 5 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 1 190 6

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
27																	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?											
1	Wszyschowski Stanisl	37	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	a	Polish	Russia	Wlanowice	New York	self		$42	no			480 W 39th New York	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl.	blue		Russia Poland
2	Kobal Szymon	3		S					Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Galicy	Aryshwald	Jersey City	To			$45													
3	Dobla Iwan	19															$40												
4	Sochanovyk Wakeym	18										Sukowce	Troy	yes			$10												
5	Silym Wakymiuk	26		M									Hingston				$20	1903	Hingston Can										
6	Skrio Fedor	32															$20												
7	Kacziak Antoni	23		S	waiter	yes	yes		Polish	R		Wilcia	Tunstown	To			$15												
8	Tennbaum Adolf	20			merchants clerk			Hebrew		Hungary	Hungary	Sapoli		To			$10												
9	Kaminer Isaak	17											New York	yes			$11												
10	Kaminsky Isaac	19			farmer laborer	yes	no		Hebrew		Russia	Russia		To			$15												
11	Adolf Michal	23				yes	yes		Ruthenian		Galicia	Lemberg		To			$12												
12	Zajcek Stefan	21		M	Musician				Slovak	Bohemian	Slovakia	Wernovan	Chicago	Ill			$90												
13	" Theresia	24		F	work																								
14	Harder Michal	33		M	farm laborer				Austria Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Goryslana	Hegewisch	Ill		sell	$80												
15	Wotpowicz Wiktorya	20		F	maid servt							Lesslawica					$12												
16	Lutkiewicz Wojciech	17		M	farm laborer							Goryslana					$18												
17	Banach Franciszek	26															$70												
18	Trzaska Józef	25			maid servt	yes	yes					Grabie	Duquoin				$10												
19	Petruszka Maryja	25		F										Co			$10												
20	Widera Stanislaw	27		M	farm laborer							Orzechowce	Littleburg				$35												
21	Cele Jozef	33				to	to							Pa			$20												
22	Kurzyn Marcin	46										Krowlanice	Whiting				$42												
23	Koza Stanislaw	21		S		yes	yes					Swidnorska	Fall River	Mass			$15												
24	Orlich Jozefa	21		F	maid servt	7-1	1775	5/9/41				Orzedmiescie	Nassau				$20												
25	Katarzyna	1				1-413243	6-3-43		NO 4/A			Trzcinna	Hartford	Conn			$12												
26	Cwicna Gniewska	18															$12												
27	Kozioł Jan	44		M	farmer laborer							Kamieczyn	Chicopee	Falls Mass			$17												
28	Gorski Kazimierz	24		S								Sadkowice	Wachanie				$10												
29	Zmuda Piotr	37		M	7-103879-11/29/39							Krakow	Cleveland	O			$10												
30	Gorka Jozef	43				to	to					Wegiorka	Rockford	Pa			$5												

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleicher master of the Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleicher
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1802-110

I, Dr. C. Schmidz, Surgeon of Friedrich der Grosse sailing therewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. Age.—The entries of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Columns 3 and 4. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Columns 5 and 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 7 and 8. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "occupation as" in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 9 and 10. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 11. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

CERCAS (HORSE).

African (black).—refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13. Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 Ph, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38 Plaintiff's 26

26 S.S. Friedrich d. Grosse sailing from Fiume December 12 1905 Arriving at Port of New York June 1906

NOTE. – This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

110 26

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
26	Szabó Mihály	17		M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kostmirer	Pittsburg Pa	Yes	self	$18.00	No			Father Szabó Mihály Kostmirer Hu	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dk	gray	None	Hungary Kostmirer
1	Martin Jozsef	36		M		miner					NON IMMIGRANT	Rotterstad																		Austria Rotterstad
2	Jancsik György	18		S		farm laborer						Tekucas	Bridgeport Conn												5	7					Zekenicz
3	Ondrik Jakob	16		S								N. Kanisza	Cornwallville N												5	7					Kis Istvan
4	Stefan György	16		S								Schubara	Carbondale Pa												5	3					Szekszaja
5	Franko Andras	35		M								Kis Perecse	Carbondale Pa												5	2					Szentkereszt
6	Dzsher Anna	19		F	U.S.	3-141345	2/1/04					Tisanet	Duryea Pa												5	10					Nagy
7	Gerla Mihaly	33		M	M	farm laborer						Vecse	Braddock Pa												5	3					Vecse
8	Hunya Anna	17		F	U.S.	none	6/1/04					Csorlonka													5	5					Igrotzka
9	Gyurisko Andras	24		M	S	farm laborer						Kakos	Lyle Pa												5	6					Kalna
10	Molnar György	34		M	M							B. Kilso	Poughkeepsie N												5	4					Vecsege
11																															
12	Domb Barbara	28		F		none						Kakos	Youngstown O																		Szabadka
13	Grivoszky Jozsef	46		M	S							Szepes K	Philadelphia Pa			$60.00	Yes	1903	Philadelphia						5	6					Gyarmath
14	Stevanjak Jakob	17		M	S							Csorlonka	Carbondale Pa			$16.00									5	3					Szepes
15	Schmann Anna	16		F	unmarried							Tarpa	Carpenter Pa			$8.00									5	4					Szepes
16	Czumbata Josef	16		M	Farm Laborer							Pakak	Duquesne Pa			$6.00									5	4					Szepes
17	Szajian Fulop	33		M			Yes	Yes		Armenian	20	Erzerum	Garfield Ave			$16.00	No	1903	Garfield Ave						5	3					Erzerum
18	Grigore Achio	16		S												$14.00	No								5	10					
19	Jula Alex	17		M												$15.00	Yes	1903	Chicago Ill						5	7					
20	Dragomir Achio	38		M									Chicago Ill			$15.00	No								5	7					
21	Simu Tanas	24		S			Yes	Yes								$15.00	No								5						Greece
22	Charie Szilard	31		M			Yes	Yes				Klein	Cincinnati O			$10.00															Austria
23	Pavlik Vaszily	42		M			Yes	Yes		Lithuanian		Pekar	Steinbach Pa			$30.00	Yes	1904	Steinbach Pa						5	3					Austria
24	Diskas György	34		M								Tapas	Carpenter Pa			$15.00	Yes	1903	Duquesne Pa						5	6					Austria
25	Markovics Herman	17		S						Hebrew		Csabmos	Chicago Ill			$5.00	No								5	7					Kovar
26	Oskan Josef	27		M			Yes	Yes		Austrian	U.S.A.	Csabmos	Csabmos Pa			$12.00	Yes	1904	Csabmos Pa						5	3					
27	Illesvich Jakob	26		M								Kapronk	Kapronk Pa			$50.00	Yes	1903	Kapronk Pa						5	7					Szepes
28	Polakin	55		F		none																			5	3					Austria
29	Barik Josef	16		M	S	Farm Laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tepelcsfalu				$1.00									5	3					Tepelcsfalu
30	Porski Georg	39		M					Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Sherlomma	Raleigh N.C.	Yes	self	$12.00									5	6					

* Instead of showing occupation, etc., state in columns 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Bleeker Master of the Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidz, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kaiserreich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Schmidz

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS (MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED).
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

39 Stephan
25

S. S. Friedrich der Gro[illegible] sailing from Bremen, October 190 6 Arriving at Port of New York, 190 6

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

25.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time. Number of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
25	Meszticzecz Adl	28		M	M	farm Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ochtfalu	Lawrence	no	self	$18	no			acqu Mihaly Lipkas Lawrence Pa	no	no	no	good	no						
1	Radocsovszky Janos																												
2	Bohor Izidor	23																											
3	Hrivácz Paula	22		F	S	maid serv				Magyar	5	Soedler	Chicago Ill			3				aunt Paula Lipkovich Morgan & 21st Sts Chicago Ill										
4	Hoffer, Imre	11		M	S	at home						Fradd	Tiber Ok		father	3				father Frank Hoffer Box No. 344 Tiber Ok										
5	" Istvan	9		M	S															father										
6	Szabo Ilon					laborer																								
7	Fijes Maria	40		F	M	home	yes					Ochtfalu	Chicago Ill		self	$15				Agua Jozef Galiard Sheridan Rd & 21st Chicago Ill										
8	Vitale Agnes	28		F	S	maid serv						Hl. Selymes				17				acqu Jozsef Galiard Sheridan Rd & 21st Chicago Ill										
9	Buzogany Anna	22		F	S											15				Brother Lajos Kadar Grocer 922 & 923 W. 18th St Chicago Ill										
10	Balazs Gergely	31		M	M	farm laborer						Segesvar				9				acqu Lajos Kadar Grocer 922 & 923 W. 18th St Chicago Ill										
11	Rosenzky Mihaly	21		M	S											25				brother Janos Kadar Grocer 922 & 923 W. 18th St Chicago Ill										
12	Klar Verona	17		F	S							Szigyartorka Ishwinna				20				acqu Johnsmal Pa										
13	Papp György	50		M	M							Sisrad	California			10				brother & Inlaw Adam Kovacs Box 216 Schoolcraft Co										
14	Erb Mihaly	25		M	S		yes	yes				Szinfalu	Lawrence Pa			15				father Eliar Gardon California Co										
15	Brunacsko Andras	16		M	S											9				acqu Klayton Avenue & 175 Riverdale Av Yonkers										
16	Szekelyi Gal	25		M	M							Kanyarkos	Yonkers			10	1904			acqu										
17	Birtalan Janos	33		M	M											10	yes	1901	Pittsburgh Pa	acqu Janos Fuam Brinary Pa										
18	Korcsmaros Andras	38		M	M							Kisseszyms	Inman Pa			7				Brother Janos Csaszi R. R. Box 173 Amsterdale Pa										
19	Gejer Gyorgy	38		M	M							Kapanya	Cayuga Pa			8	yes	1902	Steubenville O	acqu Mark Jakab Box 77 Jersey City N.J.										
20	Bacsko Janos	19		M	S		yes	yes				Szinfalu	Jersey City N.J.	To		46	yes	1903	Wyoming Pa	acqu Mihal Lorki 2 Morton St New York										
21	Janosko Erzsebet			F	M	home				Slovak		Szamuscg	New York			6				Husband Johann Janosko Clymer Pa										
22	" Maria	10		F	S							Kolosko	Clymer Pa			36				father										
23															mother															
24	Jonkovits Janos	42		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Szepsebeta	Nanticoke Pa		self	$36	yes	1903	Nanticoke Pa	brother in law Istvan Hacsevra Kearney Pa										
25	Hucsera Gal	45										Strig				30			Clement Pa	acqu										
26	Kromatha Janos	31										Gardnerer	New York	yes		36				acqu Janos Drap 115 & 117 E. 116th St New York										
27	Kahaj Mihaly	32														20				acqu										
28	Laszki Fedor	44		M	M							Fagualpa	Uniontown Pa			34	yes	1904	Uniontown Pa	acqu Agnella Szabi Connellsville Pa				Crippled						
29	Harasti Tivcal	29		M	M							Erzsebeta	Creighton Pa			6				acqu Mihlos Lordech Box 161 Creighton Pa										
30	Trivalachy Peter	39										Trivalla				8				acqu Andrej Simula Creighton Pa										

‡ Instead of showing destination of immigrants and aliens in transit, state in each case whether they are "transit" or "in transit."

1862-112

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blecker master of Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 190-

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmick, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse, sailing therewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Empire of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Schmick

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190-

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1, age.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2, sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3, married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 4, calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Gentleman, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 5, Able to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy or to the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Friesland" sailing from Antwerp, November 16, 1906, Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 17, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

112 24

1	2	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket through to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	15 If Yes—Year or period of years	15 If Yes—Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Kasabe Barbara	21		F	married	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Arnsberg	Brooklyn, N.Y.		self	$50.-				husband Wilhelm Kasabe 14 Elizabeth St. Brooklyn, N.Y.												
2	Meyer Heinrich	23		M	single	2-10531574-1012-843	yes	yes				Langenberg	New York							brother Gerhard Meyer 1854 E. 8th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	blue	blonde		Langenberg Germany
3	" Anna	17		F	married		yes	yes				Langenberg								1863 Godfrey Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"
4	Räber Johann	15		M	single	Farmlaborer	yes	yes				Isenstedt	Brooklyn, N.Y.							uncle D. Förster 105 Bushwick Ave												Minden-Wasserstadt Westphalia
5	~~Sadina Maria~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~married~~							~~Isenstedt~~								~~agt. Joseph Rübe~~												
6	~~Rabert Johann~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~married~~							~~Ibbenbüren~~								~~Wilhelm Rübe~~												
7	Köllenborn Friedrich	16		M	single	Farmlaborer	yes	yes				Isenstedt	Brooklyn, N.Y.							uncle Peter Dicke 51 Jackson												
8	Koch Josefa	20		F	married	Domestic	yes	yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Petersau	Chicago, Ill.							cousin Fedor Koch 1320 [illegible] Chicago, Ill.												
9	Kudlik Emilie	21		F	single	Dressmaker	yes	yes				Parlov	St. Louis, Mo.							brother Alois Kudlik 1419 [illegible] St. Louis, Mo.												
10	Kair Josef	63		M	married	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Tyrol	Timpen	Chicago, Ill.														5	1				Dorfer Silesia Timpen Tyrol
11	~~Engbert Rudolf~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~single~~							~~Johannes~~								~~agt. Ludwig Cohn~~												
12	Kaczmarek Anton	38		M	married	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia		Russia	Lasci	Gilbertville, Pa							wife Anna Kaczmarek Gilbertville, Pa												
13	" Marie	20		F	single		yes	yes																								
14	Schick Terrence	44		M	married	none	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szepesbela	New York							brother Ulrich Schick 84 E. 10th St. New York												
15	" Julia	11		F	single	[illegible]	yes	yes							mother					Julia												
16	" Amalia	9		F	single		yes	yes																								
17	" Emma	4		F	single		yes	yes																								
18	Gärtner Karl	17		M	single	waiter	yes	yes				Steyer	Allentown, Pa		self					brother Gerhard Gärtner Allentown, Pa												
19	Sayer Anna	26		F	married	none	yes	yes				Bei Jüngerhausen	Cleveland, O.							husband Sayer [illegible] 45 Falley St. Cleveland, O.												
20	Fleischauer Georg	24		M	married	Blacksmith	yes	yes				Fleischauer	Chicago, Ill.							brother Conrad Fleischauer 1077 [illegible] Chicago, Ill.												
21	Daniel	26	X	M	single	Farmlaborer	yes	yes				Calling								cousin Georg Langenstein [illegible] Chicago, Ill.												
22	Kopp Elisabeth	17		F	married		yes	yes												Wilhelm Kopp 5512 [illegible] Chicago, Ill.												
23	Geising Heinrich	40		M	married	cigar maker	yes	yes								$50 & upw.	1904		Wm. Schmidt	cousin												
24	" Hanna	37		F	married	none	yes	yes																								
25	" Heinrich	15		M	single		yes	yes							brother																	
26	" Maria	13		F	single		yes	yes							sister																	
27	" Johanna	6		F	single		yes	yes																								
28	Szoba Istvan	18		M	married	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak		Ujhelyi	Smithfield, Pa		self	$15.-				agt. Viktor Josef Smithfield, Pa												
29	" Istvan	48		M	married		yes	yes																								
30	Helwig Rudolf	30		M	married		yes	yes				Cronenge	Cincinnati, O.							brother Otto Rudolf 1542 [illegible] Cincinnati, O.												

Ex. Charles Frank
Inspector

* Instead of showing separately all tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "transit."

1802-113

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Bleeker master of the Kaiserin der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmieg, Surgeon of the Kaiserin der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministerium of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. [illegible] The entry in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if applicable, only in figures, using 1 example.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. [illegible] The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowers and widows should be classed as married.

Column 4. [illegible] The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each person named, as for example: Cooper, tailor, carpenter, engineer, machinist, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, shoe worker, weaver, etc., and not simply as laborer, laborer or laborer, or without any qualifying word.

A hyphen should be used between [illegible] and term. Abbreviations regardless of number of letters, should not be used.

Column 5. [illegible] Upon this column is based the statistics of immigration, and it should be filled out with the greatest care. Great injustice to immigrants and serious embarrassment to inspectors and registry clerks at the ports frequently arise from the manner in which this column is filled out by the steamship agents abroad. Agents should be instructed that the word "people" is to be used in connection with the name of the country, and not the word "race." Thus, the people of England, the people of Germany, the people of Italy, the people of Spain, the people of Ireland, the people of Scotland, the people of Wales, the people of Holland, the people of Sweden, the people of Norway, the people of Russia, the people of Finland, the people of Turkey, the people of Syria, the people of Arabia, the people of Africa, the people of China, the people of Japan, the people of India, the people of Mexico, the people of Canada, the people of Cuba, the people of Porto Rico, the people of Hawaii, the people of the Philippine Islands, the people of the West Indies, the people of Central America, the people of South America, the people of Australia, the people of New Zealand, the people of Tasmania, the people of Polynesia, the people of Micronesia, the people of Melanesia, the people of Malaysia, the people of Borneo, the people of Sumatra, the people of Java, the people of Celebes, the people of Ceylon, the people of Madagascar, the people of Abyssinia, the people of Liberia, the people of Egypt, the people of Algeria, the people of Tunis, the people of Morocco, the people of Tripoli, the people of Barbary States, the people of Canary Islands, the people of Cape Verde Islands, the people of Azores, the people of Madeira, the people of Bermudas, the people of Bahamas, the people of Barbadoes, the people of Jamaica, the people of Trinidad, the people of Tobago, the people of St. Thomas, the people of St. Croix, the people of St. John, the people of St. Kitts, the people of Nevis, the people of Montserrat, the people of Antigua, the people of Guadeloupe, the people of Martinique, the people of St. Lucia, the people of St. Vincent, the people of Grenada, the people of Trinidad, the people of Tobago, the people of Curaçao, the people of Aruba, the people of Bonaire, the people of Margarita, the people of Trinidad, the people of Tobago, the people of Curaçao, the people of Aruba, the people of Bonaire, the people of Margarita.

Steamship companies should make the distribution on the manifests and corrections [illegible] to make it necessary for inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination to do so.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "in transit." Those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "visitors" under head of occupation.

Column 6. "Able to read or write." Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Can read and write. Yes-No. can neither read nor write. Yes. No. can read but not write.

Column 7. "Nationality." Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8. "Race or people." The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the previous column of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether native of the West Indian islands of the West Indies North or South America Europe or Africa. Any child whose appearance suggests an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

This people who are native to or born in the Races Pa, in northern Italy [illegible] provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and those of the cantons whether [illegible] Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Many of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to or born in provinces of Italy south of the boundary of the Races Pa [illegible] Apennines, of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9. Last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10. Final destination. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[illegible] connecting lines.

Column 12. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13. Whether having been passage paid. The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much. The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where. The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1893 Philadelphia.

Column 16. Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relatives or friend. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Finnish
Armenian	Irish
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Cantabrian	Moorish
Croatian	Pomeranian
Cuban	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Roumanian
Dutch	Russian
East Indian	Ruthenian
Egyptian	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swedish)
English	Scotch
Finnish	Servian
French	Slavonian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich d Grosse sailing from Bremen November 190 6 Arriving at Port of Ellis Island NOV 14 1906 190

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.*	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of time.	If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
23																															
1	Balla, Sandor	24		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ermihaly	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg	yes	self	$15	no			brother Bertalan Zsigmond Box 79 Box nr. Salzburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no							Hungary
2	Toth, Laszlo	26		M	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Biscse	Glassport	Pa	"	"	"	"			brother Gyorgy Schuster Glassport Pa	"	"	"	"	"							"
3	Kedei, Janos	34		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Csapo	Johnstown	Ind	"	"	"	"			acqu. Imre Vagaka Box 235 Johnstown Ind	"	"	"	"	"							"
4	Jozsibun, Flora	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fiziafalu	Hungary	"	"	"	"	"			acqu. Janos Szilagyi Box 20 Hungary "	"	"	"	"	"							"
5	Meszaros, Laszlo	26		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szacsko	Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	1905	1 yr.	Humphreys Co	acqu. Janos Meszaros Box 252 Empire Ills	"	"	"	"	"							"
6	Bagoros, Janos	25		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ivanc	Galeton	Pa	"	"	"	"			acqu. Israel Quarnicz Box 179 Galeton Pa	"	"	"	"	"							"
7	Bikola, Jozsef	33		"	"	"	to	to	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1905	1 yr.	Galeton Pa	brother Jozsef Flaura Box 179 Galeton Pa	"	"	"	"	"							"
8	Nagyobb, Mihaly	36		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fiziafalu	Elmira	City	"	"	"	"			acqu. Janos Olcsi Box 1105 Elmira City "	"	"	"	"	"							"
9	Feran, Ferenc	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fiziafalu	Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"			brother Ferenc Fabian Forrain Ave 2874 Cleveland "	"	"	"	"	"							"
10	Leili, Jozsef II	15		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fiziafalu	Tonbunia	Pa	"	"	"	"			father Istvan Leili Minersville Pa	"	"	"	"	"							"
11	Szabo, Erzsebet	21		S	M	none	to	to	"	"	"	Fenyesbelse	Eckshill	Pa	"	"	"	"	1903	4 yrs	Pekonyi	husb. Pekonyi Szabo Eckshill Pa	"	"	"	"	"							"
12	Szabó, Gabor	14		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kis-er	California	"	"	"	"	"			brother Adam Szabo Galifornia Pa	"	"	"	"	"							"
13	Peto, Erzsebet	15		S	"	maid girl	"	"	"	"	"	Z. Igard	Bridgport	Conn	"	"	"	"			brother Lajos Peto Prince St. 171 Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"							"
14	~~Toporcer, Istvan~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Jakabfalu~~	~~Zsegd~~	~~Co~~	~~to~~	~~to~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~1906~~	~~1 yr~~	~~Stanek~~	~~brother Istvan Toporcer Zsegd Co~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~							~~—~~
15	Nagy, Ferencne	29		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Alsoregmeria	Temesvar	Co	"	"	"	"			husb. Nagy Ferencne Forbelmer Ave "	"	"	"	"	"							"
16	Trhelm, Franciska	16		"	S	maid girl	"	"	"	"	"	Szekesmurd	Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"			acqu. Lukas Hork Union Co. Jersey City "	"	"	"	"	"							"
17	Danko, Maria	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagycsche	New York	yes	"	"	"	"			sister Kati Zabokat 37 Ave Nr. Brooklyn "	"	"	"	"	"							"
18	Moshia, Fedor	37		M	M	farm laborer	to	to	"	Russian	"	Sujpatak	Bellaire	O	"	"	"	"			brother Lazar Moshnitz Chapin Nr. 25 Bellaire Oh	"	"	"	"	"							"
19	Tajdics, Istvan	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	B-patek	"	"	"	"	"	"			acqu. Janos Jancsik Trumbel Nr. 115 Bellaire O	"	"	"	"	"							"
20	Kedes, Peter	19		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fenyesfalu	Erfurt	Co	"	"	"	"			acqu. Jozsef Danko Erfurt Pa	"	"	"	"	"							"
21	Sipka, Laszlo	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csuklas	"	"	"	"	"	"			acqu. "	"	"	"	"	"							"
22	Terbics, Maria	18		F	maid girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tagyluecska	Ticcet	Co	to	"	"	"			acqu. Tanzil Gregorics Ticcet Pa	"	"	"	"	"							"
23	Znariko, Peter	26		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nyaradharan	"	"	"	"	"	"	1903	3 yrs	Ticcet Co	brother Johann Znariko Ticcet Pa	"	"	"	"	"							"
24	Simocsko, Iula	17		F	S	maid girl	"	"	"	Russian	"	Tagyaloscsaszaic	"	"	yes	"	"	"			sister Mari Lagda S Nr. 1013 Canaan "	"	"	"	"	"							"
25	Horvnak, Maria	14		"	"	none	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Erzsebet	Chicago	Ills	"	"	"	"			father John Horvnak Nr. Martin Jockim Romel St 211	"	"	"	"	"							"
26	Katt, Katharina	21		"	"	maid girl	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Elmlohe	New York	City	"	"	"	"			uncle Henry Sass Chicago Ills 1111 Herrick Ave New York Avenue	"	"	"	"	"							"
27	Schöttler, Johann	18		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			uncle Nr. Olt. Gr. Wagner 164 Wolcott St. Brooklyn "	"	"	"	"	"							"
28	Junge, Dora	17		F	S	maid girl	"	"	"	"	"	Langen	Hoboken	NJ	to	"	"	"			acqu. F. Ormata 659 Park Ave Hoboken "	"	"	"	"	"							"
29	Eggerling, Adolf	27		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	W. Hanna	Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"			friend Milh Fiscer 761 Hudson Ave West Hoboken "	"	"	"	"	"							"
30	Witschek, Heinrich	16		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Driffelthe	New York	City	yes	"	"	"			brother John Witschek 1618 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn "	"	"	"	"	"							"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

1802-194

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bluhm master of the Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bluhm
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct., 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidy, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministry of Saxony, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Schmidy

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct., 1902

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age.—The number of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months the latter appended only to ages under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3: Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed) or D (divorced).

Column 4: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as briefly as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, engineer, mill-wright, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, gear cutter, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, machinist, and like designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money they have, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American Europe or Asia. Any such whose appearance indicates a admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia, and those of Italians who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people are a cross, chiefly of the Gothic and Germanic

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Final destination.—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] to destination.

Column 12: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13: By whom sent if passage paid.—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No) to the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16: Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22 S. S. Friedrich d. Grosse sailing from Bremen December 1906, Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

22.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Farnozzi Julia	29		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rimovsk.	Perth Amboy N.J.		self	$21.46		kind Francesco Zofia Perth Amboy NJ	no	no	no	good	no							Hungary
2	" Zsuzsa	4	6	F											mother														
3	" András	2		M																									
4	Klecs Zsuzsa	24		F	M						Österreich	Grinec, Ru			self	$25.-		Father Grinec, Ru											
5	" János	4	6	M											mother														
6	Dora Erzsebet	26		F	M		Yes	Yes			Austria	Bistritz	Cleveland Ohio		self	$30.-	Yes 1902 Bistritz	kind Dora Johann Bistritz Rt Cleveland, Ohio											
7	" Josef	4	6	M											mother		1904	Father											
8	" János	2		M													1904												
9	" Jakab	6		M													1904												
10	Gildela Katalin	16		F	unmarried	Yes	Yes				Austria	Zeiring	Zeiring Pa		self	$18.46		sister Gildela Katalin South Bend Ind Zeiring Pa											
11	Targa György	29		M	M	Laborer					Austria	Zinarer	Freeland Pa		self	$22.50	1904 Hillsborough Pa	brother Targa Istvan Freeland Pa											
12	Torzsborcs András	16		M	S						Austria	Szapszyka	Philadelphia Pa		self	$20.46		father Torzsborcs Gyula Philadelphia Pa											
13	Gruber József	25		M	M					Magyar	Austria	Trinfalu	Jersey City N.J.		self	$16.-		sister Gruber Zsuzsa Jersey City N.J.											
14	Terpes Károly	16		M	S											$16.-		brother Terpes Lajos Jersey City N.J.											
15	Zsengellner Terézia	18		F	M	Housework					Austria	Almanova			self	$20.-		sister Ilona Zsengellner Jersey City N.J.											
16	Pavel Károly	16		M	unmarried											$19.46													
17	Geiger Franciska	17		F	unmarried						Austria	Trinfalu				$25.-													
18	Kajdu János	19	6	M	unmarried						Austria	Vinesky	Johnstown Pa		self	$8.-		brother Kajdu Istvan Penn Pa 1904 Johnstown Pa											
19	Eschadt Jul	34		M	M						Austria	Magyarska			self	$100.-	1899 New York	wife Eschadt Julia Johnstown Pa											
20	" Anna	26		F	wife																								
21	Kunegir János	26		M	unmarried	Laborer					Austria	N. Petres	Duquesne Pa		self	$16.46		sister Elena Kunegir Duquesne Pa											
22	Janeth "	29										J. Petres				$18.-													
23	Klek Julianna	15		F	S	unmarried					Austria	Z. Kapnd	Kelmyn Klausenburg			$17.-		brother Klek Istvan Pittston Pa Klausenburg											
24	Ipro Jeremiás	28		M	M	Laborer					Austria	J. Klein			self	$16.-		wife Ipro Ilona Pittston Pa											
25	Vig Lajos	27		M												$18.-		brother Vig Istvan Pittston Pa											
26	Kiss József	17		M							Austria	Zeiring	Jamaica Conn			$18.-		sister Kiss Erzsi Jamaica Conn											
27	Szücs Lajos	36		M	M						Austria	Rakaborsa	Jersey City N.J.		self	$18.-	1904	brother Szücs Istvan Jersey City N.J.											
28	Virag András	32		M												$16.-	1904	brother Virag Istvan Jersey City N.J.											
29	Lisk György	40		M	M						Austria	Zeiring	Middletown Pa		self	$18.-	1904 Middletown Pa	brother Lisk Istvan Middletown Pa											
30	Szalka Sandor	50		M							Austria	Kamiensky	Pittsburg Pa		self	$15.46		wife Szalka Julianna Pittsburg Pa											

1863-15

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Blocken mann, of the S.S. Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Blocken

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of , 190

at Phila

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Friedrich der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministry of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. The ages of all persons 1 year old or over should be expressed in years on next birthday following date of sailing. Under 1 year of age.

Column 3. The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should describe as precisely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at his arrival. As for example: Clerk, engineer, mechanic, merchant, laborer, miner, engine wright, blacksmith, farmer, and persons not having any regular calling, such as gentlemen, servants, women, children, etc., and not simply as "gentlemen," "laborer," "servant," "child," etc., as formerly.

A laborer is himself he who performs coarse, common and form labor, regardless of the amount of money earned, as farmer.

A gentleman is one who supports a name, either for himself or others.

A servant is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Servants, companions should not be entered "None" but some one of the many occupations enumerated in paragraph 2 of instructions by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens aboard ship.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "Destination as in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "Intending to remain."

Column 6. Ability to read and write. Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. Yes, No can neither read nor write. No, Yes can read but not write.

Column 7. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8. Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given under head on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. A Scotch alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro whether native born in Africa or other shores of the Atlantic Ocean, or South American Europe, or Asia. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be recorded under this heading.

BASQUE (SPAIN).

The people who are natives of the Basque Provinces of Spain, that is, the provinces of Biscay, Guipuzcoa, Alava, and Navarre, and their descendants, whether resident in Spain, Southern France, Algeria, Argentine Republic, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Spanish (north)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Iberian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the town of the River Po, that is, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9. Last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of their permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10. Final destination. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] by destination.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket through from starting point. The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Hebrew
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Cantonese	Moravian
Canadian, French	Pacific Islander
Cornish	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21 S. S. Friedrich d. Gr. sailing from Bremen November 90 6 Arriving at Port of New-York, 190 6

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Time or period of visit.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
21																															
1	Hira, Maria	19		F	S	maid servt	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyacsar	Swayers Ca Pa			sell	$88	No			acqu Andras Hilla Swayers Pa	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair				Nagyacsar Hungary
2	Ekkmann György	19		M		farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Kapas	Mc Keesport Pa		yes		$12				acqu György Jakabish Mc Keesport Pa											Kapas
3	Kovrnko Katalin	17		F		maid servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Csernofalva	Pittsburg Pa				$10				wife György Kemeni 5th St 56 1/2 Pittsburg Pa											Csernofalva
4	Szabo György	25		M	M	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"						$10				acqu Janos Fenyvesh 5th St 56 1/2 Pittsburg Pa											
5	Kovrnko Maria	16		F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"						$10				acqu György Szmark Tenth St 91 Pittsburg Pa											
6	Beney "	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisacsar	Tew-York				$12				uncle Mark Varga 119 Tod St Brooklyn N.Y.											Kisacsar
7	Fenyjo Anna	17		"			No	No	"	"	"	Zelegnyo					$15				cousin Anna Kocsis Buford Pl 39 Brooklyn N.Y.											
8	Adamek, Janos	39		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Garamvar					$31				acqu Geiel Kalak 515 & 117 St Tew-York											
9	Korrath Maria	18		F	S	maid servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bucsafalva	Berwick Pa				$10				acqu Mihaly Jokorsak Box 555 Berwick Pa					4						
10	Horisko Zuzsa	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gulacs	Tew-York				$10				brother in L. Mihaly Gulyak Magazine St 95 Tew-York											
11	Hudak Katalin	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kokutsaka	Berwick				$6				brother in L. Mihaly Fiskovich Box 555 Berwick Pa											
12	Borbin, Janos	25		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sebesgyarak	Salzburg Pa				$10				acqu Bertalan Zsigmond R.F.D. 1 Box 13 Salzburg Pa											
13	Bacsura, Katalin	26		F		none	No	No	"	"	"	Kerecsfalu	Kearney Pa				$12				husb. Johann Bacskora Kearney Pa											
14	Fusztinak, Janos	17		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fia Kemenes	Alair				$13				brother in L. Stefan Sergach Alair Pa											
15	Oravecz Andras	31		M			yes	yes	"	"	"	St Lel Istvan	Connellsville		yes	1906	$25	yes	1906	Connellsville Pa	acqu Lajos Klauber Connellsville Pa										
16	Kavei Mihaly	25		"			No	No	"	"	"	Tarnafalu	Export Pa				$12	No			acqu Ivan Lenko Export Pa											
17	Benkocsko "	25		"	M	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ujlo	Charleroi Pa				$8				brother in L. Martin Jozsecsar Charleroi Pa											
18	Jakub, "	16		"	S	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Hanagya	Lilly Pa				$15				brother György Jakab Lilly Pa											
19	Ostovorhi "	24		"	M		yes	yes	"	"	"						$12	yes	1902	Lilly Pa	brother in L. Istvan Gazso Lilly Pa										
20	" Anna	19		F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"						$12	No			brother					4	10					
21	Handra, Erzsi	16		"			"	"	"	"	"						$12				brother Istvan Kunarak Greensburg Pa Kanestown Pa											
22	" Istvan	33		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"						$15	yes	1904	Greensburg Pa	acqu										
23	Kuspar Janos	16		"	S		"	"	"	"	"						$15	No			brother in L. Stefan Sneker Greensburg Pa Konyatown Pa											
24	Orda Andras	35		"	M		No	No	"	"	"	Gyorke	Johnstown Pa			1904	$20	yes	1904	Konyatown Pa	acqu Lajos Gedra Box 601 Johnstown Pa										
25	Veresjej György	17		"	S		"	"	"	"	"						$15	No			brother in L. Janos Janos Pa Johnstown Pa											
26	Skacl, Maria	17		F	S	maid servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Galacs	Newark NJ				$13				acqu Mihaly Antyus Magazine Str 60 Newark NJ											
27	Mikles, Gyorgyne	25		M	M	none	No	No	"	"	"	Krajna	Youngstown O				$16				husb. Albert Mikles Test Valley Rd 1221 Youngstown O					5	1					
28	" György	3		M	S																father										
29	Horsak Endre	19		F	S	maid servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hontno				sell	$10				cousin Anna Kocsis Test Valley Rd 1221 Youngstown O											
30	Elias, Zuzsanna	18		"			"	"	"	"	"	Schelfalu	Bricelburg Pa				$15				father Elias György Bricelburg Pa											

X 7-210142 10/12/20/43

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleckmann master, of the Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleck

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. Schmidz, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministry of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The terms "age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as precisely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at the time of arrival, as for example: "engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"Farmer" means one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

"Farm laborer" means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 5 and 6 (Last permanent residence and destination). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes ess, read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S.S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] November 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of time.	If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
20																														
1	Kurz, Antonin	29		S		cook			Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Hlatory	Cleveland O.	yes	self	$42	No			Bro. Father Theodor Jonkuff Cleveland O. P.O. Box 1895		no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	lt.	lt.		Pazovice Bohemia
2	" Anna	29		S		none			"	"	"	"	"		husb.					husband										Velechovice
3	" Franz	7		M			to	to	"	"	"	"	"		father					uncle						3		lt.		Hlatory
4	" Milada	2		S					"	"	"	"	"																	
5	" Anna	1		S					"	"	"	"	"																	
6	Hodek, Tidie	14		S		scool							Cleveland O.		self	$42	No			Brother Henry Hodek 172 Bertram St. Cleveland O.										
7	Hankral, Franz	18		M		worker						Schrastilo	New York		self	$12	No			cousin Frank Hasler 76 Ave Lexington 205 Pearl St New York						1		lt.	lt.		Selmitz
8	Jirka, Henrik	20		S		Farmer			Bohemian	German	Bohemian	Dobrocke	Skelton Pa		self	$20	No			cousin Jarus Lutzker 8 Windsor St Coxly Skelton Pa											Rosery Bohemia
9	Stark, Balint	28														$40	yes	1906	Skelton Pa	uncle Geo. Gardola Skelton Pa										
10	" Eva	23		S		none									husb.					husband										
11	" Eva	3		S			to	to							father					uncle										
12	Leiki, Jozsef	27		M		Farm Laborer							Kinkhaven Pa	to	self	$12	No			Brother Lukol Sporb Keller Box 98 New Berlin Pa										
13	Dzurnyak, Eva	21		S		none	yes	yes		Slovak			Schalau Goff Co			$12				Peter Schairer & Brother Goff Co						1				
14	" Maria	8		S			to	to							mother					father										
15	Ansanak, Mihaly	16		M		Farm Laborer							Kisacar Hanestrar		self	$20				engage Jozsef Mihaly Hanestrar Goff										Jirsan
16	Veszaros, Janos	28		M			yes	yes					"			$20				wagon										
17	~~Leppela~~	35														$20	yes	1898	Pennsylvania	~~Brother~~										
18	Kalynska, Anna	25		S		none							Lewistown Junction Pa	yes		$50				Husb. Jango Kalynska Box 37 Jango Junction Pa										Upper Bohemia
19	" Janos	3		M			to	to							mother					father										
20	Mihavics, Ilona	18		S		maid									self	$8				brother Andy Mihavics Jango Junction Pa										
21	Janicsko, Zenzenyff															$8				brother J. Kapl Jozsef Box 712 Kreber Jamestown Pa										
22	Tarnoczi, Anna	25		M		none	yes	yes					Dirroca Jenesy Dirroca Trans	to		$15				husb. Johann Tarnoczi Jenesy Jenesc Dirroca Trans										Upper Bohemia
23	" Janos	11		M			to	to							mother					father										
24	Virtopha, Anna	11		S		maid														brother Janos Virtopha Vall Pa										
25	K. Jokbb, Anna	21		M		none	yes	yes					Hanagna Vall Pa		self	$12				husband Georg Knapp Hanagna Pa										
26	Varga, Maria	16		S		maid	to	to					St Joh Johan Hanagna			$20				agent Conr. Emmenyik 5 St 938 Pennsylvania Pa										
27	Zima, Adam	28		M		Farm Laborer							Laurtown Pennsylvania	yes		$8				uncle Kapl Jozsa Garden St. 58 Bridgeport Conn										
28	Zenyo, Mihaly	21		M			yes	yes					Schens Bridgeport Conn			$12				agent Jango Janoshik Schubel St. 1915 Bellaire Ohio										
29	Vetrás, Peter	40											Schleseny Bellaire Ohio			$10				agent										
30	Czehlar, Jozsef	31														$10														
													Schlesau Limbridge Pa	to		$11	yes	1907	Kramer Trans Co	brother James Czehlar Limbridge Pa										

NON IMMIGRA

1822-114

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Meskermann of the Kaiser der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Meskermann
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. C. Schneider, Surgeon of the Kaiser der Grosse sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. C. Schneider

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Number). The number of each alien's name in column 1 should be expressed in words or numbers, the entry applying only to aliens twelve years of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed persons are to be shown as S.

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, if any. As examples: Cooper, engineer, stationary; engineer, locomotive; machinist; brass polisher; shoemaker; iron molder; wood turner; etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or shoemaker.

A distinction should be made between professional and nonprofessional persons, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A "capitalist" is one who operates a farm, mine, etc., only for himself or others.

A "farmer" is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections by public officers, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens proceeding to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "occupation" as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "laborers" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Can read and write?). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write. No—No, can neither read nor write. or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 8 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who, returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] to destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894–95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

45 Pfleger

19 S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen December 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

19.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
19.																												
1	Osternic Johannes	30		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Baideck	Newark NJ	to	self	$10	to	friend Gregor Weber Mother Str. 176 Newark NJ	no	no	no	good	no						
2	" Konrad	17		"	"	"	to	to	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	"												
3	" Georg	Konrad	42	"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$20	"	half brother Joh. Georg Reh Lorelei Str. 58 Newark NJ uncle Leon Sromek	"	"	"	"							
4	Zanikas Jan	20		"	S	"	to	to	"	Lithuanian	"	Kolakoci	Hoboken City	yes	"	$20	"	East Conn St. 120 Hoboken brother Ant. Zanikas 120 East Conn St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"							
5	Lukaszewicz Vincenty	50		"	M											$20	yes	1906 U.S. Hoboken Sept. Conn St. 122 Hoboken brother Mrs. Sigismund Pfeifer 122 Hoboken St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"							
6	Kontowol Wachalmazy	29		F	none	yes	yes	"	"	Catholic	"	Kolakoy	Camden NJ New York	"	"	$20	"	1906 Poland to brother Mrs. Anna Schmeiler Cuba 237 New York Hill NJ	"	"	"	"							
7	Tarcienko Iuzef	22		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hobnica	Buffalo NY	to	"	$12	to	acqu French Morgan 238 South Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"							
8	Banffy Josef	20		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Salamon	South Bethlehem Pa	yes	"	$10	"	acqu Frank Eaff 1824-18 place Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"							
9	Kaldo Vaclav	18		"	"	merchandise clerk	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Krogray	Chicago Ills	"	"	$12	"	must. Jan Wenchel 25 place 551 Pat Chicago Ills father	"	"	"	"							
10	Kucha Harya	30		F	M	none	to	to	Austria Galicy	Polish	Galicy	Rajsko	"	"	"	$60	"												
11	" Hadfina	3½		"	S										mother													
12	" Teofil	2½		"	M																							
13	Hozub Wiktorya	22		F	M		yes	yes				Jasien	Pittsburg Kans	"	self	$25	"	husb. Franz Hozub 15 Co House Hyde Pa father	"	"	"	"							
14	" Leon	6		"	M		to	to							mother													
15	Besujewar Anton	26		"	S	miner	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Krain	Hud Brezje	Carnegie Pa	"	self	$20	"	brother Martin Besujewar Bridgeport Conn St. 59	"	"	"	"							
16	Kokes Karolin	38		"	M	miner	3/3/99	"	Hungary	Hagyar	Hungary	Gojesa	Bridgeport Conn	"	"	$60	yes	1906 Bridgeport Conn brother Mrs. Anna Lesko Lloyd St. 609 New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"							
17	Lenkei Maria	43		"	"							Hassa	Thomaston Conn	"	"	$18	"	1906 Pittsburg Pa brother Mrs. Anna Lesko Lloyd St. 609 New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"							
18	Gyorfka György	26		M	S	farm laborer	to	to	"	Slovak	"	Baustalok	Brakeville	"	"	$24	yes	1906 Brakeville Pa brother Mrs. Anna Lesko Lloyd St. 609 New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"							
19	Bilca Valeh	16		"	"		yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Klen	Hartinsburg Pa	"	"	$25	to	acqu Constantin Borriac 503 Hartinsburg Pa	"	"	"	"							
20	Hotea Simion	16		"	"											$20	"	acqu Teodosie Boreiu P. O. 255 Hartinsburg Pa	"	"	"	"							
21	Gidava Hakei Tulsa	17		"	"											$24	"	acqu Teodosie Boreiu P. O. 255 Hartinsburg Pa	"	"	"	"							
22	Hakei Iosif Rosha	16		"	"							Kaisor	Hartinsburg Pa	"	"	$11	"	acqu Teodosie Boreiu P. O. 255 Hartinsburg Pa	"	"	"	"							
23	Holzywar Harya	27		F	M	none			Austria Galicy	Ruthenian	Galicy	Borkere	Perth Amboy NJ	"	"	$10	yes	1906 Perth Amboy NJ brother Mrs. Anna Lesko Lloyd St. 609 New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"							
24	" Olena	4½		"	S		to	to	"	"	"				mother			father											
25	" Paulina	8½		"	"																							
26	Oziurdeia Josef	31		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Eisenw	Warren Pa	"	self	$15	"	1906 Warren Pa brother Mrs. Anna Lesko Lloyd St. 609 New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"							
27	Krantl Frankisha	44		F	wd	none			Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Klatovy	Cleveland O	"	"	$60	to	cousin Martin Klazorsk Carl St. 114 E. 71 Warren Pa son Frank Klazorsk 2449 Comne Ave N. Cleveland O brother	"	"	"	"							
28	" Stefanie	11		"	S										mother													
29	" Anna	9		"	"																							
30	" Frantisha	7		"	"																							

7-20448 1/5/43
7-15665
11-770

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blocker, master, of the Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blocker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Kingdom of Saxony, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed, or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, running engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *servant* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *servant* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po and to the Italian compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguria, and those of Italian, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (If any whom it was prepaid by).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pole.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dane.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian.
Egyptian.	Scandinavian.
English.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Servian.
French.	Slavonian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich d. Große sailing from Bremen November 1906 Arriving at Port of Boston Mass. NOV 14 1906

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket through?	Whether in possession of $50 and how much?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of visit	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
18																													
1	Gabo Maria	16	F	S	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Somorek Berth	Sudrogy	self		$50														Somorek Hungary
2	Bede György	16	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Filleced	Cleveland O.	"		$6														Filleced
3	Horvác Mihl	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		$12		yes	1902	Cleveland O.										
4	Toth Maria	19	F	S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kozma	Bradock Pa	"		$6														Kozma
5	Gyrilla Bela	16	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wildewood	Tanner Pa	"		$12														
6	Diego Topad	34	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Holcomb	New York	"		$10														
7	Oefnicka Laszlo	18	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tiba	"	"		$17														
8	Bolcshazi Janos	23	"	"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Vajna	Pa	"		$6														
9	Willi György	18	"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bartfa	Pa	"		$12														
	Jozsef	45	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		$12														
10	Klein Lina	18	F	S	tailor	"	"	Hebrew			Hanyczina	New York	"		$15														Hanyczina
11	Esphoria Emanuel	25	M	M	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		$600														
	Berta	20	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																
12	Danicek Juraj	27	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	American	U.S.A.		Ne Hartford	Pa	self		$10		yes	1902	Ne Hartford Pa										
	Maria	23	F	none									husb.																
	Maria	3	"	"									father																
13	Nowa Josef	42	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hungar	Slavonia	Voinovcic	Spagnoville	Pa	self	$30														
14	Wegh György	33	"	"	"	No	No	Hungary Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Croska	Estavonia	yes		$10														
15	Abracevic Ignatz	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		$10														
	Kampevic Stefka	17	F	none									self																
16	Ujhnaic Cavar	34	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ragoza	"	"		$12														
17	Horzevic Marko	23	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"		$9														
18	Spelic Nata	41	F	M	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dezilgovo	Allegheny	Pa		$12														
	Nate	43	M	S									mother																
19	Sokovic Franca	20	F	"	servant girl	No	No	"	"	"	Glavica	"	self		$10														
20	Starcsic Ivan	43	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dezilgovo	"	"		$30														
	Nagda	38	F	none		No	No	"	"	"	"	"	husb.																
21	Sarcevic Jos	18	M	S	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kapelica	Johnstown	self		$5														
22	Diaconescu Ivan	38	M	M		yes	yes	Roumania	Roumanian		Roumania	Hinony	Illinois	Ch															
	Ema	26	F	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		husb.														

Bruno

1902-119

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Bleser master of the Fr. Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleser
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec. 1902

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Rheiner, Surgeon of the D. Fr. Friedrich der Grosse, residing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Kingdom of Saxony, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec. 1902

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entries in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien on arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cook, mill or wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this designation on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes—can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No—can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" in nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those of Italians, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those of Italians, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] to

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–116

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Princess Irene" sailing from Fiume December 3rd, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State. City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Year or period of visits.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Izsak Zoraka	16		F	S	Laundress	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zerecz	Pennsylvania	yes	self	$5.-				cousin Juan Kaas Pennsylvania	no	no	no	good	no						Zerecz Hungary
2	Vagy	16																											
3	Szecsi Gizella	15																											
4	Freiman Leon	17																											
5	Benjas Jeno	15									Hungary																		Hungary
6	Jeno Szecsi	16									Austria	Trencsin	Pa																Austria
7	Szmarszky Karoly	39									Hungary	Vagy	New York																Hungary
8	Szaszko Sebastian	25									Austria	Szecsi	Pennsylvania																Austria
9	Szilai Szabolcs	19									Austria	Szecsi	New York																Austria
10	Weisz Anna	20									Galicia																		Austria
11	Szmarszky Jeno	20									Austria																		Austria
12	" Jeno	17									"																		"
13	Szecsi Sebastian	38									Austria	Trencsin	Pa																Austria
14	Szmarszky Anna	17									Austria	Szecsi	Pennsylvania																Austria
15	Zelle Ferdinand	23									Austria																		Austria
16	Braun Gyorgy	15									Austria	Szecsi	Pa																Austria
17	Braun Jeno	25									Austria	Szecsi	Pa																Austria
18	Szekely Louis	32									Austria	Szecsi	Pa																Austria
19	Kiss Monika	18																											
20	Lenke Jeno	17																											
21	Jozsan Laszlo	17																											
22	Lelovszki Jeno	18																											
23	Toth Maria	45																											
24	Jozsan Ilus	16																											
25	Lenz Gyorgy	17																											
26	Jakobi Imre	27									Austria																		Austria
27	Kobori Karoly	16									Austria	Szecsi	Pa																Austria
28	Csanyka Sandor	16									Austria	Trencsin	Pa																Austria
DEPORTED 29	Uross Ferenez	32									Austria	Szecsi	Pa																Austria
30	Sebok Istvan	21									Austria	Trencsin	Pa																Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Gleseker, master, of the Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministry of Saxony, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich d. Große sailing from Bremen November 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
		Yrs.	Mos.														Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of visits. Where?						Feet. Inches.					
1	Ad Imre	5	6	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kis Kovacsi	Smithfield	Pa	self	$16				agent James Troy Box 7 N.Z. 50 Smithfield Pa		no	good	no						
2	Balog James	43																	agent Istvan Balog Box 7 N.Z. 50 Smithfield Pa		no	good	no						
3	Benbe Imre	30																	brother James Benbe									
4	Iranı Imre	27																	brother Josef Varna Box 7 Latrobe Pa									
5	Ansenak Mihaly	24																	agent James Kery Latrobe Pa									
6	Birr Varga James	42																	agent James Denes Box 740 Bonnieread Pa									
7	Kerches Zsigmond	44																	agent									
8	Kerches Zsiga Ferenc	45																										
9	Tabai Istvan	31																										
10	Szekenyes James	24																										
11	Koracs Marton	19										Harbor Junction	Pa						brother C. Antal Treat Box 115 Canton Pa									
12	Szaturari Denes	29										Starkesboro	N.Y.						brother C. Istvan Adelphi Starkesboro N.Y.									
13	Katalyak György	11																	brother C. Jozsi Calina Starkesboro N.Y.									
14	Toth Istvan	17										Harbor Junction	Pa						brother Carl Katalyak Box 455 Canton Pa									
15	Zaja	39										Star Junction	Pa						stepbrother Zaja Bela Box 146 Star Junction Pa									
16	Katalyak James	17																	brother C. Istvan Toreo Box 621 Star Junction Pa									
17	Kovacs Josef	17															1904	Star Junction	brother Josef Katalyak Box 248 Star Junction Pa									
18	Kegedus Istvan	17																	uncle Josef Koracs Box 917 Star Junction Pa									
19	Zaja James	18																	cousin Gyorgy Gerhart Box 621 Star Junction Pa									
20	" Peter	15			8-172-168							Crosspetri	Toledo	Oh					brother Sal Zaja Tyrone St. 1958 Toledo Oh									
21	Grego Istvan	39		M															brother									
22	Botho James	24		S	9-127356	6/10/36						Gonoc							agent Andras Orda Tiffanie St. 44 Toledo Oh									
23	Bal Ferenc	17										Sakfalva	Bridgeport	Conn					brother Ferenc Sajos Bridgeport Conn									
24	Kerches Margit	18	S		maid												1907	Bridgeport Conn	brother Istvan Bal Hayward Ave 245 Bridgeport Conn									
25	Kornyak James	13	M		farm laborer							Gonoc					1906	"	father Kalos Kerches Gans St. 21 Bridgeport Conn									
26	Temoth Jozsef	37	M			No	No					Kapolna	Youngstown	Oh					father Josef Katalyak Sanem St. 266 Bridgeport Conn									
27	Kis György	36				yes	yes										1903	Youngstown Oh	agent Lajos Tinde Youngstown Oh									
28	Gal Karoly	16	S			yes	yes												brother C. Istvan Korocsi Youngstown Oh									
29	Biro Istvan	35	M																agent Guido Istvan Youngstown Oh									
30	Szepesi Lajos	24	S									Bridanor	Webster	Mass			1903	Youngstown Oh	agent Johann Korocsi Youngstown Oh									
																		Webster Mass	brother Lt. Peter Szekelsh Webster Mass									

Wm Alexander Inspector

1822-121

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blecker, master of the Prinzessin der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Prinzessin der Grosse sailing therewith*, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the municipality of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alex. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy or in the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15 S. S. Friedrich d. Grosse, sailing from Bremen, November, 1906, Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 14 1906, 1906.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

15

121

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or period of visits.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Ujfalvi, Istvan	42		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Homonna	Unk	Unk	yes	self	$12	No			brother Heinrich Ujfalvi Unk Hungary	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk.	hz.	none	Homonna Hungary
2	Link, Franciska	14		F	S	maid										$10				accpt							4	10					
3	Horka, Ferencz	32		M	M	farm laborer										$30	yes	1905	Simmering								5	3					
4	" Ferenczne	21		F	S	none																					4	11					
5	" Terezika	2		F	S		to	to							father	No	No			uncle													
6	Tovak, Ferencz	21		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes		Magyar		Agostonyfa	Bethlehem		self	$12	No			brother Alexander Tovak Main St 213 N Bethlehem Pa							5	7		fair	hz.		Nemzenyes
7	Skarcic, Fanny	20		F	S	maid						Tasnyina				$20				accpt James Conlin 2 Eben St 110 E Bethlehem Pa							5	1					Nemzenyes
8	" Fanka	18		F	S											$20				brother do							5	—					
9	Tovak, Sandor	25		M	S	farm laborer						Gyadenyes	Lehighton			$10				accpt Sandor Fleisner Lehighton Pa Box 271 Bethlehem Pa							5	5		fair			Nemzenyes
10	Ferenczi, Balint	16		M	S							Forrna	Dunkelly			$8				brother Stefan Ferenczi Box 371 Stonehall Pa							5	5		fair			Forna
11	Cetrik, Gyorgy	30		M	M							Gorica	Trenton			$12				accpt Frank Godjevac 225 Stella St Trenton NJ							5	6					Hungary
12	Firkala, Ivanka	19		F	S	none						Zakarca	Gallstein	Pa		$7	yes	1902	Gallstein Pa	husb James Firkala father Gallstein Pa													Zakarca
13	" Terez	17		F	S		to	to							mother					father													U.S.A.
14	Havalecz, Juliamas	33		M	M		yes	yes							self	$50	yes	1897	Gallstein Pa	husb Mihaly Havalecz							4	11					Zakarca
15	" Mihaly	14		M	S		yes	yes							mother					father Gallstein Pa													U.S.A.
16	" Ferencz	4		M	S		to	to							bro																		U.S.A.
17	" Terezcz	2½		F	S																													Ujfalu
18	Ujj, Istvan	35		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Tarnospons	Orbiston Pa		self	$50	No			brother Frank Zahany Orbiston Pa							5	2		fair			Hungary
19	" Margit	27		F	M	none									husb					brother do							5	11					Fogaras
20	" Eszter	2½		F	S		to	to							father					uncle													Ujfalu
21	" Erzsika	1½		F	S																													Nemessecse
22	Zahany, Jozsef	22		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes							self	$50				brother							5	5					Fogaras
23	" Maria	21		F	M	none									husb					brother do							5	—					Ujfalu
24	" Terez	8		F	S		to	to							father					uncle													Ujfalu
25	Ferency Maria	24		F	M	maid	yes	yes				Gergyola	Trenton	NJ	self	$15				brother Josef Kalmare 27 Clark St Trenton NJ							4	11					Nemzenyes
26	Borsodi, Borbala	18		F	S							Tarkeremd	Bonnelville			$15				brother Imre Klaman Bonnelville Pa							5	4					Nemesmedves
27	" Istvan	15		M	S	farm laborer						Kalkeremd				$7				accpt Imre Ellman Bonnelville Pa Tuyuring Pa							5	6					Nemesmedves
28	Dobos, Mihaly	25		M	M							Kakarca	Cressie			$12	yes	1905	Gallstein Pa	accpt Karolyne Lavitz Box 27 Cressie Pa							5	3					Zakarca
29	" Terez	15		F	S	maid										$16	to			brother Karl Lavlik Cressie Pa							4	11					U.S.A.
30	Horvathus, Janos	24		M	M	farm laborer						Kfk	Tarolya	Upnimbrun		$12				brother Istvan Horvathus Nanticoke Pa Schuylkill River Pa							5	5		fair			Zakarca

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Sept 23/24

1802-122

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker master, of the Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14 S. S. Friedrich d. Grosse sailing from Bremen November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Peter Josef	27	6	M	S	Landwirth	Y	Y	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Tarcsa	Buffalo N.Y.					Bruder Adam Peter Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Tarcsa Hungary
2	Theresa		34															Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5	9					
3	Rosa Theodora		31															Mutter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5	7					
4	Peter Josef		41																					5	7					
5	Theresa Alexandrine		17															Vater Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5	4					
6	Alois Peter		17															Vater Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5	9					Rappenau
7	Herbert Theodor		18															Vater Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5	3					M. Lava
8	Jogdan Peter		25															Vater Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5	7					M. Lava
9	Theresa		26															Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						
10	Jonas Josef		32															Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						
11	Alber Georg		18															Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						
12	Kerrigan Anna		27	F		maid					Irland	Cleary Pa						Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						Irland
13	Jane Zakira		22								Philadelphia	Cleveland O.						Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						Philadelphia
14	Tamba Georg		24									Verona Pa						Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						
15	Jaas Klaus		24								Illinois	Steubenville O.						Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						
16	Franz Carlos		18															Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						
17	Ordean		40															Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						
18	Trisan Jaus		24															Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						
19	Magdalena Zsiva		46								Canada	Philadelphia Pa						Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						Hungary
20	Sebastian Zeip		29								Pennsylvania	Farrell Pa						Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						Pennsylvania
21	Heinrich Klaus		24							German	Canada	Pittsburg Pa						Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5	7					Canada
22	Peter Theresa		30			8-31137					Pennsylvania	Pittsburg Pa						Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						Pennsylvania
23	Pontius Stefan		37								Illinois	Chicago Ill.						Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						4						
24	Rausch Peter		27								Ohio	Cincinnati O.						Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5						Hungary
25	Paul Eva		14	F		maid												Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						4						
26	Walter Anna		21			9-28607 wife												Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.												
27	Arpad		6			9-31218												Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.												
28	Magdalena		3	F		9-28608												Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.												
29	Israel Jaus		24			Landwirth					Hungary	Cleveland O.						Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						5	10					
30	Ilki Maria		16	F		maid					Pennsylvania	Pittsburg Pa						Bruder Peter Peter Buffalo N.Y.						4	10					

1802-123

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master of the Fürstin der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Nov, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Fürstin der Grosse sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministry of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 16 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 16 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 17 (Final destination).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 18 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

S.S. Frederick der Grosse sailing from Bremen November 3d, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

13

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of visits.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
13																															
1	Vasmanocsik Jankia	18		F	S	Ironworker	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Greek	Hungary	Selibed	Reynolds Pa		self	$30				Peter Kenegonich Hungary	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair				Austria Bach Hungary
2	" Maria	48			M	Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	"	Tessen Pa		"	15				Husband Same											
3	" Ignacia	17			S				"	"	"	"	"		"	12				Father Same											
4	Tirovska		30		M				"	"	"	"	"		"	5				Husband Same											
5	Adacs Jacob	21		M	S	Farmlabourer			"	"	Hungary	Reading Pa			"	14				Brother Same						5	-	-				Germany
6	Schaub Vincent	46		M	M	~~Farmlabourer~~			"	"	"	Cumbola Pa			"	14				Brother Same						5	7	6				"
7	Zaleska Austria	26		M	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	Austria	Lemberg			"	14				Brother Same						5	-	-				Austria
8	Petrony Simon	23		M	S	Labourer			"	"	Hungary	Sayre Pa			"	18				Brother Same						5	-	5				Hungary
9	Pula Peter	23		M	S				"	"	"	"			"	15				Brother Same						5	7	5				"
10	" Ignatz	18		M	S				"	"	"	Verbrony Pa			"	15				Brother Same						5	7	4				"
11	Tanyko Josef	44		M	M				"	"	"	Bloosa Erie Pa			"	9				Brother Same						5	6	5				Bloosa
12	Tirpak Poland	17		M	S				"	"	"	"			"	12				Father Same						5	5	4				Austria
13	Dugan Josef	21		M	M	Farmlabourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Hungary	Shippenville Pa			"	18				Brother Same						5	5	5				Hungary
14	Olan Andras	65		M	M				"	"	"	Bloosa			"	20				Son Same 1899						5	4	5				Austria
15	Vecherosie	21		M	S				"	"	"	"			"	20				Father Same 1904 Shippenville						5	5	4				"
16	Jerila Andras	34		M	M				"	"	Austria	Croatia Cumbola Pa			"	15				Brother Same						5	5	5				Austria
17	Trimup Cremilia	17		F	S	Housework			"	"	Hungary	Shippenville Pa			"	11				Father Same						5	0	5				Hungary
18	Kondo Istvan	19		M	S	Farmlabourer	No	No	"	"	"	Tylerson Beaver Pa			"	10				Brother Same						5	1	5				"
19	Zalog Georg	33		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sandbar Danville Ill.			"	15				Brother Same						5	5	5				"
20	Lukacs Stella	22		F	S	Housework			"	"	"	Shellbach Connellsville Pa			"	15				Brother Same						5	11	5				"
21	Palko Wasilowskipeter	33		M	M	Farmlabourer			"	"	"	Youngwood Connellsville Pa			"	14				Brother Same						5	4	5				"
22	Stolpe Peter	27		M	M				"	"	"	Morgenthal Jacobs Cy			"	30				Brother Same						5	7	5				"
23	" Andras	16		M	S				"	"	"	"			"	30				Father Same						5	3	5				"
24	Pollak Kazo	19		M	S	Labourer	No	No	"	"	"	Shellbach Connellsville Pa			"	15				Brother Pollak Josef Connellsville Pa						5	-	5				Austria
25	Tol Gipka	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Johnsonsburg Ridgway Pa			"	20				Brother John Day Ridgway Pa						5	7	5				"
26	Pecunicka Peter	20		M	S				"	"	"	Verbrony Pa			"	20				Brother Pecunicka Mich Jas3 Cameron Pa						5	8	5				"
27	Kazenelek Jacob	24		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Kazenelek Pittsfield Cy			"	18				Wife Maria Same Pittsfield Pa						5	3	5				Austria
28	Tanta Emanuela	19		F	S	Housework			"	"	"	"			"	18				Cousin Same						5	4	5				"
29	Olean Tanile	17		M	S				"	"	"	"			"	12				Father Peter Olean Same Pittsfield Cy						5	0	5				"
30	Tomanolkonenda	32		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			"	25																

1802-12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleckmann, of the Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleicker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at

H. Burkmeyer
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse sailing therewith* solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, at Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Schmidt
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 1906

at

E. Burkmeyer
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through from last starting point).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

52 Philadelphia

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12.

S. S. Fredr. d. Grosse sailing from Bremen November 1906 Arriving at Port of Philadelphia 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Seporina Istvan	34		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Vezina	Farnace Pa		self	$14	no			brother Josef Seporina Franklin Furnace Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	hair	Dk.	gr.		Nagy Vezina Hungary
2	Edor, Anna	26	5	mrrd								Vezina				$16	no			husb. Istvan, Edor Franklin Furnace Pa							4	11					Vezina
3	" Anna	11	8	S											mother	Pa				father									red	blk			
4	Oborencsenlyak Adalbert	41	M	M	farm laborer							Vezina			self	$10											5	5		Br.	Br.			Vezina
5	Beres Borbala	18	S	S	maid	port	yes	yes				Vezina	Pittsville			6				brother in law Johann Federcsak Shenandoah Pa							5	1		Bl.				Vezina
6	Heneca Laszo	20	M	M	farm laborer							Randolph	Shenandoah			26 yes	1906	Shenandoah		brother in law Johann Hargitan #36 Oak St. Frankford Pa							5	3		Br.	Br.			Pittsfield
7	Katrak Mihaly	16	S	S								Nicole	Frankford Pa			10 yes				brother Andreas Tegay #36 Oak St. Frankford Pa							5							Virginia
8	Tagy	39	M	M												10 yes	1906	Frankford Pa		brother Janos Tagy #36 Oak St. Frankford Pa							5							
9	Vitchy Adam	26	M	S								Bascomville	Attleboro			25 yes				brother Janos Vitchy Spruce St. Attleboro Pa							5	2		Gr.	Br.			Pennsylvania
10	Dasko Mihaly	44	M	M								Gyerida	Pa			15				wife Julia Dasko Attleboro Pa							5	5						Rosenda
11	Beres "	16	S	M												11 yes	1902	Attleboro		brother in law Carl Gyenke Attleboro Pa							5	11		Bl.				
12	Racz Borcsebet	41	M	M	maid	port						Nezazar	Braddock Pa			10 yes				brother in law Mihaly Horvath Braddock Pa							5	2		Bl.	Br.			Nezazar
13	Dupey Andras	18	M	S	farm laborer							Orlonka				12				brother Janos Dupey Braddock Pa							5	3		Dk.	Br.			Orlonka
14	Jeshan György	15	S	S								Nez Ida				10				sister Ida Jeshan Braddock Pa							5	1		Bl.	Gr.			Nez Ida
15	Szpelyak	16	S	S			No	No				Kamayna	Cork Pa			20				brother Janos Szpelyak Cork Pa							5	3						Hungary
16	Hartyak	34	M	M			yes	yes				Eiken	Bridgeport Conn			12				wife Katrika Zenna Bridgeport Conn							5	—						Czany
17	Bujala	19	S	S	3-1/7/37 2/17/37		No	No	(302)			Hechyfalva	Hillsboro Pa			24				brother Johan Bujala Hillsboro Pa							5	3		Bl.	Bl.			Pennsylvania
18	Iolcsin Zsuzanna	50	F	M	none		yes	yes				Kertnek				15				husb. Johann Iolcsin Hillsboro Pa														Kertnek
19	" Helena	24	S	S			No	No							mother					father													
20	Brozak Anna	22	M	M			yes	yes				Cornbka	Crystal Falls Mich		self	$40				husb. Mikler Brozak Crystal Falls Mich							4	7		Br.	Br.			Cornbka
21	" Janos	4	M	S			No	No							brother					father													
22	Petrovszky	32	M	M	farm laborer							Semedchagya	Freeland		self	$10	1903	Freeland Pa		brother Thorstin Petrovszky Freeland Pa							5	7		Br.	Br.			Eiska
23	BOGDANS ANDY Stroty	16	S	S	7-26-35 11-15-35		yes	yes	1/8/37		Cathy file 6/9/36 5/8/37	Bortnek	Braddock Pa			16 Pa				father Andras Tefonay Braddock Pa							5	1		Gr.	Br.			Bortnek
24	Torak Katrika	26	F	M								Veszpekla				4				uncle Istvan Novak Myrick St. # 1107 Braddock Pa							5	5		Bl.	Bl.			Veszpekla
25	Kyak Janos	33	M	M			No	No				Cornbka	Pleasantville Pa			10 yes	1905	Rockbark Pa		brother Gyuras Kyak Rockbark Pa							5	2		Br.	Br.			Cornbka
26	Vecz Mihaly	25	M	S			yes	yes				Hamborck	Bridgeport Conn			14 yes				uncle Istvan Topkan Myrick St. # 234 Bridgeport Conn							5	5		Br.	Br.			Pennsylvania
27	Luczik Janos	34	M	M			No	No				Tatak	Barnesboro Pa			6 yes	1905	Barnesboro Pa		brother Andras Luczik Barnesboro Pa							5							
28	Kolik Istvan	20	M	S												6 Pa				uncle Janos Carricsan Barnesboro Pa							5	5						
29	Turko Mihaly	34	M	M												6 yes	1905	Barnesboro Pa									5	5						
30	Turkacsin Peter	25	M	S								Thorgos				6 Pa											5	4						Hungary

Charles F. Wright
Inspector

1803-125

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleecher, master of the Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleecher

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

II—113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ministries of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. C. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

II—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1, Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (males) or F (female).

Column 3, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example, of "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and *out* of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5, Able to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write) or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6, Nationality.—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—113

CUBAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the **place (city or town) of final destination.**

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, *as self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11 S. S. Friedrich d. Große sailing from Bremen, November 14 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

11

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Lovrak Johann	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croat	Hungary	Varasdin	Pittsburg Pa		self				no	no	no	good	no						Varasdin Hungary
2	Rebak Mihaly	30		M	M							Nadra Lobsina																	
3	Slavenska Ferenc	17		M	S							Gyeresmezo																	
4	Lanos Julia	26		F	M	none						Lipovec	Newark N.J.																Lipovec
5	Horvat Janos	26		M	M	Farmlaborer						Gyeresdo	Trenton N.J.																Gyeresdo
6	Jerebik Anna	17		F	M	none						Reke	Pittsburg Pa																Reke
7	Brivo Andras	18		M	S	Farmlaborer						Varasd	Meadville Pa																Varasd
8	Glavac Janos	36		M	M																								
9	Varga	23		M	S	6-Gloria 4/10/46						Vlasinyi Somogyvar Pa																	
10	Varnik Anna	18		F		none						Szabarin Abaujvar Hung																	
11	Mesinyi Matyas	24		M	M	Farmlaborer																							
12	Szecsenka Janos	24		M	M							Telegmez Veszprem Hung																	
13	Sudek		26	M	S							D. Kubin Austria																	
14	Sandek Pal		32	M	M																								
15	Nicolich Mihaly	17		M	S	[illegible]						Lipovec Varasd Hung																	
16	Tomkanty Istvan	16		M	S							Tomasi Szabarin Hung																	
17	Gajdenyi Janos	35		M	M							Rac Szlavonia Hung																	
18	Sandek		26	M	S							Gyeresdo Szecsenka Hung																	
19	Jurak Mihaly	24		M	S							Jacova	Chicago Ill																
20	Riga Josef	24		M	M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jegenye Hung																	
21	Trenchelyak Josef	16		M	S	3-116343-1 Jan 1/36						Szabarcska Szlavonia Hung																	
22	Drinon Janos	24		M	M							Vinke Ujmegyer Hung																	
23	Jauer Josef	25		M	S							Kapis Orbalom Hung																	
24	Janos	24		M	S							Gyanbar Hung																	
25	Zavacki Mihaly	19		M	S																								
26	Drinon	25		M	M							Vinke Ujmegyer Hung																	
27	Jelacsicik	38		M	M							Szabarcska Szlavonia Hung																	
28	Jelacsak	28		M	S							Szlavonia Hung																	
29	Stanopavk Janos	17		M	S	milk						Ujmegyer																	
30	Jakob Mihaly	15		M	S	Farmlaborer						Vinke Ujmegyer Hung																	

30

1502-12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blecker master of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. C. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11–1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed (W) or Divorced (D).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 5, 6, 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Rivers Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich d. Grosse sailing from Bremen November 1 1906 Arriving at Port of New York , 190 .

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	‡ Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
10																														
1	Kostka Franciszek	23	6	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish		Galicia	Cyllewice	Cleveland O.	self	$15					no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blk.	br.		Wyszkowice Galicia
2	Hadey Alojzy	20		M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria				Cedrona	New York	Yes										5	4		br.	bl.		Cedrona
3	Szczuka Tomasz	17		M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Rusin			Ojcowo												5	1					Ojcowo
4	Kiszka Olpha	27	6	M					Austria	Polish			Gorajec	Buffalo N.Y.											5	7		blk.	bl.		Gorajec
5	Lapczak Simon	24	9	M									Zdroje	Cudahy Wis.											5	2					Zdroje
6	Fatka Antoni	19		M									Ujazd																		
7	Gracon Teodor	17		M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Zarlow	Derby Conn.											5	5					
8	Szczuka Charles	15	5	M	Single								Pequonnock												5	3					
9	Fal Michal	39	6	M	Married	Laborer							Rzeki	Egypt Pa.											5	6					
10	Xavier Dzyc	18	5	M	Single																				5	6					
11	Cwiaszkiewicz Gregor	24		M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Lisia	Scranton Pa.											5	5					
12	Dec Jozef	17		M	Single	Laborer							Zarlow	Kenosha Wis.											5	8					
13	Pszczolkowski Jan	16	6	M	Single	Laborer							Cyrus	Philadelphia Pa.											5	6					
14	Jaroszek Anna	19		F	Married								Zarnadow	Jersey City N.J.											5	1					
15	Grzesko Tomasz	17		M																					5	1					
16	Domczak Andrzej	26	6	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Zdany nay	Shamokin Pa.											5	7					
17	Dorma Anna	20		F	Married								Zarnawce	Brooklyn N.Y.											5	3					
18	Jaroszek Jana	23		M	Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes																	5	3					
19	Sadzynska Antonina	16		F	Single																				5	1					
20	Czapar Teofila	30		F	Married																				5	2					
21	Szymonik Nikolaj	25	6	M	Single	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Monica	Bellbrook O.											5	7					
22	Dzur Anna	18		F	Married	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Rebbe	Elsberg N.Y.											5	1					
23	Jakupiec Iwan	36	6	M	Married	Laborer																			5	6					
24	Wrobela Stefan	17		M	Single		Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak		Hungary	Jaroslaw	Cambria Pa.											5	2					
25	Schreiber Jan	15		M	Single									Nanticoke Pa.											5	1					
26	Bilopec Ignacz	26	6	M	Single								Glowice	Gilbertson Pa.											5	7					
27	Lisa	20		F	Single											Irish									4	11					
28	Jaroszek Szymon	30		M	Married	Laborer							Tomysiow			self									5	6					
29	Maria	16		F	Single																				5	3					
30	Jaroszek Jakob	20	6	M	Single	Laborer							Zaslek												5	5					

Edward Gaspeau

* In case of alien immigrants classable as tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

1502-127

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Blecker master of the Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at Ult

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Friedrich der Grosse

I, Dr. C. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Chas Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 1906

at Ult

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of ... sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the info... headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

9 S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen November 1906 Arriving at Port of New-York 1906

53 passport

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of visit	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
9																															
1	Hannibah Michal	25	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Silesia	Polish	Silesia	Tarnic	Raleigh W Va	yes	self	$14	no			brother Jacob Hannibah Box 96 Raleigh W Va	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk	gray	Blue	Austria
2	" Tawel	33	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Silesia
3	Dowman Wladyslaw	16	"	S	"	"	"	"	Austria Slovakia	"	Slovakia	Tadgranica	Brighton Pa	to	"	$10	no	1906		Brighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	lt	gr	"	Wgranic Hungary
4	Hengel, Josef	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Prussia	Slovenian	Prussia	Poly	Milwaukee Wis	yes	"	$10	no	1906		friend Virginia St. 95 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Poly Polar Prussia
5	Grabicer, Johann	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hida	Cikava		"	$10	no				"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	"	"	Hala Cikava
6	Zurnicek, Endrig	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hrib	Skrbyan		"	$10	no			shipfather Hanka Zombronic Tolkovic	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	"	"	Hrib Skrbyan
7	Barle Hoppy	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zamuje	Cleveland O		"	$10	no			uncle Frank Barle 1276 Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	lt	"	"	Zamuje Cleveland
8	Hutter, Frahz	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Gotsche	New York		"	$10	no			sister Rosa Hoffer 536 Mat 121 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt	"	"	Gotsche New York
9	Jonke, Franz	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zelle			"	$10	no			brother Johann Jonke 190 Bank St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	lt	"	"	Zelle
10	Janecki, Josef	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Ezudec	Detroit Mich		"	$7	no			brother Stanislaw Janecki Grand St No 486 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	"	"	Gradecznyedenang
11	Zella, Jan	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	$11	no			brother & Z	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	lt	gr	"	Galicia
12	Honkof, Antoni	29	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kosina			"	$16	no	1904	Holland	brother & C. Franciscek Honak Calvert 189 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kosina
13	Zygmund, Jan	26	"	"	+	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hala			"	$12	no	1906		cousin Stanislaus Skora Ingersoll St 137 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hala
14	Hierarski, Hardi	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breiciny			"	$ 2	yes	1906	Chicago Ill	cousin	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Breiciny
15	Turczak, Marcin	26	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Kasina	Chicago Ill		"	$12	no			cousin Jan Hopcik West St 3311 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Kasina
16	Chmielek, Wojciech	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	$12	no			agent	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	
17	Gillaczyski, Jan	44	M	"	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zahajane			"	$58	yes	1905	Chicago Ill	agent Andrey Thorovan 7-19 St. 1865 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Zahajane
18	" Zofia	35	F	"	none										husb					agent	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	
19	Domalewny, Piotr	23	M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	11-299+69-4-7-41-505				Bielanka			self	$18	no			uncle Maciej Gerard Entrye St. 69 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Bielanka
20	Dorrse, Kazimierz	16	"	"	weaver	yes	yes					Snikut			"	$ 7	no			brother Jan Corrone S Wabash Ave 254 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Snikut
21	Dymcaah, Szymon	27	M	"	farmer laborer	yes	yes					Dymow	Cattlburg Pa		"	$15	no			brother Stanislaw Dymcaah Forrest St 55 Cattlburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Dymow
22	Wojtowicz, Franciszek	19	S	"	"	yes	yes								"	$25	no			agent	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	
23	Kardas, Piotr	21	M	"	"	"	"					Niwiary	Kegowick		"	$15	no			brother-in-law Jan Hoczyna Buffalo N.Y. 1325 St Kegowick	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Niwiary
24	Jamis, Ignacy	27	"	"	"	"	"					Domotado	Hr Hartford		"	$10	no			brother Jan Lack Hr 55 Rhix Hr Hr Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Domotado Hr Hartford
25	Torch, Katarzyna	16	F	S	maid	yes	yes					Jawnica	Ulica N.Y.		"	$10	no			brother Piotr Jawniak Ulica N.Y. New York Mills N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Jawnica Ulica N.Y.
26	Kwasniar, Jakob	20	M	"	farmer laborer	yes	yes					Siedlecka	Bridgeport		"	$15	no			brother Kazmak Torca Hr 27 St 716 Bayonne City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Siedlecka
27	Groza, Piotr	26	M	"	"	"	"					Czarnna	Bayonne City		"	$15	no			wife Laura Seiler Hr 27 St 716 Bayonne City	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Czarnna
28	Zaila, Josef	32	"	"	shoemaker	"	"					Zandec	Newark NJ		"	$28	yes	1905	Newark NJ	42 Hedt St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Zandec
29	Gimalski, Josef	28	"	"	farm laborer	"	"					Borek	Adams Mass		"	$15	no			brother & Jan Bielski Bielcyt Hr 7 Adams Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Borek
30	" Maria	21	F	"	none	"	"								husb					brother &	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

301

DEPARTED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in this column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

1802-12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master, * of the S.S. FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alex. Schmidt

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write); No, No (can neither read nor write); or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish (German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of **final** destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

8. S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen, Novbr. 2nd 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Josef Beil	24	9	M	married	Yes	Yes	U S A	German	U S A	Cleveland O	Cleveland O		self	50 Yes		1902		home Cleveland O				good	no						Austria
2	Marie "	20	11	F	wife																									Lodz Russia
3	Otto Haberland	25		S	baker						Pittsburg Pa	New York			12		1902		friend Jenny Otto 13 Laurel Ave Hoyton Island				Sensibly		5	6	Fair	Ltd	Lt.		Berlin Germany
4	Alfons Reich	25		S	farm. lab				Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Elmsford N.Y.			25	Yes			do do Carl Franke 317 Perry St. Elmsford N.Y.						5	6	"	Brn	Lt.		Lodz Russia
5	Vincent Kepczynski	24			steamfitter				Germany	Polish		Rotterdam New York			12				do do Wanska 412 E. 74th St. New York						5	5	"	Ltd	Lt.		Schweda Germany
6	Willy Kerr	22			clerk				Germany	German		Sydelotten Mt Clemens Mich.			50				cousin clergyman Rosa Mt Clemens, Mich. friend						5	7	"	"	"		Sydelotten "
7	Gustav Sudow	24		S	farm lab				"	"					"	50									5	6	"	"	"		
8	Josef Bernhardt	23			baker				"	"		Arrheim New York			"	12				61 Andreas Bernhardt New York & 181 first ave						5	5	"	"	Lt.		Urzheim "
9	Fritz Dissinger	32			tinksmith				"	"		Ludwigshafen			"	50				friend Jean Urban 307-87 str. New York						5	4	"	Lt.	Ltd		Diessenheim "
10	Carl Dümmling	29			weaver				"	"		Zehnbrücken Lawrence Mass			"	70				cousin Albert Kellerich Lawrence Mass. 31 Boston str.						5	0	"	-	Lt.		Helmbrechts Bavaria
11	Josef Orth	69		W	Wid. joiner				"	U S A		Bethlehem Pa	Bethlehem Pa		"	60	Yes			home Bethlehem Pa						5	7	"	gy.	Lt.		Leuenweiler Germany
12	Carl Zillenina	19		S	painter				Germany	Germany		Mittelbach Chicago Ill			"	30	Yes			friend Gustav Mattenberger Chicago Ill 879 Clark str.						5	1	"	Lt.	Gy.		Mittelbach "
13	Carl Geier	25			farm. lab				"	"		Ebenrenth Altoona Pa			"	60				friend Georg Fink Altoona Pa 707 1st ave						5	3	"	Ltd	Lt.		Ebenrenth "
14	Johann Zeidler	21			waiter				"	"		Frankfurt a. New York			"	60				br. John Zeidler 25 W. 42nd st. New York						5	5	"	"	"		Landshut "
15	Mathilde Rost	23		F	wife				"	"		Breslau Manowa Russ			"	7				husband Ludwig Rost Manowa, Russ						5	1	"	"	"		Breslau "
16	Ferdinand "	3		M	Son				"	"		"			mother					father											
17	Else "	2		F					"	"		"			"																
18	Vaclav Tomasek	29		M	M	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Nutra Hora New York			uncle	4				uncle Frank Tomik 745 E. First Ave New York						5	5	"	"	"		Nutra Hora Bohemia
19	Emma Brecover	28		F	S	nonne			Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Zagreb St. Louis Mo			br.	2				br. Anton Brkovsky St. Louis Mo 1165 Wyoming str.						4						Zagreb Austria
20	Johann Razul	21		M	S	farm lab				Polish	Germany	Steppen Perseni N.J.			sister	70				sister Agnieszka Randl 3 str. 69 Essex N.J.						5	8	"	"	Lt.		Steppen Germany
21	Johann Stoj	17													br.	10				br. Karsten Stoj Essex N.J. Bendy 203,5 str. friend						5	5	"	"	Br.		Essex Germany
22	Viktoria Bobacik	22		F		servant									self	20									5	-	"	Ltd	Lt.		Slav Austria
23	Wilhelmine Hormann	17							Germany	German		Schiesen Brooklyn			"	10				cousin Ernst Lemke 83 str. corner 2nd ave						5	2	"	"	"		Hungary
24	Michael Barliak	29		M	M	farm. lab			Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Matkowice Philippsburg N.J.			"	20	Yes			cousin Elisabeth Horalewych Philippsburg N.J. 164 Front str.						5	7	"	Br.	Lt.		Galicia Austria
25	Michael Herbicke	34		M	M				Austria	Polish	Austria	Belligrad Ile Rouport			"	10	Yes	1896		brother Gustav Jaroworske Ile Rouport						5	8	"	"	"		Belgrad Austria
26	Elek Kovacs	18					No	No	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					"	20	Yes	1905								5	7	"	"	"		Hungary
27	Vincze Schaalinkovsky	24		M	M	baker	Yes	Yes	U S A	Magyar	U S A	New Britain New Britain			"	50	"	1893		home						5	2	"	Lt.	"		Hungary
28	Jan Kalik	18		M	S	farm. lab	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Belegrad Troy N.Y.			sister	4	No			New Britain St. Washington str 1155 sister Agnieszka Kalisch						5	5	"	"	"		Belgrad Austria
29	Ignacy Bartoszeyk	23		M	S	smith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trebbin Chicago Ill			br.	70				Troy N.Y. 371 4th str. br. Ludwik Bartosnik Anhalt str. 185 Chicago Ill						5	2	"	Br.	"		Trebbin "
30	Karolina Kendarczyk	18		F		maid			"	"	"	Krone "			"	6				br. Jacob Slonik 916. 41 W. 46 str. Chicago Ill.						5	2	"	Ltd	Lt.		Krone Germany

* Whether a passenger is coming to join a relative or friend, and whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

1802-129

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blecker, master, of the S.S. FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1904

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexis Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1904

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to verification by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

57 Philadelphia

7 S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen, November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
7																														
1	Elisabeth Kiesler	30		F	M	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hof	Ft Robotham NJ	Yes	self	$				husband Friedrich Kiesler 1st 716 Elizabeth NJ father	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	1	light	light	blue		Hof Bavaria
2	Rudolf		7		S										mother															
3	Anna		5		S																									
4	Ehle Herall		18		S		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew			Elizabeth New Jersey		self	$ 15				cousin Michael Grossman 40 E 5th St New York					4	10		light	blue		Warschau Russia
5	~~Kazimir Szlapitzka~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~farmlab~~			~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Kalwarya~~	~~Chicago Ill~~		~~self~~	~~$ 30~~				~~uncle Stanislaus Szwedzki 18 W Division St Chicago Ill~~										
6	Adam Frey		17		S	farmlab	no	no	-	Polish	Russia	Rearosl	Ft Wayne Ind		self	$ 15				uncle Fraget Ft Wayne Ind					5	3		dk	blue		Rozwal Russia
7	Josef Swierczinski		11		-	-	yes	no	-	-	-	Glencanie	Erie Co Pa		self	$ 4				nephew Mathias Czichulas 161 French St Erie Pa					5	3		ll	ll		Swierczinski Russia
8	Maria Mrko		30	F	M	none	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kalafalvarbenyo	Johnstown Pa		husband	$ 4				husband Peter Mrko					5	3		ll	ll		Mrko Hungary
9	Anna		11		S										father					father										
10	Paulina		8																											
11	Maria		6																											
12	Josefine		4																											
13	Apolonia		7																											
14	Linn Lebovits		17	F	S	seamstress	yes	yes					Mayfield Pa		brother	$ 25				brother Simon Feigenbaum Mayfield Pa					5	1		light	blue		Warschau Russia
15	Nowecke Nirosbka		19	M	S	farlab	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gatz	Pittsburg Pa		mother	$ 1				uncle Harrison 5151 Butler St Pittsburg Pa					5	6		light	gray		Gatz Russia
16	Anita Rosenstein		27		S	farlab	yes	yes				Warsclau	Buffalo NY		brother	$ 10				brother Joseph Rosenstein 25 Garland St Buffalo NY					5	3		dk	blue		Warschau Russia
17	Candido Defendi		19						Italy	North Italian	Italy	Deuzano	Dubois Pa		self	$ 20				brother Ernesto Defendi Dubois Pa no street					5	5		dk	gray		Deuzano Italy
18	Luigi Baroni		18										Ralphton Pa			$ 20				brother Giuseppe Baroni Ralphton Pa					5	6		light	blue		
19	Bortolo Mancabelli		16	M	S								Du Bois Pa			$ 20				brother Rudolf Mancabelli Du Bois Pa					5	1		light	blue		
20	Emilio Zanoli		19										Pittsburg Pa			$ 20				friend Mariner Baroni Pittsburg Pa					5	1		light	blue		
21	Pietro Baroni		31		M											$ 20	Yes	1903	Pittsburg Pa	brother Baroni Martino Pittsburg Pa					5	6		dk	brown		
22	Jorga Cienta		15	F	S	none			Germany	Polish	Germany	Pientalkowo	Riceburg Pa		brother	$ 100				brother Stefan Abubiki Briceburg Pa					5	-		light	blue		Pientalkowo Germany
23	Stanislaus Bezela		19	M	S	farlab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Germany	Klendell	Bellevill NJ	No	father	$ 10				father Wolfgang Bezel 49 Valley St Belleville NJ					5	5		light	blue		Pelkow Russia
24	Anna Gioretta		17	F	S	none	2-1904	76	Germany	German	Germany	Felten	New York NY		friend	$ 50				friend Emma Lindt 106 E 81st St New York					5	1		light	blue		Felten Germany
25	Mathias Zgud		22	M	S	farlab	yes	yes	Hungary	German		Langwitz	Philadelphia		self	$ 40				cousin Arthur Bleck 1935 Stedman Street Philadelphia				Tattoo on the right hand							Langwitz Germany
26	Wilhelm Geffe		34	M	M	miner			Germany	German	Germany	Unna	North Island near Natrona Pa			$ 50				uncle Gerh. Jannow North Island near New York				none	5	7		dk	blue		Erfurt Germany
27	Otto Stephani		20	M	M	carpenter						Erfurt	Cheswick Pa	No	self	$ 10				husband Frederick Schneider 7 Calle 16 Cheswick Pa					5	4		blk	gray		Erfurt Germany
28	Franz Colang		45		M	miner						Dortmund	Kittanning Pa	No	self	$ 50	Yes	1902	Pittsburg Pa	brother Peter Colang 243 Sangamon St Chicago Ill					5	7		dk	brown		Dortmund Germany
29	Heinrich Rüdiger		41		M	miner						Bergcamen	Peoria Ill		friend	$ 50				friend Wilh. Seuthe Peoria Ill.					5	6		blk	gray		Horst Germany
30	Augusta		32	F	M																				5	3					

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker master, * of the S.S. FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Nov, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

18.2-130

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Schmidt
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (or can read and write), No (no can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

58 Philadelphia

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6 S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen, June 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906

6

130

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Chaja Szczeinbu	33		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pelzyzk	New York	Yes	husb.		No			husb. b. Szczeinbu 16 Pitt Street New York father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	br.	gy.	None	Pelzyzk Russia
2	Abe "	12		M	S				"	"	"	"	"		father					"	"	"	"	"	"						"
3	Meyer "	5	4				Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"							husb. L. Horwich 179 Goldenbar Waverly Conn	"	"	"	"	"						
4	~~Mirele~~ Horwich	24		F	M				Austria Galicia		Galicia	Zbarazh	Waverly Conn	husb.						father										
5	~~Mina~~ "	3		F	S										father															
6	~~Abraham~~ "	1		M																										
7	Jan Rzygala	21		M		farm lab	Yes	Yes		Polish		Muszyna	Sheffield, Pa		uncle	8				uncle Jan Goldecka Sheffield, Pa. R.F.D. Box 144					5	3	fair	br.	bl.	None	Muszyna Galicy Austria-Hungary
8	Jack Laba	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Tyrawa Woloska	Coalville Pa		friend	10				friend Stefan Jacks Coalville Pa. Post Office					5	5	"	"	"	"	"
9	Wasyl Czuzyn	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	10										5	2	"	"	"	"	"
10	Michal Herabin	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Hermanice	Chicago Ill		Self	10				Mr. Paul Herabin 12 th st. 218 Chicago Ill					5	7	"	br.	bl.	"	Hermanice Austria
11	Johann Ribalka	23		S			Yes	Yes	Russia		Russia	Konicovata	Chicago Ill		"					Mr. Georgy Ribalka Chicago Ill					5	7	"	bl.	"	"	Konicovata Russia
12	Christian Boner	44		M	M	tobacconist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	Kansas City Mo		self	500				Mr. A. Reiner 112 Bengall st. Kansas City, Mo. mother					5	4	"	br.	br.	"	Dresden Germany
13	Christian "	17		M	S																				5	2	"	"	"	"	"
14	Ilko Lesenden	27		M	M	farm lab	Yes	Yes	Hungary Austria Galicia	Ruthenian	Hungary	Sassowo	Penhill Pa		"	10	Yes	1902		friend Dimytro Hemink Penhill Pa rural Box Meyersdale Pa					5	3	"	"	"	"	Sassowo Galicia Austria-Hungary
15	Jan Zubet	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Habowa	Mayfield Pa		"	10	Yes	1905		com Joh. Kapusta Mayfield, Pa					5	7	"	bl.	"	"	Habowa Austria
16	Wenzl Naglerka	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drzenica	"		"	10	Yes	1905		do "					5	5	"	br.	"	"	Drzenica Austria-Hungary
17	Nikolas Nikolajczyka	23		S			Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zawydowya	Northampton Pa		"	10	Yes			friend Nicholaj Lelopa Northampton Pa Reporter 15					5	1	"	br.	"	"	"
18	Hoynke Lewaterak	24		M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	10									5	7	"	"	"	"	"
19	Heinrich Beyer	24		M	S	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Konitz	New York		"	14				friend Ernst Hallmeyer 885 Park Ave New York sister Eloise Andler 158 W. 25 th st. New York					5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	Konitz Prussia
20	Carl Bartler	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	10									5	4	"	br.	br.	"	Konitz "
21	Jan Hubica	43		M	M	farm lab	"	"	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Kanisowa	Nescopeck Pa		son	10				son Jacoby Rubica Nescopeck Pa					5	6	"	br.	br.	"	Kanisowa Austria
22	Paul Münch	31	M	M		mason	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Glatz	Mt. Carmel Pa		self	60				friend Wm. Liebes Ringgold 312 Mt. Carmel, Pa					5	9	"	br.	br.	"	Glatz Germany
23	Katharina "	54	F	W		none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	9															
24	Lora "	11		S			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father	1															
25	Hugo "	9	M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	1															
26	Villa "	5	F	"			Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"		"																
27	Alfons "	3	M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"																
28	Arno "	6	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"																
29	Margaretha Reichel	24	F	S		maid	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trockau	New York		self	50				Mrs. Winkelmann 530 W. 49 th st. New York niece L. Rottler College Point Long Island 156					5	5	"	bl.	gy.	"	"
30	Friedrich Hollmüller	26	M	S		joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Pottenstein	"		"	50															

* Insert all languages, dialects, or tongues spoken, as Italian, Hebrew, Bohemian, Croatian, Polish, Yiddish, German, Swedish, Finnish, Russian, Slovak, Roumanian, Magyar, Gaelic, Spanish, Portuguese, English, etc.

† Insert whether citizen of the United States, naturalized, alien, or subject.

‡ Insert whether "American" or "an American."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker, master, of the S.S. FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1552-131

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE,* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexander Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible] 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entries in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correspondents should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 5 and 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

[redacted]

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 18 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York , 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visits.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Simon Gesey	40		M	M	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Sterlicka	Brooklyn N.Y.		self	6	No			friend Conrad Fischer 455 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.				good	no	5	3	fair	blk.	blk.	None	Zyzlicka Galicy
2	Josef Kaspan	17		S								Terebyzyce	New York							friend Ludgard Tomaszewski 11 Stanton St. N.Y.						5	3	"	"	"		Terebyzyce "
3	Wasyl Dorosz	34		M								Sterlicka	Brooklyn N.Y.							brother Louis London Brooklyn N.Y.						5	0	"	blk.	gray		Rzeczysław "
4	Josef Ostrowski	26		S						Polish		Rzeczysław	Hartford Conn.			10				sister Katarzyna Ostrowska Hartford Conn.						5	"	"	"	blk.		Rzeczysław "
5	Anna Krupka	19		F	none	E-113588	yes	yes	Austrian		Sterlicka	Bayonne	City N.J.			10				cousin Ferdinand Cutler 20 W. 24, Bayonne City N.J.						5	"	"	blk.	blk.		Rzeczysław "
6	Katarzyna Kaczorska	18		F	servant	E-122895	1-11-44		Polish		Rzeczysław		N.Y.			10				brother Antoni Kaczorski 1 Kaplan Court Brooklyn N.Y.						5	3	"	"	"		Rzeczysław "
7	~~Tadeusz Tylek~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~peasant~~			~~Austrian~~		~~Galicia~~					~~10~~				~~brother Antoni Tylek 1 Kaplan Court Brooklyn N.Y.~~				~~grave Disease~~							
8	Anton Hayduk	32		M	S	farmlab	no	no			Galicia	Odrzycow				10				friend Mateusz Gulski 28 Delancy St. New York						5	4	"	blk.	blk.		Odrzycow "
9	Debora Schein	20		F	S	seamstress	yes	yes		Hebrew		Turka				10				cousin Marek Ostanski also 6 6th St. New York						5	"	"	"	"		Turka "
10	Mikolaj Kalakowski	38		M	M	farmlab				Polish		Buska	Rzeczyca Pol.			10				brother Kazimierz Kowalski Jones St. 114 Jersey City N.J.						5	3	"	blk.	"		Buska "
11	Marya Pokuszewska	19		F	S	maid	no	no		Ruthenian		Odrzycow	Wrzyble			10				sister Rozalia Lanos 317 Houston St. New York						5	1	"	"	"		Odrzycow "
12	Peter Marcus	27		M	S	farmlab	yes	yes								10				friend Mateusz Gulski 28 Delancy St. New York						5	5	"	blk.	gray		
13	Jaroslaw Pylypiw	17		S		none									self	10				friend Rozalia Lanos 317 East Houston St. New York						4	"	"	blk.	brn.		
14	Tacanka Zwarzy	28		S									Mercy Pa.		self	10				sister Rozalia Lanos 317 East Houston St. Allentown Pa.						5	1	"	brn.	"		
15	Josefa Balicka	21		F	S	maid										10				sister						4	11	"	blk.	"		
16	Ilko Yeniw	30		M	S	farmlab	no	no					New York N.Y.			15				friend Mateusz Gulski 28 Delancy St. New York						5	6	"	"	"		
17	Marya Zrychow	19		F	S	maid	yes	yes					Allentown Pa.			10				cousin Rozalia Lanos 317 East Houston St. Allentown Pa.						5	3	"	"	gray		
18	Tobiasz Tibor	45		M	M	farmlab				Hungarian	Roman Catholic	Hungary	Templin	New York		self	50	Yes	1896	New York						5	9	blk	blk	brn.		Polanowitz Hungary
19	Janos Tamko	29											Allentown Pa.			20		1903	Pa.	friend Peter Kosko Allentown Pa.						5	10	fair	blk.	blk.		Sillney Hungary
20	Jan Wemba	24										Hungary	Bayonne	N.J.		24	No.			father Wlasny Bayonne N.J.						5	4	"	"	"		Vajer "
21	Janos Mata	18				farmlab						Kolomney	Arcadia	Pa.		6	No.			brother John Janosk Arcadia Pa.						5	6	"	"	"		Kolomney "
22	Janos Janosk	18			S	farmlab	no	no								6	No.			friend John Janosk Arcadia Pa.						5	2	"	"	"		Wlaczmey "
23	Josef Katmann	40		M	M	farmlab	yes	yes					Templin			20	Yes	1906	Pa.	friend Stefan Varga Arcadia Pa.						5	7	"	gray	"		Legenkow "
24	Stefan Ha Kosty	17		M	S								Danville	Auburn N.Y.		40	No.			by Juan Kaykowski Stefan St. 134, Lawrence Mass.						5	7	"	"	brn.		Turski "
25	Wasyl Bugrin	24											Monessen	Pa.		30				brother Franz Jandowski Monessen Pa.						5	1	"	"	gray		Swabie "
26	Michal Wadeiak	28											Kingston			40	Yes	1900	Kingston	friend Onofry Lukaszek						5	1	"	"	"		
27	Klara Hoffmann	16		F	servant		yes	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Bremen	Kingston N.Y.		father	7	No	1906	N.Y.	father Wilhelm Hoffmann Kingston Ulster Co. N.Y.						5	3	"	"	"		Neuwalisa Germany
28	Eduard	11		M	S											11				Discharged.												
29	Dominikus Gottlieb	27		M	married				German		Germany	Egelhofen	Philadelphia Pa.		self	25				cousin Michael J. Brenner Freya 7 Sparks St. Phila. Pa.						5	4	yes	blk.	brn.		Egelhofen Germany
30	Georg Jungbert	24		M	S	tailor			Hungarian		Hungary	Temesvar	Louisville Ky.		self	15				Kr. Stefan Jungbert 2054 7 St. Louisville Ky.						5	3	"	blk.	"		Temesvar Hungary

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

1862-132

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blecker, master, * of the S.S. FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Schmidt, Surgeon of the FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alois Schmidt

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 5 and 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 and 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] to

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

4 S. S. Friedrich der Grosse, sailing from Bremen November 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906.

4 / 132

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket through to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of former visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
4																																
1	Maria Palko	45		F	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sagya Kurcz	Malanoy City Pa	ticket	bought	8	1902	yes	4 yrs	Greenburg Pa	husband Stefan Palko Greenburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brn.	brn.		Magyar Kurcz Hungary
2	Anna Sprovska	17		S	S	farm lab	-	-	-	-	-	-	Kis Geben Whiting Ind	both	both	2	1906	no			the family Florida	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	lt.	lt.		Kis Geben
3	Carl Matonak	25		S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Kennefake Shenandoah	both	both	20	1902	yes	4 yrs	Shenandoah Pa	wife Antonia Regina	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Kennefake
4	Anna Kolcsar	16		F	S	servant	-	-	-	-	-	-	Szepes Bridgeport Pa Conn	both	both	6	1905	yes	1 yr	Bridgeport Conn	brother Kovacs Sidlko	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brn.	brn.		Kis Geben
5	Tomas Rajecek	39		M	M	farm lab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brn.		Graet
6	Mihaly Szabela	29		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Odorin Greenburg Pa	ticket	both	30	1902	yes	4 yrs	Greenburg Pa	bro Stefan Szbella Greenburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk	blk		Nemi
7	Sophia Wendel	26		F	S	servant	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bolthaus Cleveland O	both	both	4	No				bought Johanny Dino 5320 Norman Ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		Bolthaus
8	Janos Sirak	17		M	S	farm lab	-	-	-	German	-	-	Rohozy Austria	father	father	10	-				father 325 W 11th St Pitts Pa	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	blue	"		Rohozy
9	Fanny Pauliton	20		F	S	servant	-	-	Austria	-	Austria	Wien	New York N.Y.	uncle	uncle	10	-				uncle Ludwig Friend 130 E 57 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		Austria
10	Johann Lazensky	28		M	S	butcher	-	-	-	-	-	-	Middletown N.Y.	father	father	10	-				father Ludwig Lazensky Middletown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brn.	brn.		Wien
11	Georg Wagner	46		M	M	cooper	-	-	Hungary Croatia	German	Croatia	Gradac	Middletown N.Y.	both	both	12	-				bro Johann Rauch bro Fr Middletown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Gradac Croatia
12	Emilie Klaus	18		F	S	servant	both	-	Russia	-	Russia	Kalinow	Newark N.J.	both	both	8	-				uncle Adolf Klaus 70 Niagara St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"	"		Kalinow Germany
13	Heinrich Eggerling	22		M	S	farm lab	yes	-	Germany	German	Germany	Wanna	W Hoboken N.J.	friend	friend	20	-				friend Wilh Uberg 1461 Clinton Ave W Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	lt.	lt.		W. Wanna
14	Sophie Hayland	5		F	S	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bedeker Brooklyn N.Y.	mother	mother	10	-				mother same same as N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	-	4	gr.		Sedlnecza
15	Ignaz Lichi	21		M	S	farm lab	-	-	-	-	-	-	Greiselthal Erie Pa	brother	brother	10	-				Bettenhalt 96 finder St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	4	gr.		Lemnov
16	Cornelius Wolfens	27		M	S	farm lab	-	-	-	-	-	-	Passavant Hemmingha Pa	cousin	cousin	35	-				cousin Rte Freind 106 East Manitou Hemmingha Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	lt.	gr.		
17	Augusta [illegible]	25		F	-	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	cousin -	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	lt.	lt.		
18	Gustav Gross	6		M	S	none	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	mother	30	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	lt.	-		Eglesmark Germany
19	Irma Wolfens	2		F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	lt.	-		
20	Minna -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		
21	Carl Dopp	24		M	S	butcher	yes	-	-	-	-	-	Leipzig Fed Germ	both	self	45	-				friend Jacob Dion 3849 Park Av Fort Wayne Ind	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	dk	dk		Germany
22	Ernst Reiss	11		-	-	clerk	-	-	-	-	-	-	Berlin Germany	to	self	12	-				cousin Christian Uhle Fed 24-B Lee Mount NJ	"	"	"	"	"	-	9	-	-	-		Leipzig
23	Jan Ciecha	18		M	S	farm lab	-	-	Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Szydnica	Brooklyn N.Y.	father	father	10	-				father Jacob Ciecha 582 Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	lt.	lt.		Szydnica Austria
24	Jozef Lyscion	24		-	none	-	-	-	-	-	-	Szydnica	-	-	-	10	-				cousin -	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	brn.	brn.		Szydnica Austria
25	Michal Swiecki	19		-	-	-	-	-	Russia	-	-	-	New York	self	self	10	-				cousin Adolf Zielinski East 54, 2nd floor	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	lt.	lt.		Kalisz Russia
26	Barbara Bartz	19		F	S	none	none	-	Germany	German	Germany	Altthorn	Brooklyn N.Y.	self	self	40	-				cousin Jakob Bartz 65 Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	-	lt.	lt.		Altthorn Germany
27	Hermann Beer	29		M	M	farm lab	yes	-	-	-	-	-	Passavant	Hemmingha Pa	cousin	50	-				cousin Rte Freind 106 East Manitou Hemmingha Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	lt.	lt.		
28	Pauline Wolfens	23		F	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	husband	20	-	-	-	-	cousin -	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	-	lt.	-		Passavant
29	[illegible]	1		-	S	none	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	mother	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	lt.	-		
30	[illegible]	5		M	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		

* Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "housewife" or "in transit."

† Give correct race or people of all aliens. Do not use the term "Hebrew" as a race or people.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Blocker master of the Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Blocker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr C. Schmidz, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the minister of Hamburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schmidz

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as such rately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a "lingua" dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] Tourist

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3 S. S., Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen November 1906 Arriving at Port of New York Nov 14, 1906

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

3.
133

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 ‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
3																																	
1	Valeria Garcinkowski	21	M	S		none	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radzyce	Greenpoint Brooklyn N.Y.		bro'l.	$8	No			bro'l. Stanislaw Kowa 339 Kingsland, Greenpoint Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld.	br.	none	Long Lane Penitentiary Salisbury
2	Monika (Sister)	17	M	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	"	gr.	Scars in face	
3	Josefa Gobenbiewska	25	F	S		none	No	-	-	-	-	-	Madbory Pa	Superior Wis	bro'l.	$6				bro'l. Bolesław Gobenbiewski 3 Maryland Place, Superior Wis						5	1	"	"	bl.	none	Madbory
4	Josef	3	M	S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	father	-				father						-	-	"	"	"		
5	Stefan Ostruszka	18	M	S		farm lab	-	-	-	-	-	-	Sobolanie	Bolen Falls Pa	bro'l.	$2				brother Joseph Ostruszka 37 Bryce St. Bolen Falls Pa.						5	3½	"	"	gr.	-	Sobolanie Wrodaw Slomiany Pilichowo
6	Tadeusz Niedziałkowski	16	M	S		farm lab	yes	yes	-	-	-	-	Slomiany	Chicago Ill.	male	$5				cousin Johann Jakubowski 1854 S. Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.						5	2½	"	"	"	-	
7	Stefania Bieg	17	F	S		none	-	-	-	-	-	-	Pilichowo	-	cousin	$3	-			cousin Johann Jakubowski 1854 S. Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.						5	5	"	"	bl.	-	
8	Stanislaw Jablonski	21	M	S		farm lab	none	-	-	-	-	-	Nizgora	-	bro'l.	$5	-			bro. Stanislaw Jablonski 925 W. 31st St. Chicago Ill.						5	6	fair	bro.	bro.	none	Nizgora
9	Antoni Podbielski	19	M	S		farm lab	yes	yes	-	-	-	-	Radgoszcz	Rawa Pa.	male	$5	-			male Jan Lisiecki 3 Ave 11½ Bayonne New York Co. Pa.						5	6	"	bld.	bl.	-	Nizgora
10	Jan Grzegorski	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Grzegor	Kaylor Pa.	bro'l.	$10	-			by Andrzej Grzegorski South Side Pk. Clayton Co.						5	7	"	"	"	-	Wykroki Gub. Suwala Russia
11	Antoni Ignatowicz	19	M	S		farm lab	No	No	-	-	-	-	Wielkie	Bradenville Pa.	bro'l.	$10	-			bro. Franciszek Ignatowicz 119 Bridge St. Bradenville Pa.						5	6	"	"	"	-	Lomza Russia
12	Kazimiera Eckman	21	F	S		none	No	-	-	-	-	-	Pamachis	Chicago Ill.	husb'd	$8	-			husband Stanislaw Eckman 6 51 Bradley St. Chicago Ill.						5	3	"	bro.	bl.	-	Lomza
13	Anton Urban	20	M	S		farm lab	No	No	Lithuania	-	-	-	Mielacin	Rockport Mass.	male	$10	-			male Box 595 Rockport Mass.						5	8	"	"	"	-	Mielacin
14	Teresa Zielinski	16	M	S		farm lab	none	-	-	-	-	-	Papiernik	Lewiston Me.	bro'l.	$5	-			bro'l. Kazimierz Orlinski Meadow St. 12 Rockport Mass.						5	7½	"	bld.	bl.	-	Gorzkowice
15	Bela Kisholczi	25	M	M	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tokrandi	Chicago Ill.	-	-	Same	-	sister	$	-			sister Elena Kisholczi 191 Ashland St. Chicago Ill.						5	3	"	bld.	br.	-	Tokrandi Hungary
16	Franz Kubel	20	M	S		farm lab	-	-	-	-	-	-	Budapest	Chicago Ill.	bro.	$40	-			bro. Karl Kubel 4508 Marshfield Ave. Chicago Ill.						5	8	"	bro.	bro.	-	Budapest
17	Mihaly Nemeth	30	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Jagodelro	Cleveland O.	bro.	$10	yes	1900	Cleveland O.	bro. Kenneth Gabor 22 Grand St. Cleveland O.						5	8	"	bld.	"	-	Budapest
18	Janos Nadtbr	12	M	S		none	-	-	-	-	-	-	Uping	Gloucester New York	mother	$5	No			mother Anna Nadtbr 2016 - 2 Ave New York						4	8	"	"	"	-	Petrigoblan
19	Janos Nagy	18	M	S		farm lab	-	-	-	Slovak	-	-	Petrigoblan	Yonkers N.Y.	sister	$	-			sister Emma Nagy 367 Nepperhan Ave. Yonkers N.Y.						5	4	"	"	bl.	-	Lobanya
20	Anna Knaack	23	F	S		servant	No	No	-	-	-	-	Lobanya	Port Chester N.Y.	bro'l.	$8	-			bro'l. Josef Knaack 51 Pattison St. Port Chester N.Y.						5	-	"	bro.	bro.	-	Pozezma
21	Kata Mejcsek	23	F	M	-	none	-	-	-	-	-	-	Orphowa	Brooklyn N.Y.	husb'd	$6	-			husband Dionezak Janos 433-237 Norman Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	-	"	"	"	-	Varos
22	Andras Golan	14	M	S		farm lab	yes	yes	-	-	-	-	Jarno	Madera Pa.	male	$10	-			male Jokann Szabra Milazy Madera Pa.						4	11	"	bld.	bl.	-	Gerlabor
23	Janos Ujhelyi	18	-	-	-	-	No	No	-	-	-	-	Gerlabor	Raritan N.J.	bro'l.	$5	-			bro'l. Istvan Ujhelyi Raritan N.J.						5	6	"	"	bro.	-	Kapeszkepeto
24	Val Ambroz	29	M	M	-	-	yes	yes	-	-	-	-	Kapeszkepeto	Kinderhook N.Y.	bro'l.	$10	-			bro. Vaclav Hardowec Box 81 Niver St. Kinderhook N.Y.						5	4	"	bro.	bl.	-	Tvrdka
25	Tomas Sabo	40	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Tvrdka	Benwood W.Va.	son	$10	yes	1904	Benwood W.Va.	son Jan Sabo Box 650 Benwood W.Va.						5	4	"	"	"	-	
26	Maria Gajdos	20	F	M	none	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	Mlinarcz	Chicago Ill.	husb'd	$	-			husband Stefan Gajdos 4511 Maryfield Ave. Chicago Ill.						5	3	"	bld.	"	-	Mlinarcz
27	Alex Remenak	28	M	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ak Hanay	Allentown Pa.	bro'l.	$8	yes	1901	Kenmett Pa.	bro'l. Maria Sabol 719 Front St. Allentown Pa.						5	7	"	bro.	"	-	Ak Hanay
28	[illegible]	33	F	-	-	none	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-						5	1	"	"	"	-	
29	[illegible]	6	M	S		-	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	male	-	-			male						-	-	-	-	-	-	
30	Lukacs	17	-	-	-	farm lab	yes	yes	-	-	-	-	Totrovar	Pittsburg Pa.	father	$10	No			father Lukacs Ferenez P.O.B.T. Heinemans Co. agt. Pittsburg Pa.						5	3	"	bld.	br.	-	Totrovar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleeker master of the Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bleeker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. O. Schmidt, Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse sailing as

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the

of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal ex

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Otto Schmidt
1804-1314

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Dec. 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (Age.)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7. (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (Race or people.)—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Final destination.)—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] to

[redacted]on.

Column 12. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13. (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Under the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Friedrich der Grosse" sailing from Bremen Juneuko 3rd 1906 Arriving at Port of New York, 1906.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

134 2.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes—Year or period of years	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Malke Gorsinger	38		F	M	none	No	No	Austria Galicia	Hebr	Galicia	Belgorad	New York	Yes	husband	10	No			husband Selig Gorsinger 119 Broome St, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dk.	br.	None	Belgorad Galicia
2	Hate	11		F	S										father															
3	Hirnl	5		F	S																									
4	Gisela Schrenzel	37		F	M	none	Yes					Buesawa	Braddock Pa		husband	1				husband Louis Schrenzel 1/2 Joseph Wolfstiller 112 Braddock Pa father Braddock Pa						4	8					
5	Josef	9		M	S		No								father															
6	Leon	8		M	S																									
7	Blanka	6		F	S																									
8	Maryanna Lenuch	24		F	M		yes					Muszyna	Fronesta Pa		husband	10				husband Jan Lenuch Fronesta, Pa											Galicia Hungary
9	Mrona	2		F	S										father															Muszyna
10	Anida Matuszak	30		F	M	none						Falkowice	Cryst Falls Mich		husband	10				husband Jakub Matuszak 517 Crystal Falls, Mich father						5	1					Falkowice
11	Wadyslaw	9		M	S										father															
12	Franz Kaczmarovich	20		M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	Zaborow	Chicago Ill		friend	5				friend Franz Wranski 76 Crowth St Chicago Ill.						5	6					Zaborow
13	Maryanna Mendrala	39		F	M	none	Yes					Jelsonia			husband	20				husband Wojciech Jedrala 19 St. Ill 949 Chicago, Ills						5	3					Jelsonia
14	Wladyslaw	3		M	S		No								father	1				father										
15	Stefania	2		F	S																									
16	Franz Kocur	26		M	M	farmlab	Yes					Gromnice	Hammond Ind		brother	4				brother Jan Sepnak 145 St Hammond Ind						5	6		Gld	bl.		Gromnice
17	Tekla Dis	19		F	S	servant						Krzyz	Hamford Conn		stepsister	8				stepsister Lucyan Dis 66 Washington Ave Hamford Conn						5	1					Krzyz
18	Maryanna Silwalski	26		M	M	none	No	No				Jastrzabka	Waterbury Conn		husband	20				husband Ignacy Silwalski 24 Jagiellonska St Waterbury Conn						5	-					
19	Maryanna Dobos	11		F	S										father					father										Jastrzabka Galicia
20	Wladyslaw	9		M	S															mother										
21	Sonja Romanowska	17		F	M	none	Yes					Harkpaw	Hfordshr Eng		cousin	10				cousin Walenty Kilar 4 Anthony Court, New York, N.Y.											
22	Hepa Romanowska	20		F	M	none										10				husband										
23	Cyrila Bodnar	21		M	S	farlab	No	No			Germany	Feldkirchen	New York		brother	5				brother Michal Bodnar 207 Yard 12 Ave 15 St Manhattan						5	10					Galicia
24	Augustyn Woyda	20					Yes				Galicia	Wilkiesbarry	Philadelphia Pa		self	1				brother John Zapanski 2472 Manayunk Ave Phila Pa						5	0		Dk.			Frenchwola Russia
25	Ignacy Wranowski	26		M	M	laborer										2										5	6					Frenchwola Galicia
26	Wenzel Barbowicz	26		M	S	farlab			Russia		Russia	Racinow	New York		brother	6				brother Nikolay Barbowicz 345 E 157 St New York						5	4		Med	br.		Zgelsowo
27	Jan Lobko	22		M	S						Russia	Bialystok	Bialystok Russia		cousin	1															
28	Jan Lukaszewski	27		M	S	farlab	Yes					Kirzynek	New York		brother	10										5	3					Kirzynek
29	Julia	17		F	S	none						Rowiany	Troy City		sister	6				sister Klemantyna Lewicka 1163 Addison Ave Troy City N.Y.						5						Rowiany
30												Ostrolenka			cousin	5				cousin Stefan Wilkowski 581 Hudson Ave Jersey City N.J.												Ostrolenka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bleecker, Master of the vessel Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is full and true in every respect.

H. Bleecker
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct, 1906

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Alexis Schmidt, Surgeon of the vessel Friedrich der Grosse, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Empire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Alexis Schmidt

1802-1355

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov. 1906

at NY

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens passing through and out of the United States should be recorded under this head as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," regardless of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be as follows: Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on the side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race; people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien may belong to Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might be a native or citizen of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the [redacted] of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

63
P. Hoffman

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Friedrich der Grosse" sailing from Bremen November 3rd, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York NOV 14 TT, 1906.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to [illegible] sengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500- headings given by the masters of vessels.

135

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of
1	Adolf Greifinger	7		F	S				Austria	Hebrew	Galizia	Borysław	New York	Yes	father		No		father Adolf Greifinger 105 Ridge St New York	No	No	No	good	5	8	fair	blk	br.	
2	Rosie	8																							4			blk	br.	
3	Adolf Lenzer 99670/459	16		M	S	tailor	Yes	Yes				Tarnow			brother										5	4	fair	blk	gr.	
4	Esse Cohn	27		F	W	wife	No	No	Russia		Russia	Brzesnic			husband		No								5	5	"	"	br.	
5	Taube	3		F	S	child									father										—	—	"	blk	"	
6	Moses Hoch	40		M	M	tailor	Yes	Yes				Trabowa			brother															
7	Chaika Jaenca	15		F	S							Kopczenitz	Chicago, Ill.		mother											4	8	fair	bl.	bl.	
8	Jank Feldmann	24		M	S	tailor	Yes	Yes				Tarkum	Brooklyn, N.Y.		brother											4	10	"	br.	"	
9	Chaim Botwinski	20		M	M	watchmaker						Mohilew	New York		brother											5	4	"	blk	br.	
10	Rudek Fridjewski	18		F	S	miner	Yes	Yes				Kamenchok	New York		brother											4	11	"	bl.	bl.	
11	Chaim Bannann	16		M	S	butcher						Tarkum	Brooklyn		uncle											5	4	"	blk	"	
12	Adolf Gallik	20				tailor						Varoslau	New York		brother											5	5	"	br.	"	
13	Dwojre Rein	19		F	M	wife						Lublin			husband											5	—	"	"	"	
14	Velvel	7		M	S	Plain	No	No							father														bl.	br.	
15	Asriel	5																											br.	
16	Uk Jankel	3																												
17	Elias Salmanowitz	25		M	M	locksmith			Switzerland	Hebrew	Zürich	Brooklyn	N.Y.		cousin		No		cousin Adolf Zakelski 191 Division St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	good	5	1	"	"	"	
18	Sonie	20		F	M	wife																				5	1	"	"	"	
19	Simon	1	11	M	S	child									uncle														bl.	
20	Golde Yoely	30		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Samosz	New York	Yes	husband		No		husband Aizik Yoely 7 Allen Street New York	No	No	No	good	4	11	"	"	"	
21	Mordek	8		M	S	child									father															
22	Rivke	6		F																									gr.	
23	Schmuel Blacker	20		M	M	shoemaker	Yes					Dorkenitz			uncle				uncle K. Regelind 270 Henry St New York											
24	Schmuel Melamed	21		M	S	tailor						Slabodka			brother				287-289 E 78th St New York							5	6	"	blk	gr.	
25	Hane Steinpel	20		F	M	tailor						Bobelow			brother				77 2nd St New York							5	4	"	"	br.	
26	Josef Chaim Bamail	20		M	S	tailor	Yes					Alexandria			brother				brother Abram Bamail 26 Rivington St New York											
27	Bromberg	11		M	S							Rudnik			brother				Rudnik Bamail 110-112 1st St New York							4	5	"	blk	"	
28	Dwer	18		F	S	seamstress			Austria		Galicia	Biela			brother				brother Abram Bamail 264 Canton St New York							4	10	"	"	"	
29	Lebman	19		M	S	tailor			Hungary		Hungary	Labowa			sister				sister Sophie Lieberman 161 Attorney St New York							5	1	"	blk	"	
30									Galicia		Galicia	Wolowschowa	Boston		father				father Aron Bamail 347 Fifth St Somerville Mass							4	10	"	br.	"	

U.S. Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Frederich der Grosse arrived, ... 19..., ... M., ...; from ... 18

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Katz Catherine	23	26		1	To aunt							
62	Szabadka Rozalia	13	24		1	To uncle							
63	Katz Sara	37	1		1	To brother							
64	Bartfai Erzsebeth	41	23		1	To sister							
65	Komarek Anna	34	19		1	To aunt							
66	Mahr Peril	28	7		1	To brother							
67	Zeiler Moses	57	11		1	To cousin							
68	Paulitsos Fanny	4	8		1	To uncle							
69	Szirba Chaije and 2 ch	6	1/3		3	To husb							
70	Rin Doire and 3 ch	1	1-/16		4	To husb							
71	Secha Anna	43	27		1	To sister							
72	Volz Volde and 2 ch	1	20 2		2	To husb							
73	Szabo Erzebeth	41	12		1	To daughter							
74	Bottuyak Erzebeth	41	18		1	To aunt							
75	Schneider Maria	39	14		1	To other							
76	Meyer Heinrich and 1s	25	2/3		2	To sister							
77	Kratswr Fanni	43	8		1	To rother							
78	Wolf Chane	37	2		1	To brother							
79	Simko Erzebeth	41	18		1	To sister							
80	Tanos Regina	41	10		1	To sister							
81	Gallo Jacob	45	10		1	To aunt							
82	Klein Ling	18	11		1	To Bro-l							
83	Reiser Schmuel	39	1		1	To brother							
84	Hirschorn Bessie	37	14		1	To uncle							
85	Valoch Anna	43	29		1	To sister							
86	Klias Christina	43	28		1	To sist r							
87	Salamon Eljos and fam	1	17/19	1	2	To cousin							
88	Gonsinger Malke and 2 ch	2	1/3		3	To husb							
	Mayer Josef	43	18		1	To wlg for $							
	Schwarz Schaive	37	5		1	To husb							
	Kohn Rosi	37	4		1	To cousin							
			10		1	To husb							

Male Henry 6 Canada 411 Pr. 143 Ave nyc Hag 14 1 10 — 1
Dis re. Mrs Johan Kovacsik 443 E 75 " Behl 16 12 10 2 3 2
Bro Maurice 113 Lewis St " Gutte 14 1 20 — 1 —
Aunt Mrs Cecilia Zewotzy 438 E 12 St " Hag 15 8 40 1 1 1
Do Mrs Mary Dobra 343 E 75 St " Hag 14 1 04 — 1 —
Bro Israel 146 Forsyth St " " " 3 30 — 1 —
Uncle David Yuiz 45 Ave B " Bek 13 11 20 1 2 1
Uncle Ludwig Szymsky 6 River Ave Rejected " Behl 14 1 15 — 1 —
Husb Samuel 164 1st St nyc Hag 15 4 40 3 3 3
Bro Sam 231 E 3rd St nyc Behl 14 11 15 — 1 —
Aunt Mrs Mary Wilczek 345 E 75 St nyc Hag " 1 06 — 1 —
Husb Peter 324 Mott " " " 1 12 — 3 —
Son Mrs Jacob Kohn 101 Rivington " " " 11 1 33 1 1 1
Son Mrs Janos Kohn 101 Rivington " " " " 8 00 " " "
Wife Sarah 151 E 112 St nyc Hag 14 11 " " "
Do Mrs Wilhelmina Hudnall 103 E 22 St " " 1 20 " " "
Husb Jacob 68 Sheriff St nyc Behl 15 10 45 1 1 1
Bro Max 30 Essex St " Ellis Island 14 1 00 — 1 —
Dis Barbara 135 Washington Nyc Steam 11 12 30 3 3 3
Dg G. husb James 401 Grand St Receipt Pa-Hag 17 7 12 3 3 3
Father Joseph Gran 411 E 65 Nyc Behl 16 9 20 2 2 —
Sis Mrs Martha Dewkowitz 65 Canton Nyc Hag 12 10 47 1 1 —
Bro Louis 132 Louis St nyc Ellis 14 1 00 — 1 —
Uncle Joseph Hirschhorn 368 E 4 St " Behl " 1 04 " 1 "
Sis Mrs Caroline Zwillich 223 E 2 St " " " 1 00 — 1 —
Bro Abraham Zeiler 1 West St " Ellis " 1 00 — 1 —
Cousin Louis Salomon 17 Stanton St Stmr Hag " 1 00 — 1 —
Cousin Louis 111 Broome St nyc Behl " 1 00 — 1 —
Dg G. Bro Son Baby 530 Redmond Bronx Hag 17 7 20 3 3 3
Aunt Fanny 72 E 3rd St nyc Behl 15 10 00 1 1 1
Cousin Mrs Bertha Kollek 53 Canton St nyc Hag 14 12 35 — 1 —
Aunt Verena Tompkins Cove ny Ellis 15 8 00 1 1 1
Uncle George Kubler 136 10 St Baltimore Md Steamer 14 1 25 — 1 —

1457

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Fred. der Grosse arrived, ... 19__, ... M., ... from .....

11-1918

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Mejamed Hersch	7	27		1	To B-i-l	Bro & Bro Wm Wenn 287 E 7th. nyc	Bell	16	3[illegible]	7	3	2
32	Makowska Katarzyna	5	6		1	To cousin	Pol. Doe.	Spra	16	12	7	3	2
33	Pukuzowska Marya	5	11		1	To sister	" "	Tuyl	"	.	7	3	2
34	Pylypiew Jewdvoka	5	14		1	To frd.	" "	"	"	.	7	3	2
35	Zwaryoz Paraska	4	15		1	To sister	" "	"	"	.	7	3	2
36	Balicka Zoska	5	15		1	To sister	" "	"	"	.	7	3	2
37	Linzer Motel	1	3		1	To brotner	Bro Daniel 7 Stuyvesant Sq.	Stein	Bell	14	10	—	1	—
38	Semmans Chaim	1	11		1	To uncle	Uncle Oskar 7 [illegible]	"	Dray		4	—	1	—
39	Silijewsky Rochel	1	10		1	To brotner	Bro Michael 57 Essex St	"	"	14	10[illegible]	1	1	1
40	[illegible] Luigi	7	15		1	To telg for $	Steam [illegible]		Stein	14	10	3	6	5
1	Jukira Chaike	1	7		1	To telg for $	Bro-in-law Mr Luigi [illegible] 31 Front St Chicago		Ellis	15	4[illegible]	1	2	1
42	Dier Liwje	1	13		1	To meet brother	Sis & B Mrs Soreli Dier 324 Clarion St nyc		Ray	"	5[illegible]	1	1	1
43	Kasynska Czesława	2	3		1	To uncle	Aunt Mr Stephen Kavulsky 208 Anderson Ave Cleveland O		"	"	6	32	1	1
44	Liszicka Pelagia	2	9		1	To sister	Bro [illegible] 113 Delancey St nyc		Daly	14	4[illegible]	1	—	
45	Sarfoscewitz Kresenty	1	26		1	To meet brother	Bro Boleslaus 345 E 15th "		nyc	Stein	5	30	1	1
46	Marcinkowska Valeria and sis	3	1/2		2	To sister	Bro C/o Stanislaw Kuntz 137 Ridgewood Ave Brooklyn		Lutte	"	11	30	2	2
47	Zarniewicez Marianna	24	27		1	To uncle	Uncle Joseph 210 Division St		nyc	Gray	14	1[illegible]	—	1
48	Schutz Hermine and 3 ch	24	14/17		4	To husb	Son August 101 1st St		"	Stein	"	2	10	—
49	Mayland Sofia	6	14		1	To uncle	Aunt Mrs Henry [illegible]		"	Gray	"	1	0	1
50	Hum Karolina Ilcubin	3	1		1	Telg $	Ru Gr. B i L Martin Kniffin 1175 Broad Av Elizabeth NJ		Ellis	15	12[illegible]	7	3	2
51	Feldman Fani		8		1	To meet brother	Bro Louis 177 Ridge St		Stein	14	10[illegible]	—	1	
52	Sobenk Theresa Ilcubin	3	9/10		2	To be called for	Sist Suzanna Schelgel 760 E 5th St nyc		Beck	"	1	10	—	2
53	Selchynska Rachel "	1	11		1	To " "	Uncle Morris Golden 103 Eldridge "		"	"	12	30	1	2	1
54	Sobolewska Franciska "	7	2 7		1	" " "	Pol Doe		Green	17	10[illegible]	8	3	3
55	Keisler Eliz both and 2 ch	7	1/3		3	To husb	Aunt Frederick 11 Y 1st Brooklyn NY		Daly	14	10[illegible]	3	—	—
56	Kanter Johanna and cousin	24	4/7		2	To uncle	Uncle Dietrich Kessler 105 Clinton St nyc		Bell	"	9[illegible]	—	2	—
	Junge Dora	24	28		1	To brother	Sis Johanna Zeit 11 Rivington St Brooklyn NY		Daly	"	1[illegible]	10	1	
	Ueber Otto and daughter	1	4/5		2	To husb	Aunt Jake 36 Clinton St nyc		"	15	1[illegible]	40	2	2
	[illegible]		28	11	1	To telg for $	Pol Doe 170 E 3rd St		Green	19	10[illegible]	5	3	3
	[illegible]		3	22	1	To sister	Sis Mrs Karolina Lanecka 12 12 2nd St Elizabeth NJ		Daly	14	1[illegible]	—	1	—

37637

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FREDERICK DER GROSSE arrived, November 16th, 1906. 19 . at . from Bremen

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANNER		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION
		Age	Sex	Over 14 yrs.	Under 14 yrs.	
1	Gruber Anna	7	F	1		To f rd
2	Czeger Teofila	10	F	1		To cousin
3	Hungartner Teofila	12	F	1		To frd.
4	Geiger Franciska	17	F	1		To frd.
5	Vilhelma Franciska	15	F	1		To frd
6	Szabo Maria	18	F	1		To frd.
7	Kaszko Anna and frd Genko Lewis	10	14/12	2		To frd.
8	Ostermiller John and brother	19	1/2	2		To frd.
9	Wendel Sophia	4	F	1		" belg for 8
10	Terassi Anna and ch	20	F/5	2		Belg 9
11	Krejcsak Kata	3	F	1		To husb
12	Krejcsan Kata	3	F	1		To husb
13	Dorsna Anna	10	F	1		To aunt
14	Chadmcia Eufrozyna	15	F	1		" step brother
15	Garggaf Fenes	10	F	1		To brother
16	Danko Maria	12	F	1		To sister
17	Patai Borbola	17	F	1		To sister
18	Dumanika Maria	20	F	1		To brother
19	Penkiewitz Maria	35	F	1		To b-i-l
20	Kaziar Maria	30	F	1		To b-i-
21	Pucher Magdalena	21	F	1		To frd.
22	Kolinecky Anna	21	F	1		To sister
23	Schoin Debora	5	F	1		To cousin
24	Fenayik Anna	21	F	1		To cousin
25	Benij Maria	21	F	1		To uncle
26	Tobot Maria	24	F	1		To brother
27	Kmec Maria	21	F	1		To fd
	[illegible]	21	F	1		To sister
	[illegible]	24	F	1		To sister
	[illegible]	17	11/12			" frd.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. ____

S.S. ____ arrived Nov. 14, 1906, 190, M., from 130

	Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl.	Rehearings	Admitted	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Memoranda
20 f 31	[illegible], Amelia		1	L. & Son in hosp. Jones				11/15 199 K							1 2
19 m 27	Slavon, Viktor		1	HOLD until transportation Expburn				11/15 186 Dill 4pm							1 2
22 f 33	Rowland, Diana		1	Dft in hosp. below		11/15 201									1 2
26 f 34	[illegible]			dft in hosp.		11/15 195 K		11/16 135 M 1.50							2 3
[illegible]	Hoffman, Emma			to be detained [illegible]		11/15 198 K		11/16 [illegible] Dill 2.00							2 3
24 m 36	Samuel, [illegible]			Placed in charge of [illegible] Held subject to call of Inspector Jones											1 2
8 m 37	Brule, Jacob			Placed in charge of [illegible] Held subject to call of Inspector Fairburn				11/16 110 Kd 1.50							1 2
19 m 38	Chorzepa, Lorenz	30	12	Held subject to call of Inspector Dill.				11/21 1 Le 2.00							1 2
28 m 39	Klos, Tomyko	28	2	dft in hosp. [illegible]		11/15 202 K		11/12 101 M 1.50							3 6 4
[illegible]	Waliczek, Wladislaw			from hosp. to-day				11/15 199 K							— —
[illegible]	Klosz			[illegible]								2.00	11/06	Pr. du Grand Tilson	— 1 —
2 m 42	Klosz, George			D & D to Ellis Island [illegible]											— 1 —
1 m 43	Hoffman, Edward			D & D to from hosp. to-day				11/16 125							— 1 —
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible] Dem				11/16 [illegible]							— 1 —
[illegible]	[illegible]			D & D Ellis Island [illegible]											— 1 —
16 m 45	Krasinski, [illegible]			D & D to from hosp. [illegible]											4 5 4
10 f 46	Deland, Eva					11/15 Excluded									1 1 1
2 m 47	Klosz, Ladislaus			D & D to hosp. [illegible]											— 2 —
2 f 48	Klos, Marie			LPC from the 7th Steamer				11/12 M 1.50							1 1 1

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

S S [illegible] FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE (N.G.L.) *arrived* Nov. 14, 1906. , 190 , M., , *from* [illegible] 10 ?

Index No.			Names	Manifest Group No.	Manifest No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported. Date	Ship	Officer	Breakfast.
19 m	1	✓	Szpak, Gyorgy	31	1	L.P.C.	Schwartz	11/15	103	DD				11/19	177	G	12.05							5
32 m		17	[illegible] Janos	31	1	Sec II	Schwartz	11/15	103	DD				11/19	177	G	12.05							5
11 m		✓	[illegible]an, Jare and bro	35 5/6	2	L.P.C.	Marburn							11/14	62	K	4.10							—
17 f	4	✓	[illegible], Maria	25	35	"	English	11/14	130					11/19	65	DD	11 3.50							5
12 m	5	✓	[illegible]ller, James	2	16	1	"																	
50 f	6	✓	Solecka, Katarzyna	30	19	1	" Dr. Exam.	Muller						11/15	173	Edd	12.05							4
40 f	7	✓	Welsch, Therese and Sch	34	10/11 12/25	5	child in hosp.	Leonard	11/15	20				11/19	46	DD	10.25							
31 m	8	✓	Orosz, Ferenc	17	39	1	" Dr. Cert.	Alex.	11/10	17	Detd 11/7 Ellis			HOLD ON APPEAL										
42 m	9	✓	[illegible]Thorn, Istvan	16	2	1	" " "	English						11/15	187	G	1.40							
17 f	10	✓	[illegible], Barbara	24	17	2	"	Leonard	11/15	20	DD			11/19	46	DD	10.25							5
47 m	11	✓	[illegible]kany, Jozsef, wf and ch	18 [illegible]/24	3	"	Dr. Cert. & Memo.	English						11/15	188	K	3.50							3
20 f	12	✓	Bodor, Elek r and sis	55 25/26	2	"	Dr. Cert.	Bechtel						11/15	178	G	1.05							2
26 m	13	✓	Zugmund, Jos	9	13	1	" " "	Leonard	11/14	55	DD													2
24 f	14	✓	Pengel, Riwka and 2 nieces	5 2 cabin	3/5	3	"	Coner																—
45 f	15	✓	[illegible]ller, Lei and Sch	5	6/7	6 19	3 "	Toher						11/14	147	DD	12							—
30 m	16	✓	Seni[illegible] Ilko	5	16	1	"	Bech.	11/	6	Ld	15	01	Dd 11/16	163	W	1.05	married						2
38 m	17	✓	Nagloski, Wasyl	5	16	1	" Dr. Cert.	Muller	11/15						18									4
19 f	18	✓	Hrycko[illegible], Marya	5 2 cabin	[illegible]17	1	"	Bacz						11/				married						2
56 f	19	✓	Auslander, Anna	5	2	1	"	Toner						11/15	189	K	1.40							1
40 m	20	✓	Kubicz, Jan	6	21	1	" Dr. Cert.	Muller						11/15	186	K								1
11 f	21	✓	Hogi, Antonia	42	4	1	"	Bech.						11/14	134	K	1.40							—
24 f	22	✓	Pecò, Sofia	42	21	1	"	Bechtel						11/14	131	K	1.40							—
11 f	23	✓	Dobos, Maryanna and bro	2	19/20	2	"	Jones	11/15	19	DD			11/19	46	DD	10.25							4
26 f	24	✓	Likwald, Maryanna	2	16	1	Sec II	Jones	11/15	190	DD			11/19	46	DD	10.25							2
m	25	✓	Buschmann, Georg	34	4	1	L.P.C. Dr. Exam.	Leonard						11/14	145	K	1.40							—
	26	✓	Prantl, Franciska and Sch	11	27/30	4	"	Mann	11/15	191	DD			11/19	46	DD	10.25							1
		✓	Ihle, Genoveva Dup. card	30	1	1	" Single and pregnant	Mann	11/15					11/17	187	DD	11.35							
		✓	Goldstraub, Sabina	37	8	1	"	Pa zk.						11/14	133	K	1.40							
		✓	Greifinger, Mirl and sis	1	1/2	2	"	Bruno						11/14	133	K	1.40							
			[illegible]rklich, Mafkus	37	16	1	" HOLD withdrawn later	Jaczk.						11/				ade in appeal HOLD ON APPEAL 11-06						

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1807

Nov. 13, 14, 1906

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of JUN 13 1944, 194....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 13 1944
Date

Robert Teller
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 2017 NEGATIVE

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
VOLUME # 1 8 0 1								
20 to 32								Majority of these
88 to 125								
Volume # 1 8 0 2								pages are glared
xxxxxx								
Entire Volume								

Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Inspected by: _____ Date: 5/19/44
Retakes ordered by: University Microfilms Date: 5/19/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 13 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 13 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York